

START

OF

REEL

MICROFILMED BY

IMAGEMAX

CO INC

GRAPHIC MICROFILM DIV

STOUGHTON MA 02072

FOR

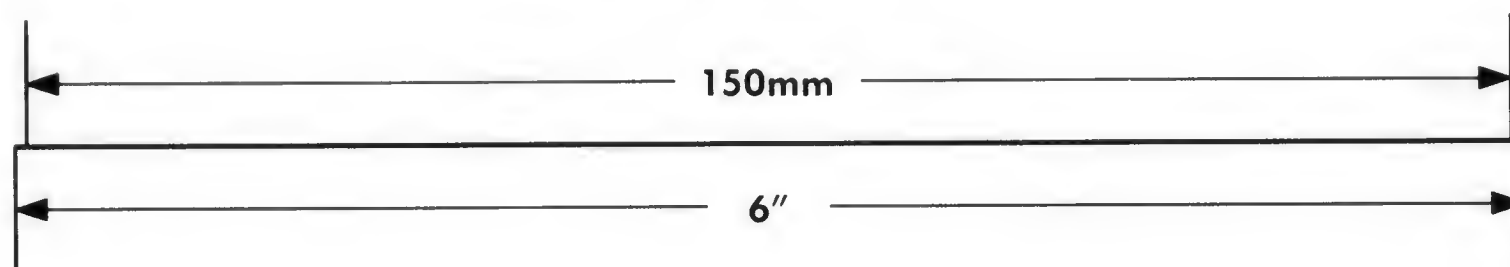
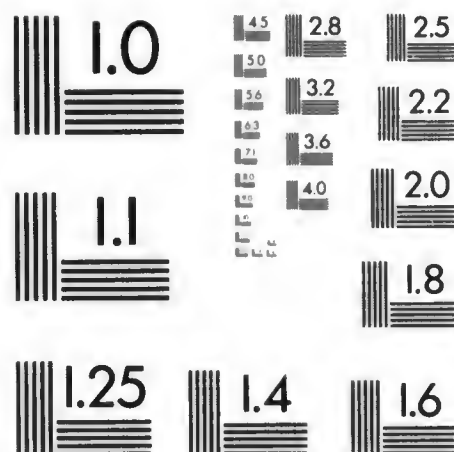
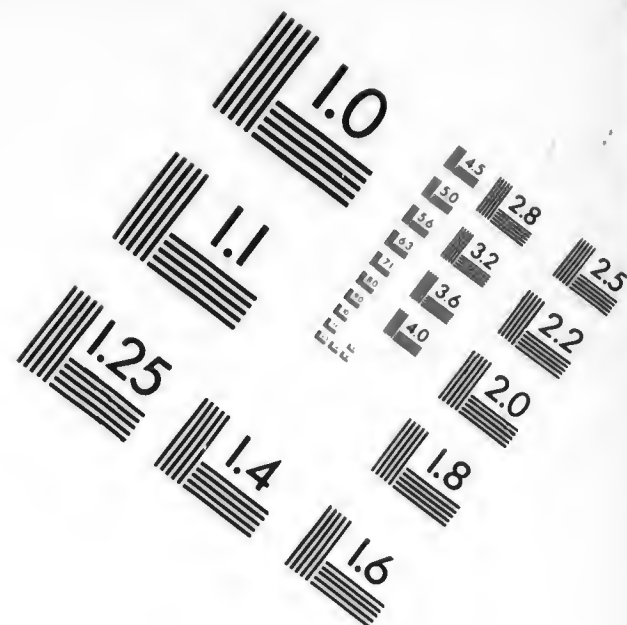
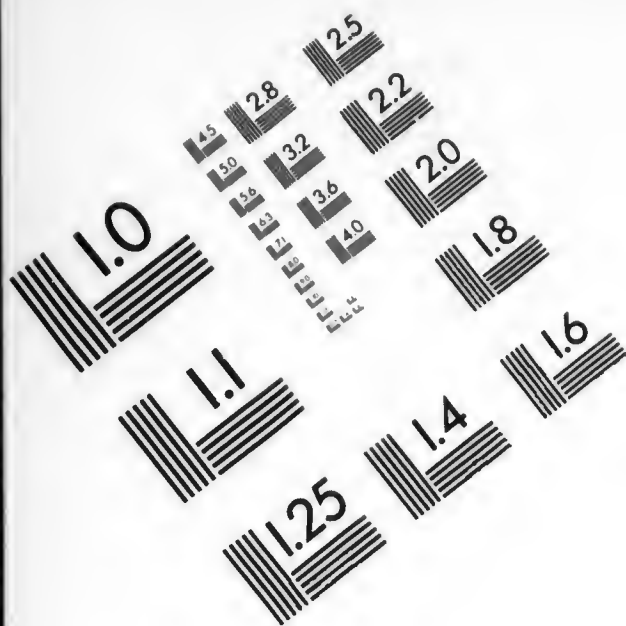
BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY

1998

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
RECORDS OF THE CORPORATION
VOLUME 3
1890 - 1892

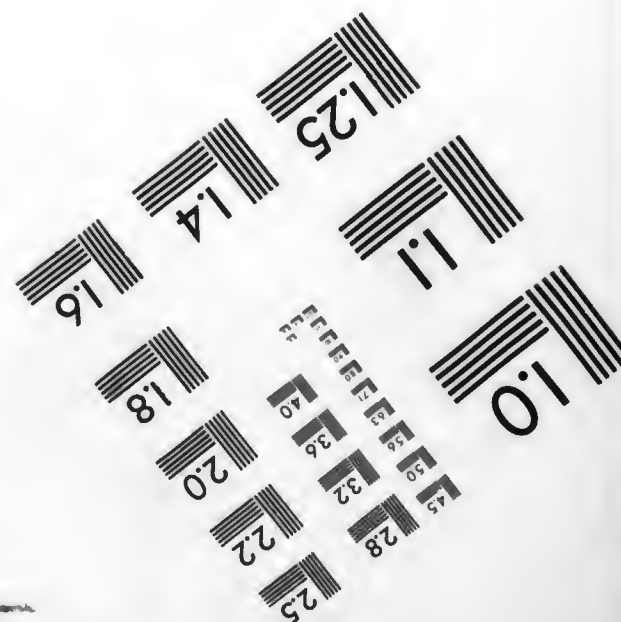
BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
RECORDS OF THE CORPORATION
VOLUME 4
1893 - 1895

IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, NY 14609 USA
Phone: 716/482-0300
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved



THIS FILE CREATED AND MICROFILMED
THROUGH THE RESOURCES OF
THE BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
RECORDS OF THE CORPORATION
VOLUME 3
1890 - 1892

Monday May 5, 1890.

The annual meeting of the Corporation,
duly called, was held in the Trustees' room at 4th p.m.

Annual meeting

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince,
Pierce and Richards.

The Trustees proceeded to the election of a Clerk and Mellen Chamberlain was unani-
mously elected and took the oath of office as
appears by the following certificate:

Clerk

Suffolk, ss.

May 5, 1890.

Then personally appeared the
above named Mellen Chamberlain and made
oath that he would faithfully perform the
duties of Clerk of the Corporation.

Before me

Samuel A. B. Abbott

Justice of the Peace.

Samuel A. B. Abbott, Esq. was unanimously
by chosen President.

Abbott, S. A. B.

President.

The Hon. Frederick O. Prince was cho-
sen President *pro tem.* to act on all matters
in the absence of the President.

Prince, F. O.

President, *pro tem.*

After completing the organization the Trust-
ees proceeded to the following business:

The record of the meeting of May 2, 1890, was
read and approved.

The President laid before the Trustees an
act to create an art commission, as follows:-

Art Commission.

Act to create.

[Chapter 122]

Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

In the Year One Thousand Eight Hundred and Ninety.

An Act

to create an Art Commission for the City
of Boston.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives

in General Court assembled, and by the Authority of the same as follows:—

Section 1. An Art Commission for the City of Boston is hereby established, to consist of the Mayor of the City of Boston, the President of the Trustees of the Boston Public Library, the President of the Trustees of the Museum of Fine Arts, the President of the Boston Society of Architects, and the President of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, each of whom shall be ex-officio, a member of the commission.

The commission is to serve without pay.

Section 2. No statue, fountain, ornamental arch or gateway, monument or memorial of any kind shall be erected in any public street, avenue, square, place, common, park or municipal building, in the City of Boston, unless the design and site for the same shall have been approved in writing by a majority of said commission and their report shall have been made to the City Council. Said report shall be made within thirty days from the time when the design and site as above specified shall have been submitted to the commission for their approval.

Section 3. The Commission shall, at the request of the Mayor, Aldermen or Common Council, give its advice as to the suitability of the design for any public building, bridge or other structure, and shall report thereon in writing to the City Council.

Section 4. This act shall take effect on its passage.

House of Representatives, March 18, 1890.

Passed to be enacted William E. Barrett Speaker

In Senate, March 20, 1890.

Passed to be enacted. Henry H. Sprague, President.
March 24, 1890.

Approved. John L. A. Brackett

Secretary's department.

Boston, May 5, 1890.

A true copy.

Witness the Seal of the Commonwealth

[signed.] Henry B. Peirce

l. s.

Secretary of the Commonwealth.

The President also read a communication from Art Commission, His Honor the Mayor requesting the members of the meeting for or. art commission to meet at his office on Thurs- ganisation. day next at noon to organize and to transact such other business as may properly come before them.

Circular No. 38 from His Honor the Mayor Circular from requesting a report upon the total expenses for Mayor: expenses labor during the financial year ended on for labor. April 30, 1890 was referred to the Librarian.

The Librarian reported a gift of books from Lewis, Mrs. John A. gift from. Mrs. John A. Lewis, whereupon it was

Noted, that the thanks of the Trustees be presented to Mrs. John A. Lewis for her generous gift of the very valuable and select library of early Americana collected by her late husband John A. Lewis, Esq.

Noted, that these volumes be accepted upon condition that they shall never be parted with, or be allowed to be taken from the library except to be bound or repaired; and that they shall be kept by themselves in connection with other early Americana.

One complaint was received and referred to Complainant. the Librarian.

Applications for special cards were received Special cards. from William R. Morse and Will C. Wood

and were referred to the Librarian, to examine and report upon the first, and to limit the second to one subject.

Richards, F.
request for
more salary
The request of Florence Richards for more salary was referred to Miss Sheridan, of the South End branch to report upon.

Wash. bowl for
women employees
Ordered, that a set bowl for the use of the women assistants in the catalogue department, be placed in the ante-room to the newspaper work room, if the President approve of this location.

"Speaker" for
reading-room
Ordered, that the "Speaker" be added to the periodicals on file in the reading-room.

Voted, that when the Trustees adjourn it be to Friday May 9 at 4 p.m.

Adjourned at 5.40 p.m.

Mellen Hamerston
Clerk.

Friday, May 9, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation, adjourned from the annual meeting, was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the annual meeting, May 5, 1890, was read and approved.

Louis J. Gray was unanimously elected Assistant Clerk of the Corporation, and took the oath of office, as appears by the following certificate.

Suffolk, ss.

May 9, 1890.

Then personally appeared the above named Louis J. Gray and made oath that he would faithfully perform the duties of Assistant Clerk of the Corporation.

Before me

Amos W. Abbott

Justice of the Peace.

Ordered, that a reserve of 25 copies of each of the Special bibliographies be kept, and that the remaining copies be sold for 50 cents apiece, except No. 3, American Local History which shall be sold for \$1.00 a copy.

Reserve of
Special Bibliog-
raphies,
Price of do.

Ordered, that a duplicate copy of Bernard's Letters [2370.16] be exchanged with Dr. George H. Moore of the Denox Library upon terms to be determined by the Librarian.

Duplicate exchanged
with Geo. H. Moore.

Miss Sheridan's report upon Miss Richard's and Miss Lynch's applications for increase of salary was read, and their names were put upon the list for the first vacancy in the position next above their respective grades that may occur in the Library service.

Richard's and
Lynch's salaries,
report upon

Ashmont delivery

C. F. Kittredge's letter in respect to the establishment of a delivery station at Ashmont was laid upon the table.

Scholfield's bequest

\$ 11,766.52

x

A communication was received from the City Government accepting the bequest of \$11,766.52 given by the late Joseph Scholfield to be added to the Scholfield fund of \$50,000 and thanking Mrs. Anne S. Banfield, executrix of the will of the late Joseph Scholfield. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Same, investment of

Voted, that the City Treasurer be requested to invest said sum of \$11,766.52 and that the income be applied to the purchase of books of permanent value.

Securities belonging to

Library, Committee on

Voted, that Mr. Thineas Pierce be a committee to examine the securities belonging to the Trustees in the custody of the City Treasurer, and report the result of such examination.

Special card.

Charles A. Cummings's request for a special card was considered and the Librarian was instructed to send him a copy of the rules.

Cambridge Lyceum

stock

A letter was received from Charles H. Saunders offering to purchase the shares of Cambridge Lyceum stock bequeathed to the Library by Professor Treadwell. Laid upon the table.

Chandler, J. E.

leaves.

The President reported that Mr. J. E. Chandler, assistant to the Clerk of the Works left the service May 3, 1890.

Stevens, E. J., salary

Ordered that from May 1st 1890 the salary of Edward J. Stevens, the clerk of the Works be at the rate of \$25. a week.

Muybridge's Animal locomotion.

Voted, to purchase Muybridge's Animal Locomotion for \$550.

S.O. 73 for iron beams

Special order No. 73 for iron beams to cost \$984. was approved, and the President authorized to sign the same.

The President reported that the Art Commis-

sion for the City of Boston met on May 8 at the Mayor's office at City Hall and organized.

He reported that as authorized at the meeting of May 2d he had executed a contract with the Lindemann Terra Cotta Tile roofing Company for \$35,000.

Art Commission

Lindemann Terra Cotta Tile Co. contract.

Adjourned at 5.45 p. m.

Mellumhambulum
Clerk.

Tuesday, May 13, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room, at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of May 9, 1890 was read and approved.

Scholfield bequest.

A communication was received from the Mayor's office consisting of a duplicate copy of that received at the last meeting from the City Government relating to the Scholfield bequest, which was acted upon at that time by the Trustees. Ordered to be placed on file.

John A. Lewis gift.

Also a copy of the Mayor's communication to the City Council announcing the gift to the Library by Mrs. John A. Lewis, and transmitting the letter of the President of the Trustees upon the subject.

Appropriation

1890-91

\$140,000.00

A certified copy was received from the City Clerk's office of the majority and minority reports of the Committee on annual estimates, the former of which is certified as having been passed by the City Council and approved by the Mayor May 9, 1890, and contains as the appropriation for the Library department for 1890-91 the following sums:

For compensation of officers and subordinates \$87,370.

For other department expenses 52,630.

Total \$140,000.

Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Complaints

Complaints that were received from the Public were referred to the Librarian.

Branch summer service

Ordered, that the Branch Libraries be closed one hour earlier than usual beginning Monday, June 2, and ending Saturday, August 30.

Bindery do.

Ordered, that the employees of the Bindery be allowed one week leave of absence for the present year

without loss of pay.

Ordered, that the Branch Librarians may arrange the hours of service for the months of June, July and August so that the female employees may have in turn, one forenoon a week, provided however, that this privilege shall not be allowed when the service requires attendance.

A letter was received from William L. Day on behalf of himself and Fred H. Blaisdell requesting that their compensation for the hour from 6 to 7 each evening shall be 33 1/3 cents an hour instead of 25 cents as at present, whereupon it was

Ordered, that William L. Day and Fred H. Blaisdell each be allowed 33 1/3 cents an hour instead of 25 cents for one hour a night.

A petition from the officers in charge of Bates Hall evenings was received asking that the authority to endorse slips now exercised by Mr. Knapp be conferred upon them, and it was

Ordered, that A. C. Giffin, Louis F. Gray, Lindsay Swift and E. P. Hunt, have authority to endorse home use slips during the hours that they are on duty in Bates Hall in the evening and on Sunday.

Ordered, that a report of such endorsements together with the reasons therefor be reported to the Trustees each week.

A communication to the Trustees was received from the custodian of the building making various suggestions.

The Librarian was requested to report an inventory of such articles of furniture as have come by gift to the Library.

The question of additional light for the Parker gallery was referred to the President.

Ordered, that no more than one bag of waste paper be kept at a time in the basement.

Branch summer service.

Day, W. L.,
Blaisdell, F. W.
compensation

same.

Slips, endorsement of

same, authority to
certain officers.

same, to be reported.

Custodian of building,
suggestions from.

Gifts of furniture, in-
ventory of.

Parker gallery, light
for.

Waste paper.

Property, inventory
of.

Littlefield, C. E.,

agent for

Library

publications.

Webster's reply to

Hayne, 22.

An inventory of the Library property in the Central building and an estimate of its valuation was submitted by the Custodian of the Building, and laid upon the table.

The President was requested to make arrangement with Chas. E. Littlefield to take the agency for certain Library publications and pay for them in books.

Ordered, that the Mrs. of Webster's speech in reply to Hayne be **

Newsboys' reading-

room, dupli-

cates for.

Clerk of Works

report

The Librarian was requested to make up a parcel of books from the Duplicate room to be sent as a gift to the Newsboys' Reading Room at the North End.

Reports of the Clerk of the Works to April 30, 1890 were received and ordered to be placed on file.

Adjourned at 5.45 p.m.

Melloughhambs

Clerk.

Friday, May 16, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room, at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Haynes, Prince, and Pierce.

The President, pro. tem. Mr. Prince in the chair.

The record of the meeting of May 13 was read and approved.

A second notice was received from the Board of Assessors requesting a return of the real and personal property belonging to the Library.

Ordered, that the inventory of Library property submitted by the Custodian of the Building at the last meeting of the Trustees be taken from the table.

On motion of Mr. Pierce

Ordered, that the following schedule of the property controlled by the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston, together with the valuations thereof, be approved and that a copy of the same be transmitted to the Board of Assessors:--

A. Central Library

a. Books

\$1,650,000.

b. Paintings and sculpture

35,000.

c. Furniture and fixtures

15,000.

\$1,700,000.

B. Branch Libraries

a. Books

\$100,000.

b. Furniture and fixtures

5,000.

105,000

\$1,805,000.

Mr. Pierce reported that he had examined the securities belonging to the Trustees in the custody of the City Treasurer and had found them entirely in conformity to the schedule forming Appendix B of the

Property, in-
ventory of, re-
quested.

same

same, approved

Securities, report
of Comtee

Annual report of the Trustees for 1889, together with the additional sum of \$11,766.67 in cash, awaiting investment. On motion of Mr. Haynes,

Voted, that this report be accepted.

On motion of Mr. Pierce,

Ordered, that a copy of this report be transmitted to the City Treasurer.

Miss Bullard's report upon the subject of cataloguing at the Branches was laid on the table.

A complaint from John F. Fay was read and placed on file.

Ordered, that the salary of John F.

Keenan be at the rate of \$9.75 a week from April 26, 1890.

Ordered, that Samuel T. Bowthorpe be allowed compensation at the rate of \$250. per annum for heat, light, rent and attendance, from May 1, 1890.

The order of the City Council of March 27, 1890 requesting the Trustees to consider the expediency of maintaining a circulating library instead of the present delivery station at the North End was taken from the table and consideration thereof assigned to the next meeting.

Adjourned at 5.40 p.m. to Tuesday, May 20, 1890 at 3 p.m.

Adjourned

Mellin Chamberlain

Clerk.

Cataloguing at
Branches
Complaint

Keenan, J. F.,
salary of
Bowthorpe, S. T.
same.

North End,
circulating library
at.

Tuesday, May 20, 1890.

The Corporation met in the Trustees' room at 3 p.m. pursuant to adjournment.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of May 16, 1890 was read and approved.

Mr. Prince read a letter which he had prepared for transmission to the Board of Assessors of the schedule of Library property approved at the last meeting of the Trustees. Approved and adopted.

Ordered, that a non-resident card be granted to Abner A. Kingman for special reasons satisfactory to the Trustees.

Ordered, that the copies of Lamb's maps of Old Boston in excess of the usual reserve of 25 be included with the Library publications for which the President is to arrange the sale at E. C. Littlefield's.

Miss Helen M. Bell's request for vacation from August 1 to September 18 in addition to her regular vacation, was granted, said additional leave however to be without pay.

Herman Ogren's request for additional salary was referred to Mr. Fay to examine and report at the next meeting of the Trustees.

A letter was received from Hon. James Russell Bowell, S.D.D. explaining his reason for feeling obliged to decline to accept the appointment to the Examining Committee. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

The order of the City Government of March 27, 1890, which was specially assigned for consideration today was taken up and the President was requested to report that the present quarters are inade-

Property, letter
transmitting
schedule.

Kingman, A. A.
non-resident card.

Lamb's maps,
to be sold by
Littlefield,

Bell, H. M.
vacation

Ogren, H. request
for more pay

Bowell, J. R.
declines service on
Ex. Com.

North End,
report to City Govt.

North End
report to City
Government

quate, even for use as a delivery station and reading room, and that if it is to be maintained as a circulating library larger quarters will be needed, and money additional to that appropriated for Library purposes for the present financial year.

On motion of Professor Haynes

Fergusson's photo-
graphs of Indian
architecture.

Ordered, that James Fergusson's Collection of photographs of Indian Architecture, offered by Bernard Quaritch for £50. be purchased.

20th Regts.
association

The President read a letter from Messrs. H. P. Bangs jr. and John C. Hoopes on behalf of the 2nd and 20th Mass. Infantry Associations in regard to giving the lions to be placed in the stair case of the new public library building.

Lions for New
building

Ordered, that the President be authorized to sign a special order disallowing so much of Bateson, See, & Eisels contract as provides \$7,400. for said lions.

Disallowed in Bateson
See & Eisels con-
tract.

A letter to Mr. Richards from Henry Th. Putnam, Esq. was read stating that the Trustees of the Fells House Athenaeum propose to make certain repairs upon the Roxbury branch, whereupon Mr. Richards was appointed a committee to arrange for the time for such repairs, so as to interfere with the public use as little as possible.

Roxbury, repairs
at.

Cartie, Miss, report

Miss Cartie's report upon the routine work at the Charlestown branch was read and laid on the table.

Special card

A special card was granted to Nathan Haskell Dole.

Adjournment.

Various subjects in connection with the new Public Library building were discussed at length, and at 5.45 the Trustees adjourned to the office of Messrs Mc Kim Mead & White.

Adjourned
Louis F. Gray
Asst. Clerk

Friday, May 23, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of May 20, 1890 was read and approved.

The Librarian reported a schedule of the articles of furniture that have come to the Library by gift, and he was directed to prepare suitable inscriptions for such as have none, and submit them to the Trustees.

Furniture.

He reported that the Library Bulletin had been determined by the Third Assistant Postmaster General to be a publication entitled to admission to the mails at the pound rate of postage.

Bulletin - 2nd Class
mail matter.

Ordered, that a book be kept for the recording of all donations to the Library including noteworthy gifts of books.

Donation book
to be kept.

On motion of Mr. Prince,

Ordered, that a calendar of business that may properly come before the Trustees be prepared and that the same be submitted by the clerk at each meeting of the Trustees.

Calendar of business

On motion of Mr. Prince

Voted that Georgia marble be used for the Arcade of the new Public Library building.

Georgia marble
for new bldg.

Voted, that Buff Amherst Sandstone be substituted in place of wood for the wainscot of Bates Hall in the new Public Library building.

Sandstone do.

The President read a letter from Edwin A. Abbey, Esq. in relation to interior decoration of the new Public Library building.

Abbey, E.A.

On motion of Mr. Prince,

Voted, that the Corporation Council be asked to

give an opinion if Section 10 of Chapter 3 of the Revised Ordinances of 1890 is in conflict with Chapter 14 of the Acts of 1878 of the General Court. Referred to Mr. Prince to formulate the request.

Periodicals
pub. more than
10 years
in Bates Hall that have been published more than ten years by **

The President reported his drafts upon Messrs. Baring Bros. & Co. in favor of the various Library agents for books bought up to May 21, 1890 amounting to £836.16.0 sterling, and 1572.85 Marks German money.

same, funds
placed with
Ordered, that the City Treasurer be requested to transmit to Messrs. Baring Bros. & Co. £1000. from the Library appropriation for 1890-91 to be placed to the credit of the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston.

Adjourned at 5.10
Louis F. Gay.
asst. clerk.

Tuesday, May 27, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pines and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of May 23, was read and approved.

A letter was received from Miss M. A. McGrath of the ordering department requesting an increase of salary. Laid on the table.

The President read a letter to the City Council in respect to the desirability of making the North End Branch a circulating Library instead of a delivery station and reading room which was approved as the answer of the Trustees.

Mr. Prince reported that the bequest to the Library under the will of Lavinia Bates was of no value to the Library nor of intrinsic value, whereupon it was

Voted, that the Trustees will relinquish all claim to the articles bequeathed to the Public Library of the City of Boston, by the late Lavinia Bates, they having no place properly to care for them, and believing the bequest to have been made under a misapprehension.

Mr. Swift submitted a list of the contents of the July Bulletin, which was approved, he and Mr. Knapp to consult further to determine if the proposed list of Robert Browning's writings shall be printed in said Bulletin.

The President reported that the model of the staircase of the new Public Library building which Messrs. Carter Bros. were to send to the Trustees' room had instead been sent by his direction to the model room on the new Public Library lot.

McGrath, M.A.
request increase of salary.
N. End, report
to City Council.

Bates, Lavinia,
request.

same, Trustees re-
linquish claim to

Bulletin, contents.

Staircase of new
building, model of

Reserve space
not to be divided

Special orders
74-75

Business, unfinished

Patent Library

Cost of opening

Chin., shelving at

Harris fund

Gas-saving governor.

Public Library and
Public Schools.

Hollins, Miss

Tiffany, Mr., letters from

Res. space No. 3

Ashmont delivery
station.

Brighton fence.

Bibliography of

Argan question

Cambridge Lyceum
stock.

Ordered, that the space above the driveway on Boylston St. and below the Special Library floor be left as a single apartment instead of being divided as in plans of the 2d contract.

Ordered, that Special Orders Nos. 74 and 75 be approved and that the President be authorized to sign the same.

The clerk reported the docket of unfinished business and certain matters therein were disposed of as follows:

Cost of opening Patent Library from 6 to 9 p.m. Referred May 31, 1889. Discharged from docket.

Additional shelving at Charlestown, also restrictions upon Harris fund. Referred Aug. 27, 1889. Discharged.

Purchase of gas-saving governor. On table Oct. 11, 1889. Discharged.

Coöperation between Public Library and Public Schools. Referred Oct. 22, 1889. Discharged.

Letter from Miss H. M. Hollins and from Mr. Tiffany. On table. Feb. 18, 1890. Discharged.

Mr. Benton's letter respecting floors and ceilings in reserved space No. 3. On table Feb. 25, 1890. Discharged.

Delivery station at Ashmont. On table April 1st and May 9. Assigned to next meeting.

Repairs upon fence at Brighton. On table April 15, 1890. Fence to be entirely removed.

Separate reprint of the Bibliography of the Argan question. April 29, 1890. "Postponed for future action." Discharged.

Mr. Saunders's letter offering to buy Cambridge Lyceum stock. May 9, 1890. On table. Discharged.

Adjourned.

Louis J. Gray
Asst. Clerk

Tuesday, June 3, 1890

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 3 p.m. instead of at the usual hour of 4.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of May 27, 1890 was read and approved.

A communication was received from the Mayor's office requesting the heads of departments to allow Decoration Day and June 7 to all employees as holidays without loss of pay. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Mr. Richards reported that the Roxbury Branch would be closed for repairs for one month beginning August 1.

Ordered, that notice thereof be posted and that the vacations of the employees of that Branch be assigned for that month.

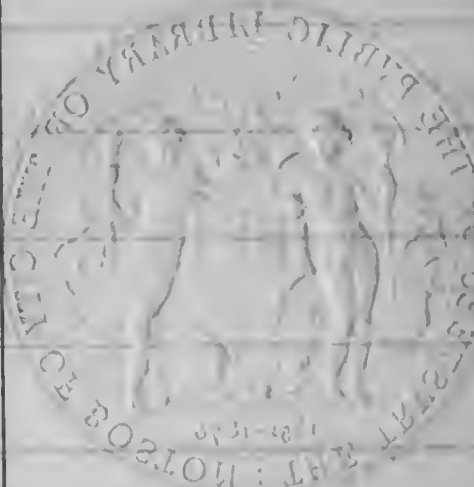
The subject of a delivery station at Ashmont, specially assigned for consideration today was laid upon the table.

The President read a letter in reference to the laying of the corner stone of the new Public Library building. Referred to Mr. Prince.

Mr. Pierce reported upon the subject of a new location for the North End branch committed to him April 29, by laying before the Trustees a letter from Alderman Sidney Cushing stating that the Police Commissioners cannot spare any room in the proposed new station House at the North End. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

The subject of additional light for the Parker gallery, committed to the President May 13 was discharged from the docket.

Herman Ogren's request for additional salary was laid on the table.



Decoration day and
June 7, holidays.
Roxbury, closed
for repairs.

Ashmont delivery
station

Corner-stone of
New bldg., letter

N. E. report on
new location.

additional light

Ogren's salary

Special card
granted:

Complaints

More. C. C. Leighton's request for a special card was granted.

Complaints and suggestions from the Public were received and referred to the Librarian.

On motion of Professor Haynes

Corporation Seal:

Voted, that the design for a corporation seal made by St. Laurent laid before the Trustees Dec. 18, 1888, with the motto *Omnium lux civium*, adopted by vote of May 29, 1889 be now accepted and adopted as the Seal of the Corporation as is given in the accompanying impression.

New building

The President read a letter respecting changes in the new Public Library building.

So. 75 Sept. 16

Temporary roof

made water-

tight.

He was authorized to make arrangements to have the temporary roof over entrance hall made water tight at a cost not to exceed \$100.

On motion of Mr. Richards

Tiles.

Ordered that the President be authorized to purchase tiles for R. Guastavino if he thinks proper.

Modelling of

printers' devices

The President reported upon the modelling of the printers' devices for the medallions in the spandrels of the arches on the exterior of the new Public Library building that the proposed changes would cost about \$1000. and it was voted that the changes be made.

Names to be

carved

The Trustees considered ^{the} subject of the names to be carved upon the exterior of the new Public Library, but ^{without} finishing, adjourned at 6.25 p.m. to Wednesday June 4 at 3 p.m.

Louis F. Gay
Asst. Clerk

Wednesday, June 4, 1890.

An adjourned meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 3 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The reading of the record of June 3d was deferred.

Special order No. 76 was referred to the President with full powers. S.O. 76.

Ordered, that all persons in the Library service who are regularly employed, be granted a half holiday each week without loss of pay during June, July, August and September, the heads of departments to arrange it so that the Library service will be interfered with as little as possible.

Weekly half-holiday.

Consideration of names to be carved upon the exterior of the new Library building was resumed, but before completing the Trustees

Names to be carved.

Adjourned.

Louis F. Gay

Asst. Clerk.

Friday, June 6, 1890

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The records of the meetings of June 3 and June 4 was read and approved.

Daley, discharged

Mooney, promoted

The Librarian reported that his runner Edward J. Daley was discharged on June 1, 1890 and that he had appointed George T. Mooney to the place, subject to the approval of the Trustees.

Adjourned at 4:45

Louis F. Gray

Asst. Clerk

Tuesday, June 10, 1890

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Prince.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

No business.

The record of the last meeting was not read.

Voted, to adjourn to Thursday, June 12

at 4 p.m.

Adjourned.

Louis F. Gray

Asst. Clerk

June 12, 1890.

Thursday, June 12, 1890

An adjourned meeting of the Corporation, duly called, was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The records of the meetings of June 6th and June 10th were read and approved.

Ordered, that the regular semi-weekly meeting of Friday June 13 be omitted.

S.O. No. 77

The President was authorized to sign special order No. 77 to change the Court arcade from granite to the Southern marble Co's. white marble.

Hunt, report on signed obj.

Mr. Hunt reported that he had signed two slips permitting books to leave the building without borrowers' cards.

Ordered to be placed on file.

Special cards

Robert W. Bailey's application for a special card was not granted for the reason that his case does not come within the rule.

Fence at Bri.

The President, for the Committee, reported that an examination had shown that a fence at the Brighton branch is necessary, and that steps would be taken to furnish one as soon as the adjacent property owners had been heard from.

McCarthy, M. jr.

for evig and Sunday service

Ordered, that Mr. Mc Carthy jr. be employed as evening and Sunday runner in Bates Hall from June 12, 1890, at the rate of pay established for this service.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

Louis F. Gray

Asst. Clerk.

Thursday, June 20, 1890

A special meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of June 12, 1890 was read and approved.

Circular No. 40 from His Honor, the Mayor was received requesting that all City Employees be allowed a half holiday Saturdays during the summer months. Read and ordered to be placed on file, as the Trustees have already complied with its provisions as far as the nature of the Library service will permit.

Half-holiday weekly.

Ordered, that Mr. W. Mc Carthy, jr. be allowed \$7.40 for extra service as evening runner in Bates Hall previous to June 12, 1890.

McCarthy

Special cards were granted to Thomas S. Perry and Florence H. Jaques.

Special cards.

The applications for special cards of Mr. J. Mc Carthy and John C. Rand were laid upon the table, they meantime to fill out the usual blank form of request.

same, refused.

A communication from Messrs. Rockwell and Churchill the City Printers was received requesting the Trustees to pay for the type used in printing the Branch finding lists. Laid upon the table.

Rockwell and Churchill, request payment for type.

The Rev. Nathan H. Chamberlain's request to take from the Library the Life of Sir Charles J. Napier in 4 volumes was granted if his publishers De Wolfe, Fiske & Co. will be security for the safe return of the work.

Chamberlain, N. H. permission to take book.

Miss Emma J. Sampson's application for a position in the Library was placed on file.

Sampson, Miss E. J.

The subject of the purchase of a collection of war photographs taken by government photographers was referred to the President with full powers.

War photographs.

S.O. 79 to 81

Co. Boston

closed for repairs

during August

Fine Arts, works
upon

Co. Boston,

painting at

Clerk of Works
report.

Special Orders No. 79 to 81 were approved, and the President was authorized to sign the same.

The President reported that the South Boston Branch apartments will undergo extensive repairs during the summer, whereupon it was

Ordered, that the South Boston branch be closed during the month of August, that notice thereof be posted and that the vacation of the employees of that branch be assigned for that month.

The President read a letter from Dr. Samuel Eliot enclosing one from S. R. Koehler in relation to adding to the Library's collection of works upon the fine arts. Referred to the President for reply.

On motion of Mr. Pierce

Ordered, that Wallburg and Sherry's proposition to do necessary painting at the East Boston branch for \$160. be accepted.

Reports of the Clerk of the Works to May 30, 1890 were received and ordered to be placed on file.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Asst. Clerk.

Tuesday, June 24, 1890

No quorum.

Louis F. Gray
Asst. Clerk.

Friday, June 27, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of June 20, 1890 was read and approved.

A request from Mr. Tiffany, the Librarian of the Lower Hall, to have authority to endorse home use slips for ^{those} presenting themselves in the Lower Hall without a borrower's card, was granted, he to report in writing all such cases of endorsement to the Trustees with the reasons therefor.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Theodora Macurdy be at the rate of \$11.75 per week from June 24, 1890.

Reports of the Clerk of the Works to June 15, 1890 were received and ordered to be placed on file.

Adjourned at 5.55 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Asst. Clerk.

Slips may be
endorsed by
Mr. Tiffany

Macurdy, J.
Salary increased
Clerk of Works
report

July 1, 1890.

Tuesday, July 1, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of June 27, 1890 was read and approved.

Hemlinger, Geo. F.

Discharged

The President reported that George F. Hemlinger had been discharged on June 24, 1890 by his order for unpermitted absence. Approved.

Trustees' expenses

to N. Y. &c.

Ordered, that Louis F. Gray be paid four hundred and ninety five dollars $\frac{81}{100}$ (\$495.81) for money paid out by him for expenses of the Trustees on their trip to New York, Baltimore and Washington March 18th to 26th last past to inspect systems of heating and ventilation.

Special card

The application for a special card of H. C. Sheldon was granted. Those of John C. Rand and J. H. Bailey were refused as not within the rule.

Stevens, E. F.

resigns

The resignation of Mr. Edward F. Stevens the clerk of the Works was tendered to take effect not later than July 15 and on motion of Mr. Richards it was

Voted that the same be accepted.

Semi-annual report

on New Bldg.

The Clerk of the Works submitted a report of the progress of the work upon the new library building for the six months ending June 30, 1890. Laid upon the table.

Jameson, J. F.

special permission

The request of Professor J. F. Jameson to borrow for home use at Winchester, Mass. two volumes belonging to the Library was granted.

Toronto, Univ. of

replicates to.

The President reported that in accordance with the informal approval of the Trustees expressed a few days ago he had sent to the University of Toronto, whose Library has just been destroyed by fire a set of the Library publications and 35 volumes from

the Duplicate room, a list of which he submitted. Approved and ordered to be placed on file.

A letter was received from H. H. Whitmore, Whitmore, W. H. Esq. requesting permission to stereotype some ten pages of the manuscript copy of the Laws of the Massachusetts Bay Colony recently purchased at the Barlow sale. permission to reproduce Colony Laws.

Ordered, that the permission desired be granted.

The President laid before the Trustees the following letter, which was laid upon the table.

Boston Public Library.

Trustees' Room

July 1, 1890.

Chamberlain, M.

Letter of resignation.

To the Trustees

Gentlemen,

My impaired health, long continued without essential improvement, convinces me that I ought not longer continue in the Library service; and I therefore resign the office of the clerk of the corporation, and of Librarian, which I have held for eleven years and nine months. With my best wishes for the prosperity of the Library, and of your own

I am respectfully yours
[Signed] Mellen Chamberlain.

Adjourned at 5.40 p.m.

Louis F. Gray

Asst. Clerk.

July 8, 1890.

Tuesday, July 8, 1890

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of July 1, 1890 was read and approved.

Clerk of Works
report.

The report of the Clerk of the Works for the six months ending June 30, 1890 was taken from the table and ordered to be placed on file.

New Building,
report on

The President submitted a draft of a report to the City Council on the progress of the work upon the new Library building from Jan. 1 to June 30, 1890 which was approved and the President was authorized to sign the same and transmit it as the report of the Trustees.

S.O. lions

The President was authorized to sign a special order omitting from the contract of Messrs. Patterson, See and Cicale, dated Aug. 21, 1889 the two lions in Siena marble for the sum of \$94.00.

Brennan,

B. K. runner.

Ordered, that Thomas F. Brennan be allowed as Bates Hall runner from July 4, 1890 at \$3.50 a week.

Briggs, Rebecca
absence of.

The continued absence of Rebecca Briggs of the Lower Hall service and the subject of a general order to improve the general Library service in the matter of attendance and arrangement of vacations was referred to the President.

Chamberlain, M.
resignation of.

The letter of resignation of the Hon. Mellen Chamberlain as Librarian and clerk of the Corporation was taken from the table, and on motion of Mr. Pierce

same, res. as

Librarian accepted. Voted, that his resignation as Librarian be accepted to take effect October 1, 1890, and that he be allowed leave of absence with full salary for such portion of the time intervening before that date as the state of his health requires.

On motion of Mr. Richards

Voted, that the President be authorized to act with all the powers and duties of the Chief Executive officer of the Trustees.

Voted, that Professor Haynes be a committee to prepare suitable resolutions upon the retirement of the Hon. Mellen Chamberlain.

The President called up the subject of a delivery station at Ashmont, whereupon it was

Ordered, that such delivery station may be established provided that the annual expense for rent, heat, light, attendance and transportation shall not exceed \$250.

The office secretary laid before the Trustees a folio volume of colored plates entitled "C'orne-ment slave et oriental d'apres les manuscrits anciens et modernes," a gift from the author Mr. Vladimir Stasov of St. Petersburg. The President stated that this gift was due to Miss Isabel F. Hapgood who had designated the Boston Public Library as the best entitled among American libraries to receive it; whereupon it was

Voted, that the President be requested on behalf of the Trustees to express their thanks to Mr. Vladimir Stasov for his valuable gift embodying the results of many years of labor, and for the distinction he has conferred upon this Library in selecting it as the sole repository in America of his generosity.

Voted, that the thanks of the Trustees are due to Miss Isabel F. Hapgood for her interest in the Boston Public Library, through which it was selected to receive the magnificent present from Mr. Stasov of a copy of his great work upon Slavic and Oriental ornament.

Adjourned
Lewis F. Gray
Asst. Clerk

President
Chief Executive
officer.

Chamberlain, M.
Comtee on resolutions

Ashmont delivery
station.

Stasov, V., gift
of
"C'orne-ment
slave et oriental."

Hapgood, Isabel F.
thanks to.

Stasov, thanks to.

Hapgood, Isabel F.
same.

July 11 1890

Friday, July 11, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards
The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of July 8 was read and approved.

Chamberlain, M.

res. as Clerk ac-
cepted.

Voted the resignation of the Hon. McEllen Chamberlain as Clerk of the Corporation be accepted to take effect from this date.

Guastavino's re-
serve.

Ordered, that all money in excess of the sum of \$5,000. now held in reserve under the contract with H. Guastavino dated 25th June 1889 be paid to him.

Stevens, E. F.,

resignation re-
considered

Voted that the vote of the Trustees of July 1, 1890, accepting the resignation of Edward F. Stevens, the Clerk of the Works be reconsidered.

Same, accepted

Voted, that the resignation of Edward F. Stevens the Clerk of the Works be accepted to take effect July 31st 1890.

Clerk of Works,
report.

Reports of the Clerk of the Works to June 15th 1890 were received and ordered to be placed on file.

Vacation of
evening attend-
ants.

Ordered, that the three desk attendants and the three runners employed for the evening service in Bates Hall be allowed 12 days vacation each year provided however that they shall not be entitled to such vacation until they have been six months in the service.

Adjourned at 5 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Asst. Clerk.

Tuesday, July 15, 1890

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards, and Mr. Isaac F. Woodbury.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of July 11, was read and approved.

Special cards were granted to Solon L. Whitney and Warren Upham.

Special cards.

The subject of the progress of the work upon the new Library building was discussed at length and at

New Library building.

5.40 p.m. Adjourned
Louis F. Gray
Asst. Clerk.

July 18, 1890.

Friday, July 18, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 P.M.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of July 15, 1890 was not read.

The President presented for Professor Haynes who was chosen a committee July 8th, a draft of resolutions respecting the resignation of the Hon. Melvin Chamberlain, the Librarian which was accepted and the following resolutions were thereupon unanimously adopted.

Whereas, the Hon. Melvin Chamberlain has been constrained by the impaired condition of his health to resign the office of Librarian of the Public Library and the Trustees have reluctantly accepted his resignation to take effect on the first day of October next--;

Voted, that the Trustees hereby place upon their records the expression of their regret for the loss which the Library must sustain in no longer benefiting by the services of so accomplished and so faithful a scholar as Judge Chamberlain has shown himself to be during his twelve years of service.

Voted, that the special attainments of the Librarian in the study of early American history have proved of essential advantage to the Library in bringing up that department to the high standard that had already been reached in other branches of knowledge.

Voted, that the Trustees hereby convey to Judge Chamberlain the expression of their respect and regard, their regret that their pleasant intimate personal relations must cease, their hope that his impaired health may result in restored health, and their wish that his life may long be spared to give to the world from his store of knowledge.

Voted, that the same privileges in the use of the Library be extended to Judge Chamberlain that are accustomed to be granted to a Trustee upon his retirement.

Ordered, that the price of the new Handbook be 50 cents for the complete edition and 5 cents for the abridged edition.

Adjourned at 5.30. Louis F. Gray, Asst. Clerk

Chamberlain, M.
resolutions on
retirement of

Handbook to be sold
for 50 cents

Tuesday, July 22, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 P.M.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The records of the meetings of July 15 and July 18 were read and approved.

Applications for special cards were received from the Revd. R. Henry Ferguson, and Albert S. Hugbury.

The Trustees directed that the request of the former be granted if it appears that he is engaged in writing for publication, and that an ordinary borrower's card be granted to Mr. Hugbury, instead of a special one, as he is to remain in Boston for some months, and comes within the rule.

Circular No. 41 was received from His Honor the Mayor, requesting the Trustees to grant a holiday without loss of pay to all employees on Tuesday, August 12, 1890, whereupon it was

Ordered, that the Library and Branches be closed on Tuesday August 12, 1890.

Voted, That the Hon. Melvin Chamberlain be requested to prepare for publication in the Library bulletin an account of the manuscript Colony records and of the Columbus Letter purchased at the Barlow sale.

Ordered, that a new national flag be purchased for the Library.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to arrange for the sale or exchange upon the most favorable terms of a lot of old stereotype plates of the Index of 1861, now stored in the cellar.

Louis F. Gray,

Adjourned at 5.45 p.m.

Wm. J. Clark.

Special cards

Holiday Aug. 12, 1890

Columbus letter,
account of.

New flag.

Stereotype plates,
to be sold.

July 25, 1890.

Friday, July 25, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 P.M.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce, and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of July 22^d was read and approved.

Fisher, R. C. & Co.

payment \$3464.50

Ordered, that all money in excess of the sum of \$3464.50 now held in reserve under the contract with Messrs. R. C. Fisher & Co. dated August 21, 1889 be paid to them.

Jenney, Alex. S.

Clerk of Works

Voted, that in accordance with the recommendation of McKim, Mead & White, Mr. Alex. S. Jenney is hereby appointed Clerk of the Works from August 1, 1890 at \$30.00 a week.

Adjourned at 5.45 P.M.

Louis F. Gray

Asst. Clerk.

Tuesday, July 29, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 P.M.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce, and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of July 25 was read and approved.

The application of F. J. Moses for a special card was referred to the Office Secretary to obtain further information.

Special card

F. J. Moses.

A letter was received from Mr. William E. Ford, resigning his position as janitor and on motion of Mr. Pierce,

Ford, W. E., resigns.

Voted, that the same be accepted to take effect August 31, 1890.

Authority was granted to the President to dispose of, as old paper, a quantity of the Lower Hall Catalogue of Poetry and the Drama, published in 1872.

Poetry and Drama

catalogue to be

disposed of.

Ashmont delivery.

The President reported that the delivery station at Ashmont was opened July 26, 1890, in charge of Miss C. E. Heymouth, in accordance with the order of the Trustees of July 8, 1890.

Adjourned at 5.30 P.M.

Louis F. Gray.

Asst. Clerk.

August 1, 1890.

Friday, August 1, 1890

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room, at 4 P. M.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce, and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of July 29 was read and approved.

Special cards.

Applications for special cards were received from Charlotte W. Howe, and Susan D. Power.

The former was not granted, as the reasons alleged were not sufficient to permit the issue of a card under the rules; the latter was granted.

Same.

A special card was granted to S. J. Morse upon his application submitted at the last meeting.

A communication from the City government was received as follows:—

City of Boston,

In Common Council,

July 10, 1890.

Ordered:—

New building

\$202,834.43

That the Board of Trustees of the Public Library be authorized to incur indebtedness in the construction of the new Library Building on Dartmouth Street, to the amount of \$202,834.43, in excess of the amount authorized under an order of the City Council, approved May 12, 1888, making in the aggregate one million four hundred and fifty thousand dollars, for which amount loans have been authorized for the construction of the building.

Passed, yeas 50, nays 1. Sent up for concurrence.

Concurred, yeas 11, nays none, in Board of Aldermen July 28, 1890.

Approved by the Mayor, July 30, 1890.

A true copy.

Attest: John S. Priest

Act. City Clerk.

'Messenger notices'

Ordered, that all "messenger notices" be sent to the Hon. Albert J. Whiting, Chairman of the

Board of Police Commissioners.

Voted, to adjourn to Wednesday, August

13, 1890

Adjourned at 5 P. M.

Louis F. Gray

Act. Clerk.

Wednesday, August 13, 1890

No quorum failed to appear.

No quorum.

Louis F. Gray

Act. Clerk.

Aug. 19, 1890.

Tuesday, August 19, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards
The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of August 1 was read and approved.

E. Boston supplement-
ary catalogue

Ordered, that the supplementary catalogue of the East Boston branch be sold for 10 cents a copy.

Hallivell-Phillips
collection of Shak^{ana}

The President laid before the Trustees a letter from Messrs. Wyatt and Morgan, the attorneys of the executors of the will of the late J. O. Hallivell-Phillips calling attention to his collection of Shakeriana which is valued at £10,000.⁰⁰ Laid upon the table.

Administrative matters

He further called the attention of the Trustees to a number of matters relating to Library administration requiring consideration but on which no definite action was taken.

On motion of Mr. Pierce,

N. E. painting at
for \$75.

Ordered, that Messrs. Walburg and Sherry be contracted with to clean and paint the apartments of the North End branch for a sum not exceeding \$75.

Royal

Soc. of antiqua-
ries of Ireland

Ordered, that the Library, by the President become a member of the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland.

Tiffany, E.

Letter from.

A letter from Mr. Edward Tiffany the Librarian of the Court Hall was read upon the subject of the character and use of the collection in the Court Hall. Ordered to be placed on file.

Knowles, A. J.,
resigns.

The President reported the resignation of Mr. Arthur J. Knowles, dated July 30, to take effect August 7 and that agreeably to an informal acceptance of the same that Mr. Knowles had left the Library service on that date.

Special cards were granted to Prof. Jules Guignee.

Henry G. Kittredge and Major Th. H. Livermore, U. S. A.

Ordered, that the salaries of Miss Julia C. Twickler and Miss Effie L. Gibbs be at the rate of \$9.75 each per week from August 16th in accordance with the schedule of service and salaries adopted by the Trustees on April 26, 1889.

Ordered, that all money in excess of \$50,000. now held in reserve under the contract with Messrs. Woodbury and Beighton dated July 22, 1889 be paid to them, said sum of \$50,000. to constitute a permanent reserve, and that future payments under said contract be made in full as they are certified by the Architects.

Voted, that the City Treasurer be and hereby is requested to issue to addition to those heretofore requested, bonds or certificates of indebtedness to the amount of \$200,000. as provided in Chapter 68 of the Acts of 1889 of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and the orders of the City Council of the City of Boston approved 11th of March 1889, and July 30, 1890 respectively.

Adjourned at 5.45 p.m.

Lewis F. Gray
Asst. Clerk.

Special cards
Twickler, Julia C.,
and Gibbs, Effie L.,
Salaries increased

Woodbury and Beighton's
reserve reduced to
\$50,000.⁰⁰

Bonds to be issued
for \$200,000.⁰⁰

Sept. 2, 1890.

Tuesday, September 2, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of August 19, 1890 was read and approved.

Binion's "Ancient Egypt" to be purchased

Ordered, that the edition de luxe of the work, entitled "Ancient Egypt, or Mizraim" by S. A. Binion be subscribed for by the President on behalf of the Trustees.

Ford, W. E. resigns

The President reported that agreeably to his resignation accepted by the Trustees July 29, 1890. William E. Ford, the janitor, left the service on August 31, 1890.

White, John, leaves.

That John White, Porter, left the service without notice, on August 25, 1890, and that he had engaged Patrick Monahan temporarily in his place from August 26, 1890 at \$2.25 a day, subject to the approval of the Trustees.

Monahan, P.

temporarily engaged.

Ordered, that Patrick Monahan be appointed janitor.

Cummings, Daniel

Ordered, that Daniel Cummings be appointed janitor.

Ordered, that Patrick Monahan be allowed at \$2.25 a day from August 26, 1890.

Copyright of

Handbook.

The President further reported that certificate had been received from the Librarian of Congress of the Copyright of the 9th edition of the Handbook for Readers.

Coal

Ordered, that the Purchasing Clerk make requisition upon the Superintendent of Public Buildings for the winter's supply of fuel for the Library and Branches, as follows:

Central Library	140 tons	Furnace coal
E. Boston branch	20 "	" "
South End "	50 "	" "
Brighton "	40 "	" "

and 2 cords wood

Charlestown Branch	35 tons	Furnace coal
Dorchester "	20 "	" "
Roxbury "	40 "	" "
Jamaica Plain "	60 "	" "
West Roxbury "	8 "	" "
Cowen Mills Delivery	10 "	" "
Total	423	" "

The request of the Superintendent of Public Buildings for the use of the Library room in the building corner of Washington and Richmond Streets, Cowen Mills, for election purposes was granted.

Special cards were granted to Charles F. Levere, to Charles B. Key, and to Theodore F. Dwight and David G. Hubbard upon their naming the special subject upon which they require the use of such cards.

Ordered, that the regular evening attendants at the registration, delivery, receiving and reading room, desks in the Cowen Hall each be granted eight working evenings without loss of pay.

The request of William T. Davis, of Plymouth, Mass. to take from the Library certain books which he asks for was granted, with the exception of those which are not permitted to leave the building.

The President reported that the repairs on the Roxbury branch which required its closing during the month of August had been completed and that the Branch had been reopened to the public this day, also that it would be necessary to keep the South Boston branch closed about two weeks longer as the repairs there would not be completed without this additional time; he further stated that the regular employee of this Branch had reported and been assigned to duty in the Central Library.

Ordered, that John C. Williams night watchman be allowed one week leave of absence without pay, his duties during this time to be performed by a substitute furnished by the Electric Protective Association.

Adjourned at 5.45 p.m.

Louis J. Gray

asst. clerk.

Cowen Mills premises for ward room.

Special cards.

Vacations for evening attendants.

permitted to take books.

Repairs at Roxbury and South Boston.

Williams, John C. vacation.

Sept. 17, 1890.

Wednesday, September 17, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly meeting adjourned from Tuesday the 16th inst. for want of a quorum, was held in the Trustees' room this day at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of September 2, was read and approved.

Colony record ms.
permitted to
leave building

The request of the chairman of the Record Commission that the ms. Colony records be permitted to leave the building for the purpose of comparison with documents at the State House was granted, the book of records to be in the personal custody of the Librarian during the time it is away.

Visitors to the
New Building

Mr. Pierce reported that at the request of his Honor the Mayor, he and Mr. Richards of the Trustees and Mr. McKim, had accompanied His Honor, His Excellency Governor Davis and staff of Rhode Island, with ex-governor Codd and the other members of the Court House Commission of Providence, R.I. on a tour of inspection of the new Library building on Saturday the 6th inst.

Cummings, D.
janitor.

Repairs at
South Boston
completed.

Mr. Pierce further reported that Daniel Cummings entered upon his duties as janitor Sep. 15, 1890.

That the repairs upon the South Boston branch had been completed and that it was opened to the public on Sept. 15, 1890.

Sampson, Ida
assigned to duty
at Cent. Liby

That he had ordered in the best interests of the service Miss Ida Sampson of the South Boston Branch to be temporarily assigned to duty at the Bates Hall desk.

Curtis, C.W. sus-
pended from
duty.

That he had ordered Charles W. Curtis, janitor at the Roxbury branch to be suspended from Sept. 11 until the Trustees should consider his case, and to remove his family and effects from the premises in that building occupied by them as living apartments.

That he had authorized Reed G. Moore to act as janitor at the Roxbury branch from Sept. 11 until further notice.

That he had directed the North End branch to be closed from Sept. 10 until the cleaning and painting as directed at the meeting of August 19, 1890 is completed.

Report accepted and approved.

Ordered, that the salary of Daniel Cummings be at the rate of \$1200.00 per annum from Sept. 15, 1890.

Ordered, that for misbehavior and gross dereliction of his duties Charles W. Curtis be discharged from the service of the Library from the date of his suspension, September 11, 1890.

Ordered, that Reed G. Moore be allowed at \$2.00 a day from Sept. 11, 1890, while he remains in the service.

A letter dated Sept. 16, 1890 was received from Miss E. D. Fuller associate clerk of the Ordering Department, tendering her resignation to take effect 1st October next.

Resolved, That the Trustees accept with great regret Miss E. D. Fuller's resignation of the position that she has filled for eleven years with so much credit to herself and to the Library.

Voted, that the thanks of the Trustees be tendered to Miss Fuller for her long and faithful service.

Ordered, that Mr. Josi F. Carret be authorized to qualify himself as a Notary Public, the expense attending the same to be borne by the Library.

The resignation of Miss Julia W. Richards as Custodian of the West Roxbury delivery station was accepted to take effect Oct. 1, 1890, and Miss Carrie B. Morse was appointed her successor from the same date.

Moore, R. G.
acting-janitor at
Roxbury
Repairs at N. E.

Cummings, D.
Salary \$1200.

Curtis, C.W.
Discharged

Moore, Reed G.

Fuller, E. D. re-
signs.

Carret, J. F. accepted

Carret, J. F. notary
public.

Richards, Julia W.
resigns.
Morse, C. B.
succeeds her.

Special cards.

Special cards were granted to Theodore A. Dodge and Edward A. Spring.

Plumbing at South End

The President was requested to call the attention of the Superintendent of Public Buildings to the necessity for improvement in the plumbing of the South End branch where the Trustees are tenants of the City.

Same at Central Library.

The question of the plumbing of the Central Library was referred to the President with full powers.

Special orders #76 & 86

The President was authorized to sign special orders 76 and 86 relating to the new Public Library building.

Adjourned at 5.45 p.m.
Louis F. Hay
Asst. Clerk.

Tuesday, September 23, 1890.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of September 17, 1890, was read and approved.

Circular No. 42 from His Honor, the Mayor, was received calling the attention of the heads of departments to a committee appointed by the Citizens' association of Boston to examine into and report upon the conduct of business in the executive departments of the City of Boston and instructing that the fullest cooperation be given. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Citizens' association to examine departments.

Ordered, that the contents of the October bulletin be approved, as follows:

1. Bates Hall and Bowser Hall lists, as usual.
2. Titles of the recent Barlow purchases.
3. Fac-simile of the Columbus letter, with notes and translation.

The subject of the arrangement of hours of duty for the janitors was referred to the President with full powers.

Janitor's hours.

The President reported that he had signed special orders No. 76 and 86.

Special orders signed.

Ordered, that William Monahan, assistant janitor be allowed two weeks leave of absence without loss of pay.

Monahan, W.
vacation.

Voted, that the special thanks of the Trustees be conveyed to Mr. J. C. Mendenhall, Superintendent of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey for the interest he has taken to procure for the Boston Public Library a selection of charts and a number of works issued by his office.

Mendenhall, J. C.
thanks for charts &c
given.

Voted, that the President be requested to ten-

Erwig-Salvator,
Archduke, thanks
for gift.

Prince Roland
Bonaparte, &c

Pike, H. N.
Barton, Anna J.
resign.

Resolutions of
Trustees
respecting
same

More, Reed G.
Barton, Mary J.
applications of

der to his Imperial Highness, the Archduke Erwig-Salvator the thanks of the Trustees for the gift of a copy of his work, entitled *Die Insel Menorca*, a renewed instance of the interest and generosity by which the five preceding volumes of "*Die Balearen*" have already appeared upon the shelves of the Library.

Voted, that the President be requested to tender the thanks of the Trustees to Prince Roland Bonaparte for his acceptable gift of ten volumes of geographical and scientific investigations.

The President laid before the Trustees the resignations of Miss H. N. Pike, Clerk of the Ordering Department to take effect Oct. 1, 1890, and Miss Anna J. Barton Librarian of the Jamaica Plain branch to take effect Nov. 1, 1890.

Resolved, That the Trustees accept with great regret Miss H. N. Pike's resignation as Chief of the Ordering Department, a position that she has held many years with credit to herself and to the Library. They desire to express their appreciation of the long, faithful and able services that she has always cheerfully performed, and their sorrow that their pleasant relations with her must now terminate.

Resolved, That Miss Pike be accorded the privileges of the alcoves.

Voted, that the Trustees regretfully accept Miss Anna J. Barton's resignation as Librarian of the Jamaica Plain Branch with their best wishes for many years of health and happiness.

The applications of Reed G. Moore and Margaret S. Barton, for the janitor's position at Roxbury, and for the Librarianship at Jamaica Plain, respectively, were laid upon the table.

Adjourned at 5.15 p.m.
Louis F. Gay
Asst. Clerk.

Friday, October 3, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of Sept. 23, 1890 was read and approved.

A communication dated Sept. 24, 1890 was received from His Honor the Mayor requesting to be furnished for use in his office of such plans of the new public library as will show the principal dimensions.

The President reported that a set of scale drawings of the plans requested had been prepared and furnished to His Honor the Mayor, who had acknowledged the receipt of the same under date of Oct. 1, 1890.

That as authorized and directed at the meeting of Aug. 19, 1890 he had made application for membership in the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland so that the Library may receive their very desirable publications which are obtainable by members only, and that he received notice of his election under date of Sept. 2, 1890.

That according to his resignation accepted by the Trustees July 8, 1890 the Hon. William Chamberlain left the service of the Library on Sept. 30, 1890.

That he had requested Misses Pike and Fuller, whose resignations had been accepted to take effect Oct. 1, 1890 to remain one week longer in the Library service.

That Miss Julia W. Richards, Custodian of the West Roxbury delivery station left the service Oct. 1, 1890, agreeably to her resignation accepted at the meeting of Sept. 17, 1890 and that Miss Carrie E. Morse entered upon the duties of said office on the same date.

Plans of new
building requested
by Mayor.

Same, furnished.

Royal Society of
Antiquaries of Ireland,
President elected
a member.

Chamberlain, W.
leaves service.

Pike, H. N. and
Fuller, E. D. requested
to remain.

Richards, Julia W.

Morse, Carrie E.

Moore, Geo. H.
gives a book in
exchange.

That Dr. George H. Moore had given a pamph-
let entitled: "Nautical remarks and observations
for the chart of the harbour of Boston, 1775," which
is satisfactory return for the duplicate volume of
Bernard's letters referred to in the record of the meet-
ing of May 9, 1890.

Morse, Carrie E.

Ordered, that Carrie E. Morse be al-
lowed as Custodian of the West Roxbury delivery sta-
tion from Oct. 1, 1890 at \$2.00 per week.

Eberle, Annie E.
resigns.

The resignation of Miss Annie E. Eberle
of the Charlestown branch was received, to take effect
Oct. 13, 1890, whereupon it was

same, vote of
Trustees.

Voted, that Miss Annie E. Eberle resign-
ation be accepted with the regrets of the Trustees
that the service of so faithful and intelligent an as-
sistant are no longer to be at their commands.

Livermore, Susan E.
and Eberle Lydia E.
applications.

Two applications for the position to
be vacated by Miss Annie E. Eberle were received,
one from Mrs. S. E. Livermore of the Charlestown
branch, and the other from Alderman Stacey in
behalf of Lydia E. Eberle. Read and ordered
to be placed on file.

Handbook, presen-
tation copies.

A list of those to whom the New Hand-
book is to be presented, as submitted by Mr. Whitney
was approved by the Trustees and their distribution
accordingly was authorized.

Special card.

A special card was granted to the Rev.
Fred H. Allen.

Doyle, Agnes C.
sick leave.

Ordered, that Miss Agnes C. Doyle be
granted six months leave of absence on account of
ill health provided she furnishes a substitute satisfactory
to the Trustees.

Sampson, Ida.
allowance for ex-
penses.

Ordered, that Miss Idaline Sampson be
allowed seven dollars for extra expense incurred by
reason of her transfer for temporary service at the
Central Library.

Ordered, that the vote of the Trustees of
May 5, 1890 be amended by adding the words
"and that they shall be known as the John A. Lewis
Library" so that it shall read:

Voted, that the thanks of the Trustees
be presented to Mrs. John A. Lewis for her gener-
ous gift of the very valuable and select library
of early Americana collected by her late husband
John A. Lewis, Esq.

Voted, that these volumes be accepted
upon condition that they shall never be parted
with, or be allowed to be taken from the Library
except to be bound or repaired; and that they
shall be kept by themselves in connection with
other early Americana and that they shall be
known as the John A. Lewis Library.

Voted, that the valuable gold and
mosaic snuff box of the late John A. Lewis given
to the Library by Mrs. Lewis be accepted with
the thanks of the Trustees.

Ordered, that Joseph Baker, janitor of
the South Boston branch be allowed one week
leave of absence without loss of pay.

Ordered, that the present volume of
the Bulletin, vol. ix. be called vol. i. of a new
series and that an index to volumes I to VIII. of
the first or old series be printed at the end of
the ninth volume. Also that four numbers
shall henceforth constitute a volume, that is,
a volume for each year.

Ordered, that William Walsh be allowed
37½ cents an hour for 39 hours extra service as substitute
at the Bates Hall desk.

Ordered, that the vote of Oct. 19, 1880, di-
recting that the reading-room at the Roxbury branch
be closed at 6 p.m. except on Saturday be rescinded.

John A. Lewis
Library
vote amended

Snuff box of the
late John A. Lewis.

Baker, Joseph, vaca-
tion.

Bulletin, new series
and index

Walsh, Wm extra
service.

Roxbury Branch
reading-room, vote
rescinded

Roxbury Branch

to be open regular hours.

Ordered, that said reading room be kept open during the hours established for said Branch.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Asst. Clerk.

Oct. 10, 1890.

Friday, October 10, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of Oct. 3d, 1890 was read and approved.

McNiven

Conroy, leave.

Danker, engaged

The President reported that Daniel T. McNiven and Martin J. Conroy Bates Hall runners left the service Oct. 7 and Oct. 10th respectively, and that Frederick Danker had been engaged in place of the former.

Ordered, that Frederick Danker be allowed at \$3.50 per week from Oct. 8th, 1890.

Doyle, Agnes C.

leave of absence

He further reported that Miss Agnes C. Doyle had gone on leave of absence for six months and had furnished a substitute in the person of Miss Annie J. Muldoon.

Muldoon, Annie J.

Misses Pike and Fuller

leave

That Misses Pike and Fuller had left the service Oct. 7th, 1890.

Brighton Branch

to open noon.

Ordered, that the Brighton Branch Library be kept open during the time between the hours of 12 noon and 2 p.m.

Rochford, N.

Library carpenter

Ordered, that the President be authorized to contract with Nicholas Rochford to attend to all repairs and carpenter work required for the Library and its branches for one year from Sept. 24, 1890, ^{for \$1000.00} payable in equal monthly instalments.

Adjourned to Friday, Oct. 17 at 4 p.m.
Louis F. Gray Asst. Clerk

Friday, October 17, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of Oct. 10, 1890 was read and approved.

The President reported that Miss Annie S. Eberle left the service as a First Assistant at the Charlestown branch at the close of business on Oct. 11, 1890, in accordance with her resignation reported and accepted at the meeting of Oct. 3, 1890, and he recommended that Miss Florence Richards the senior second assistant in the Library service, now employed at the South End Branch, be promoted to the position thus to be vacated and in view of the fact that her service antedates by some years that of any other second assistant that her salary be put at the sum established for the second year, viz. \$8.75 per week.

Eberle, Annie S. leaves.

Richards, Florence promoted

Ordered, that Miss Florence Richards be allowed at \$8.75 per week from Oct. 27, 1890.

He further reported that he had engaged John T. Connors as a Bates Hall runner on Oct. 11, 1890, subject to the approval of the Trustees.

Connors, John T. B.H. runner.

Ordered, that John T. Connors be allowed from Oct. 11, 1890 at \$3.50 per week.

Various complaints and suggestions from the Public were considered and referred to the President to make suitable reply in each case.

Complaints etc.

A special card was granted to Mrs. Ellen I. Godman for use at the Mass. Eye and Ear Infirmary.

Special cards.

The request for a special card of Genl. A. V. Wadhams was not granted, but as he is entitled to an ordinary card order was given that such be issued to him.

Wadhams, A. V. special card

Curtis, A. B.

Sp. card not granted

Wood, W. C. do.

Signed slip report
on.Putnam, Alice M.
request to exchange time
not granted.City documents,
Bibliography

Special order # 87.

Corporation seal
to be engravedChild, Prof. F. J.
thanks to.New building
accident and
precautions

A. B. Curtis's request for a special card was refused and a copy of the rules was ordered to be sent to him in explanation of such refusal.

W. C. Wood's request that his special privilege card, which expires Nov. 5th, 1890, be renewed, with the time extended to six weeks was not granted.

Mr. Hunt's report upon signing two slips for borrowers whose cards had been taken by others was accepted and placed on file.

Miss Alice M. Putnam's request to be permitted to exchange the time between a quarter past eight and nine in the morning for that between a quarter past four and five in the afternoon was not granted.

Mr. Whitney's report upon a proposed Bibliography of Boston City documents was laid before the Trustees and accepted and in accordance with his request he was authorized to submit specimen pages in print.

Special Order No. 87 was approved, and the President was authorized to sign the same.

Ordered, that the Seal of the Corporation be engraved in steel at a cost not to exceed \$300.

Voted, that Prof. Francis J. Child be tendered the thanks of the Trustees for his offer to furnish names to appear upon the new Public Library building, and that they will receive with pleasure the list of such names as he may obtain.

The President reported that he had made enquiries respecting the accident of the 16th inst. upon the works at the new Library building, and he was authorized to take such measures to ensure future safety as he sees fit at the same time to examine and report further.

Adjourned at 5:15 p.m.

Louis F. Gray

Asst. Clerk

Tuesday, October 21, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Richards

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of Oct. 14, 1890 was read and approved.

The President reported that Daniel F. Mahoney runner in the Ordering Department, left the service without notice on Saturday, October 18, 1890, and he recommended that William S. Clark Bates Hall runner be promoted to the position to date from Oct. 20, 1890 at \$4. per week.

He further recommended that Emma F. Lynch runner at the South End branch be promoted to the position of Second assistant from Oct. 27 at \$5.50 a week. Recommendations approved and adopted.

Ordered, that William S. Clark be allowed from Oct. 20. at \$4. per week.

Ordered, that Emma F. Lynch be allowed from Oct. 27, at \$5.50 per week.

Applications for special cards from Cornelius F. Davis and Emily A. Hutchinson were not granted as neither of them comes within the rule.

Special cards were granted to Professor Charles H. Cross and H. E. Clifford.

The proposition of the Buildings Cleaning Company to do the cleaning of the Library building by contract, was referred to the President.

Action was deferred upon the circular from the Treasurer of the Boston and Albany Railroad Company notifying that the capital stock will be increased and that stockholders will be entitled to subscribe for one new share for every four shares held by them respectively, on the payment of \$100. per share.

Ordered, that permission be granted to Miss Griggs of the Roxbury branch to be absent one day.

Adjourned at 5 p.m.

Louis F. Gray. Asst. Clerk

Mahoney, D. F. left.

Clark, W. S. promoted.

Lynch, Emma,
promoted.Special cards,
refused.

same, granted.

Cleaning of building

B. & A. railroad
stock
(Tradwell securities.)Griggs, leave of
absence.

Oct. 24, 1890.

Friday, October 24, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of October 21, 1890 was read and approved.

Dorchester station

delivery station

A communication dated October 16, 1890 was received from the City Government requesting the Trustees to establish a delivery station near the Dorchester station on the New York and New England railroad, Ward 24.

Same

The President explained that he had already made enquiries with this object in view, and would be able soon to report to the Trustees, whereupon it was ordered that the document from the City Government be placed on file.

Funds

The President reported the statement of the Library funds abroad from May 1st to date, as follows:

Drafts on Baring Bros. & Co.

May, June, July, 1890 £ 932.. 15.. 5

Sept. and Oct. 316.. 10.. 0

Total for six months £ 1249.. 5.. 5

Balance in hands of Baring Bros. & Co. 1602.. 0.. 4

October 24, 1890 £ 2851.. 5.. 9

Allston delivery

removal of

That the Allston delivery station had been removed to the corner of Franklin and Braintree streets, Allston, still remaining in the custody of Mr. Frank H. Howe.

New building -

precautions against accidents.

That he had caused a thorough examination to be made of the guys and ropes upon the works at the new Library building, and that the Superintendent reports that they have been strengthened in the weak places and so arranged as to

work independently.

Special cards were granted to Dr. George E. Ellis and to Boardman Hall.

Ordered, that the salary of George V. Mooney, be at the rate of \$4.⁰⁰ per week from Sept. 26, 1890.

Ordered, that Annie J. McCarthy be allowed as runner at the South End branch at \$3.⁰⁰ a week from Oct. 27, 1890.

Ordered, that exchanges of time, so-called, day- or half-day- vacations, excuses out, variations of meal hours and all other irregularities of time in the Library service be forbidden.

Ordered, that all regular employes of the Library be allowed, in addition to the regular vacation, a half-day leave of absence without loss of pay each fortnight, provided that the service at the Branches shall be so arranged that substitutes will not be required.

The application of Miss Eleanor Briggs for promotion to the first vacancy that may occur at the Bates Hall desk was ordered to be placed on file.

A petition from citizens of Jamaica Plain, that Miss Margaret S. Barton be appointed Librarian of the Jamaica Plain Branch upon the resignation of Miss Anna J. Barton was ordered to be placed on file.

Voted, that the office of Assistant Librarian of the Lower Hall be discontinued Nov. 1, 1890.

The subject of the janitorship at the Roxbury branch was considered and the President was authorized to transfer one of the Assistant Janitors in the Central Library to Roxbury or otherwise to provide for said vacancy as he sees fit.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Asst. Clerk.

Special cards.

Mooney, Geo. V.
salary raised

McCarthy, Annie J.
runner at S. E.

Exchanges, and
other irregularities in
time forbidden.

Half-holiday
fortnightly.

Briggs, Eleanor,
application for promotion.

Barton, Margt. S.
petition in favor of.

Lower Hall, Asst.
Libn discontinued.
Roxbury janitor-
ship.

Oct. 31, 1890.

Friday, October 31, 1890

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m., the meeting of Tuesday Oct. 28 having been omitted for lack of business.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of Oct. 24, 1890 was read and approved.

Voting days,

leave of ab-
sence

A communication was received from the Mayor's office authorizing leave of absence to be granted on election days, whereupon it was

Ordered, that all voters in the Library service applying for it be granted two hours leave of absence without loss of pay on the days of the approaching State and City elections on Nov. 4 and Dec. 9

Green, N. L.
leaves.

The President reported that Miss K. C. Green, who was under temporary engagement in the Ordering Department left on October 25, 1890.

Parker, Lena.
salary increased
Special cards.

Ordered, that Miss Lena Parker's salary be at the rate of \$5.50 a week from Nov. 3, 1890.

Special cards were granted to Miss Mary H. Lincoln and to Dr. Francis H. Brown.

Dorchester station
delivery

Ordered, that the President be authorized to arrange for the establishment of a delivery station at the Dorchester station of the New York and New England railroad at a cost not to exceed \$250. a year for all expenses including transportation.

Book department,
organization

The subject of the organization of the Book Department was laid over to the next meeting.

Emerson College of
Oratory, bond of

The form of obligation signed by the Secretary of the Emerson College of Oratory by which it is agreed to secure the Library against loss or damage to books loaned to the non-resident students thereof was laid on the table.

The request of the J. G. Cupples Company

to remove from the building for the purpose of photographing the Royal American magazine for 1774-75 was not granted.

Ordered, that Die Architektur der Renaissance in Toscana be subscribed for at a cost not to exceed \$15.00.

Ordered, that single numbers of the Library Bulletin be sold at not less than \$1.00

Louis F. Gray was unanimously elected Clerk of the Corporation and took the oath of office as appears by the following certificate.

Suffolk, ss.

October 31, 1890.

Then personally appeared the above named Louis F. Gray and made oath that he would faithfully perform the duties of Clerk of the Corporation.

Before me

Samuel H. Abbott
Justice of the Peace.

Louis F. Gray was appointed Secretary of the Trustees retaining the powers and duties of Office Secretary. Secretary for all matters connected with the new Public Library building, Inspector of Bindings, Statistician, and Purchasing Clerk.

Adjourned at 5.45 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Cupples, J. G. Company
request not granted.

Architektur der
Renaissance subscribed
for

Bulletin, single nos
\$1.00

Gray, L. F.
Clerk.

Gray, L. F. Secretary

Nov. 7, 1890

Friday, November 7, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m., Tuesday's meeting having been omitted for lack of business.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Baynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of Oct. 31 was read and approved.

Barton, Anna J.
left.

The President reported that Miss Anna J. Barton, Librarian of the Jamaica Plain Branch left the service Nov. 1, 1890 agreeably to her resignation reported and accepted at the meeting of Sept. 23, 1890 and he recommended that Miss M. S. Jenkins, Assistant Librarian of the Lower Hall before Nov. 1, 1890 when that office was discontinued be appointed to the Librarianship at Jamaica Plain at \$13.50 per week.

Monahan, P.

temporary service
ended.

Callahan, John F.
promoted

That he had given notice of Patrick Monahan that his temporary employment as porter would end Nov. 9th and he recommended that John F. Callahan be promoted to this position at \$15. a week including Sundays. Recommendations approved and adopted.

Ordered, that John F. Callahan's pay be at the rate of \$15. a week from Nov. 10, 1890.

McDonald, R.

B. H. runner.

He further reported that he had engaged Frederick McDonald as a Bates Hall runner from Nov. 1, 1890 at \$3.50 per week.

Ordered, that Frederick McDonald be allowed from Nov. 1, 1890 at \$3.50 per week.

B. and A. railroad

stock sold

(readwell securities)

Ordered, that the President be authorized to sell and transfer the rights attaching to 15 shares of Boston and Albany railroad stock bequeathed to the Library under the will of the late Professor Daniel Readwell and now in the custody of the City Treasurer.

Ordered, that the wages of William E. Fallow and Prescott Warren be at the rate of \$1.50 per day from this date.

The subject of the organization of the Book Department assigned for this meeting was considered and it was unanimously

Ordered, that the Custodian shall, under the direction of the Librarian be charged with the performance of the following duties:--

He shall have control of the persons assigned to his department.

He shall have charge of and be responsible for all books and periodicals belonging to the Library, and shall see that no duplicates are disposed of without the written consent of the Trustees.

He shall make at least once a year a careful examination of the shelves, and report the result to the Trustees.

He shall take charge of all additions to the Library and see that they are properly recorded, prepared for cataloguing, and assigned to the shelves, and he shall make due record of all gifts together with the names of the givers.

He shall prepare for the Librarian's approval and signature the correspondence with agents or others in regard to the purchase or acquisition of books, and shall promptly report any delay in the fulfillment of orders.

He shall keep a record of publications issued in parts and shall submit from time to time to the Trustees a report of volumes needed for the completion of sets, or collections, so that measures may be taken that such be furnished the Library with as little delay as possible.

He shall be responsible for the preparation and arrangement for the binding of periodicals.

Fallow, W. E.

Warren, P. wages.

Book dept. rules.

when requested

cale and unbound accessions and of books that need to be rebound.

Special cards.

Special cards were granted to George M. Dodge and Jesse P. Thomas.

S. End lamp for

The petition of citizens residing in the vicinity of the South End Branch Library for a street lamp near the entrance of said Branch Library was referred to Mr. Pierce.

Berry, Lizzie C.

leave of absence

The request of Miss Lizzie C. Berry of the Holbury Branch for leave of absence until Nov. 17, 1890 on account of the decease of her mother was granted without pay.

Complaints

Various complaints and suggestions were considered and the proper attention was directed to be given in each case.

Evening runners

in L. H.

A petition from the evening runners in the Lower Hall to receive the same pay and vacation as given to the Bates Hall evening runners was referred to the President with full powers.

Warren, Lucius H.

book returned

The request of Lucius H. Warren, Esq. that the copy of the memoir of his father formerly sent to the Library be returned to him for replacement by a copy with additional matter was granted.

Sargent, J. S.

quaranty for services.

The President reported that he had received a written guaranty securing the payment for John S. Sargent's services for mural decoration of the upper staircase hall of the new Public Library building.

Adjourned at 5.35 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, November 11, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the last meeting was not read.

The President reported that Patrick Monahan left the service Nov. 9, and that John J. Callahan had taken his place as authorized by the Trustees at their last meeting.

That Miss M. A. Jenkins, formerly assistant Librarian of the Lower Hall had entered upon the duties of Librarian of the Jamaica Plain branch Nov. 10, 1890.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss M. A. Jenkins be at the rate of \$13.50 per week from Nov. 10, 1890.

Adjourned at 5 p. m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Monahan, P.

leaves

Callahan, J. J.

promoted

Jenkins, M. A.

Libn at J. P.

same, salary

\$13.50 a wk.

Nov. 14, 1890.

Friday, November 14, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The records of the meetings of Nov. 7 & 11 were read and approved.

Bunker, Sarah,

deceased of.

The President reported that he had ordered the Roxbury Branch closed on Tuesday, Nov. 11, during the funeral services of Miss Sarah Bunker, the former Librarian.

Voted, that the action of the President be approved.

Moore, Reed G.

He further reported that upon due notification Reed G. Moore, temporarily employed as janitor of the Roxbury Branch had left the service.

Monahan, Wm.

promoted

That as authorized at the meeting of Oct. 24, 1890 he had transferred William Monahan formerly porter at the Central Library to be janitor at Roxbury from Nov. 14 at \$13.50 a week.

Powers, Henry

employed

That he had engaged Henry Powers as porter to take William Monahan's place from Nov. 12, at \$5.00 a week, including Sundays, subject to the approval of the Trustees.

Monahan \$13.50

a week.

Ordered, that the pay of William Monahan be at the rate of \$13.50 per week from Nov. 14, 1890.

Powers, \$5.00 wk

Ordered, that Henry Powers be allowed at \$5.00 a week from Nov. 12, 1890.

Reed, Mrs. E. T.

temporarily trans-

ferred to J.S.

That owing to the illness of both the 1st and 2nd Assistants at the Jamaica Plain branch by which they are incapacitated for duty, he had transferred on Nov. 12, Mrs. E. T. Reed of the Central Library who lives in the vicinity of the branch to assist Miss Jenkins until her assistants return.

Ordered, that the bills for sprinkling the street of Daniel Clark and P. J. Calman be paid. Sprinkling bills to be paid.

Special cards were granted to Edwin T. Seaver and Nicholas P. Gilman. Special cards.

Excuses for unavoidable absence were submitted by Prescott Warren and M. J. Melledy and accepted by the Trustees. Absences excused.

The request of Miss Alice Browne to be permitted to change her regular dinner hour on Mondays was laid on the table. Browne, Alice not permitted to change dinner hour.

Adjourned at 5.15 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Nov. 21, 1890.

Friday, November 21, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m., no meeting having been held on Tuesday, November 19 by reason of lack of business.

Present: Messrs. Haynes, Pierce and Richards.
Professor Haynes was chosen President, *pro tem.* and took the chair.

The record of the meeting of Nov. 14, 1890 was read and approved.

Tools for janitor.

Ordered, that steam and gas-fitting tools to the value of \$50.00 be purchased for the use of the janitor.

Janitor's duties

Ordered, that the janitor of the Central Library building be put in charge of all the janitor force at the Central Library and branches, and that he be obeyed and respected accordingly.

Kings, A.

\$75.00 for temporary service.
vice.

Ordered, that Adolphine Kings be allowed \$75.00 in full for temporary service rendered in the Catalogue department.

South End branch
light at entrance

Mr. Pierce reported upon the subject of a gas-light at the entrance to the South End branch, committed to him at the meeting of November 7, 1890 that such light had been furnished by the Lamp department.

Spec. cards

A special card was granted to Richard Hodgson.

Dorchester station

delivery

in charge of

J. E. Bradley.

The Secretary reported that the Dorchester Station delivery was opened to the public on November 12, 1890 in charge of Mr. J. E. Bradley, as authorized at the meeting of Oct. 31, 1890.

Nova Antologia

A complaint respecting the tardy appearance in the Reading Room of the Nova Antologia was committed to Professor Haynes.

A communication was received from Thomas S. Perry, Esq. Secretary of the Examining

Committee, transmitting in accordance with a vote of that Committee a report of the Sub-Committee on Branch Libraries in relation to the existence of a nuisance in the immediate vicinity of the premises occupied by the North End branch endangering the health of the employees and the public who use this branch.

Voted, that a copy of this report be respectfully referred to the Board of Health, with the request that they give the subject such attention as it requires.

Adjourned at 5 p.m.
Louis F. May
Clerk.

N. E. branch

Ex. Com.

report on
sanitary condi-
tion.

Same, to be trans-
mitted to Board
of Health.

Nov. 28, 1890.

Friday, November 28, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m., the clerk reporting that no meeting was held on Tuesday the 25th inst. by reason of lack of business.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of Nov. 21, 1890 was read and approved.

Pay-rolls, monthly

A communication was received from the City Government in relation to the times of payment of certain City employes who are upon monthly pay-rolls. As all of the Library service is paid weekly it was ordered to be placed on file.

Special cards

Special cards were granted to George T. Packard, Nathan Haskell Dole, and Edith C. Chase.

Mack, Eliza J.

leave of absence

Ordered, that Miss Eliza J. Mack be granted two months leave of absence without loss of pay on account of continued illness and in view of her long and faithful service.

Nichols, A. A.

salary \$1200.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss A. A. Nichols be at the rate of \$1200.00 per annum from Nov. 1, 1890.

Adjourned at 5.50 p.m.

Louis F. Hay.

clerk.

Saturday, December 6, 1890.

A meeting of the Corporation, duly called, was held at the residence of the Hon. F. O. Prince at 8 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards, and Mr. McKim.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of Nov. 28, 1890 was not read.

Voted, that the Trustees meet the Examining Committee on Thursday, Dec. 11th at 3 p.m. and that notice thereof be issued by the clerk.

The Trustees and the Architect discussed the subject of the New Library building at length, and it was finally unanimously

Voted, that it is the opinion of the Trustees that the City Government should petition the General Court for authority to borrow \$850,000.00 additional money for the completion of the new Public Library building, that sum being needed for the purpose.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to contract for the modelling of two seals for either side of the seal of the Corporation upon the Dartmouth street front of the new Public Library building for a sum not exceeding \$2,000.00 for both.

Adjourned at 10.45 a.m.

Louis F. Hay.

clerk.

Exam. Comtee

to meet Trustees

New Library bldg.

same,

\$850,000.00 addition.

al.

same, modelling of seals

Dec. 11, 1890.

Thursday, December 11, 1890.

Exam. Comtee

conference with

A meeting of the Corporation, duly called was held in the Trustees' room at 3 p.m. to confer with the Committee for the Examination of the Library for 1890, and to do such other business as may come before it.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince and Richards of the Trustees, and Messrs. Amory and Lawrence, and Messrs. Brimmer, Perry, and Mc Cleary of the Committee.

The Trustees and the Committee conferred respecting various details of administration of the Library and at 5.15 the Committee retired.

The Trustees proceeded to business with Mr. Abbott, the President, in the chair.

The records of the meetings of Nov. 28 and Dec. 6th were read and approved.

The Clerk reported that the regular meetings of Dec. 2, 5th and 9th were deferred for lack of business.

Election day

half holiday

to voters

A communication was received from the Mayor's office dated Nov. 28th 1890 calling notice to the order of the City Government to allow a half holiday on December 9th election day, without loss of pay, to all city employes who are entitled to vote on that day. Ordered to be placed on file.

B. & A. railroad

shares

(Sreadwell

bequest.)

Ordered, that the order of the Trustees of Nov. 7, 1890 regarding the disposition of Boston and Albany railroad shares be rescinded.

Ordered that the President be authorized to sell and transfer the rights attaching to 16 shares of Boston and Albany railroad stock bequeathed to the Library under the will of the late Professor Daniel Sreadwell and now in the custody of the City Treasurer.

Heimann, Otto

employed

The President recommended that Otto Heimann be engaged as Bates Hall runner from Dec. 12 at \$4.00 a week. Recommendation approved and adopted.

Ordered, that Otto Heimann be allowed from Dec. 12, 1890 at \$4.00 a week.

Ordered, that the regular meeting for Friday Dec. 12, 1890 be omitted. Meeting omitted.

Special cards were granted to Gabriel Andre, James M. Mc Laughlin, Marion Hamilton Carter, Sylvester Baxter, H. C. Sheldon, Charles E. Warren, and to George J. Dippold and Narcisse Cyr if it appears that they come within the rule. Special cards

Ordered, that six copies of the quarto form of the reproduction of the Columbus letter be bound in the best style for the Trustees' use. Columbus letter to be bound.

On account of death in the family Miss Fannie W. Pike of the Dorchester branch was granted a week's leave of absence without pay. Pike, Fannie W. leave of absence

The petition of Lindsey Swift and Edward B. Hunt that an additional runner be allowed for the catalogue department was referred to the President with full powers. Catalogue department, additional runner for.

Mr. Prince was appointed a committee to draft a resolution of thanks to the Ministère des affaires étrangères for a valuable gift of public documents and to M. H. Vignaud Secretary of U. S. Legation in Paris for his interest and aid in having them sent to the Library. Thanks to Ministère des affaires étrangères.

A letter from Miss Sheridan of the South End branch was received calling attention to the need of a handrail on the steps leading from the sidewalk to the entrance of the Branch. Referred to Mr. Richards. South End branch handrail needed.

Ordered that "Olympia the results of the excavations instituted by the German Empire" be ordered for the Library. "Olympia", book to be ordered

Voted, that the Trustees do not approve of the claim of Thomas E. Smith, as in their opinion it is not a meritorious one. Smith's claim not approved

Richardson, H. H.
proposed memo-
rial.

A communication from a committee of the Boston Society of Architects was received in relation to a proposed memorial to the late H. H. Richardson in the new Public Library building.

Referred to the President.

Adjourned at 6.15 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, December 16, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of Dec. 11, 1890 was read and approved.

Mr. Richards reported upon the subject of a handrail to the steps leading to the South End branch, that it would be necessary to make formal application to the Superintendent of Public Buildings, whereupon it was

Ordered, that the Superintendent of Public Buildings be communicated with respecting the necessity for the public safety and convenience of a handrail to the steps leading from the sidewalk on Montgomery street down to the entrance of the South End branch library and that he be requested to cause such handrail to be placed there as soon as may be.

Ordered, that the Committee on Printing of the City Council be requested to furnish the Trustees with ten additional copies of Shurtleff's Topographical and Historical description of Boston, 3d edition.

The President laid before the Trustees the following, which was approved.

"Public Library of the City of Boston
Dec. 15, 1890.

To His Honor

the Mayor

City Hall

Boston.

South End branch

handrail
needed

same.

Shurtleff's 'Boston'
more copies
asked for.

Sir:

New building

\$850,000.00

additional money
for.

"I am directed by the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston to inform you that the sum of \$850,000. in addition to the amount already appropriated for the purpose will be required to complete the new Public Library building on Copley Square. This general estimate is the result of a long and exhaustive examination of very careful detailed estimates furnished by the architects in charge of the work.

"The Trustees respectfully suggest the city council authorize your honor to petition the Legislature for leave to increase the loan already authorized by this amount.

"Very respectfully yours

Signed S. A. B. Abbott

President of the Trustees
of the Public Library of the
City of Boston.

Special cards

A special card was granted to W. H. Burbank.

Ice bill of
South Boston

Ordered, that the bill of the Drivers' Union Ice Company of \$13.23 for ice supplied to the South End Branch during the past summer be approved and paid.

Sewer for Bindery

The President was authorized to engage an additional sewer for the Bindery.

Periodicals at
Branches.

The subject of periodicals for the reading rooms at the Branch libraries was referred to the President with full powers.

Adjournment to
Mr. Prince's

Voted, that when the Corporation adjourn it be to Tuesday, Dec. 23, 1890 at 5 p.m. at the residence of the Hon. F. O. Prince.

Adjourned at 5.40 p.m.
Louis F. May

Black.

Tuesday, December 23, 1890.

The Corporation met pursuant to adjournment at the house of the Hon. F. O. Prince at 8 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards and Mr. Frederic Tudor.

The record of the meeting of December 16, 1890 was read and approved, the meeting of December 19 having been omitted on account of lack of business.

Circular No. 46 was received from His Honor, the Mayor calling the attention of the departments to the ordinance which requires that annual reports must be transmitted to the Mayor, in print, on or before the 10th day of January, also requesting that a statement of the present condition and immediate requirements be transmitted for the use of the Mayor elect.

Read and ordered to be placed on file.

The subject of new quarters for the Dorchester branch was referred to Mr. Richards.

The President reported that Miss M. G. Coffin the Librarian of the Dorchester branch is seriously ill with pneumonia.

For repeated unpermitted absence Michael J. Melledy was discharged from the Library service to date from December 22, 1890.

The application for a special card of Miss A. Kinget was laid upon the table.

The contents of the January 1891 Bulletin was approved and adopted, as follows:-

A handy list of works on Costume.
The years 1778 and 1779 of the Bibliography of the Continental Congress.

An index to volumes 1-8 (first series) of the Bul-

Annual reports
of departments.

Dorchester branch,
new quarters for.

Coffin, Miss, ill.

Melledy, M. discharged

Special card

Bulletin for
January 1891.

letin, from 1867-1889.

"Signed slips"
regulation of.

Permission for the home-use of Library books to those who are not card-holders, or to card-holders who present themselves without their cards, on signed slips, will be granted only by the properly accredited officers in charge of Gates Hall for the time being and Mr. Tiffany in the Lower Hall. All cases where such permission is granted, the reasons therefor, and the name and residence of the person shall be reported to the next meeting of the Trustees.

Tudor, J.,
plans for
heating
and
venti-
lating

Mr. Tudor presented his plans for heating and ventilating the new Public Library building at length and reported upon his examination of some of the principal public buildings in Europe. He further expressed his intention of submitting in writing a more complete report upon this subject.

Batterson, See & Eisele
about marble.

The President reported an interview with Messrs. Batterson, See & Eisele respecting the Siena marble for the staircase hall of the new Public Library building.

Adjourned at 0.15 a.m.

Louis F. Gray

Clerk.

Friday, December 26, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Richards. No business.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

No business was transacted.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

Louis F. Gray

Clerk.

Dec. 30, 1890.

Tuesday, December 30, 1890.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The records of the meetings of Dec. 23d and Dec. 26th were not read.

A communication was received from the City Government as follows:

"City of Boston
In Board of Aldermen
December 15, 1890.

Ordered:-

New building

\$650,000.00

loan

"That His Honor the Mayor be requested to petition the Legislature for authority to borrow \$650,000.00, to be expended for the completion of the new Public Library building on Copley Square, the said amount not to be included within the limit fixed by Section 2 of Chapter 178 of the Acts of the year of 1885.

"Passed. Sent down for concurrence.

"In Common Council, December 18, concurred.

"Approved by the Mayor, December 20, 1890.

"A true copy.

"Attest:

(signed) John T. Priest

"Asst. City Clerk."

Manders, Emma W.

salary \$700 p. m.

Ordered, that the salary of Emma W. Manders be at the rate of \$7.00 a week from Dec. 14, 1890.

Special order 88

Ordered, that the President be authorized to sign special order No. 88 to Woodbury and Leighton to furnish and set slate caps to all chimneys for \$78.

Adjourned at 5.45 p. m.

Levi F. May

Clerk.

Friday, January 2, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Haynes.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The records of the meetings of Dec. 23d, 26th and 30th were read and approved.

The President read a copy of a report to His Honor the Mayor in response to Circular No. 36 which was approved.

Report in reply to Mayor's circular.

A communication from the Inspector of Wires was received requesting a statement giving full details of the electric service now in use in the Library. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Electric service at Library.

The President reported that Miss Adelaide B. Briggs who had acted as substitute for her sister Rebecca Briggs left the service December 30, 1890.

Briggs, Adelaide B. leaves.

He further reported a statement of the Library account with Messrs. Baring Bros. and Co. as follows:

Baring Bros. funds a/c

Drafts in favor of

Hogan Paul, French Trübner & Co. from

Nov. 1, 1890 to Jan. 2, 1891 amounting to £290..15..1

in favor of

L. Deuerlich

82..0..0

Total for three months £372..15..1

Drafts previously reported

£1249..5..5

Total for nine months £1622..0..6

Unexpended balance to date

£1229..5..3

Ordered, that the ^{record of the} third registration at the Central Library and of the first registration at each of the Branches be no longer kept on file on account of the need for room of the rapidly

Old registration record no longer kept.

growing present registration.

Registration to be
systematized-

Ordered, that such further systematization as the work of registration requires be referred to the President with full powers.

Special cards
granted-

Special cards were granted to Messrs. Caroline G. Leighton and Benjamin P. Palmer, the latter upon the ground that he is a representative of the Boston Herald.

same, refused-

The application for such cards of Messrs. Potter and Potter, publishers, Henry Breece and Selah Howell were refused as not coming within the rule.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

Louis F. Gray.

Clerk.

January 6, 1891.

Tuesday, January 6, 1891.

No business.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

No business was transacted.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

Louis F. Gray

Clerk.

Friday, January 9, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The records of the meetings of January 2d and 6th were read and approved.

Circular No. 47 from the Mayor's office was received calling attention to Chapter 3 Section 23 of the Revised Ordinances which provides that the annual estimates shall be sent to the Mayor before February 1st.

Annual estimates.

Ordered, that the subject of the annual estimates be specially assigned to the next meeting.

same, assigned.

A special privilege card was granted to James L. Hill.

Special card.

Mr. Tiffany's report upon signing a slip was accepted.

The report of the Clerk of the Works upon the new building for the year 1890 was received and ordered to be referred back to him to be put in proper form.

Clerk of Works
report for 1890.

The President reported that according to authority conferred upon him at the meeting of Dec. 16, 1890 he had engaged Miss Nellie E. Soule as a sewer in the bindery.

Soule, Nellie E.
employed in Bindery

Ordered, that Nellie E. Soule be allowed from January 7 at \$8.00 a week.

same

Ordered that the salary of Emma D. Coleman be at the rate of \$9.75 a week from Dec. 11, 1890.

Coleman, salary
\$9.75 p.w.

Binding of Lower
Hall and Branch
books.

Winchester, J. B.
thanks for gift

Patent Library

Exam. Comtee 1891

The subject of renewal of the contract for binding Lower Hall and Branch books with Messrs. Bradley & Woodruff, formerly Messrs. Ira Bradley & Co. for the coming year was referred to the President with full powers.

Voted, that the thanks of the Trustees be conveyed to J. B. Winchester, Esq. for his gift to the Library of two casts from the Hall of the Two Sisters of the Alhambra.

A communication was received from John M. Perkins in relation to the Patent Library. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

The Trustees considered the appointment of the Examining Committee for 1891 but without final action,

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

Louis F. Gray,
Clerk.

Tuesday, January 13, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of January 9, 1891 was read and approved.

A communication was received from the Board of Aldermen requesting the Trustees to furnish a detailed statement of what the additional \$850,000.00 for the New Public Library Building is to be expended for. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

A special card was granted to William W. Tufts as representing the Boston Home Journal.

Voted, that the special thanks of the Corporation be conveyed to J. B. Winchester, Esq. for his gift to the Library of a framed autograph letter of George Washington.

Ordered, that Miss Lucie A. Learned be allowed on probation at \$4.50 a week from January 1st 1891.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

Louis F. Gray,
Clerk.

New building
details of \$850,000.00
loan asked.

Spec. cards.

Winchester, J. B.
thanks for gift

Learned, L. A.
employed

January 17, 1891.

Saturday, January 17, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation of Friday the 16th inst. was postponed to this day, and was held in the Trustees' room at 3 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes and Pierce

The record of the meeting of January 13th was read and approved.

Special cards

Special cards were granted to Lucretia P. Hale, Warren Upham, Henry Bruce and to one member of the publishing firm of Potter and Potter.

South End branch

additional police
needed.

Voted, that the Board of Police Commissioners be requested to furnish additional police protection for the South End branch library.

Lower Hall

attendants 8.30-9.00
a.m.

On motion of Mr. Pierce
Voted, that only such attendants as are necessary to attend to the business in the Lower Hall between 8.30 and 9 a.m. be required to report for duty at the former hour.

Whitmore, W. H.

A communication from W. H. Whitmore, Esq. requesting assistance from the Library in the preparation of a bibliography of the publications of the Library was referred to the President with full powers.

Library bibliog-
raphy

Barton, Miss
illness

Miss Barton's request for allowance for time taken in excess of vacation on account of illness was referred to the President for further information.

New building

reports on

The President read the drafts of a report to the Board of Aldermen in accordance with their recent order, and of the semi-annual report, both relating to the new Library building, which were approved and ordered to be transmitted as the reports of the Trustees.

Adjourned at 5.45 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
clerk.

Tuesday, January 20, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

Before proceeding to regular business the Trustees had an interview with General Hayard Stevens in relation to various matters connected with the Mt. Bowdoin reading-room.

Mt. Bowdoin
reading-room

After General Stevens's withdrawal the records of the meeting of January 17, 1891, were read and approved.

Voted, that Professor Henry W. Haynes be requested to make a translation of the Latin text of the Columbus letter.

Haynes, Prof. to
make translation
of Columbus letter.
Vacation time.

Ordered, that unexpended balances of vacation for the year ending April 30, 1891 be allowed to be added to the allowance of vacation for the coming Library year provided it is taken before September 15, 1891.

Ordered, that the Evening and Sunday service be put upon a permanent basis.

Evening and
Sunday service.

Ordered, that all extra service in the Lower Hall be discontinued.

Lower Hall extras

Ordered, that three runners be allowed for service each evening in the Lower Hall from 6 to 9 p.m. at \$3.00 a week, each, said runners to be considered as regular employees of the Library and as entitled to their proportionate share of vacation.

Lower Hall runners.

Ordered, that a duplicate copy of the Memoires of Jacques Casanova de Seingalt [1749-52] be exchanged to Mr. William W. Greough for a copy of J. Bayly's Exposition upon the

Casanova's memoirs
dup. set exchanged.

book of Job. London 1666.

Mt. Bowdoin Library
Association free lec-
tures.

Ordered, that the Mount Bowdoin Library Association be permitted to hold a series of free lectures in the Mt. Bowdoin Reading-room.

Bound periodicals for
Mt. Bowdoin

Ordered, that completed volumes of periodicals may be bound and retained for public use in the Mt. Bowdoin Reading-room, the binding to be at the expense of the Mt. Bowdoin Library association.

Periodicals added
to Mt. Bowdoin

Ordered, that Forest and Stream, Nineteenth Century, and the Overland Monthly be added to the periodicals taken at the Mt. Bowdoin reading room, at the urgent request of the citizens of that district.

Examining Committee 1891

The Examining Committee for 1891 was appointed as follows:

Hon. Frederick O. Prince
Chairman

Hon. Martin Brimmer

Samuel Arthur Bent, Esq.

Thomas S. Perry, Esq.

Samuel T. Mc Cleary, Esq.

James M. Hubbard, Esq.

John Heard, Jr. Esq.

Hon. P. A. Collins

Miss Anna S. Ticknor

Miss Anna S. Amory

Miss Harriette S. Lawrence

Miss Alice Lee

Alexander Porter Browne, Esq.

Dr. John G. Blake

Henry L. Pierce, Esq.

Annual estimates

The subject of the annual estimates was specially assigned to Friday the 23d inst.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

Louis F. Gray

Clk.

Friday, January 23, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of Jan. 20, 1891, was read and approved.

A special card was granted Major Special card.
W. H. Livermore, U. S. Army.

Ordered, that the following work be purchased from B. Duvalitch at a cost not exceeding \$20.: Bartoli, Recueil de peintures antiques. Paris, 1757. Bartoli purchased

Ordered that two thousand copies of the report to the City Government on the new Library Building be printed as a Library document. Report on new building.

The subject of the estimate of the sum required for the maintenance of the Library and Branches for the coming financial year was considered and discussed at length and it was Annual estimates

Voted, that the Trustees ask for the sum of \$160,000.00 the details of which according to the discussion of the Trustees shall be drawn up and presented at the next meeting of the Corporation. same \$160,000.00

Adjourned at 5.50 p.m.

Louis F. Gray

Clk.

January 27, 1891.

Tuesday, January 27, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Prince and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of January 23d was read and approved.

A communication was received from the

Delivery station in City Government dated Jan. 15, 1891 requesting the Trustees vicinity of Upland to include in their annual estimates of 1891-92 a sum sufficient to establish a delivery station and reading room in the Athenaeum Building, Dorchester district. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Special cards.

Special cards were granted to Edward C. Hale, A. S. Varney, and A. W. Jackson.

Donovan, Mary G.

Ordered that the President be authorized to employ Mary G. Donovan as an assistant in the Lower Hall at not exceeding \$4.00 per week.

Seaver, Mrs. L. F.

leave of absence.

Ordered that Mrs. L. F. Seaver be allowed two weeks leave of absence without pay.

Estimate for

delivery station and

reading room at

Upland's Comm-

Voted, that the President be requested to communicate to His Honor the Mayor the opinion of the Trustees that \$2,000.00 will be necessary to establish and maintain for the first year a reading-room and delivery station in the Athenaeum Building in the Dorchester district.

Estimates, 1891-92.

The details of the estimates for the annual appropriation were approved and adopted as follows and ordered to be transmitted to His Honor the Mayor.

Estimates for 1891-92

Salaries

\$92,853.00

Binding

2,550.00

Books and periodicals

25,000.00

Furniture and fixtures

1,500.00

Gas and electricity

\$6,848.00

Expense

3,500.00

Printing catalogues, etc.

10,000.00

Stationery

1,400.00

Fuel

4,050.00

Rents

6,547.00

Repairs

3,000.00

Transportation

2,752.00

Total

\$160,000.00

A notice was received that the Committee on Cities of the General Court will give a hearing at 10.15 a.m. January 28, 1891 on the petition [of the petition] of the Hon. Thomas N. Hart for authority for the City to borrow \$850,000.00 beyond the debt limit to complete the erection of the new Public Library building. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

Louis Filney

Clerk.

Comtee on cities

hearing on

petition for

\$850,000. loan.

January 20, '91

Friday, January 30, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of Jan. 27, 1891 was read and approved.

A communication was received from the Mayor's office directing that the men employed by the City who reside in Ward 7 be allowed sufficient time to vote at the special election for representative to the General Court from said ward without loss of pay on February 3, 1891. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Ordered, that the employees of the Library affected by the foregoing communication be granted the time therein specified.

Also from the Clerk of Committees requesting the Trustees to furnish information respecting the new public library building together with an estimate of the total expense of completing and furnishing it ready for occupancy. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Donovan, Mary G.

The President reported that Mary G. Donovan had entered upon her duties in the Lower Hall today.

#1.00 a week

Ordered, that Mary G. Donovan be allowed at \$4.00 a week from January 30, 1891.

Thanks to Mattapan Association.

Voted, that the thanks of the Trustees are due and are hereby tendered to the members of the Mattapan Association for their gift to the South Boston Branch Library of a framed photograph of the surviving members of that association.

In pursuance of the order of the Trustees of January 20, 1891, putting the evening and Sunday service of Bates Hall upon a permanent basis,

Ordered, that the weekly pay-roll of this service be as follows:

A. P. C. Griffin	twelve dollars and sixty seven cents (\$12.67)
L. F. Gray	" " " " " (\$12.67)
Lindsay Swift	four dollars (\$4.00)
E. B. Hunt	" " " " " (\$4.00)
W. Koffe	ten dollars (\$10.00)
F. C. Blaisdell	six dollars (\$6.00)
William A. Walsh	twelve dollars (\$12.00)
F. L. Gittel	twelve dollars (\$12.00)
John H. Beardon	nine dollars (\$9.00)
William C. Day	three dollars (\$3.00)
William A. Murphy	four dollars and eighty cents (\$4.80)
George Murphy	" " " " " (\$4.80)
W. H. McCarthy, Jr.	" " " " " (\$4.80)

The Trustees and Mr. Mc Kim considered various questions relating to the new Library building.

The resignation of Mr. Alexander C. Jenney the Clerk of the Works was received to take effect January 31, 1891 and it was thereupon

Ordered, that W. C. Packard be appointed Clerk of the Works and Chief Inspector at \$30.00 a week from February 2, 1891.

Adjourned at 6.15 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Evening and
Sunday service

orders for same.

New building.

Jenney, A. C. resigns.

Packard, W. C.
Clerk of Works

Feb. 3, 1891.

Tuesday, February 3, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of January 30, 1891, was read and approved.

A special card was granted to

Special card

N. J. McCarthy

Nathaniel J. McCarthy.

Exam. Comtee's

The clerk reported the names of the members of the Examining Committee who have accepted as follows:

Hon. Martin Grimmer	Samuel A. Bent, Esq.
Thomas Sergeant Perry, Esq.	James M. Hubbard, Esq.
Miss Anna E. Tichenor	Alexander P. Browne, Esq.
Miss Anna S. Amory	John Heard, Jr. Esq.
Miss Alice Lee	Hon. P. A. Collins
Dr. John G. Blake	Henry L. Pierce, Esq.

Voted, that the Rev. Joshua P. Bodfish be requested to serve upon the Examining Committee for 1891.

McDonald, R.
leaves.

The President reported that Roderick McDonald left the service as a Bates Hall runner January 24, 1891.

Report on new
bldg.

The President read a copy of the report to the Committee on the Public Library of the City Council, which was requested in the letter of the Clerk of Committees presented at the last meeting of the Trustees, which was approved and adopted.

Administration

The Trustees discussed various matters concerning the administration of the Library and at 5.45 p.m. adjourned.

Louis F. Gray,

clerk.

Friday, February 6, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes and Prince.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of February 3^d was read and approved.

Ordered, that on and after Sunday the 8th instant the Reading-room close at 9 o'clock p.m. instead of 10 o'clock as at present.

Reading-room
to close at 9 p.m.

Adjourned at 5 p.m.

Louis F. Gray

clerk.

February 10, 1891.

Tuesday, February 10, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Baynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of February 6th was read and approved.

Committee hearing
at City Hall.

A communication dated February 6, 1891, was received from the Clerk of Committees requesting a conference with the Trustees at a meeting to be held in the Committee Room, City Hall, on Wednesday the 11th inst. at 10 a.m.

Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Special card, refused.

The request of Frank W. Durkee for a special card was refused.

Harsen, F.

B. B. runner.

Ordered, that Fritz Harsen be allowed as Bate Hall runner from February 7 at \$2.50 a week.

Shelton, J. O. Prince
in the Chair

Mr. Prince having taken the chair the following preamble and vote were passed, Mr. Abbott not voting.

New Building.

President and

Architect to visit

Europe

Whereas our architect Mr. C. F. McKim intends visiting Europe for professional purposes in connection with the new Library, and it is advisable that one of the Trustees should accompany him that they may consult and advise each other touching the interior arrangements and accommodations of European libraries for the benefit of our own, and furthermore that they may get if possible the Siena marble required by Messrs. Patterson, Lee & Cisele to complete their contract it is

22.

Voted, that the President, Mr. J. A. B. Abbott be requested to accompany Mr. McKim for the above purposes and that

his expenses be paid out of the appropriation for the new Public Library.

Adjourned at 5.45 p.m.

Louis F. May

Clerk.

February 13, 1891.

Friday, February 13, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince and Richards.

The record of the meeting of Feb. 10, 1891, was read and approved.

Special cards
granted.

Special cards were granted to Edward M. Bartwell, Henry G. Kittredge and C. W. Ernst.

Adjourned at 5.45 p. m.

Louis F. Gray

clerk.

Tuesday, February 17, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince and Richards.

No business was transacted.

No business.

Adjourned.

Louis F. Gray
clerk.

February 20, 1891.

Friday, February 20, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meetings of Feb. 13 and Feb. 17th was read and approved.

Nine hours law
in Library.

A letter from His Honor the Mayor dated February 16th was received enclosing copy of Circular #49 requesting a report whether the law constituting nine hours a day's work for all laborers, workmen and mechanics employed by the City is observed in the Library. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Contracts 1889-90

His Honor the Mayor asking information upon contracts made during 1889 and 1890. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Report on dance

The President stated that he had reported upon the subject of the first of these circulars to the effect that no laborers are employed for more than nine hours work in the Library or branches, and to the second by transmitting a copy of so much of the recent report of the Trustees upon the new Library building as relates to contracts.

Ordered, that this action of the President be confirmed and approved.

Special cards

Special cards were granted to Miss Edith D. Fuller, S. S. Curry, and William C. Kitching.

Nelson, M. J.

Salary \$5.25.

Ordered, that the salary of Minnie J. Nelson of the Dorchester branch be at the rate of \$5.25 a week from February 14, 1891.

Ordered, that Joseph A. Hogan, Bernard J. Kellady, and John W. Regan be allowed at \$3.00 each per week from February 20th, 1891 for evening service in the Lower Hall.

The President reported that Miss Eliza J. Mack who had so faithfully served during the past twenty-eight years at the receiving desk in Lower Hall died February 13th and that out of respect to her memory he had ordered the Lower Hall to be closed on the day of her funeral from 11 a.m. to 2 p.m.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

Louis F. May

clerk.

Evening runners
Lower Hall.

Hogan, Kellady,
Regan.

Mack, E. J.
deceased of.

February 24, 1891.

Tuesday, February 24, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of February 20, 1891 was read and approved.

Special card

not granted

The request of George H. Whiffles for a special card was not granted.

Adjourned at 5:00 p.m.
Loring F. Gay.

Clerk.

Friday, February 27, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes and Prince.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of February 24th, 1891 was read and approved.

A communication was received from His Honor the Mayor dated February 27, 1891 requesting that the official letter books of the Mayor's office for the years 1885, 1886, 1887 and 1888, sent to the Library by Mayor Hart's Secretary be returned to the Mayor's office and it was thereupon

Official letter
book to Mayor's
office.

Voted, that the documents referred to be returned as requested.

It was voted to reduce the amount of the twenty-five per cent. reserve from payments made from time to time to Messrs Post and McCord under their contract of April 12th, 1890 to three thousand dollars (\$3,000.00).

Post and McCord's
reserve
(New building)

A letter was received from Messrs. McKim, Mead and White dated Feb. 25, 1891, giving an estimate of \$7389.00 as the additional sum which should be added to the estimated amount of Mr. Guastavino's contract in order to complete the floors in Stack C and D, of the new Library building, but no action was taken.

Guastavino's
Contract, addi-
tion to

Also, another of the same date to the effect that Messrs. Norcross Brothers had been informed that the marble furnished by them will not be accepted by the Trustees for the reason that it is not of the quality and color contracted for. Mead and ordered to be placed on file.

Norcross Bros.
marble not
acceptable

The Clerk reported that the Hon. Henry L. Pierce had accepted his appointment as a

Pierce, Hon. H. L.
on Ex. Com.

Thayer, Miss C.C.

decease of.

member of the Examining Committee for 1891.

It is resolved, that the Trustees of the Boston Public Library have learned with sorrow of the decease of Miss Caroline Coddington Thayer, a frequent benefactor and constant friend of the Library.

Resolved, that this expression of their feelings be communicated to her surviving sisters.

Runners disci-

plined.

For malicious mischief done by one or more of their number, the runners of the Bates Hall, Catalogue and Book Departments, with the exception of Fritz Hansen, are hereby fined two days pay, and in addition they will lose their half holidays for one month.

Adjourned at 5.20 p.m.

Louis F. Gray

Clerk.

Tuesday, March 3, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of February 27, 1891 was read and approved.

Special cards were granted to George W. Cooke, Henry C. Hastings, John H. Hastings and Emil Blum.

Special cards

Mr. Goodale's application for a special card was not granted as he requests it for ordinary professional use, and, as a resident of the City he is entitled to a regular card.

same.

Miss Coffin's request not to be obliged to refund 16 days pay overdrawn at the beginning of her recent serious illness of pneumonia was granted in consideration of her faithful service of over 16 years.

Coffin, M. G.
allowance for
illness.

Matthew J. Keenan's request to be exempted from the operation of the order of the Trustees at the last meeting fining the runners for misdemeanors was considered but no action was taken.

Keenan, M. J.
request

The President read a draft of the annual report of the Corporation which was approved and adopted.

Annual reports 1891.

Adjourned at 5.50 p.m.

Louis F. Gray

Clerk.

March 6, 1891

Friday, March 6, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce, and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of March 3, 1891 was read and approved.

The following communication was received:

Office of the Clerk of Committees
City of Boston.

In Committee on Library Department
March 4, 1891.

New building
estimates for
completing
to be officially
endorsed

Voted: To request the Trustees of the Public Library to furnish to this Committee their official endorsement and approval of the itemized estimate of the cost of completing the new public library building, as stated in Appendix A, Document 9 of 1891.

Attest:

Signed James L. Willard
Clerk of Committee.

Thereupon it was unanimously

Same, endorsed

Voted, that the Trustees believing that the itemized estimate of the cost of completing the new Public Library building as stated in Appendix A, Document 9 of 1891 is reliable and correct hereby give their official endorsement and approval of the same.

Duplicates for
Supt. of wires

Ordered that the request of the Superintendent of Wires be granted for certain reports of the Boston Fire Department, three in number, from the duplicates belonging to the Library.

The applications for special cards of Lindsay S. Damon and Frank W. Durkee were refused, the Trustees expressing themselves as of the opinion that they cannot be granted under the rule.

Special cards

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

Louis F. May
Clerk.

March 10, 1891

Tuesday, March 10, 1891.

The Corporation held their regular semi-weekly meeting as usual in the Trustees' room with Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince and Richards present.

The President took the chair and called to order at 4 o'clock.

The clerk read the proceedings of the last meeting which were approved.

Fowler's

Roman pavements

The attention of the Trustees being called to a copy of Fowler's "Colored engravings of Roman mosaic pavements etc." in four volumes, offered for sale at \$1.600. upon the catalogue of Messrs. Joseph Baer & Co. of Frankfurt, it was unanimously

to be purchased

Voted, that it is desirable that the same be acquired for the Library and the President was therefore requested to take proper measures to secure it.

Twickler, L. A.

resigns

Miss Louise A. Twickler of the Bates Hall service tendered her resignation to take effect March 21, which the Trustees felt themselves obliged to accept with sincere regrets.

Special cards

Requests for cards entitling the holders to special privileges were received from Samuel Speer Turner, Esq. Edward Cowles, M.D., and William Hogue, M.D. which were granted by the Trustees as in the interests of the public.

Electric lights

for B. H.

An estimate was received from the Edison Electric Illuminating Company of the cost of furnishing the lower end of Bates Hall with light at fifty dollars (\$50.00) for the introduction of the necessary apparatus which was accepted and the work was ordered to be done.

Dunuy's "Hist. des

Grecs.

A prospectus of a translation into the English language of the "Histoire des Grecs"

of Victor Dunuy in the form of an "édition de luxe" at \$80.00 a copy, was laid before the Trustees, but in view of the fact that the Library already has the original work in the French language it was considered inexpedient to purchase this edition.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

Louis J. Gray

clerk.

March 13, 1891.

Friday, March 13, 1891.

The Corporation held their semi-weekly meeting in the Trustees' room. Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards being present.

The President, Mr. Abbott took the chair and called to order at 4 o'clock.

The Clerk read the record of the last meeting, that of March 10, which was approved.

Mr. Bowdoin

citizens

request

conference with
Trustees.

A letter was received from Hazard Stevens, Esq. giving the information that the "Mt. Bowdoin Library Association" has raised a fund for the purchase of standard American and English books for the use of the people of that district, and requesting that the Trustees grant a conference with a Committee of said Association before any further steps are taken by it, whereupon the Trustees voted to grant the request and appointed Tuesday, the 17th instant, at 4 p.m. as the date of the conference.

Money from fines

etc. to be

spent for

books

Dwight, J. F.

proposed for Librarian

After due consideration the Trustees Voted, that all monies which have been or which shall be hereafter received from fines, sales of catalogues, waste paper &c. are hereby appropriated to the purchase of books.

The name of Theodore F. Dwight, Esq. was presented for the vacant position of Librarian, but no action was taken.

New building, ex-
cavation, piling &c

Various matters in relation to the new Library building were discussed and the President was authorized to advertise for bids for excavations, piling and foundations under the driveway and extension of the platform on the Boylston street side of the new Public Library building.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

L. F. Gray

Clerk

Wednesday, March 18, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation of Tuesday the 17th instant having been postponed by reason of the observance of the day as the anniversary of the Evacuation of Boston by the British forces in 1776, it was held this day in the Trustees' room.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, took the chair and called to order at 4 p.m.

The record of the meeting of March 13 was read by the Clerk and approved.

The President laid before the Trustees the following communication from the City Government:

"City of Boston.

"In Common Council, March 5, 1891.

Ordered:

"That His Honor the Mayor be requested to order the heads of all departments to allow all employes under them that can be spared a holiday on Evacuation Day, the 17th March.

"Passed. Sent up for concurrence. In Board of Aldermen, March 9, concurred.

A true copy

Attest:

(signed) John T. Priest

"Asst. City Clerk: Same,

He reported that acting upon this order and under the authority of Article XI Section I of the Regulations he had directed that the Library and Branches be closed on that day.

Evacuation day
holiday

Library closed

Mt. Bowdoin

Committee,

proposed conference

He further stated that Hazard Stevens, Esq. had been notified that the proposed conference of his committee and the Trustees appointed for the 17th inst. will be had on Friday the 20th at 4 p.m.

Special card

A special card was granted to Louise Imogen Guiney.

Bresnahan, B.

1.50 a day.

Ordered, that Bartholomew Bresnahan be engaged to distribute books to the shelves at \$1.50 a day from March 10, 1891 inclusive.

New building

estimate for

foundations of

platform

(\$6357.27)

Two documents from the office of Messrs. McKim, Mead and White were received one being an estimate for the foundations for granite platform on Boylston street side of the new Public Library building of six thousand three hundred and fifty-seven dollars and twenty-seven cents [\$6357.27] bids for which work the President was authorized to advertise for at the last meeting.

Same.

Additional stone

for Bates Hall.

The other was an itemized statement of the additional buff Amherst stone needed in Bates Hall of the new building. After consideration of this it was

Special orders

for above

authorized

Ordered that the President be authorized to sign special order No. 85 to Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton to furnish and set the same for fourteen thousand seven hundred and six dollars.

Riley, Mary

allowed to sub-

stitute for her

sister

In consideration of the necessity for Miss Nellie F. Riley to be absent from her duties in the Lower Hall by reason of ill health the Trustees approved of an arrangement by which her sister Mary Riley may act as a substitute during her absence.

Adjourned at 5.40 p.m.

Louis F. Gray

clerk.

Friday, March 20, 1891.

The Corporation held its regular semi-weekly meeting in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

Before the Trustees were called to order for regular business they were waited upon by a Committee from the Mt. Bowdoin Library Association who presented various matters relating to the Mt. Bowdoin Delivery Station and Reading Room for the consideration of the Trustees. After a full discussion the Committee withdrew at 5.25 p.m.

The President, Mr. Abbott, then took the chair and called the Trustees to order.

The clerk read the record of the meeting of March 18, 1891 which was approved.

It was

Voted, that permission be granted to certain citizens in the neighborhood of the Mt. Bowdoin Delivery Station and Reading Room to place therein such books as they shall provide, to be under the control of the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston. It being understood that this would not constitute a Branch Library, and that the Trustees are not to keep up or add to this collection, and that no privileges are to attach thereto other than those of such delivery stations and reading-rooms as are already established.

An application for a special card was received from Euphemia M. Parke, and the clerk was directed to obtain fuller information and to issue the card if she is entitled to it.

Mt. Bowdoin
committee, con-
ference with

Mt. Bowdoin
citizens allowed
to contribute books
to reading-room.

Special cards

Fines and sales
report on receipts
from

Higgleworth, Tho?
thanks to

Thayer, C. C.
letter from Execu-
tors

A report from the Library Auditor was received giving a statement of the receipts from fines and sales of catalogues, the amount expended, and balance on hand to date, which was accepted and ordered to be placed on file.
Voted that the thanks of the Trustees of the Public Library be presented to Thomas Higgleworth, Esq. for his valuable donation of files of French newspapers for the Library.

The following communication was received from the executors of the will of the late Caroline Coddington Thayer:-

Boston, March 20, 1891.

Mr. Samuel A. B. Abbott, President
Board of Trustees, Boston Public Library,
Boston, Mass.

Dear Sir:

The will of Miss Caroline C. Thayer late of Boston, bequeaths her Books and Prints to the Public Library of the City of Boston - on two conditions -

First: They are not to be put in circulation but used in the Library only.

Second: They are to be placed as near as possible to those of my dear sister Eliza, and my beloved and venerated friend and minister, Rev. Theodore Parker, by whose advice I give them to the Library. Failing these conditions I give them to the first College in Massachusetts that admits men and women on equal terms to all its privileges and advantages.

"Will you kindly submit the matter to your Board, and upon receiving of official notice from you that the gift is accepted on the above conditions, we shall be pleased

to deliver the books, etc., at your convenience. I shall be glad to have you submit the matter at once, as we are desirous of having the books removed as soon as possible.

If you will state in your reply, when you will send to her late residence, 80 Clifford St., Roxbury, and take them, you will oblige,

Yours respectfully

H. Anne Nichols } Executors
Nath. Hiles Thayer }

Voted, that this bequest be accepted with the conditions attached thereto as expressed in the above communication.

Thayer bequest ac-
cepted

Specifications and plans were received from the Eastern Electric Light and Storage Battery Company for putting in electric mains and switch board for the electric lighting of the new Public Library building.

New building
specifications for
electric mains
and switchboard

Adjourned at 6.10 p.m.

Louis F. Gray

clerk.

March 24, 1891

Tuesday, March 24, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Baynes, Pierce and Richards of the Trustees, and Mr. E. W. McElenen, Assistant Secretary to His Honor the Mayor.

The President, Mr. Abbott, took the chair and called to order.

As the time for opening proposals for excavation and other work for the New Library building was advertised to be this day at 4 o'clock, Mr. McElenen, as representative of His Honor the Mayor opened the box prepared for their reception but no bids had been deposited therein.

Mr. McElenen withdrew at 4.10 p.m.

The Clerk read the record of the meeting of March 20, 1891 which was approved.

The subject of the proposition of the Eastern Electric Light and Storage Battery Company for putting in electric mains and switches for the new Library building was referred to Mr. Pierce with full powers.

The President reported that Miss Louise Twickler, whose resignation was accepted by the Trustees at the meeting of March 10, 1890 left the service in accordance therewith on March 21, 1891, whereupon it was

Voted, to promote Miss Minnie Sheridan to the position as attendant at the Bates Hall desk thus vacated from April 1, 1891.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Minnie C. Sheridan be at the rate of \$9.75 a week from April 1, 1891.

Special cards were granted to

Mrs. Sarah H. Bolton and to the Rev. C. B. Keef, and also to W. S. Battis for the privilege of borrowing two books and retaining them two weeks during his stay in Boston.

The President reported the quarterly statement of the funds belonging to the Library deposited with Messrs. Baring Bros. & Co. together with the account current rendered by them which were accepted and ordered to be placed on file.

Ordered, that the President *pro tem.* the Hon. F. O. Prince, be authorized to collect and receipt for the income of the trust funds belonging to the Library.

Ordered, that the President *pro tem.* request the City Treasurer to remit to Messrs. Baring Bros. and Co. Ltd., the annual income due April 1st, 1891, of the trust funds belonging to the Library amounting to ten thousand, three hundred and forty-six and $\frac{2}{10}$ dollars [\$10,346.20] the same to be placed to the credit of the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston.

Ordered, that Miss Jennie H. Thayer be employed at \$7.75 a week from April 1, 1891.

The architects, through Mr. Frederick Tudor, presented plans and specifications for the boilers of the new Public Library building, whereupon it was

Ordered, that the President be authorized to advertise for proposals for the same to be opened April 14, 1891.

Ordered, that the salaries of Appleton P. C. Griffin and Louis F. Gray be at the rate of \$2250 each, per annum, from April 1st, 1891.

Adjourned at 6.05 p.m.

L. F. Gray
Clerk.

Special cards

Funds with
Barings,
statement
of.

Trust funds
to be collected
by Pres. *pro tem.*

Same,
Income to be
put abroad
(\$10,346.20)

Thayer, Jennie H.
employed.

New building,
plans for boilers

Same, proposals
to be advertised for

Griffin, A. P. C.
Gray, L. F.
salaries raised

March 25, 1891

Wednesday, March 25, 1891.

A special meeting of the Trustees was held at 5 o'clock in the afternoon.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards, Mr. McKim and others.

Richards, W. R.

Clerk, *pro tem*

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair. Mr. William R. Richards acted as Clerk.

The reading of the records of the meeting of March 24, 1891 was deferred.

On report of Mr. Pierce it was

New building

Electric plant

contracted for

Voted, that the contract for the electric plant be executed with Mr. Alfred Clarke, electric engineer according to specifications made by him for electric mains at a sum not to exceed one thousand four hundred and twenty-five dollars (\$1425.00).

Adjourned

W^m R. RichardsClerk.
pro tem.

Friday, March 27, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

Professor Haynes was elected President, *pro tem.* and took the chair.

Haynes, Prof. H.W.
President *pro tem.*

The reading of the records of the meetings of March 24th and March 25, 1891 was deferred.

The Secretary reported that the Library had received the bequest of the late Miss Caroline Coddington Thayer as referred to in the letter of her executors dated March 20th, 1891 and accepted the same date by the Trustees upon the conditions expressed therein and that the collection consisting of two thousand three hundred and eighty-six volumes and eight portfolios of plates was now ready for the inspection of the Trustees, whereupon it was unanimously

Thayer bequest
received.

2386 vols. &c.

Resolved, that the Trustees of the Public Library take great pleasure in acknowledging the receipt of the bequest to the library of the late Miss Caroline Coddington Thayer, comprising a very large collection of rare, valuable, and remarkable books, which supplement the very important bequest received nearly a quarter of a century ago from her sister, Miss Eliza Mary Thayer, and contribute extensively to its stores of biography and engraved portraiture.

Resolved on same

Ordered, that Miss M. Josephine Bullard, the Librarian of the South Boston Branch be appointed Inspector of the Branch Libraries

Bullard, M. J.,
Inspector of branches.

from this date.

The resignation of Prescott Warren was received to take effect March 31st, 1891 and it was voted that the same be accepted.

Adjourned at 5 p.m.
L. F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, March 31, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes and Pierce.

The President pro tem. Mr. Prince in the chair.

The records of the meetings of March 24, March 25 and March 27 were read and approved.

An undated communication was received from the Clerk of Committees transmitting for the Trustees to consider and report upon to the Committee on Library department a petition from J. H. Allard and others that a branch of the Public Library, or a delivery and reading room be established within the vicinity of the Athenaeum Building Dorchester whereupon it was

Allard, J. H. et al.

petition for

branch near

Athenaeum Bldg

Dorchester

Ordered, that the Clerk be directed to notify said petitioners that the Trustees will give them a hearing on Tuesday the 7th inst. at 4 p.m. in the Trustees' room.

Hearing to
same

A special card was granted to Howard M. Tichnor.

Special card

A letter from E. F. Bowditch, Esq. transmitting three quarto volumes and one folio of correspondence, etc. of the late Nathaniel Bowditch L.L.D. was received, whereupon it was

Bowditch

mss. recd

Voted, that the thanks of the Trustees of the Boston Public Library be tendered to E. F. Bowditch, Esq. for the

Thanks for same
to E. F. Bowditch

Bouditch mss.

valuable and interesting addition made by him to the treasures of the Bouditch Library of four handsomely bound volumes containing correspondence, diplomas, etc. of his grandfather Nathaniel Bouditch the illustrious founder of the Bouditch Library; which the Trustees hereby accept upon the condition that they shall never be removed from said Library.

Lower Hall

runner, grade
revived

Ordered, that the grade of Lower Hall runner be revived with the weekly rate of pay of \$3.50 as in the Bates Hall runner service and subject to no increase.

McCarthy, Annie

transferred from
S. E. to L. H.

Ordered, that Annie McCarthy be transferred from the South End branch to the position of Lower Hall runner from April 1, 1891.

Same, salary

Ordered, that Annie McCarthy's salary be at the rate of \$3.50 per week from April 1st, 1891.

Letarouilly's 'Rome'
not loaned

A request from the office of Messrs. McKeen Mead and White to borrow the Library copy of Letarouilly's Les Edifices de Rome Moderne was not granted.

New building

polishing of
lions postponed.

Another letter from their New York office dated March 26th was received stating that the cost of polishing the lions for the staircase of the New Library building will be seven thousand seven hundred and fifty dollars and the question was postponed for future consideration.

Same, plinths
for

Upon the architects' representation in the same letter that it is desirable that an order for the plinths for the lions be given as it will require some months to finish them and to set the lions in place it was

New building
plinths for lions.

Ordered, that the President *pro tem.* be authorized to sign a special order upon Messrs. W. G. Fisher & Co. to supply plinths for the two lions at an expense not exceeding Twelve hundred dollars [1200.00] for both.

Adjourned at 5.45 p.m.
Louis Filmer
Clerk.

April 3, 1891

Friday, April 3, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes and Pierce.

Mr. Prince in
chair.

The President *pro tem.* Mr. Prince, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of March 31st was read and approved.

Canadian patent
records for '30.

Ordered, that a set of Canadian patent records be purchased at \$30.00.

Warren, P.
leaves.

The Secretary reported that Prescott Warren left the service March 31, 1891 in accordance with his resignation accepted by the Trustees March 27, 1891.

McCarthy, Annie
transf'd to L.H.

That Annie McCarthy whom the Trustees had transferred from the South End branch to the Lower Hall had reported April 3d and had been assigned to duty accordingly.

Coffin, Miss

M.C. returns
from sick-
leave

That Miss Mary E. Coffin the Librarian of the Dorchester branch who has been absent for some time by reason of ill health had returned to the service

Miss Butler

returns to
regular
duty.

on April 1st and that Miss Butler of the Catalogue Department who had been taking Miss Coffin's place had resumed her proper duties in that department on the same date.

Bradley & Woodruff
gone out of binding
business,

A notification from Messrs. Bradley and Woodruff who are under contract to do the binding of Lower Hall and Branch books until next January, that they have gone out of the business of binding books, having transferred it to Messrs. H. M. Plimpton & Co. was received. Read and ordered to be placed

Plimpton, for
L.H. binding

on file.

Ordered, that the weekly salaries of Fred W. Blaisdell and William L. Day be at the rate of eight dollars (\$8.00), and six dollars (\$6.00) respectively.

Blaisdell, Fred. W.
and Day, W. L.
salaries raised.

Upon the request of C. W. Ennet, Esq. in behalf of ex-Mayor Hart to have certain volumes of the Statutes-at-Large of the United States of America from the Duplicate room, the Secretary was instructed to answer that the rules of the Trustees prohibit the gift of such duplicates but that they may be exchanged for other books of equal or approximate value.

Adjourned

L. F. May

Clerk.

Duplicates re-
quested by
ex-Mayor Hart.

April 4, 1891.

Tuesday, April 7, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Prof. Haynes in
chair.

Present: Messrs. Haynes and Pierce.

Professor Haynes was elected President pro tem. and took the chair.

Dorchester pe-
titioners fail
to appear.

This day having been appointed at the meeting of March 31, 1891 for a hearing to be given to the petitioners for a delivery station and reading room of the Library in the vicinity of the Athenaeum building in Dorchester the Trustees waited until 4.30 p.m. when, none of the petitioners appearing, the President pro tem. called to order.

The record of the meeting of April 3, 1891 was read and approved.

Fire apparatus
tested.

The Secretary reported that the high service standpipe and the hose in the tower of the building had been thoroughly tested and found to be in proper condition.

Bresnahan, B.
leaves.

That Bartholomew Bresnahan left the service on Monday the 6th inst. at 10 a.m.

Regan, John W.
do.

That John W. Regan, evening runner in the Lower Hall service left on Saturday April 4th.

Doyle, Agnes C.
returns from
sick leave

That Miss Agnes C. Doyle had returned from her six months leave of absence granted by vote of the Trustees on October 3, 1890 to her duties at the Bates Hall desk April 6, 1891.

Buckley, P. E., em-
ployed.

Ordered, that Pierce E. Buckley be employed at \$5.⁰⁰ a week from April 6, 1891 as an assistant in the shelf department.

Ordered, that John A. Hughes be employed at three dollars (\$3.⁰⁰) a week from April 6, 1891 as evening runner in the Lower Hall.

Hughes, John A.
L.H. evening run-
ner.

A communication was received from Miss Gertrude A. Shea stating that the condition of her health is such that her absence from the Library for a few weeks for rest becomes necessary whereupon it was

Shea, G. A.

sick leave

Voted, that in view of her long and faithful service of sixteen years, Miss Gertrude A. Shea be granted one month's leave of absence without loss of pay.

granted

Adjourned at 5 p.m.

L. H. Gray

Clerk.

April 10, 1891.

Friday, April 10, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

Mr. Prince in chair.

The President, *pro tem.* Mr. Prince in the chair.

The record of the meeting of April 7, 1891 was read and approved.

Trust funds, income (\$9,782.1) rec'd and paid over to City Collector.

The President *pro tem.* reported that he had received the annual income of the Library trust funds, amounting to Ninety seven hundred and eighty-two dollars [\$9,782.00] from the City Treasurer and had paid over the same to the City Collector, taking his receipt therefor.

Same transmitted to Barings

He further reported that he had requested the City Treasurer to transmit this sum, together with Five hundred and sixty-four and $\frac{20}{100}$ dollars (\$564.20), received during the year from the stocks belonging to the Treadwell bequest, in all, Ten thousand three hundred and forty-six and $\frac{20}{100}$ dollars (\$10,346.20) to Messrs. Baring Bros. & Co., limited, to be placed to the credit of the Trustees.

Murphy, John F. and Ogren, H. salaries raised

Ordered, that the salaries of John Murphy and Herman Ogren, forwarders in the bindery, be at the rate of Eighteen dollars (\$18.00) each per week from April 24, 1891.

Special cards.

A special card was granted to "Sergius M. Stepmiah"; while Mr. E. W. Pride's application for one was not granted as not coming within the rule.

Adjourned at 5.45 p.m.
L. F. Gray

clerk.

Tuesday, April 14, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes, Pierce and Richards, and Mr. Mc Glenen Assistant Secretary to His Honor the Mayor.

At 4 o'clock Mr. Mc Glenen opened the sealed box containing the bids for boilers for the new Public Library building and the President *pro tem.* announced them as follows:

Lynech, and Woodward	Twenty-eight hundred & sixty-nine dollars (\$2,869.00)	same,
S. L. Holt & Bart	Twenty-nine hundred & seventy-five dollars (\$2,975.00)	Bids received.
E. Hodiger	Thirty-one hundred & seventeen dollars (\$3,117.00)	
Edward Kendall & Sons	Thirty-one hundred & forty-five dollars (\$3,145.00)	
Robinson Boiler Works	Thirty-one hundred & ninety dollars (\$3,190.00)	
Roberts Iron Works Co.	Thirty-three hundred & fifty dollars (\$3,350.00)	
Porter Manufacturing Co.	Thirty-six hundred & eighty dollars (\$3,680.00)	
Whittier Machine Co.	Thirty-six hundred & eighty-nine dollars (\$3,689.00)	

Each of the above was accompanied by a certified check for three hundred dollars (\$300.00)

Checks with same.

Mr. Mc Glenen withdrew at 4.15 p.m. and the President, *pro tem.* called the Trustees to order and the above proposals were taken under advisement.

Bids taken under advisement.

The clerk read the record of the meeting of April 10, 1891 which was approved.

A special card was granted to Charles C. Rhoades

Special card

The request of the Rev. M. Gyr that special privilege be granted to the Rev. Philippe Wolff was not granted as the reasons given are not sufficient to entitle him to them.

Wolff, Rev. P. special card not granted

New building, Bids for boilers opened

Harsen, F.
discharged

Ward, Jos.
employed

N. End branch
removal of

The Secretary reported that Fritz Harsen, Bates Hall runner had been discharged on the 13th inst. for repeated instances of neglect of duty.

Ordered, that Joseph W. Ward be employed on probation from April 16, 1891 as assistant in charge of repairs, etc., in the Book department at one dollar and a half (\$1.50) a day.

Ordered that the subject of the removal of the North End branch to another location be referred to the President *pro tem.*, with full powers.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.
L. H. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, April 17, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

Professor Haynes was elected President *pro tem.* and took the chair.

The record of the meeting of April 14, 1891 was read and approved.

Voted, that the contract for the construction and placing of the boilers for the new Library building be awarded to Messrs. Lynch and Woodward the lowest bidders.

Voted, that the President, *pro tem.*, the Hon. J. O. Princes, be authorized to execute and to sign a contract with Messrs. Lynch and Woodward in conformity with their proposal accepted today to construct and to place the boilers for the new Public Library Building for Twenty-eight hundred and sixty-nine Dollars (\$2869.00).

Ordered, that hereafter a record book of all contracts for work upon the new Library building with the amount of the estimate of the architects for the same be kept together so as to show the difference, if any, between the two.

Voted, that Mr. Daniel Cummings, the Library janitor, be discharged Saturday evening, April 18, 1891.

Ordered, that John L. Williams in addition to the duties he now performs be charged with the opening and closing of the Library at the stated hours, and to perform such other duties of janitor as the Trustees may from time

Haynes, Prof.
President, *pro tem.*

Boiler contract
to Lynch and
Woodward

Contract to be
executed

Record of con-
tracts for new bldg

Cummings, D.
discharged

Williams, John L.
additional duties

determine, and in consideration of such added duties that his salary be increased.

Williams' salary
raised \$1000.

Ordered, that the salary of John L. Williams be at the rate of One thousand dollars (\$1,000.) per year from April 20, 1891.

Duplicate medical works
requested.

A letter was received from Dr. T. H. M. Rowe requesting the gift of such medical works as may be duplicates for the Boston City Hospital Library; Referred to Mr. Knapp to report to the next meeting of the Trustees.

Gallagher, Herbert

B. H. runner

Ordered, that Herbert J. Gallagher be employed as Bates Hall runner at Three and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$3.50) a week from April 15, 1891.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

L. F. Gray
clerk.

Tuesday, April 21, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, *pro tem.* Mr. Prince in the chair.

Prince, E. O.,
pres. *pro tem.*

The record of the meeting of April 14th was read and approved.

The President *pro tem.* reported that he had conferred with Mr. Tucker Daland, the Treasurer of the North Bennett Street Industrial School from whom the Trustees have leased the premises used for the North End branch until Nov. 1st, 1891, and that a compromise had been effected by which the premises may be given up July 1st, 1891 upon payment of the rent to that date.

N. End branch
lease to terminate
July 1st

He further reported that it is probable that apartments may be leased at 164 Hanover Street, to which the North End branch may be removed, and he requested further time to complete negotiations which was granted.

N. End, new location for.

An application was received from J. D. McClutchy for the position of janitor. Ordered to be placed on file.

McClutchy, J. D.
applies for place of
janitor.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

L. F. Gray
clerk.

April 24, 1891.

Friday, April 24, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes and Pierce.

Mr. Prince in
chair.

The President pro tem. Mr. Prince in the chair.

The record of the meeting of April 21, 1891, was read and approved.

Samuel A. B. Abbott
elected Trustee

Certificate was received from the City Clerk that Samuel A. B. Abbott has been elected a Trustee of the Public Library for the term of five years from the first day of May, 1891.

Term of office
begins 1st day
of May.

In connection with this subject the Clerk called the attention of the Trustees to the provisions of Chapter 418 of the Acts and Resolves of the General Court for the year 1890 by which the term of office of certain officers, shall begin with the first day of May in the year of appointment, abrogating the provision of the Acts of 1878 Chapter 114 to incorporate the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston which specified the first Monday in May as the beginning of the term of office of the Trustees.

Petition of Journey-
men Freestone
Cutters' Union of
Boston rec'd.

There was also received from the office of the City Clerk a document endorsed "Petition of the Journeymen Freestone Cutters' Union of Boston for an investigation of the condition of affairs in the employment of labor on the new Public Library building."

City of Boston

In Board of Aldermen, April 20, 1891.

Referred to Trustees, Public Library
"J. M. Galvin, City Clerk."

After a discussion the President pro tem. read a reply to the Honorable the Board of Aldermen, which was approved and directed to be sent as the answer of the Trustees, as follows:

Same. Reply read
and approved.

"Public Library
"of the City of Boston.
"April 24, 1891.

Same. Letter to
Board of Alder-
men.

"To the Board of Aldermen
"of the City of Boston.

"Respectfully represent the Trustees
"of the Public Library to whom was referred the
"petition of the Journeymen Freestone Cutters' Union
"of Boston, that they have carefully examined the
"same and report that in their judgment the matters
"and things which make the subject of complaint
"therein are not within the control of the Trustees;
"that under the provisions of Chapter 60 of the
"Acts of 1887, entitled 'An Act to amend Chapter
"one hundred and fourteen of the Acts of the
"year eighteen hundred and seventy-eight incorporat-
"ing the Trustees of the Public Library of the
"City of Boston', full power and control of the
"design, construction, erection, and maintenance of
"the central Public Library Building were given to
"the Trustees but no specific work shall be com-
"menced until the same shall have been duly adver-
"tised, proposals for doing such work shall have
"been received from responsible parties and contracts
"have been entered into with satisfactory guarantees
"for their performance; that the act does not
"require the Trustees to compel contractors to employ
"upon the work only citizens of Boston and tax-
"payers therein; that although it is desirable

"that only such should be employed, for obvious reasons the Trustees could not make this a condition in their advertisements for bids. No contractor would probably bid for work under such restraints."

"As the Trustees are therefore powerless in the premises, and cannot relieve the wrong referred to in the petition, they respectfully return the petition to the Board of Aldermen."

"The Trustees of the Public Library
of the City of Boston
by

"Signed] Frederick O. Prince
President *pro tem.*"

New building.
Contract with
Synch + Woodward
executed and
signed.

The President *pro tem.* reported that he had executed and signed a contract with Messrs. Synch and Woodward for the new Public Library building as authorized at the meeting of the Trustees of April 17, 1891.

Williams, W. M. D.
proposition to
decorate ceiling
by John Elliot.

He read a letter from Harold Williams, W. M. D. stating that he and others propose to raise a sum of money for the purpose of engaging Mr. John Elliot to decorate one of the ceilings in the new Library building and requesting that the Trustees sanction this action whereupon the President *pro tem.* was authorized to reply granting the desired permission and accepting the proposition with the thanks of the Trustees.

Same.
Accepted by
Trustees.

No duplicate
medical works

Mr. Knapp reported that there are no medical works among the duplicates and the clerk was directed to communicate this information to Dr. F. H. M. Howe, Superintendent of the City Hospital in reply to his request to the Trustees at the meeting of April 17, 1891.

Graley, Mary J.
resignation
accepted.

The resignation of Miss Mary J. Graley second assistant at the Brighton branch was received

and accepted to take effect May 1, 1891.

A special card was granted to Charlotte H. Hawes.

Special card.

The application of Sally P. King for a special card was not granted as the reasons she alleges are not sufficient to permit the issue of one under the rule.

Special card
not granted.

The Secretary reported the gift to the Library to certain original letters and manuscripts belonging to William Lloyd Garrison which served as the foundation for the biography of him written by his sons. Whereupon it was

Gift of William
Lloyd Garrison
letters.

Resolved, that the thanks of the Trustees be presented to F. J. Garrison, Esq. for his gift to the Library of the letters and manuscripts of his father William Lloyd Garrison and that these documents be arranged chronologically and handsomely bound in volumes as they are received.

Same. Thanks
to F. J. Garrison,
donor.

He further reported an additional gift of seventy-seven volumes and miscellaneous matter relating to the Rev. Theodore Parker from the estate of the late Miss Caroline Coddingdon Thayer.

Same. Disposition
of.

That Miss Nellie F. Riley who has been away from the Jamaica Plain branch since Nov. 20, 1890 on account of illness returned to duty on April 20th and that Mrs. E. J. Reed who had been temporarily transferred from the catalogue department to fill the place had returned to her proper duties.

Thayer, Caroline C.
Additional gift
of 77 vols. from
estate.

Ordered, that Frank O. Otto be engaged as Bates Hall runner from April 20, 1891 at Three and 100 dollars (\$3.50) per week.

Riley, Miss N. F.
returns from
sick leave.
Reed, Mrs. E. J.
returns to
regular duty.

A report upon the condition of the Brighton branch building received from the clerk of the Works was accepted and ordered to be placed on file.

Brighton Branch,
report on condition
accepted

Brighton Branch. Ordered, that the Clerk of the Works be directed to obtain an itemized estimate from responsible parties of the cost of making all the Estimate of cost of repairs requested necessary repairs upon the Brighton Branch building.

Coffin, Miss M. G. A letter was received from Miss H. S. Coffin the Librarian of the Dorchester branch regarding the service there, and it was

Dorchester Branch. Ordered, that Miss Coffin be directed to dispense altogether with the services of the extra assistant who has been employed during the winter and if any additional assistance is necessary to engage only the runner authorized by the general scheme of branch service adopted by the Trustees April 26, 1891.

Adjourned at 5.35 p.m.
 Louis F. Gray
 Clerk.

Tuesday April 28, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President *pro tem*. Mr. Prince in the chair.

Mr. Prince in chair.

The record of the meeting of April 24, 1891, was read and approved.

Ordered, that the regular employees of the Library be allowed to take three weeks of the full time allowed by the Trustees for vacation, under Article XII., Section 6 of the By-Laws, provided that the heads of departments arrange the time so that it will fall between May 1 and September 15, and so that it will not conflict with the order of Oct. 24, 1890.

Time for taking three weeks vacation fixed.

The time of taking the balance of the vacation will be fixed hereafter.

Adjourned at 4.55 p.m.
 Louis F. Gray
 Clerk.

May 1, 1891.

Friday, May 1, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, H. Ayres, Pierce and Richards.

Mr. Prince in
chair

The President *pro tem.* Mr. Prince in the chair.

The record of the meeting of April 25, 1891 was read and approved.

Riley, Nellie M.,
sick-leave
extended.

Miss Nellie M. Riley's request that her leave of absence on account of ill health be extended was granted, her sister meantime to continue to act as substitute.

Petition regarding
hours of service
at Branches.

Upon the petition of the Branch Librarians that the hours of service of the employees at the branch libraries may be modified it was

Voted, that the Trustees give the petitioners a hearing upon the subject on Tuesday the 5th inst. at 3 o'clock, p.m.

Maitland Club
publications.

Ordered, that Messrs. Hegan Paul, French, Turner & Co. be requested to purchase for the library at as low a price as it can be obtained not exceeding £150. the complete set of the publications of the Maitland Club offered by Messrs. Bull and Anwache.

New building.

The subject of the new Library building was discussed and at 5.30 p.m. the Trustees

Adjourned.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Monday, May 4, 1891.

The annual meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Annual meeting.

Present: Messrs. Prince, H. Ayres, Pierce and Richards.

The Trustees proceeded to the election of a President, and upon a ballot being taken it appeared that Samuel A. B. Abbott, Esq. was the unanimous choice of the Trustees.

Samuel A. B. Abbott
elected President.

Louis F. Gray was unanimously elected Clerk and took the oath of office as appears by the following certificate:

Louis F. Gray
elected Clerk.

Suffolk, ss. May 4, 1891.

Then personally appeared the above named Louis F. Gray and made oath that he would faithfully perform the duties of Clerk of the Corporation.

Before me.

Wm. R. Richards

Justice of the Peace.

The Honorable Frederick O. Prince was chosen President *pro tem.* by a unanimous vote.

Hon. F. O. Prince
Pres. *pro tem.*

After a few appropriate remarks the President *pro tem.* called the Trustees to order and the Clerk read the record of the meeting of May 1st, 1891 which was approved.

A special card was granted to Ellen W. Codman.

Special card.

Adjourned at 5.15 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

May 5, 1891.

Tuesday, May 5, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 3 p.m. to meet the Branch Librarians in regard to their petition for some modification of the hours of service at the Branches.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes, Pierce and Richards, and all the Branch Librarians.

Mr. Prince in
chair

The President *pro tem* Mr. Prince in the chair.

The record of the annual meeting was not read.

Hearing of

Branch Libra-
rians regarding
hours of service.

The President *pro tem* called up the various Librarians in turn and after a full expression of their views and discussion of the subject it was referred to Miss St. Josephine Bullard the Superintendent of Branch Libraries to prepare, after consultation with each of her colleagues and submit to the next meeting of the Trustees a plan suited to the peculiarities of the service at the respective branches together with such recommendations thereon as in her judgment are necessary.

Referred to
Miss Bullard.

Appleton's
Cyclopaedias.

Voted, to accept the proposition of the Messrs. D. Appleton & Co. to supply the lacking volumes of Appleton's Cyclopaedia and Appleton's Cyclopaedia of Biography for six hundred dollars (\$600.00)

Bispham, Wm.
Thanks to.

Voted, that the special thanks of the Trustees be presented to Mr. William Bispham of New York City for his gift to the Library of a sumptuous illustrated volume of "Memoranda concerning the Family of Bispham in Great Britain and the United States," being one of but a hundred copies printed.

Adjourned at 3.50 p.m.

Lewis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, May 8, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President *pro tem* Mr. Prince in the chair.

Mr. Prince in chair.

The records of the meetings of May 4th and May 5th were read and approved.

A communication was received from the Superintendent of Streets in relation to the watering of Boylston street and the payment for such service by the Library. Referred to the Secretary to make report.

Watering of
Boylston St.

Voted, that when the Trustees adjourn it be to Saturday the 9th instant at 12 o'clock noon.

Adjournment to
May 9, 1891.

A letter dated May 7th was received from Mr. Edward Tiffany, the Librarian of the Lower Hall requesting an increase of salary. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Tiffany, Edw.
increase of salary
requested.

Ordered, that the salary of Mr. Edward Tiffany be at the rate of two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00) per annum from May 1, 1891.

Tiffany, Edw.
salary \$2,000.00

Ordered, that the salary of Edward Barry be at the rate of four dollars (\$4.00) a week from this date.

Barry, Edward.
salary \$4.00 p.w.

A letter from Miss M. S. Coffin to Professor Haynes was read in regard to the service at the Dorchester branch and was referred to Miss St. J. Bullard the Superintendent of Branch Libraries to report thereon.

Dorchester Branch,
service: referred
to Miss Bullard.

Ordered, that the new translation of

Trans. of Columbus the first letter of Columbus be sold at fifty
letter, \$1.50 each. cents a copy.

Des Barre's portion of Des Barre's Atlantic Neptune London 1781,
Atlantic Neptune needed to complete the set already in the Library
be bought of John Anderson, Jr. for ninety dollars
(1890. 2)

Godbold, S. C. A letter from Miss S. C. Godbold
of the East Boston Branch in regard to vacation
vacation. was laid on the table.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
clerk.

Saturday, May 9, 1891.

An adjourned meeting of the Cor-
poration was held in the Trustees' room at
12 o'clock noon.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Hayes, Pierce
and Richardson, and Messrs. Mead and Benton
of the architects.

The President pro tem. Mr. Prince
in the chair.

Mr. Prince in chair.

Mr. Mead stated in behalf of the
architects that the marble used in the con-
struction of the court arcade of the new Library
building is not satisfactory inasmuch as it does
not equal the samples referred to in the con-
tract, and he advised notifying the contractors
that it cannot be accepted, whereupon it was

New building.

Marble of court
arcade not
satisfactory.

Voted, that Messrs. Woodbury and
Beighton be notified that the marble they
are furnishing for the court arcade of the
new Library under their contracts of July 22, 1889
and June 3, 1890 is not equal in quality to
the sample referred to therein, nor in accordance
with the specifications; and that they be directed
to discontinue the use of such marble in said
work and to remove all the same forthwith.

Adjourned at 1.00 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
clerk.

May 12, 1891.

Tuesday, May 12, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

Mr. Prince in
chair.

The President *pro tem.* Mr. Prince in the chair.

The records of the meetings of May 8th and May 9th were read and approved.

The President *pro tem.* reported that acting under the authority of the Trustees conferred April 14, 1891, he had executed a lease for four years from May 1st, 1891, at an annual rental of Four hundred dollars (\$400.00) with Messrs. Gilbert W. Ware & Co. for the second floor of 164 and 166 Hanover Street to be used for the North End Branch.

Report on watering
Boylston St.

The report of the Secretary upon the subject of watering the street in front of the Library building was laid on the table.

Garrison, Wm. L.

anti-slavery

books: report

on, by J. S. W.

A report was received from Mr. James C. Whitney upon the collection of anti-slavery books made by the late William Lloyd Garrison which the family propose to give to the Library, that the larger part of it is likely to prove new to our collection and of great interest and value. Report accepted and ordered to be placed on file.

Special cards

Special cards were granted to Dr. Francis H. Brown and Mrs. Susan D. Power.

Fallon, Wm. D.

full pay allowed

during illness.

Whereas it appears that William D. Fallon was absent from the Library on account of illness resulting from injury received in the line of his duty.

Ordered, that he be allowed his

full pay for the period of twelve days he was so absent.

A letter from Weston Lewis, Esq. in behalf of Miss Lilla F. Davis was received and laid on the table.

Lewis, W., letter on
behalf of Lilla F.
Davis.

Miss M. Josephine Bullard's report upon changes of the hours of service at the Branch Libraries was accepted and adopted and the Secretary was directed to issue the necessary orders.

Hours of service at
Branches: report
on, by Miss Bullard

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

Louis F. Gray

clerk.

May 15, 1891.

Friday, May 15, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes and Richards.

Mr. Prince in
chair.

The President pro tem. Mr. Prince in the chair.

The record of the meeting of May 12th, 1891, was read and approved.

Appropriation,
1890-91.

(\$120,500.00)

City Documents No. 80-1891, was received with the attestation of the City Clerk giving the orders establishing the several appropriations for the City departments for the nine months ending January 31, 1891 among them the items for the nine months ending January 31, 1891 among them the items for the Public Library of One hundred and twenty thousand, five hundred dollars (\$120,500.00) for current expenses, and Four thousand nine hundred and forty-four dollars (\$4,944.00) for a Branch Library at the West End, in all One hundred and twenty five thousand four hundred and forty-four dollars (\$125,444.00) Read and ordered to be placed on file.

New building.

Report of

Library Auditor

The Library Auditor presented the financial report of the new Library Building to May 1st, 1891 which was accepted and ordered to be placed on file.

Special cards.

Special cards were granted to Henry P. Bowditch and Charles F. Hyman. The application of H. H. Stebbins for a special card

Special card not
granted.

was not granted as it does not come within the rule.

Am. Society of Mechanical
Engineers,
publications of.

Ordered, that a set of the publications of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, be purchased for \$110. to be charged to the Treadwell fund.

Adjourned at 4.55 p.m.
Louis F. May clerk.

Tuesday, May 19, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President pro tem. Mr. Prince in the chair.

The record of the meeting of May 15 was read and approved.

Ordered, that Miss E. S. Couly be appointed Second Assistant at the Brighton Branch at Four dollars (\$4.00) a week from the date of her entry into said service.

Only, Miss E. S.
employed.

A communication was received from Gorham Rogers, Esq. stating that the Trustees of the Fellowship Athenaeum at their annual meeting May 13th, 1891 voted to ask the Trustees of the Public Library to reimburse them the sum of One hundred and fifty-two and 50¢ (\$152.50) expended by them in August and September 1890 for shellacking and varnishing furniture and repairing gas fixtures at the Roxbury Branch building. Referred to the President pro tem to reply declining to entertain the proposition.

Fellowship Athenaeum
ask for reimburse-
ment.

Ordered, that Hezekiah McLaughlin's bid of \$505.00 for making the necessary repairs on the Brighton Branch according to specifications prepared by the Clerk of the Works be accepted, and the Secretary was directed to order the work to be done.

Brighton Branch.
Mr. McLaughlin's
bid for repairs.

Ordered, that D. Clark be engaged to water Boylston Street in front of the old Library building for \$5.00 a month for the season to November 1st, 1891.

Boylston Street,
watering of.

Ordered, that the Secretary be di-

Ice supply.

ected to obtain the ice needed for the Library during the summer months from the Boston Ice Company.

Otto, Frank O.

left.

The Secretary reported that Frank O. Otto had left the service as Bates Hall runner on May 8, 1891.

Skipper, Geo. O.

B. H. runner.

Ordered, that George O. Skipper be engaged as Bates Hall runner from May 19, 1891 at three and $\frac{5}{100}$ dollars (\$3.50) per week.

Gannett, Wm. W.

book fine.

Upon the request of William W. Gannett to have a portion of a fine upon a book of two dollars and forty cents remitted the petitioner was given leave to withdraw.

Branches, early closing of.

Ordered, that the Branch Libraries be closed one hour earlier than usual beginning Monday June 1st and ending Saturday, August 29, 1891.

Bindery employees.

leave of absence.

Ordered, that the employee of the bindery be allowed one week leave of absence for the present year without loss of pay.

Blaisdell, Frank C.

salary \$1200.00

Ordered, that the salary of Mr. Frank C. Blaisdell be at the rate of Twelve hundred dollars (\$1200.00) per annum from May 1st, 1891.

Adjourned at 5.15 p.m.

Louis F. Gray

Clerk.

Friday, May 22, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Moore, Prince, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President *pro tem* Mr. Prince in the chair.

Mr. Prince in chair.

The record of the meeting of May 19th 1891 was read and approved.

The President *pro tem* was authorized to sign as of May 10th, 1891. Special Order #89 to Alfred Clarke for furnishing and putting up wires for vertical electric lighting mains for 3500 sixteen-candle power lamps according to drawing and specifications referred to in the vote of the Trustees of March 25th, 1891, authorizing a contract with said Clarke for this work, this special order being in lieu of other form of contract.

Electric lighting.

Special order as

to

Alfred Clarke.

The request of Augustus D. Small for remission of a book fine of ninety-one cents was not granted.

Small, Augustus D.

Book fine.

Special cards were granted to Lyander Dickerman, Richard Hodgson and Charles Parkhurst.

Special cards.

A letter was received from Frederick C. Chittuck, M.D. stating that Miss E. F. Cartée the Librarian of the Charlestown branch is suffering from an attack of influenza, and that it will be necessary for her to have a prolonged rest this season, whereupon it was

Cartée, Miss E. F.

allowed leave of absence.

Ordered, that Miss E. F. Cartée be allowed leave of absence for three months, the time to which she is entitled to as vacation, viz. one month, to be with full pay, the other two months to be without pay.

Miss M. Josephine Bullard's report upon

Dorchester Branch,
report on service.

the service at the Dorchester Branch was recommitted to her to report further and to make such recommendations as in her judgment are necessary.

Gibbs, Miss E. L.,
salary \$11.75 b.w.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Effie G. Gibbs be at the rate of Eleven and $\frac{75}{100}$ dollars (\$11.75), per week as per schedule of the service, from August 1st, 1891.

Keenan, Matt. J.
to assist Mr.
Griffin.

Ordered, that Matthew J. Keenan be exempted from the operation of the rule requiring the runners of the Catalogue and Book departments to assist the janitor from 8 to 9 a.m. and instead employ the time under the direction of Mr. Griffin.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

Louis F. Gray,

clerk.

Tuesday, May 26, 1891.

Present: Messrs. Pierce and Richards.
No business was transacted.

Louis F. Gray
clerk.

No business.

Friday, May 29, 1891.

No quorum.

Louis F. Gray,
clerk.

No quorum.

June 2, 1891.

Tuesday, June 2, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Prince and Richards.

Mr. Prince in chair.

The President *pro tem.* Mr. Prince in the chair.

The records of the meetings of May 22 and May 26, 1891, were read and approved, the Clerk reporting that the meeting of May 29 was omitted for lack of business.

Circular No. 53.

Circular No. 53 was received from His Honor the Mayor and ordered to be placed on file.

Inventory of
Books, etc.,
required.

There was also received from the office of the City Clerk a copy of Chapter 5 of the Ordinances of 1891 requiring an inventory of all books, pictures, sculptures, etc. belonging to the City, "excepting such as are permanently in charge of the School Board or the Trustees of the Public Library." Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Conley, Ellen J.
enters upon
duties.

The Secretary reported that Miss Ellen J. Conley entered upon her duties as Second Assistant at the Brighton Branch on May 27, 1891, at four dollars (\$4.00) a week.

Special cards
refused.

Applications for special cards from James A. Berne and J. H. Loud were not granted as not coming within the rule.

Scholfield, Joseph.
bequest.

The Secretary reported that ninety volumes had been received as a bequest from the late Joseph Scholfield, whereupon it was

Same. Thanks to
executrix.

Ordered, that suitable acknowledgment be returned therefor to Mrs. Anne J. Banfield, executrix, together with the thanks of the Trustees.

A letter was received from Mrs. Edward Tiffany enclosing a note from W. P. P. Longfellow, Esq.

with a list of books of ornamental design which are in request by the pupils at the School at the Museum of Fine Arts to be used for tracing from. The letter also embodied a suggestion that condemned books be given to the chaplain of the Deer Island Reformatory for use there. The letter together with the mentioned propositions was laid on the table.

The petition of Bankson Taylor for remission of a fine incurred by him upon a book was not granted.

Adjourned at 4.30 p. m.
Louis F. May,
Clerk.

Books of design
recommended.

Condemned books
for Deer Island
Reformatory.

Taylor, Bankson.
book fine.

June 5, 1891.

Friday, June 5, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Pierce and Richards.

Mr. Prince in chair.

The President *pro tem.* Mr. Prince in the chair.

The record of the meeting of June 2d was read and approved.

Special cards.

Special cards were granted to Marcisse Cyr and Jules Lequien.

New building.

Sanitary

accommodations.

A letter was received from the Clerk of the Works calling attention to the lack of adequate sanitary accommodations at the new Library building. Referred to the next meeting for consideration.

Dorchester Branch
service, report.

A further report upon the service at the Dorchester Branch from Miss St. J. Bullard the Superintendent of Branches was received and placed on file.

Weekly half
holiday.

Ordered, that all regular employees be allowed a half holiday weekly from one o'clock, for the months of June, July and August for the present year, in lieu of the fortnightly half holiday already established, provided that the same can be done without detriment to the service.

Phillips, Miss.

thanks for gift.

Voted, that the thanks of the Trustees be conveyed to Miss Phillips for her gift to the Library of fifty-nine volumes.

Nichols, Mrs. R. O. &

Balch, Mrs. S. J.

thanks for gift.

Voted, that the thanks of the Trustees be expressed to Mrs. R. Anne Nichols and Mrs. Susan Thayer Balch for the gift of ninety-four volumes to be added to the Thayer Library.

Ordered, that Miss St. J. Bullard be paid for her services as Superintendent of the Branches at the rate of four dollars a week from June 1st, 1891.

Bullard, Miss T. J.
additional pay.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

Louis F. Gray.

Clerk.

June 9, 1891.

Tuesday, June 9, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Pierce and Richards.

Mr. Prince in chair.

The President ~~pro tem.~~ Mr. Prince in the chair.

The record of the meeting of June 5th was read and approved.

Half holiday on
June 6, 1891.

A communication was received from the Mayor's office signed by H. S. Carruth, Acting Mayor directing that all employees whose services can be dispensed with be allowed a half holiday without loss of pay on Saturday, June 6th. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Rollins, Miss T. W.
salary increased
to \$1000.00

Whereas Miss M. H. Rollins, who has been for a long time employed in the Public Library as a cataloguer at the salary of seven hundred dollars (\$700.00) per annum has been solicited to enter the service of the Wellesley college with a higher salary, it was

Ordered, that in view of her faithful service and her eminent qualifications for her work that she be paid from and after June 6th at the rate of one thousand dollars (\$1000.00) per annum.

Burnell, Miss Carrie
salary \$15.00 per wk.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Carrie Burnell be at the rate of fifteen and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$15.50) a week from June 5th, 1891.

Special card
refused.

The request of E. J. Spencer a resident of Lynn for a library card was not granted.

Adjourned at 5 p.m.

Louis F. Gray

clerk

Friday, June 12, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President ~~pro tem.~~ Mr. Prince in the chair.

Mr. Prince in chair.

The record of the meeting of June 9th, 1891 was read and approved.

Circular No. 55 dated June 9, 1891 was received from His Honor the Mayor requesting the heads of departments to allow all employees a half holiday without loss of pay beginning with Saturday June 6th and ending with Saturday, September 26, 1891. Whereupon it was

Weekly half
holiday.

Ordered, that the record of the meeting of June 5th be amended, in compliance with the above order, and that the time therein given be extended to include the month of September.

Circular No. 56 was also received from His Honor the Mayor requesting a complete list of all appointments made since January 1st, 1891 giving the name, residence, office and salary of each new person employed. Referred to the Clerk to make the return called for.

List of appointments
since Jan. 1, 1891.
requested.

Special cards were granted to H. C. Sheldon and to Francis Bellamy.

Special cards.

Messrs. Wallburg and Sherry's proposition to paint and decorate the new premises to be occupied by the North End branch for the sum of one hundred and twenty dollars (\$120.00) was accepted.

North End Branch.
Wallburg & Sherry's
proposition to paint
and decorate. (\$20.00)

Adjourned at 5 p.m.

Louis F. Gray

clerk

June 10, 1891.

Tuesday, June 10, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Pierce and Richards.

Mr. Prince in chair.

The President *pro tem* Mr. Prince in the chair.

The record of the meeting of June 12, 1891, was read and approved.

Holiday.

June 17, 1891.

Circular No. 57 from His Honor the Mayor was received directing that a holiday without loss of pay be allowed on June 17, 1891, whereupon it was

Ordered, that the Library and branches be closed June 17, 1891.

Voted, that when the Trustees adjourn it be to Tuesday, June 23rd at 4 p.m.
Adjourned at 5 p.m.
Louis F. Hay.
Clerk.

Tuesday, June 23, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince and Pierce.

The President *pro tem* Mr. Prince in the chair.

Mr. Prince in chair.

Mr. A. P. C. Griffin was elected Clerk *pro tem*.

Griffin, A.P.C. clerk,
pro tem.

The record of the meeting of June 16, 1891, was read and approved.

In compliance with the request of the architect, it was

Voted, to pay Messrs. Post and McCord the sum of twenty-five hundred dollars [\$2,500.00] on account of their contract dated April 12, 1890.

Messrs. Post and
McCord paid
\$2,500.00

Applications for special cards from Nathan Haskell Dole and S. K. Moschler were received and granted.

Special cards
refused.

The Secretary reported that Margaret F. O'Brien entered the service as a runner in the Lower Hall on June 18, 1891.

O'Brien, Marg. F.
enters service.

Ordered, that the salary of Margaret F. O'Brien be at the rate of three and 50/100 dollars [\$3.50] from June 18, 1891.

Same. Salary
\$3.50 per wk.

Adjourned at 6.15 p.m.

A. P. C. Griffin

Clerk *pro tem*.

June 26, 1891.

Friday, June 26, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Pierce and Richards.

Mr. Prince in chair.

The President *pro tem.* Mr. Prince in the chair.

The record of the meeting of June 23d was read and approved.

Macurdy, Miss S.
salary \$13.52

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Theodocia Macurdy be at the rate of thirteen and ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ dollars [\$13.52] per week from June 24, 1891.

Special card.

A special card was granted to George J. Dippold.

Ludwig-Salvator,
Archduke, thanks
for gift.

Voted, that the thanks of the Trustees be expressed to His Imperial Highness the Archduke Ludwig Salvator for his additional gift to the Library of Die Insel Menorca, *Spezieller Theil II.*

Adjourned at 6 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
clerk.

Tuesday, June 30, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President *pro tem.* Mr. Prince in the chair. Mr. Prince in chair.

The record of the meeting of June 26, 1891 was read and approved.

The President *pro tem.* reported that the North End branch had been removed this day from the corner of North Bennett and Salem streets to No. 164 Hanover Street, and that the keys of the old apartments had been delivered to Mr. Tucker Oaland, the Treasurer of the North Bennett Street Industrial School, and his receipts taken therefor.

North End Branch,
removal.

Report accepted and approved.

Miss Ida W. Gould's request to leave work at ten minutes before five o'clock for the coming three months was granted for the special reasons therein set forth.

Gould, Ida W.
request to leave
work 10 minutes
early.

Ordered, that John J. Murphy be paid five dollars [\$5.00] for extra work performed by him.

Murphy, John J.
paid for extra work.

A special card was granted to Laura C. Poor.

Special card.

Adjourned at 5 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
clerk.

July 3, 1891

Friday, July 3^d, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince and Richards.

Mr. Prince in chair.

The President *pro tem* Mr. Prince in the chair.

The record of the meeting of June 30, 1891 was read and approved.

Special card.

A special card was granted to Capt. A. B. Russell, U. S. Army.

McCarthy, John.

discharged.

Voted, that John Mc Carthy, janitor of the North End branch be notified that his services will not be required after July 16th 1891.

Adjourned at 4:55 p.m.

Lewis F. Gray

Clerk.

Friday, July 10, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Pierce and Richards.

In the absence of Mr. Prince, Mr. Pierce was elected President *pro tem*. Mr. Pierce, pres. *pro tem*.

Mr. A. P. C. Griffin was elected Clerk *pro tem* and took the oath of office as appears by the following certificate

Suffolk, ss.

July 14, 1891.

Then personally appeared the above named A. P. C. Griffin and made oath that he would faithfully perform the duties of Clerk of the Corporation, *pro tem*.

Before me

William R. Richards

Justice of the Peace.

The record of the meeting of Friday, July 3, was read and approved, that being the one immediately preceding, none having been held on Tuesday *yet*.

Miss Bullard the Superintendent of the Branches being present made a verbal report of the results of her recent visits to the Branches, of which due notice was taken. Bullard, Miss. report on Branches.

Special cards were granted to Professor Charles M. Andrews of Bryn Mawr College now residing at 13 Bow St. Cambridge and to Prof. George Lincoln Goddard, of Harvard College. Special cards.

Upon the request of Mr. Whitney it was

Voted, to buy an Edison Mimeograph at an expense not exceeding twenty dollars \$20.00. Edison Mimeograph.

Stephenson, Prof. A.
request to take
book granted.

The request of Andrew Stephenson, Professor of History at Wesleyan University, Middletown, Conn. to take certain books from the Library and keep them for a period of four weeks, was granted in the case of *Hotel de Boulanges 'Histoire des institutions politiques de l'ancienne France'*, but for other books of like character which he wished in the future, he was required to make application in each instance.

Bastilian Club publica-
tions,
gift
accepted.

Mr. Richards communicated an offer from the Bastilian Club to place in the Library their papers and records, and on the motion of Mr. Richards, it was

Voted, to accept the above gifts from the Bastilian Club, with the thanks of the Trustees, and it was directed that the publications should not be allowed to leave the library.

Boss, W. P. Esq.
acknowledgments
to.

The Clerk *pro tem.* was directed to express the acknowledgments of the Trustees to W. P. Boss, Esq. of Chicago for his courteous response to their request for the Proceedings of the Franklin celebration by the Typothetae of Chicago.

At the suggestion of the Clerk *pro tem.* who stated that it was a necessary work to complete the Library's collection of French contemporary histories of the sixteenth century, it was

La Popeliniere's
[French history]
to be purchased.

Voted, to purchase a copy of La Popeliniere's *La Vraie et entiere Histoire des troubles et choses memorables advenues, tant en France qu'en Flandres*, etc. from A. Belin's catalogue for 30 francs.

Bassett, Rev. A. B.
request to take
book refused.

The request of Rev. Austin B. Bassett of Ware, Mass. to take a book from the Library was not granted.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
A. P. C. Griffin
Clerk *pro tem.*

Tuesday, July 14, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Pierce and Richards.

The President *pro tem.* Mr. Pierce in the chair.

A. P. C. Griffin acted as Clerk *pro tem.*

Mr. Prince in chair.

Mr. Griffin, clerk
pro tem.

The record of the meeting of July 10th, 1891 was read and approved.

Ordered, that James Connor employed as watchman for Sundays and holidays at the new Library building, be allowed three months leave of absence from July 11, 1891 with loss of pay.

Connor, James.
leave of absence.

Ordered, that John Lynch be temporarily engaged from July 12, 1891 as watchman for Sundays and holidays at the new Library building, at the rate of \$2.25 per day.

Lynch, John,
temporary
watchman.

Mr. Davis the Librarian of the North End branch was directed to engage temporarily a suitable person as janitor for that branch.

Janitor for
N. E. Branch.

The Secretary *pro tem.* reported having allowed Dr. Henry O. Marcy to take Montesquieu's Spirit of laws from the Library without a Library card, which action was approved.

Marcy, Dr. H. O.,
report of book
loaned to.

After passing on sundry books submitted for approval, the meeting adjourned at 5.15 p. m.

Books passed on.

A. P. C. Griffin
Clerk *pro tem.*

July 17, 1891.

Friday, July 17, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4.15 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Pierce and Richards.

Dr. Prince in chair.

The President *pro tem* Mr. Pierce

in the chair.

Mr. Griffin, clerk.

Mr. A. P. C. Griffin acted as clerk

pro tem

pro tem.

The record of the meeting of July 14, 1891 was read and approved.

Special cards
refused.

Applications for special privilege cards from Rev. Alexander M. Seabreeze of Mattapoisett, and Mary C. Cook of Holliston were refused.

Same. Granted.

Similar applications from Warren Upham, Esq. of the U. S. Geological Survey and Rev. Edward E. Hale were granted.

Peterson, John,

temporarily
employed.

Ordered, that John Peterson be temporarily engaged as janitor at the North End Branch from July 17 at the rate of nine dollars (\$9.00) per week.

Books to be pur-
chased with

Scholfield fund.

Upon the recommendation of Prof. Haynes and of Mr. Griffin, it was

Voted, to purchase of Carl Th.

Hiersemann of Leipzig, certain books from his catalogue no. 83 being works formerly comprised in the library of Professor Carl Gottlicher, at an expense of about three hundred and fifty dollars, to be paid for out of the Scholfield fund.

Potthast, Dr. A.,

publications of
Library sent to.

Voted, to send to Dr. A. Potthast Librarian of the Parliament of Germany the following publications of the Library with the compliments of the Trustees: bound copy of the Columbus letter; the annual report of the Trustees for 1888 with plans of the new Library building, bound copy of

the Handbook for Readers.

The clerk *pro tem* was instructed by the Trustees to convey to Dr. Potthast expression of their esteem, and to remind him of his announced intention of supplying the Library with the reports of the Proceedings of the Reichstag.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

A. P. C. Griffin

Clerk, *pro tem*

July 24, 1891.

Friday, July 24, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Pierce and Richards.

Mr. Prince in chair.

The President, *pro tem.* Mr. Pierce in the chair.

The record of the meeting of July 17, 1891 was read and approved, the clerk reporting that the meeting of the 21st inst. was postponed for lack of business.

On motion made and seconded it was

Brighton Branch,

periodicals

restored to

reading-room.

Voted, to restore to the reading-room at the Brighton Branch the following periodicals: Harper's Bazar; Harper's monthly; Harpers' weekly; Popular Science Monthly; Saint Nicholas; Scientific American; Youth's Companion, seven in all.

Conley, Ellen F.

promoted First

Assistant.

Ordered, that Miss Ellen F. Conley be appointed First Assistant at the Brighton Branch from July 30th, 1891, with the compensation already established by the Trustees for the first year of that grade.

Same.

Salary, \$7.15 p.w.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Ellen F. Conley be at the rate of seven and $\frac{15}{100}$ dollars (\$7.15) per week from July 31, 1891.

Coleman, Emma D.

resigns.

The resignation of Miss Emma D. Coleman, First Assistant at the East Boston Branch was received to take effect July 27, 1891, whereupon it was

Voted, that the resignation of Miss Emma D. Coleman is accepted according to the terms thereof, and that the clerk be directed to express the regrets of the Trustees that she has determined to withdraw from

the service of the Library, and to assure her of their continued best wishes.

A special card was granted to Professor Charles H. Sewermore.

Special card.

Ordered, that John F. O'Sole be employed as a Bates Hall runner from July 24, 1891 at Three and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$3.50) a week.

O'Sole, John F.
B.H. runner.

A report from the Clerk of the Works was received upon the present condition of the new Library building and was laid upon the table.

New Building
Report of
Clerk of Works.

Adjourned at 6.15 p.m.

Louis F. Gay
Clerk.

July 31, 1891.

Friday, July 31, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Pierce and Richards.

Mr. Prince in chair.

The President *pro tem* Mr. Prince in the chair.

The record of the meeting of July 24, 1891 was read and approved. The Clerk reported that the meeting of July 25, 1891 was omitted for lack of business.

Circulars No. 59 and 60 were received from His Honor the Mayor calling attention to a series of conferences to be held at his office on alternate Mondays beginning August 31 for the purpose of considering all matters relating to the laying out of streets. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

New Building

Report of Clerk of Works.

The report of the Clerk of the Works laid upon the table at the last meeting was taken therefrom, and it was

Noted, that the President *pro tem*

Same. Lindemann

Terra Cotta Roofing

Tile Co., contract

not kept.

address a letter to the Lindemann Terra Cotta Roofing Tile Company informing them that their contract of May 24, 1890 has not been kept according to its terms whereby great delay is caused and much loss.

Special cards

requested.

The applications of William H. Adair and C. A. Hopkins for special cards were not granted as neither of them comes within the rule.

Curtis, Hon. Geo. D.

extension of time

on book loaned to,

refused.

The request of the Hon. George Tichenor Curtis of New York for extension of time upon a book loaned to him some months ago

was not granted and the Clerk was directed to request him to return said book forthwith.

The Secretary reported that George O. Skipper Bates Ball runner left the service on July 25th, 1891.

Skipper, Geo. O.

left service.

Adjourned at 6:40 p.m.

Louis F. Gray

Clerk.

August 4, 1891.

Tuesday, August 4, 1891.
No quorum

To quorum.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk

August 7, 1891.

Friday, August 7, 1891.
No quorum

To quorum.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk

Tuesday, August 11, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 7 p.m. instead of 4 the usual hour.

Present: Messrs. Pierce and Richards. Mr. Pierce in chair.

The President *pro tem.* Mr. Pierce in the chair.

The record of the meeting of July 31, 1891, was read and approved, the clerk reporting that no quorum appeared on the days of the regular meetings of August 4th and August 7th.

Moved, that the thanks of the Trustees be expressed to the Honorable the Colonial Secretary of the Colony of Newfoundland for the interest he had shown in securing for our Library, at the cost of considerable personal labor, a copy of the late report of the Fisheries Commission for 1888.

Colonial Secretary
of Newfoundland,
thanks to.

The Secretary submitted a statement of the account of the Trust funds income in the custody of Messrs. Baring Bros. & Co. (Limited) as follows:

Trust Funds acct.
with Baring Bros.

Balance March 30, 1891	£ 831. 0. 8
Income 1890-91	21 16. 17. 5
	£ 2947. 18. 1

Drafts.

April -	Trübner	£ 132. 13. 6
	Kuller	11. 9. 3
	Ashworth	2. 19. 0
May	Trübner	121. 14. 10
	Baer	12. 5. 7
	Kuller	1. 19. 3

June _____
 July Overlick £105. 11. 6
 Trübner 15. 19. 10
 Allen 10. 9 £ 541. 3. 6.

Balance August 1, 1891. £ 240. 6. 14. 7.

Flanders, Emma W.

First Assistant
 at E.B.

Ordered, that Miss Emma W. Flanders be appointed first assistant at the East Boston Branch from August 1, 1891 with compensation from this date at the rate established for the first year of her grade.

Same.

Salary, \$7.15 p.w.

Ordered, that the salary of Emma W. Flanders be at the rate of seven and $\frac{15}{100}$ dollars [\$7.15] per week from August 1, 1891.

Keen, Mrs. A. D. G.

Coffin, Miss M. G.

Special vacation

time allowed.

The requests of Mrs. A. D. G. Keen and Miss M. G. Coffin to take a portion of the vacation allowed by the Trustees after the 15th of September next, were allowed.

The request of William H.

Whitmore, Wm. H.

regarding bound

vols. of newspaper

Whitmore, Esq. to remove bound volumes of newspapers from the Library for the purpose of consultation was not granted, but the Secretary was directed to invite him to use them at his convenience in the Trustees' room and to afford him every facility in his work.

Special cards.

Special cards were granted to A. W. Jackson, William H. Tufts, and Thomas H. Cummings.

Lindemann Terra

Cotta Roofing Tile

Co., reply of.

The reply of the Lindemann Terra Cotta Roofing Tile Company to the vote of the Trustees of July 31 was received and ordered to be placed on file.

Riley, Nellie M.

discharged.

Ordered, that Nellie M. Riley be dropped from the Library service and from the pay roll from the 15th of August.

Ordered, that M. E. Riley be

appointed as a runner in the Bower Hall from August 14 at three and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars [\$3.50] per week, her seniority to date from March 23, 1891 at which time she began to act as substitute for her sister.

Riley, M. E.

S. H. runner.

Adjourned at 9 p.m.

Louis F. Gray

Clerk.

August 18, 1891.

Tuesday, August 18, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of August 11, 1891 was read and approved, the Clerk reporting that the meeting of August 14 was omitted for lack of business.

Janitors
vacation. The subject of vacation for the acting janitor and his assistant was referred to the President with full powers.

Davis, Mrs. E. R.
leave of absence granted. The request of Mrs. Eliza B. Davis for two weeks leave of absence on account of sickness was granted and in view of her long service of twenty-four years it was ordered that said leave be granted without loss of pay.

Godbold, Miss S. C.
vacation. Miss Sarah C. Godbold's request for permission to take the entire month of September for her vacation time to secure immunity from the lay-fever was granted.

Ogren, Herman.
resigns. The resignation of Herman Ogren forwarded in the binder was presented to take effect August the 27th inst. and was accepted.

Special card. A special card was granted to Paul H. Hanus.

Upon the recommendation of the Superintendent of the Architects it was

Woodbury and
Leighton's
reserve reduced
(\$25,000.00)
Voted, that the reserve of fifty thousand dollars [\$50,000.00] under Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton's contract of July 22, 1889

be reduced one half and that the President be authorized and empowered to allow the said sum, viz., twenty-five thousand dollars [\$25,000.00] to be certified for payment.

Adjourned.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

August 21, 1891

Friday, August 21, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Pierce and Messrs. McKim and Tudor.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of August 18th, 1891, was read and approved.

The resignation of Miss Effie L. Gibbs, stenographer and typewriter, to take effect September 3, 1891, was received, whereupon it was

Voted, that the same be accepted and that the clerk be instructed to express to Miss Gibbs the regrets of the Trustees upon her retirement from further service in behalf of the Library, and of their best wishes for her future welfare.

The Secretary reported that Herman Ogren forwarder in the bindery left the service August 20, 1891.

Ordered, that William Kilmurray be engaged temporarily from August 22 at the rate of One thousand dollars [\$1,000.00] per annum.

A special card was granted to Mary J. Lincoln.

Ordered, that Mr. Whitney's recommendation to dispense with all entries of titles except the author-entry in the duplicate card catalogue of the Lower Hall kept for the use of his department be approved.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to advertise for proposals for labor and materials for the steam heating

apparatus for the new public library building
Adjourned at 6.10 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Gibbs, Effie L.
resigns.

Ogren, Herman
left.

Kilmurray, William
employed.

Special card.

Lower Hall dupli-
cate card
catalogue.

New Building,
proposals for
steam heating
apparatus.

August 28, 1891.

Friday, August 28, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 P. M.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of August 21, 1891 was read and approved, the Clerk reporting the omission of the meeting of August 25th for lack of business.

Hoeffner, George
employed.

Ordered, that George Hoeffner be employed on probation as forwarder in the Bindery from September 8, 1891 at \$3.00 per day.

Bickford, Lillian A.
employed.

Ordered, that Lillian A. Bickford be employed on probation as a Second Assistant at the East Boston branch from August 31, 1891 at four dollars (\$4.00) a week.

Jamaica Plain Br.
closed at 6 p.m.

Ordered, that during the repairs upon the Jamaica Plain branch that the Librarian be authorized to close the branch at 6 o'clock in the evening.

Gray, Harriet,
gift.

The secretary reported the gift from Miss Harriet Gray of twenty-eight volumes in embossed type for the blind, whereupon it was

Same.
Thanks to.

Voted, that the Secretary be instructed to convey the cordial thanks of the Trustees to Miss Harriet Gray for this expression of her interest in the Library, with their assurances that they will endeavor by all means in their power to make these volumes known and available for the unfortunate class for whom they have been prepared.

Roffe, William,
increase of salary
asked for.

An application for increase of salary was received from William Roffe of the Book Department, and was referred to the next meeting of the Corporation.

Miss Annie C. Miller's request to be

permitted to use a portion of the regular vacation due her in the month of October, was granted, the reasons set forth by her appearing satisfactory to the Trustees.

Miller, Annie C.
Special vacation
time granted.

Whereas, the Trustees are of the opinion that the work of the Lindemann Terra Cotta Roofing Tile Co. is unnecessarily and unreasonably delayed, and is not being performed in accordance with the specifications, and that the materials are not in accordance with the specifications and that the said Company are violating the conditions and covenants of their contract, and are not fulfilling the contract in good faith,

New Building.
Lindemann Terra
Cotta Roofing
Tile Co.,
contract.

Voted, that agreeably to the provisions of paragraph thirty-one of their contract of May 2, 1890, the Lindemann Terra Cotta Roofing Tile Company, of Baltimore, are hereby requested to discontinue all work on the flat deck of the roof of the new Public Library building, and the flashing connecting said deck with the main roof of said building.

Same.
Discontinued.

Voted, that the proposition of Messrs. Farquhar and Sons to cover the flat deck of the roof of the new Public Library building for the sum of Four thousand two hundred and seventy-six dollars (\$4276) be accepted, said sum to be charged against the Contract of the Lindemann Terra Cotta Roofing Tile Company, of Baltimore.

Same.
So transferred to
Farquhar &
Sons.

Adjourned at 6 P. M.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

September 1, 1891.

Tuesday, September 1, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 P. M.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Prince.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of August 28, 1891 was read and approved.

Roffe, William.

Application for incr. of salary, postponed.

Consideration of the application of William Roffe for increase of salary was further postponed to the next meeting of the Corporation.

Lipp-Kinsky, S. M.

employed.

Ordered, that Mr. S. M. Lipp-Kinsky be employed from September 10, 1891 at Twelve dollars (\$12.) a week.

Stevens, Mr. H. W.

applies for

Librarianship.

Special card.

Same. Refused.

An application for the position of Librarian was received from Mr. Hermon Reed Stevens and ordered to be placed on file.

A special card was granted to Lieut. Commander S. W. Very, U. S. A. while the applications for such cards of Emil Blum and Henry O. Marcy were not granted as not coming within the rule.

Harvey, Wm. H.

salary \$5.00 p.w.

Ordered, that the salary of William H. Harvey be at the rate of Five dollars (\$5.00) a week from September 1, 1891.

Adjourned at 5.40 P. M.

Louis F. Gay

Clerk

Friday, September 4, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4. P. M.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce, and Richards and Mr. J. W. O'Rourke, representing His Honor the Mayor.

O'Rourke, Mr. J. W. present.

The reading of the records was postponed.

This day having been advertised by the Trustees for the reception of proposals for heating apparatus for the new Library building, and several having been deposited in the box prepared for them, according to law Mr. O'Rourke opened it, and the President announced the several proposals in the presence of the gentlemen making them, as follows:

New Building.
Proposals for heating apparatus.

Ingalls and Bendrichen

Materials

\$15618

Albert B. Franklin

16693

Walworth Construction & Supply Co.

13783

Lynch and Woodward

14369

Chapman Valve Manufacturing Co.

93070

The following were identical in each bid:

Labor of steam fitter and helper \$6.70 per day

Common labor

2.25 " "

Use of tools

.50 " "

The bids were taken under advisement by the Trustees.

The Corporation proceeded to regular business, the Clerk reading the record of the meeting of September 1, 1891, which was approved.

William Roffe's application for increased salary was taken from the table and it was

Roffe, William.
Salary raised.

Ordered that the salary of William Roffe be at the rate of Sixteen dollars (\$16.) per week from this date, September 4, 1891.

Special cards.

As regards the applications for special cards from George W. Cooke of Dedham, and Annie Layden Webster, the former was not granted as it appears that his use of it would be "ordinary professional use"; the latter was directed to be returned by the Clerk for more explicit information.

Lindemann Terra

Cotta Roofing Tile

Co., letter from.

A letter of protest was received from the Lindemann Terra Cotta Roofing Tile company against the action of the Trustees in suspending further work upon the flat roof of the new Public Library building and was placed on file.

Gibbs, Miss Effie L.

left.

The Secretary reported that agreeably to the terms of her resignation, accepted by the Trustees at the meeting of August 21, 1891 Miss Effie L. Gibbs had left the Library service on September 3, 1891.

Adjourned at 5.45 P. M.

Louis F. Gray

Clerk

Tuesday, September 8, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 P. M.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards and Messrs. McKim and Tudor. Messrs. T. Kim & Tudor present.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of September 4, 1891 was read and approved.

Upon consideration and examination of the proposals for heating apparatus for the new Public Library building, it appeared that the proposal of the Walworth Construction and Supply Company to furnish for the sum of Five thousand one hundred and fifty-three dollars (\$5153.) all portions of the material excepting the direct ~~and indirect~~ radiators called for in the specifications for "work to be done and material to be furnished in construction of the heating apparatus of the new Library building on Copley Square," was the lowest bid received therefor, and that the proposals to furnish labor and tools were all equal, it was thereupon

Voted, that the proposal of the Walworth Construction and Supply Company to furnish all portions of material except ~~the~~ ^{direct} radiators for the sum of \$5153. and to furnish the labor of steam-fitters and helpers at \$6.70 per day for each team, common labor at \$2.25 per day, and the use of tools at fifty cents for each full hit per day, be accepted.

And it was further

Voted, that the President be authorized and directed to make, execute and deliver, in triplicate in behalf of the City of Boston, a contract with the Walworth

Construction and Supply Company to do the work and furnish the material, except direct radiators, specified in their proposal received September 4, 1891, for "work to be done and material to be furnished in construction of the heating apparatus of the new Public Library building on Copley Square" for the sum of Five thousand one hundred and fifty three dollars (\$5153).

Special card.

A special card was granted to Annie Hayden Webster.

Baker, Joseph,
allowed leave of
absence.

Ordered, that Joseph Baker, the Janitor of the South Boston branch, be allowed a week leave of absence without loss of pay.

Adjourned at 5.45 P.M.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk

Friday, September 11, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards and Mr. Tudor. Mr. Tudor present.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of September 8th, 1891 was read and approved.

The subject of the radiators intended for the new Public Library building was taken under consideration but without concluding, the Trustees adjourned at ten minutes past six, till to-morrow at two p.m.

New Building.
Radiators.

Adjourned
Louis F. Gray,
Clerk.

September 12, 1891.

Saturday, September 12, 1891.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce, Richards and Tudor.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of September 11, 1891 was not read.

New Building,
radiators.

Consideration of the subject of radiators for the new Library building was resumed and after full consideration it was

Same.

Franklin, A. B.
contract with.
(\$480.00)

Voted, that the President be authorized and directed to make, execute and deliver in triplicate in behalf of the City of Boston, a contract with Albert B. Franklin to furnish direct radiators specified in his proposal received September 4, 1891 for work to be done and material to be furnished in construction of the heating apparatus of the new Public Library building on Copley Square for the sum of Sixty four hundred and eighty dollars (\$6480).

Cheques returned
to bidders.

Ordered, that the Clerk be directed to return the cheques accompanying the proposals submitted by Messrs. Ingalls and Kendrick, Lynch and Woodward, and the Chapman Valve Manufacturing Company, respectively.

Holiday allowed
Sept. 17, 1891.

Circular No. 61 was received from the office of His Honor the Mayor allowing a holiday to the laborers in the several City departments on Saturday, the 17th inst., that they may participate in the Labor Day parade. Ordered to be placed on file.

McCarty, John.
petition from.

The Trustee received a petition from John McCarty, late janitor of the North End branch for reinstatement to his former position and laid it on the table.

Amory, Miss A. S.
gift to Dor. Br.

Miss M. L. Coffin, Librarian of the Dorchester branch, reported the gift to that branch of nine etchings from Miss Anna S. Amory - whereupon it was

Voted, that the same be accepted and that the Clerk be directed to convey to Miss Amory the grateful acknowledgments of the Trustee for her interesting gift.

Voted, that the following duplicate volumes be disposed of to Dr. S. A. Green upon exchange account:

Massachusetts Election Sermons, 1834, 1843, 1879

Proceedings Bunker Hill Monument Association.

1805, 1867, 1875.

An application for a position in the Library service was received from Mr. Thomas H. Cummings, and was ordered to be placed on file.

Adjourned at 6. p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Same. Thanks to.

Green, Dr. S. A.
duplicate vols.
disposed of, to.

Cummings, Thos. H.
applies for
position.

September 18, 1891.

Friday, September 18, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The records of the meetings of September 11th and September 12th, 1891 were read and approved, the Clerk reporting the omission, by order of the President, of the meeting of September 15, 1891.

New Building.

Walworth Construction

and Supply Co., &

Franklin, Albert B.

contracts

executed.

Cheques returned.

Report of probable

expenditures

asked for.

Special cards.

New Building.

Tudor, Mr. Fred.,

Supt. of heating &

ventilating

apparatus.

The President reported that he had executed in triplicate contracts with the Walworth Construction and Supply Company and Albert B. Franklin for the heating apparatus for the new Library building for \$4,633. in the aggregate. He further reported that all cheques accompanying the proposals opened September 4, 1891, had been returned to their respective makers, and receipts therefor taken.

Circular No. 62 from the office of His Honor the Mayor, signed by H. S. Carruth, Esq., Acting Mayor, was received asking for a report in detail of the probable expenditures of the Library for the remainder of the fiscal year, together with an estimate of the surplus, if any, that will be left out of the appropriation for the same, whereupon it was

Ordered, that the President be requested to make a report in answer thereto.

Special cards were granted to Nathaniel J. McCarthy and George C. Ellis, D. D.

The subject of the employment of Mr. Frederic Tudor as Superintendent of the construction of the heating and ventilating apparatus of the new Library building was considered and laid on the table.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, September 22, 1891

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of September 18th 1891 was read and approved.

The President reported that he had ordered repairs upon the boilers in the present Library building, of the Walworth Construction and Supply Company for One hundred and forty five dollars (\$145), which action was approved by the Trustees.

A special card was granted to the Rev. Solomon Schindler.

Adjourned at 4.30 p.m.
Louis F. Gray.
Clerk.

Walworth Construction

& Supply Co., to
repair boilers.

Special card.

September 25, 1891.

Friday, September 25, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.
 Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.
 The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.
 The record of the meeting of September 22, 1891 was read and approved.

Richards, Geo. R., jr.

L.H. runner

Eldridge, Walter,

discharged.

U. S. Army and Navy

men allowed to

register.

Special cards.

Tipton Photographic

Co. request to photo-

graph portrait.

New Building.

McKim, Mead and

White, letter from

Same.

John Farquhar's

Sons, to furnish

iron work.

Upon report of the Secretary it was
 Ordered, that George A. Richards, jr., be employ-
 ed as evening runner in the Lower Hall at Three
 dollars (\$3.00) a week from September 24, 1891.

The Secretary reported that Walter Eldridge,
 Bates Hall runner, was discharged from the service
 September 24, 1891.

Ordered, that the right of registration to
 become card holders of the Library for the "home use" of
 books be accorded to officers and enlisted men of the
 United States Army and Navy stationed in Boston and
 vicinity.

Special cards were granted to Hugh O'Brien,
 John Ritchie, jr., Henry O. Marcy and Gabriel Andre.

A request of the Tipton Photographic
 Company to photograph the portrait of Franklin by Grunge
 was laid on the table.

A letter was received from Messrs. McKim,
 Mead and White recommending for the approval of the
 Trustees the finishing by Messrs. John Farquhar's Sons
 of certain iron work on the roof of the new Library
 building, whereupon it was

Voted, that the proposition of Messrs.
 John Farquhar's Sons to furnish and put in place
 the iron work of the intersection of the flat and steep
 roofs of the new Public Library building for the sum
 of Four hundred and seventy-eight (\$478.00), be accepted.
 said sum to be charged against the contract of the
 Lindemann Terra Cotta Roofing Tile Company of Baltimore.

Ordered, that the President be authorized
 to contract with Messrs. E. B. Badger & Son for mate-
 rial, excepting cement, and all labor in connecting
 the bronze chimeau of the new Public Library building
 with the copper gutter for a sum not to exceed Nine
 hundred and fifty dollars (\$950).

Ordered, that the President be authorized to
 arrange for the substitution of Tudor radiators for
 Whittier radiators in the contract with Albert B. Franklin
 Esq., dated September 14, 1891 at an additional expense
 not exceeding Seven hundred dollars (\$700.).

Adjourned at 5.45 p.m.
 Louis F. Gray
 Clerk.

New Building.

Badger, E. B. & Son,

contract.

(\$950.00)

Same.

Radiators.

So 75

September 29, 1891.

Tuesday, September 29, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of September 25, 1891 was read and approved.

Bowen, Clarence W.

request to photo-
graph Franklin
portrait.

The President laid before the Trustees the request of Clarence W. Bowen, Secretary of the Committee on the Centennial Celebration of the Inauguration of George Washington as President of the United States for permission to have photographs made of the portraits of Franklin in the Library in order that they may appear in the "Memorial volume on the Centennial of Washington's Inauguration" whereupon it was

Same. Granted.

Ordered, that the request be granted, provided that it be not necessary to remove the paintings from their frames and that the work of photographing be done under the personal supervision of an officer of the Library, and that the usual two copies of each picture reproduced be filed in the Library.

Special cards.

Special cards were granted to John A. Hastings and H. L. Hastings; the granting of a similar card to Emil Blum was deferred until he gives more specific information as to the books he desires to use.

LeBuff, Fred. A.

B.H. runner.

Ordered, that Frederic A. LeBuff be employed as Bates Hall runner from September 28, 1891 at three and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$3.50) a week.

Davis, Mrs. E. R.

allowed pay
during absence.

The request of Mrs. E. R. Davis, Librarian of the North End branch, that sixteen days absence, on account of severe illness during the past summer, may be allowed without loss of pay, was granted in view of her long and efficient service in the Library.

Fallon, William E.

evening service
pay, \$9.00 p.w.

Ordered, that the compensation of William E. Fallon for evening attendance in the reading room be at the rate of nine dollars (\$9.00)

a week from October 2, 1891.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

Louis F. Gray

Clerk.

October 2, 1891.

Friday, October 2, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of September 29, 1891 was read and approved.

Roslindale

reading-

room.

A communication dated September 26, 1891 was received from the City government requesting the Trustees to consider the expediency of the early establishment of a reading-room at Roslindale, Ward 23, and was referred to a meeting of the full board.

Special cards.

Special cards were granted to Theodore F. Dwight and to Euphemia M. Parke.

Library publications,

circular and

placard.

The President brought to the attention of the Trustees a printed circular and a placard giving information upon the publications issued from time to time, or published by them, which were approved, and copies of the former ordered to be distributed with the October bulletin.

Davis, W. H.

book fine.

He reported the case of W. H. Davis who refuses to pay a fine of \$8.17 for the over detention of a book borrowed last February, and he was authorized and directed to take such measures as his judgment approves to secure the collection of this sum.

Baring Bros.,

\$1000 to.

Ordered, that the City Treasurer be requested to transmit to Messrs. Baring Brothers & Co., limited, One thousand pounds, sterling (£1000) to be placed to the credit of the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston, to pay for books ordered.

Boilers, repairs

completed.

The President further reported that the repairs upon the boilers in the present building had been satisfactorily completed by the Walworth Construction and Supply Company.

Ordered, that a full set of *Revue générale*

de l'architecture et des travaux publics offered by S. M. O'Skill be purchased at a cost not to exceed Two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250).

The Trustees expressed the opinion that the work of the Library messenger in cases of delinquent borrowers of books would be expedited by his appointment as a special police officer, therefore it was

Ordered, that the Trustees endorse and approve the application of Mr. Edwin F. Rice to be appointed a special police officer in the interests of the Public Library of the City of Boston and that any expense attending such appointment be paid from the Library appropriation.

The Secretary reported that William A. Murphy, evening runner in Bates Hall left the service September 30, 1891.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

Louis A. Gray

Clerk.

Revue générale de l'architecture, [etc] to be purchased.

Library messenger to be special police officer.

Same. Rice, Edwin F. to be appointed.

Murphy, William A. left.

October 6, 1891.

Tuesday, October 6, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of October 2, 1891 was read and approved.

Invitations from
St. Louis Pub. Liby.

and

Cornell University
Liby.

The President laid before the Trustees invitations from Messrs. Walter F. McEntire and Frederick Mc. Grunden, a sub-committee, to attend the laying of the corner stone of the Board of Education and Public Library building, St. Louis, on Friday, October 2, 1891; and from the President and Trustees of Cornell University to be present at the formal opening of the new Library building on October 7th 1891 to which he was requested to reply expressing the cordial thanks of the Trustees for the courtesies thus extended, with their regrets that they are unable to attend, the invitations having but just come before them.

Mooney Geo. V.
salary \$5.00 p.w.

Ordered, that the salary of George V. Mooney be at the rate of five dollars (\$5.00) a week from September 26, 1891.

McCarthy, John.

Several letters attesting to the character, good habits and industry of John McCarthy, late janitor of the North End branch, were laid before the Trustees and after consideration were laid upon the table.

Special cards.

Special cards were granted to S. A. Dexter North and Mary Parker Follett.

McLedy, Bernard.

B. H. runner.

Ordered, that Bernard McLedy be promoted to the evening runner service in Bates Hall and that his compensation therefor be at the rate of \$3.60 per week from October 5th 1891.

New Building.

Van Noorden, E. & Co.

contract.

The President reported that he had signed special order No. 94, contracting with Messrs. E. Van Noorden

to connect the copper gutter with the bronze chineau of the new Public Library building for the sum of Three hundred and thirty dollars (\$330).

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

Louis F. Ray
Clerk.

October 13, 1891.

Tuesday, October 13, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of October 6th 1891 was read and approved, the clerk reporting the omission of the meeting of October 9th 1891 for lack of business.

Ordered, that David S. Williams be employed as evening runner in the Lower Hall at Three dollars (\$3.00) a week from October 5th 1891, and Sunday runner in Bates Hall at One dollar and twenty cents (\$1.20) for each Sunday beginning October 4, 1891.

A communication was received from Miss Mary G. Coffin resigning her position as Librarian of the Dorchester Branch Library, whereupon it was

Voted that the same be accepted to take effect Monday, October 19th 1891.

Ordered, that the President be authorized and directed to purchase "Paléontologie Française" from the beginning.

Adjourned at 5.40 p.m.
Louis F. Hay
Clerk.

Williams, David S.

S.H. evening runner,

and

B.H. Sunday

runner.

Coffin, Miss Mary G.

resigns.

Paléontologie Française.

Friday, October 16, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of October 13, 1891, was read and approved.

Ordered, that consent is hereby given to the Superintendent of Public Buildings to use the premises under the control of the Trustees, usually required for the purpose, as polling places for the coming state and city elections.

A special card was granted to William C. Kitchin.

The President laid before the Trustees the financial statement of the funds in the hands of Messrs. Baring Bros. & Co. Limited, to date, as follows:

Baring Bros. & Co. Limited, in Ac ^t with Public Library		
May 1, 1891.	Balance on hand	£ 2800. 16. 4
Draughts in favor of		
May 25, 1891.	Muller & Co., Amsterdam	£ 7. 19. 3
" "	Trübner & Co.	121. 14. 10
" "	Baer & Co. Frankfurt a M.	72. 5. 7
April 29	Deuerlich	105. 11. 6
July 7	Edw. G. Allen	10. 9
" "	Trübner & Co.	85. 19. 10
" "	Deuerlich	159. 14. 6
" "	Fock Leipzig	17. 9
Sept. 10.	Trübner	244. 10. 7
Oct. 15.	Trübner	81. 0. 3
" "	Edw. G. Allen	21. 13. 9
		901. 18. 7
		£ 1898. 17. 9
Remittance Oct. 5, 1891		1000.
Balance Carried over		£ 2898. 17. 9

Consent to use of
premises as polling
places.

Special card.

Baring Bros.
acct of funds with.

Brought forward £2898.. 17.. 9
 Draft in favor of Deneilich
 Sept. 10. M. 3185. estimated 159..
 £ 2739.. 17.. 9

Boston Herald

permitted to take
 photographs of
 new Building.

A request was received from the Boston Herald for permission to take photographs of the interior of the new Public Library building, which was granted.

Adjourned at 5.45 p. m.
 Louis F. May
 Clerk.

Tuesday, October 20, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of October 16, 1891 was read and approved.

A communication was received from Messrs. Woodbury & Leighton, contractors, requesting permission to remove the old stone wall on the westerly side of the present Library estate, and of erecting a temporary fence, in order to allow them to prosecute the work on the new building in process of erection by them, without encroachment upon the Library yard. Referred to the President with full power.

Woodbury & Leighton
 wish to remove
 stone wall.

The Secretary reported that Miss Mary G. Coffin, left the service, resigned, on Monday, October 19, 1891.

Coffin, Miss M. G.
 left.

The request for a special card of Sigmund B. Alexander was not granted as he is entitled to an ordinary card.

Special card
 refused.

The President reported that he had signed special orders Nos. 91 and 92 to Messrs. John Tarquhar's Sons the same having been authorized at the meetings of August 28 and September 25, 1891 respectively. Also special order No. 93 to Messrs.

John Tarquhar's Sons.
 S.O. 91 + 92.

Woodbury & Leighton to furnish labor and material and put in a bed of Portland cement mortar back of bronze chineau for the sum of not exceeding \$230.

Woodbury & Leighton.
 S.O. No. 93.

And special order No. 96 to Messrs. E. Van Norden & Co. to furnish and put up skylights for two hundred and forty eight dollars (\$248.00)

Van Norden, E. & Co.
 S.O. No. 96.

Ordered, that Miss E. F. Cartie be allowed without loss of pay five days taken in excess of her regular allowance of vacation by reason of illness.

Cartie, Miss E. F.
 allowed pay
 during absence

Adjourned at 5.15 p. m.

Leino F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, October 23, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards, the whole board.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of October 20, 1891, was read and approved.

Ordered, that the same permission granted to the Boston Herald to photograph certain portions of the interior of the new Public Library building be hereby likewise granted to the Globe newspaper.

Globe permitted to photograph New Building.

The President submitted for the inspection of the Trustees a beautiful copy of Sir William Fraser's Memorials of the family of Wemyss of Wemyss, a gift to the Library from John C. Stogdon, Esq. of London; he also read a letter from His Excellency General Porfirio Diaz, President of the Mexican Republic, in which is announced the gift, now on its way by express, to the Library of Monumentos del Arte Mexicano Antiquo, whereupon it was

Stogdon, John C.,
gift of book.

Diaz, Gen. Porfirio,
gift of book.

Voted, that the President be requested to express to John C. Stogdon, Esq. of London, the cordial thanks of the Trustees for his valuable and interesting gift of a sumptuous copy of the Memorials of the family of Wemyss of Wemyss, by Sir William Fraser.

Stogdon, J. C.
thanks to.

Voted, that the most respectful acknowledgments of the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston, are hereby communicated to His Excellency, General Porfirio Diaz, for his gift in behalf of the government of the Republic of Mexico of three folio volumes entitled Monumentos del Arte Mexicano Antiquo.

Diaz, Gen. P.
thanks to.

Ordered, that bound copies of the quarto editions of the Barton Catalogue, of the Tichnor Catalogue,

Same Library
publications to be sent to.

and of the Columbus letter, together with photographs of the new Library building be prepared to accompany this expression of the thanks of the Trustees to General Diaz as a manifestation, however slight, of their appreciation of his evident great interest in the Library as attested by this splendid and most valuable gift.

Biblioteca Nacional
de Chile, dupli-
cate vols. exchanged
with.

Ordered, that twenty three volumes from the Duplicate room, all Boston city publications, be sent through the Bureau of International Exchanges to the Biblioteca Nacional de Chile in return for the publications thereof.

Clarke, Wm. S.,
salary, \$5.00 p.w.

Ordered, that the salary of William S. Clarke be at the rate of five dollars (\$5.00) a week from October 20, 1891.

Special card.

A special card was granted to Lucia P. Hale. The President was authorized to sign special

New building.

orders as follows:

Woodbury & Leighton,
S.O. No. 97.

No. 97 to Messrs. Woodbury & Leighton to substitute bronze chimeau for terra-cotta in front of new Library building for nine thousand nine hundred and seventy eight and $\frac{3}{100}$ dollars (\$9978.36).

Same. Badger & Son,
S.O. No. 98.

No. 98 to Messrs. E. B. Badger & Son to furnish and put up copper lining on party wall on new Library estate for One hundred and thirty-five dollars (\$135).

Same. Van Noorden
& Son.

No. 99 to Messrs. E. Van Noorden to furnish and put in place copper strainers in bottom of gutters at a cost of ninety-five dollars (\$95.00).

S.O. No. 99.

and

Cost to be charged
to

Sindemann Terra
Cotta Roofing Tile Co.

Voted, that the amount of the cost of special order No. 99 to Messrs. E. Van Noorden & Co. to furnish and put in place copper strainers in bottom of gutters, viz: ninety-five dollars (\$95.00) be charged against the contract of the Sindemann Terra Cotta Roofing Tile Co., dated May 2, 1890.

McCarthy, John.
Consideration of
case indefinitely
postponed.

The subject of a certain petition in behalf of John McCarthy, late janitor of the North End branch was taken from the table, such disposition of it having

been made at the meeting of the Corporation of October 6, 1891, and it was unanimously voted that further consideration of it be indefinitely postponed.

Voted that the following thirty-three names be carved in Bates Hall of the new Public Library building.

Aristotle	Gutenberg	Michael Angelo
Bacon	Herodotus	Milton
Beethoven	Homer	Moliere
Berwanger	Humboldt	Moses
Bonaparte	Kant	Newton
Copernicus	Kepler	Phidias
Cuvier	Laplace	Plato
Dante	Leibnitz	Raphael
Euclid	Leonardo da Vinci	Shakespeare
Galileo	Linnaeus	Socrates
Goethe	Luther	Titian

New Building.
Names to be
carved in
Bates Hall.

Voted that the above mentioned thirty three names be placed, under the direction of the architect, in the most conspicuous tablets of the Dartmouth Street facade.

Ordered, that a copy of the new translation of the Columbus letter be presented with the compliments of the Trustees to Dr. S. A. Green, the Historical Society, James F. Sumner, Esq., Harvard College Library, Library of the American Antiquarian Society, the State Library, the Library of the Historic Genealogical Society, Edwin D. Mead, Esq., (Editor of the New England Magazine,) the Library of the American Geographical Society.

Columbus letter,
complimentary
copies of.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

October 27, 1891.

Tuesday, October 27, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of October 23, 1891 was read and approved.

The following communication was received from the City government and ordered to be placed on file:-

Bonds of
indebtedness
for
\$1,000,000.00

City of Boston.

In Board of Aldermen, October 12, 1891.

Ordered:

That the City Treasurer be and hereby is authorized to issue from time to time as the trustee of the public library of the city of Boston shall request and the Mayor shall approve, bonds or certificates of indebtedness to an amount not exceeding one million dollars and said trustee are hereby authorized to expend the proceeds thereof in completing the new public library building in Copley square. Said bonds or certificates shall be issued and the proceeds thereof applied in accordance with the provisions of an act entitled "An Act to authorize the City of Boston to incur indebtedness outside its debt limit for the purpose of completing the new Public Library building" being chapter 324 of the Acts of 1891.

Passed. Year 11, may 1. Sent down for concurrence.

October 22 came up concurred. Year 54, may 8.

Approved by the Mayor October 24, 1891.

A true copy.

Attest: [signed] John T. Priest.

Act. city clerk.

Mellody, B. T.
recd.

The secretary reported that Bernard F. Mellody, evening runner in Bates Hall, left the service October 17, 1891.

Ordered, that John F. Connors be promoted from the regular day service in Bates Hall to the corresponding evening service.

Ordered, that the salary of John F. Connors be at the rate of Four and ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ dollars (\$4.50) per week from October 24, 1891.

Ordered, that Thomas A. McFarland be employed as Bates Hall runner for the day service at Three and ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ dollars (\$3.50) per week from October 27, 1891.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Florence Richards, First Assistant of the Charlestown branch, and Miss Emma F. Lynch, Second Assistant of the South End branch be at the rate of Nine and ⁷⁵/₁₀₀ dollars (\$9.75) and Seven dollars (\$7.00) per week, respectively, from this date.

Special cards were granted to William F. Warren, Louise Imogen Quiney and Edward B. Hill.

Consideration of additional names to be carved on the tablets on the exterior of the new Library building was resumed and at 6.15 p.m. the Trustees adjourned.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Connors, John F.
promoted to evening
service. B. H.

Same.
Salary \$4.50 p.w.

McFarland, Thos. A.
B. H. runner.

Richards Florence E.
salary \$9.75 p.w.
Lynch, Emma F.
salary \$7.00

Special cards.

New Building.
Additional names
for tablets.

October 30, 1891.

Friday, October 30, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Hayner and Prince.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of October 27, 1891 was read and approved.

Half-holiday for
men voters.

Circular No. 63 from His Honor the Mayor was received directing that half holidays be allowed to all men in the employ of the City on election days, November 3 and December 15, 1891, without loss of pay, whereupon it was

Ordered, that such leave of absence be granted to all in the Library service requesting it for the purpose of voting.

Woodbury & Leighton,
request to erect
structure not
granted.

A verbal request of Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton, transmitted to the Trustees through the Clerk, for permission to erect a temporary structure upon the old Library estate pending alterations upon the adjoining property was referred to the President to reply that the Trustees are of the opinion that it is not consistent with the safety of the building to permit the erection of any structure of wood and that they regret therefore to be obliged not to grant the request.

Books to be
purchased.

Ordered, that books to the value of £15. be purchased from Catalogue No. 25, October 1891 of R. F. Stevens of London.

New Building.
Woodbury & Leighton.
S.O. No. 100.

The President was authorized to sign special orders as follows:

No. 100 to Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton to make changes in special library stair-case as shown on supplementary drawing No. 141 and carving of shell in niche for the sum of Eight hundred and eighty-five dollars (\$885.00).

Same. Van Noorden
& Son.
S.O. No. 101.

No. 101 to Messrs. E. Van Noorden & Co. to furnish and put in copper apron on the ledge of the rear wall for Eighty four dollars (\$84.00).

A letter was received from Samuel Arthur Bent, Esq., resigning from the Examining Committee for 1891, whereupon it was

Bent, Saml A., Esq.
resigns from
Ex. Comtee.

Voted, that the Trustees are obliged to accept with sincere regret, Mr. Samuel A. Bent's resignation as a member of the Committee upon the Examination of the Library for 1891, at the same time expressing their thankful appreciation of the value of his service upon the Examining Committee for 1890.

A communication was received from Messrs. Norcross Brothers regarding the marble furnished by them for the arcade of the new Public Library building, and complaining of unfair treatment at the hands of the Trustees in relation thereto and requesting them to inspect such marble and compare it with other kinds to be seen at the same time whereupon it was

Norcross Bros.
complaint
and
request.

Voted, that the Trustees adjourn to meet at Messrs. Norcross' stoneyard on Huntington Avenue on Tuesday morning, November 3d at 9.30 o'clock.

Trustees to meet
at Norcross'
stoneyard.

Consideration of names to be carved on the exterior of the new Public Library building was again resumed and many additional names adopted, which, together with those selected at the last meeting, and those determined upon at the meetings of March 3, 1890 and October 23, 1891, four hundred and eighty-three in all, were ordered to be placed upon the said tablets as the judgment of the architects dictate.

New Building.
Names for
tablets.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

November 3, 1891.

Tuesday, November 3, 1891.

The regular semi weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of October 30, 1891 was read and approved.

The President reported that the Trustees met at Messrs. Norcross Brothers' stoneyard, and upon examination of the marble and a full hearing of the Messrs. Norcross, concluded that no injustice had been done, and approved the action of the Architects in rejecting the marble referred to.

Norcross Bros. marble.

Architects' action

approved.

Clarke, William S., and

Harvey, William H.,

discharged.

He reported that William S. Clarke and William H. Harvey were discharged for the good of the service on October 31, 1891.

Johnson, Timothy.

leave of absence.

Upon the report of Miss M. A. Jenkins, the Librarian of the Jamaica Plain branch, that Mr. Timothy Johnson, the janitor of that branch, had been granted a leave of absence by the Superintendent of Public Buildings, it was directed that his name be dropped from the Public Library pay rolls during such absence.

Special card.

A special card was granted to Miss Edith L. Shaw.

Same. Refused.

The request for a special card of the Rev. Oliver Huckel was not granted as it appears that he desires it simply to aid him in private study.

Lower Hall catalogue

of History, Biog. and

Travel.

Ordered, that annotations be omitted from the newly prepared Lower Hall catalogue of History, Biography, and Travel, and that Mr. Whitney be directed to submit to the next meeting of the Trustees an estimate of the cost of printing the same.

Day, William L.

salary \$12.00 p.w.

Ordered, that William L. Day, the officer in charge of the Lower Hall evenings be compensated at the rate of Twelve dollars (\$12.00) a week from this date.

Keenan, John J.

salary \$11.75 p.w.

Ordered, that the salary of John J. Keenan be at the rate of Eleven and ⁷⁵/₁₀₀ dollars (\$11.75) per week from

this date.

The applications for increase of salary of Matthew T. Keenan and William P. Hemstedt, laid upon the table early in the year, were taken therefrom and consideration indefinitely postponed.

Keenan, Matt. T. and

Hemstedt, Wm. P.,

applications for increase

of salary: postponed.

Adjourned at 5.45 p.m.

Louis F. Gray

Clerk.

November 6, 1891.

Friday, November 6, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of November 3^d 1891 was read and approved.

S. B. Branch, and
S. H. catalogues,
report.

A report was received from Mr. James L. Whitney upon the catalogue of the South Boston branch and the Lower Hall catalogue of History, Biography and Travel, which are ready to be printed, giving an estimate of the cost of so doing, and the subject was referred to the President with full powers.

Special cards.

A special card was granted to Mrs. Ellen F. Godman.

Same. Refused.

The request for a special card of Alex. S. A. Klander was not granted as not coming within the rule.

Branch at Dorchester,
petition for.

A petition from A. T. Vaughan and others for the establishment of a branch in the vicinity of Bird Street and Upham's Corner, Dorchester, was laid before the Trustees, and the Clerk was directed to say that they will consider the expediency of setting up a delivery station at that point and that a committee of the petitioners will be given a hearing upon the subject, if they so desire.

New Building.

Proposals for plastering
to be advertised for.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to advertise for proposals for material and labor for the plastering of the new Public Library building to be submitted on November 17th 1891.

Same.

Elevated granite
sidewalk.

The following order of the Board of Aldermen of September 15th 1889 was ordered to be placed upon the record:-

Ordered, that the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston be and they hereby are authorized to construct an elevated granite sidewalk, with steps, adjacent to the new Public Library building at the junction of Huntington Avenue and Dartmouth Street; and also to construct an elevated granite sidewalk, with proper rails or guards, on Blagden Street, in such a manner and at such grades as are designated on a plan drawn by Messrs. McKim, Mead and White, architects, dated Aug. 15, 1889, on file in the office of the Superintendent of Streets.

Ordered, that the "Atti dell' Accademia dei Lincei" in ninety-one volumes, and "Gonge. Die attischen Grabreliefs" be purchased, the former at £ 60.0.0. and the latter at \$ 10.00.

Adjourned at 6.20 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Books to be purchased.

November 10, 1891.

Tuesday, November 10, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of November 6, 1891 was read and approved.

Expenditures of Library
report on, asked for.

Circular No. 64 from His Honor the Mayor was received requesting a report of an estimate of the expenditures of the Library for the remainder of the fiscal year and a statement of the probable surplus or deficiency on February 1, 1892.

Same. Reply.

The President submitted the draft of a reply to the above mentioned circular, giving the estimate that a probable deficiency of One hundred and twenty-six dollars (\$126.) would exist on February 1st 1892 and the report was approved and ordered to be transmitted to the Mayor as the reply of the Board.

Sipp-Kinsky, Capt. L. M.
death of.

He reported the death of heart disease of Capt. L. M. S. Kinsky on November 5th 1891, after a service in the Library of about two months.

Clarke, William S.
returns to service.

Upon recommendation of the President, William S. Clarke, runner in the Book Department, who was discharged from the service on October 31, 1891, was reinstated, as upon a revision of the evidence in his case it appears that the suspension of duty for one week was sufficient penalty for the offence committed by him.

Brennan, Thos. F.
promoted.

Ordered, that Thomas F. Brennan be promoted from the Bates Hall runner service to the position of runner in the Catalogue department made vacant by the discharge of William H. Harvey.

Same. Salary \$4.00 p. w.

Ordered, that the salary of Thomas F. Brennan be at the rate of Four dollars a week from November 9, 1891.

Garren, James,
B. H. runner.

Ordered, that James Garren be employed as Bates Hall runner from November 4th 1891 at Three and 50/100 dollars (\$3.50) a week.

A communication was received from the ^{American} Massachusetts Society of the Sons of the Revolution transmitting a vote of that body that a Committee be appointed to take into consideration the question of securing one of the rooms in the new building of the Boston Public Library to be used as headquarters of this Society, in which can be kept all their records and their "historical relics" and empowering the Committee to bring the matter before the Trustees. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Special cards were granted to Gaetano Sanga and E. L. Gale.

The resignation of Miss Annie C. Miller, assistant in the Catalogue Department, was accepted as of November 5th 1891.

The subject of the vacancy in the position of Librarian at the Dorchester branch was referred to the President with full powers.

Adjourned at 6.15 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Mass. Society of the Sons
of the Revolution,
communication from.

Special cards.

Miller, Miss Annie C.
resigns.

Dorchester Branch.
Librarianship.

November 13, 1891.

Friday, November 13, 1891.

The regular semi weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustee room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of November 10, 1891 was read and approved.

Walker, Hon. J. H.

request to extend
foundations of
building adjoining
Library.

A verbal request from the Hon. J. H. Walker to be permitted to allow the foundations of the new building in process of erection upon the land adjoining the present old Library estate to be extended upon said estate, but at a depth below the surface of Eighteen (18) feet, was fully considered and the President was requested to reply that they regard the matter in a favorable light but that no definite action will be taken by the Trustees until the City authorities have acted upon it.

New Building.

Fisher, Robert C. & Co.,

bill for lions.

The President reported that the bill of Messrs. Robert C. Fisher & Co. for final payment upon the St. Gaudens lions placed in the stair-case of the new Library building amounting to Thirty-four hundred dollars (\$3400.) had been received by him and sent to Mr. John C. Roper who, in acknowledging its receipt, gives assurance that the matter will be attended to at once.

Same.

Plinths for lions.

The President reported that he had signed special order No. 102 for Three hundred and forty-six dollars (\$346.) for plinths for the two lions, the same having been authorized at the meeting of the Trustees of March 31, 1891 for a sum not to exceed Twelve hundred dollars (\$1200.)

Johnson, Timothy.

absent from

sickness,

and

Fogg, Geo. appointed

in his place.

A letter from James C. Tucker, Esq., Superintendent of Public Buildings, was received explaining that Timothy Johnson, janitor of Curtis Hall, the City building in which the Jamaica Plain branch is located, is absent on account of sickness, and stating that he had appointed George Fogg in his place, whereupon it was

Ordered, that George Fogg be employed as

janitor of the Jamaica Plain branch library during the absence of Timothy Johnson, and until otherwise ordered at six dollars (\$6.00) per week from November 2, 1891.

Ordered, that Annie G. Murphy, assistant in the Lower Hall, be granted two weeks leave of absence without pay, from Monday, November 16, 1891.

The President was authorized to purchase from the catalogue of L. and J. Parnell a chart in colors of Boston Harbor dated 1708 for Five guineas (£5.50) and from Karl W. Hiersemann of Leipzig "Bellin, Le Neptune françois" in three volumes for \$2.50.

Adjourned at 5.30 p. m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Murphy Annie G.

leave of absence.

Charts of Boston Harbor

and

Bellin, Le Neptune

françois, to be

purchased.

November 17, 1891.

Tuesday, November 17, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards, and Mr. Mc Glenen representing His Honor the Mayor.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

New building.

Proposals for
plastering
received.

This day having been advertised for the reception by the Trustees of proposals for material and labor for the plastering for the new Public Library building, Mr. Mc Glenen opened the box containing them, as provided by law, and they were read by the President.

All said bids being for work to be done by the foot, they were taken under consideration as requiring careful examination and consultation with the architects, in order to determine which of the three was the lowest.

The record of the meeting of November 13, 1891 was read and approved.

Reed, Mrs. Eliz. S.
Librarian at
Dorchester.

The President reported that acting under authority of the Trustees, conferred at the meeting of November 10, 1891 he had transferred Mrs. Elizabeth T. Reed from the Catalogue department of the Central Library to the Librarian-ship of the Dorchester branch on November 16, 1891.

Nelson, Miss M. F.
resigns.

The resignation of Miss M. F. Nelson, second assistant at the Dorchester branch was accepted as of November 11th 1891, and upon the recommendation of the President this position at that Branch was ordered to be discontinued.

Dorchester Branch.
2d Assist. discontinued.

Special cards.

Special cards were granted to Richard Hodgson and to Fred E. Fox.

New Building.

Woodbury & Seighton.
S.O. Nos. 103 & 107.

The President was authorized to sign special orders Nos. 103 to 107, inclusive, to Messrs. Woodbury and Seighton for certain items of excavation and concreting for the new Library building, amounting in the aggregate to the sum of Nine thousand six hundred and seventy-one dollars (\$9671.00).

The President read a copy of a letter from the Lindemann Terra Cotta Roofing Tile Co., to Messrs. McKim, Mead and White, which was referred to him to make reply.

The President reported that under authority of the vote of the Trustees of February 10, 1891 he had visited, in company with Mr. McKim, the quarries of Sienna marble in Europe and had found that proper marble for the completion of the staircase and staircase-hall of the new Library building could be obtained and that this information had been given to Messrs. Patterson, See and Eisele, who had thereupon agreed to procure the marble called for, and to allow out of their contract price the sum of Twenty-five hundred dollars (\$2500.00) to cover the expenses incurred by the Trustees in obtaining this information, thereupon it was

Voted, that the sum of Twenty-five hundred dollars (\$2500.00) be paid to the President, Mr. S. A. B. Abbott, on account of expenses incurred by him under authority of the vote of the Trustees of February 10, 1891 out of the appropriation for the new Public Library building, to be charged to the contract of Messrs. Patterson, See and Eisele, dated August 21st 1889.

Adjourned at 5.30 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Lindemann Terra
Cotta Roofing Tile Co.
letter from.

New Building.
Sienna marble for
staircase.

Same. Patterson, See,
& Eisele's agreement.

Same. President's
expenses paid.

November 20, 1891.

Friday, November 20, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of November 17, 1891 was read and approved.

Monthly pay rolls.

A communication was received from the City Government with regard to the time for preparing monthly pay rolls for November and December, which was ordered to be placed on file as all the employes of the Library are paid weekly.

South Boston Branch.

Sunday opening.

Another communication from the City Government requesting that the Trustees open the South Boston branch on Sundays was referred to the President to report as soon as possible as to the expense and practicability of the project.

Norman, Alice.

resigns.

The resignation of Alice Norman, runner at the Dorchester branch, was received and accepted as of November 5th 1891.

Parker, Miss Lena.

salary \$7.00 per week.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Lena Parker of the South Boston branch library be at the rate of Seven dollars (\$7.00) per week from November 2, 1891.

Special card refused.

The request for a special privilege card of the Rev. P. C. Headley was not granted, his case not coming within the rule.

Castilian Club, volumes

of, not to be accepted

on deposit.

A letter from Thomas Cushing, Esq., a Committee of the Castilian Club, was laid before the Trustees, asking if they will receive certain type-written volumes of original papers, written by members of the Club, as a deposit in the Library for consultation, the ownership however to remain in the Castilian Club, and the Secretary was directed to notify Mr. Cushing that the established policy of the Trustees is not to receive anything upon deposit but that they would be very glad to accept these volumes as a gift.

Upon consideration and examination of the

proposals for plastering of the new Public Library building, received November 17, 1891, it appeared that that of David McIntosh, a contractor of established reputation, was the lowest, thereupon it was

Voted, that the proposal of David McIntosh "for work to be done and material to be furnished for plastering of the new Public Library building on Copley Square" be accepted.

And it was further

Voted that the President be authorized and directed to make, execute and deliver in triplicate in behalf of the City of Boston a contract with David McIntosh "for work to be done and material to be furnished for plastering of the new Public Library building on Copley Square" as specified in his proposal received November 17, 1891.

Ordered that the Clerk be directed to return the checks for Five hundred dollars (\$500.) each deposited with their proposals by Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton and Messrs. E. G. Morrison and Son.

Ordered, that the architects, Messrs. McKim, Mead and White be paid for the installation of the steam- and ventilating- apparatus of the new Public Library building two and one-half per cent ($2\frac{1}{2}\%$) in addition to five per cent (5%) provided in their contract, to cover the cost of their employment of a skilled engineer.

The President was authorized to sign special order No. 108 to Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton to clean and paint exposed iron work at the new Library building for Five hundred dollars (\$500.).

The employment of a steam engineer for the new Library building was referred to the President with full powers.

Ordered that the salary of Henry W. Powers be at the rate of Sixteen dollars (\$16.00) per week from this date.

Voted, that the President petition the

New Building.

McIntosh, David.

contract

for

plastering.

Checks returned.

New Building.

McKim, Mead & White,

extra pay for.

Same. Woodbury and

Leighton to paint

iron work.

Same. Employment

of steam engineer.

Powers, Henry W.

salary \$16.00 p.w.

New Building.
Edge-stone in
front.

City Government to set the edge stone in front of the new Public Library building in accordance with a plan made by Messrs. McKim, Mead and White, numbered 484 and dated November 9, 1891.

Voted, to reconsider the order passed February 21st 1890, as follows:

Same. Legend
upon exterior to
be reconsidered.

"Ordered, that the legend upon the exterior of the building upon the Dartmouth street side, consideration of which was deferred at the meeting of January 25, 1890 be as follows: 'Built for the people by the City of Boston in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty eight.'"

Voted that the subject be laid upon the table.

Adjourned at 6.20 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, November 24, 1891

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees room at 3.30 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards and Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton and Mr. David Mcintosh.

Messrs. Woodbury, Leighton
and Mcintosh present.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The reading of the record was postponed.

A letter from Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton was read asking for a hearing upon the subject of the award of the contract for plastering for the new Public Library building to David Mcintosh and claiming that it should have been made to them.

New Building.
Woodbury & Leighton.
hearing on account
of contract for
plastering.

After a full hearing and discussion, Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton withdrew at a quarter before five, and it was

Voted, that the Trustees confirm the award of the last meeting of the contract for the plastering for the new Public Library building to David Mcintosh.

Same.
Mcintosh, David.
contract confirmed.

Messrs. Hellweg and Byrd, representing the Lindemann Terra Cotta Roofing Tile Company of Baltimore then appeared before the Trustees and were informed that their contract has not been satisfactorily performed, and that the Trustees now propose to go forward and cause the work to be completed and to demand reimbursement for all damages caused by the non-fulfilment of said contract.

Same.
Lindemann Terra
Cotta Roofing Tile Co.,
non-fulfilment of
contract.

The Trustees proceeded to regular business, the Clerk reading the record of the meeting of November 20, 1891, which was approved.

Ordered, that the City Treasurer be requested to pay the amount due upon the pay-rolle of the Public Library to the late Captain L. M. L. Ginsky to his administrator.

Lipp-Ginsky Capt. L. M.
pay to his administra-
tor.

A special card was granted to Caroline L. Leighton.

Special card.

Ordered, that the use of ink in the public

Use of m. forbidden.

halls and reading rooms of the Library be forbidden.

Fleischner, Otto,

employed.

Ordered, that Otto Fleischner be temporarily employed as special cataloguer at Thirty dollars (\$30.00) a week from November 23, 1891.

New Building.

Zittel, Geo. Jr.

employed.

Ordered, that George Zittel, Jr. be employed as steam-engineer at the new Public Library building from December 2, 1891, at Fifteen dollars a week.

Same. Inscriptions

for exterior.

Consideration of the inscriptions for the exterior of the new Public Library building was assigned to the next meeting.

Voted, that when the Trustees adjourn it be to three o'clock, instead of the usual hour, on Friday next, the 27th inst.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

Louis F. Gray,

Clerk.

Friday, November 27, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room, pursuant to adjournment, at 3 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of November 24, 1891 was read and approved.

The application of Clarence J. Blake for a special card for his amanuensis was not granted, as the reasons given were for "ordinary professional use" which the rule declares insufficient.

Special card refused.

The petition of the Secretary of the School Committee, and that of Mr. Frank A. Davidson, a resident of Ward 23 that the apartments used for the West Roxbury delivery station may be exchanged for those in the same building occupied for school purposes were referred to the President to examine and report.

West Roxbury

Delivery station.

Upon motions made and seconded it was

Voted, that the inscription upon the Dartmouth Street side of the new Public Library building be as follows:-

New Building.

Inscriptions

for

exterior.

"The Public Library of the City of Boston
"built by the people and dedicated to the advancement
"of learning in the year of our Lord MDCCCLXXXVIII."

Upon the Blagden Street side:-

"MDCCCLII Founded through the munificence
and public spirit of citizens MDCCCLII."

Upon the Boylston Street side:-

"The Public Library the complement of the
"public school system of the Commonwealth, the strength
"and safeguard of civil and religious freedom."

Adjourned at 5.15 p.m.

Louis F. Gray,

Clerk.

December 1, 1891.

Tuesday, December 1, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 3 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards. The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of November 27, 1891 was read and approved.

Estimates for coming year requested.

Circular No. 65 from His Honor the Mayor was received requesting that the estimates for the coming fiscal year be submitted before the 10th day of December, 1891. Referred to the President.

Meli, Antonio, payment to.

Ordered, that Antonio Meli be paid Eighteen dollars (\$18.) in full for services to date.

Ward, Walter G. employed.

Ordered, that Walter J. Ward be temporarily employed at One and 50/100 dollars (\$1.50) per day from November 19, 1891.

West Roxbury Delivery Station, exchange of room occupied by.

The President reported upon the subject committed to him at the last meeting of exchanging the Library room of the West Roxbury delivery station with one now used for school purposes, whereupon it was

Ordered, that the School Committee be notified that the Trustees consent and agree to their request for the exchange of the West Roxbury delivery station room and the school-room on the same floor, provided that the entire expense of the transfer of quarters, books, shelving, etc., shall be borne by the said school committee, and provided further that the said Trustees shall not be required to furnish a greater amount of fuel annually than at present.

Prince, Hon. J. O. Comtee to approve Hon. J. H. Walker's request to be allowed to extend foundation stones.

The Hon. J. O. Prince was chosen a Committee and given full powers to approve on behalf of the Trustees the arrangement between His Honor the Mayor, and the Hon. Joseph H. Walker, to allow foundation stones of the building in process of erection upon land belonging to the latter adjoining the estate of the present old Library building, to project three (3) feet upon this estate at a depth below the surface of eighteen (18) feet when Mr. Prince shall

be satisfied that the agreement is drawn so as to secure the rights of the City in the land.

The President was authorized to employ a stenographer and type-writer and temporarily to employ a copyist for the Central Library and to engage a runner to fill the vacancy at the Dorchester branch now supplied by substitute service.

Stenographer & type-writer, and copyist to be employed.
Dorchester Branch runner.

Voted, that the special thanks of the Trustees be expressed to the Woman's Relief Corps, Department of Massachusetts, for their gift of a complete set of their proceedings as well as of the National Convention, the earlier portions of which are extremely rare.

Woman's Relief Corps, thanks to, for gift.

Voted, that the special thanks of the Trustees be expressed to Mme. Frederic Andre of Paris for her gift to the Library of a work long sought for unsuccessfully entitled "Frederic Andre. Sa vie - Ses oeuvres."

Andre, Mme. Frederic, special thanks to, for gift.

Adjourned at 5.45 p. m.
Louis F. Gary
Clerk.

December 4, 1891.

Friday, December 4, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of December 1, 1891 was read and approved.

New Building.

McIntosh, David.
contract.

The President reported that he had executed and signed a contract with David McIntosh, Esq. for the plastering for the new Public Library building as authorized at the meeting of the Trustees of November 20, 1891.

Fernald, Frank.

B.H. runner.

Ordered, that Frank Fernald be employed as Bate Hall runner from November 27, 1891 at Three and 50/100 dollars (\$3.50).

Green, Dr. S. A.,

duplicates ex-
changed with.

Ordered that the 3^d, 9th and 12th reports of the Massachusetts Board of Education be disposed of from the Library duplicates to Dr. S. A. Green, upon exchange account.

Keenan, Matt. B.

resigns.

The resignation of Matthew T. Keenan, of the Book department was accepted to take effect December 5, 1891.

Hazen, Gen. A. D.

gift of stamp

proof impressions

The President laid before the Trustees a letter from Gen. A. D. Hazen, Third Assistant Postmaster-General, giving to the Library a complete set of India proof impressions of all the postage stamps ever issued under the auspices of the Post Office department, and promising as a further gift a full set of maps showing the post-routes in the United States, as well as certain reports of the Postmaster-General, whereupon it was

Same, Special

thanks to.

Voted, that the special thanks of the Trustees be expressed to General Hazen for these interesting and valuable gifts.

Special cards.

Special cards were granted to Prof. Julius Lequeux, to Howard M. Ticknor, Esq., to Charlotte W. Hance, to Ellen R. Emerson and to Lyander Dickerman.

The President was authorized to sign special

order No. 109 to Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton for excavation in the cellar of the new Public Library building, for seven hundred and seventy-five dollars (\$775) and No. 110 to Messrs. E. Van Noorden & Co. to repair gutters on inside and outside of the court of the new Public Library building for five hundred and seventy-five dollars (\$575).

Voted, that the proposition of Messrs. E. Van Noorden & Co. to repair gutters as specified in special order No. 110 dated December 4, 1891 for five hundred and seventy-five dollars (\$575) be accepted, said sum to be charged against the contract of the Lindemann Terra Cotta Roofing Tile Company, dated May 2, 1890.

Mr. Prince reported upon the subject of the foundations of the structure now in process of erection upon land adjoining the estate of the present Library building on Boylston street, committed to him at the last meeting, that a contract had been agreed to by His Honor the Mayor, and the Corporation Council, and that he had therefore approved it on behalf of the Trustees.

The subject of the employment of Mrs. Rudolph Hering for the Library service was referred to the President.

The President reported that he had petitioned the Honorable the Board of Aldermen to set the edgestone in front of the new Public Library, in accordance with the vote of the Trustees of November 20, 1891.

Voted, that the President be requested further to petition the Honorable the Board of Aldermen for permission to set in the sidewalk in front of the new Library building, on Dartmouth and Blagden streets, eighteen stone posts substantially in the manner and form shown upon certain drawings of Messrs. McKim, Mead and White numbered 440 and 441, dated December 5, 1891.

Ordered, that certain autograph letters of

New Building.

Woodbury & Leighton

S.B. No. 109.

Same.

Van Noorden, E. & Son.

S.B. No. 110.

Mr. Prince approves

Hon. J. H. Walker's request.

Hering, Mrs. Rudolph.

employment of.

New Building.

Edge stone in

front of.

Same.

Stone posts in

front of.

Manuscripts to be
printed in
Bulletin.

Earl Percy written between 1774 and 1778 and a manuscript journal of operations about New York in the winter of 1779 and 1780 by Lt. Col. Eld., interleaved in volume 1 of Farleton's "History of the Campaign of 1780/81 in the Southern provinces of North America," London: 1781, be printed in full in the January 1892 Bulletin.

Adjourned at 5.30 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, December 8, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of December 4th, 1891 was read and approved.

A communication was received from the City Government ordering that the next annual report of the Library department including a statement of the receipts and expenditures from and including the first day of January 1891 to and including the thirty-first day of January 1892 be made and transmitted to the Mayor immediately after the latter date. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Annual Library
report.

The President reported that the Board of Aldermen had taken favorable action upon the two petitions of the Trustees in regard to the edgestone of Dartmouth Street and the stone posts to be located in front of the new Public Library building.

New Building.
Edge stone and
stone posts.

He further reported that acting under authority of the Trustees he had engaged Mrs. Rudolph Hering for the Library service at Seventeen dollars and a half (\$17.50) a week from January 1, 1892; Miss Della Jean Deery as stenographer and type writer from December 7, 1891 at Eight dollars a week and Miss Alice A. Klecher temporarily as copyist from the same date at Seven dollars a week while she remains in the service, whereupon it was

Hering, Mrs. Rudolph
employed.

Deery, Miss Della J.
employed.

Klecher, Miss A. A.
employed.

Ordered, that Fanny Field Hering be employed at Seventeen and $50/100$ (\$17.50) a week from January 1, 1892.

Ordered, that Della Jean Deery and Alice A. Klecher be employed from December 7, 1891 at Eight dollars (\$8.00) and Seven dollars (\$7.00) a week, respectively.

A letter was received from Elizabeth A. Walce, Corresponding Secretary of the Castilian Club, stating that the Club unanimously request the Trustees to accept

Castilian Club.
gift from.

Castilian Club
gift accepted.

Special card.

South Boston Branch
Sunday opening
of

Same.

Thayer, Miss J. H.
1st Asst S.B.

Same.

Attendants to take
charge on Sundays.

Same.

Janitor.

Thayer, Miss J. H.
salary \$9.75 p.w.

seven bound volumes of manuscript papers and to permit their use only within the Library walls and under the guardianship of its officers, whereupon it was

Voted, gratefully to accept these volumes upon the conditions expressed, and that upon their receipt two stars be added to their shelf number which will insure their accessibility at all times for consultation during the hours the Library is open.

A special card was granted to William Nichols, M. D.

The President reported upon the subject of opening the South Boston branch of the Public Library on Sundays, committed to him November 20, 1891, that it is perfectly practicable to do so and that the expense attending such opening would be about five hundred dollars a year, the salary of an additional first assistant and he recommended the following orders, which were approved and adopted:—

Ordered, that the South Boston Branch Library be open to the public on Sundays from 2 to 9 p. m. beginning December 13th, 1891.

Ordered, that Miss Jennie H. Thayer of the Catalogue department be and is hereby transferred to the position of additional first assistant at the South Boston branch, from December 11, 1891.

Ordered, that the six regular attendants of the South Boston branch take charge of the branch in turn on Sunday, receiving as compensation therefor one day leave of absence in the week which begins with the Sunday of service.

Ordered, that the janitor of the South Boston branch be in attendance each Sunday without additional compensation.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Jennie H. Thayer be at the rate of nine and ⁷⁵/₁₀₀ dollars (\$9.75) a week, from December 11, 1891.

The subject of the annual estimates was

referred to the President to prepare and transmit to His Honor the Mayor, before the 10th inst.

Ordered, that the City Treasurer be requested to transmit to Messrs. Baring Bros. & Co. Limited, One thousand five hundred pounds (£1500) sterling, to be placed to the credit of the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston for the payment of books ordered.

Adjourned at 4:45 p. m.

Louis F. Hay
Clerk.

Annual estimates

Baring Bros.
£1500 to.

December 11, 1891.

Friday, December 11, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of December 8th, 1891, was read and approved.

Annual estimate.

(\$160,500.00)

The President reported that he had transmitted to His Honor the Mayor an estimate of the sum required for the maintenance of the Library and its branches for the fiscal year beginning February 1, 1891, amounting to One hundred sixty thousand, five hundred dollars (\$160,500.00).

Keenan, Matt. S.

left.

He further reported that Matthew T. Keenan left the service December 5th 1891 agreeably to his resignation accepted by the Trustees December 4th, 1891.

Thayer, Miss J. H.

transferred to S. B.

That Miss Jennie H. Thayer had been transferred to the South Boston branch December 11th 1891 as ordered by the Trustees December 8th 1891.

Special cards.

Special cards were granted to Cecilia Waern, William R. Livermore, and A. C. Sheldon.

Hazen, Gen. A. D.

gift of maps.

The President submitted for the inspection of the Trustees twenty six maps comprising a full set of the United States post route maps mounted upon linen, a gift from General A. D. Hazen, whereupon it was

Same.

Thanks to.

Voted, that the cordial thanks of the Trustees be and hereby are expressed to General A. D. Hazen for this renewed instance of his liberality and interest in the Boston Public Library.

Adjourned at 4.50 p. m.

Louis F. Gray

Clerk.

Tuesday, December 15, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of December 11, 1891, was read and approved.

A communication from the Secretary of the School Committee was received and read, informing the Trustees that the Committee on School Houses accept their propositions concerning the change of the school-room and delivery station room in Westerly Hall, West Roxbury, and that they have instructed the Superintendent of Public Buildings to proceed and make the change. Ordered to be placed on file.

West Roxbury

Delivery Station,

room changed.

A special card was granted to Dr. Francis H. Brown.

Special card.

The President was authorized to sign special orders on Messrs. Woodbury & Leighton as follows:

New Building.

Woodbury & Leighton.

S.O. Nos. 112. + 113.

No. 112, to furnish and erect service stairs according to architect's drawings numbered 371, 372 and 373. Special order number 113, to furnish and put in place, iron work and ceiling of Trustees' room according to drawing number 437.

Ordered, that the fire-room of the new Public Library building be paved with a concrete of Portland cement.

Same. Fire-room to

be paved with

Portland cement.

Adjourned at 5.45 p. m.

Louis F. Gray

Clerk.

December 18, 1891.

Friday, December 18, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.
Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of December 15th was read and approved.

Shea, Miss G. A.
resigns.

The resignation of Miss Gertrude A. Shea, Assistant Registration Clerk, was received to take effect Saturday, December 26, whereupon it was

Voted that in accepting the resignation of Miss Gertrude A. Shea, the Trustees desire to express to her their sincere regrets that she has determined to withdraw from further service in the Library, and to offer their best wishes for her future welfare.

Asst Registration Clerk,
position abolished.

Ordered, that the office of Assistant Registration Clerk be abolished on the resignation of Miss Shea.

Special card
not granted.

The application for a special card from Prof. Gino Francke was not granted as it appears that he wishes it for ordinary professional use, which is not allowable under the rules.

Same. Granted.

A special card was granted to Prof. Alpheus Hyatt.

S.B. Branch

opened on Sunday

The President reported that the South Boston Branch had been opened to the public on Sunday, December 13, 1891 in accordance with the vote of the Trustees of December 8, 1891.

Irregular service at
Branches abolished.

Ordered, that from January 1st 1892 all irregular service at the Branches be abolished.

Hearing of petitioners
for delivery station
at Upham's Corner.

A committee of ladies from the petitioners for the delivery station at Upham's Corner was given a hearing, but no definite action was taken by the Trustees beyond requesting the committee to examine the neighborhood for a favorable location, and to report

the result to the Trustees.

The President was authorized to advertise for a suitable location for the West End Branch Library in territory in the vicinity of Cambridge St. and Bowdoin Square.

West End Branch.
location for.

The President reported that as authorized by the Trustees, May 5th, he had supplied to the Branches the necessary volumes of "Appleton's Encyclopaedia" and "Appleton's Encyclopaedia of Biography" for five hundred and four dollars (\$504.00).

Appleton's Encyclopaedias
for Branches.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

December 22, 1891.

Tuesday, December 22, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of December 18th 1891 was read and approved.

New Building.

Names to be carved
in V-sunk letters.

Ordered, that the names and inscriptions on the exterior of the new Public Library building shall be carved in V-sunk letters.

Same.

Iron gratings
for windows.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to sign special order No. 115 providing for iron gratings for the windows on the rear of the new Public Library building, for a sum not to exceed One hundred and sixty-two dollars (\$162.).

Adjourned at 5 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, December 29, 1891.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The report of the meeting of December 22, 1891 was read and approved.

The following order was received from the City Government:

"City of Boston.

"In Board of Aldermen, December 21, 1891.

"Ordered:

"That the Superintendent of Streets be authorized to issue a permit to the Trustees of the Public Library to set in the sidewalk in front of the new library building on the Dartmouth and Boylston street side of said building, eighteen stone posts, the same to be set in the manner and locations as shown on plans Nos. 440 and 441, dated December 5, 1891, and deposited in the office of the Street Department, Paving Division.

"On the terms and conditions expressed in the ordinances of the city.

Passed. Approved by the Acting Mayor, December 23, 1891.

"A true copy.

Attest: [signed] John T. Priest.

"Asst. City Clerk.

A communication was received from His Honor, the Mayor, in relation to the probable amount of the expenditures upon the new Library Building for the coming financial year, which was referred to a committee consisting of the President and Mr. Pierce.

Circular number 66 from His Honor the Mayor was received requesting to be notified whenever a vacancy occurs in the force of the Library subordinates before the same is filled. Read and ordered to be

New Building.

Stone posts in

sidewalk permitted.

Same.

Probable

expenditures.

Committee appointed.

Mayor to be notified

of vacancies in

Library force.

Special card.

placed on file.

A special card was granted to George W. Cooke.

Shea, Gertrude A.
left.

The President reported that Miss Gertrude A. Shea, whose resignation was accepted at the meeting of the Trustees of December 18, 1891, left the service December 24, 1891.

McLaughlin, Mary
employed.

The President reported that, acting under authority of the Trustees conferred December 1, 1891, he had engaged Mary Mc Laughlin as runner for the Dorchester Branch whereupon it was

Ordered, that Mary Mc Laughlin be employed as runner at the Dorchester Branch at Three dollars (\$3.00) a week from the day that she reports for service.

Connors, George.
employed.

Ordered, that George Connors be employed in the Book department as distributor, from December 22, 1891 at Nine dollars (\$9.00) a week.

Bindery force
increased.

The President reported that he had added to the bindery for temporary service for work upon repairs and rebinding of books already located upon the shelves of the Library, a force consisting of two forwarders and one sewer, whereupon it was

Heyer, W. H.
employed.

Ordered, that W. H. Heyer be temporarily employed as forwarder in the bindery, from December 28, 1891 at Eighteen dollars (\$18.00) a week.

Chazaly, Pierre
employed.

Ordered, that Pierre Chazaly be temporarily employed as forwarder in the bindery from December 28, 1891 at Twelve dollars (\$12.00) a week.

Nolan, Sarah.
employed.

Ordered, that Sarah Nolan be temporarily employed as sewer in the bindery from December 28, 1891 at Seven dollars (\$7.00) a week.

New Building.

Woodbury & Leighton
S.O. Nos. 112, 114.

The President was authorized to sign special orders number 112 and 114 to Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton to concrete and pave cellar of new Library Building around the boiler, for Three hundred and twenty dollars (\$320.00), and to cut three hundred and five letters under the cornice of the new Library Building for Four hundred and forty five dollars (\$445.00).

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

January 1, 1892

Friday, January 1, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of December 29, 1891 was read and approved.

New Building.

Report on

probable

expenditures.

The Committee upon the subject matter of the communication from His Honor the Mayor, in relation to the probable amount of the expenditures upon the new library building for the coming financial year, reported that owing to the absence of His Honor the Mayor from town, they had reported to him in writing, that the Trustees will need the sum of Three hundred and fifty thousand dollars (\$350,000) on account of the new Public Library building loan for the coming financial year, in addition to the amount now on hand.

Report accepted and adopted.

Same.

Repair of

gutters.

The President was authorized to sign special order No. 116 for repairing gutter on Court of new Public Library building for One hundred and fifty dollars (\$150).

Same.

Contract for

pointing

tile-roof.

Ordered, that the President be authorized and directed to contract for pointing the tile-roof of the new Public Library building with elastic cement for a sum not to exceed Sixty four hundred dollars (\$6,400.00) said sum to be charged against the contract of the Lindemann Terra Cotta Roofing Tile Company, dated May 2, 1890.

Pierce, Hon. H. L.

resigns from

Ex. Com.^{tee}

The resignation of Hon. Henry L. Pierce, a member of the Examining Committee, was accepted to take effect the date named therein - viz: - December 29, 1891.

Special card.

A special card was granted to Nathan Haskell Dole.

Buckley, Pierce

salary \$6.00 p.m.

Ordered, that the salary of Pierce Buckley be at the rate of Six dollars (\$6.00) a week from January 1, 1892.

Whitmore, W. H. Esq.

Dup. vols. exchanged
with.

Ordered, that four volumes of the "Boston Almanac" from the duplicate room be disposed of upon exchange account to William H. Whitmore, Esq.

Adjourned at 6.15 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

January 5, 1892.

Tuesday, January 5, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richard, the same comprising the full board, and Mr. Mc Kim.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of January 1, 1892 was read and approved.

Special card.

A special card was granted to George T. Dippold

Chick, M. M.

employed.

Ordered, that M. M. Chick be temporarily employed as repairer of books upon the shelves at the rate of Two dollars (\$2.00) a day from January 8, 1892.

On a motion made and seconded,

New Building.

Mr. McKim to com-

plete mosaic work.

Ordered, that Mr. McKim be authorized and instructed to complete the mosaic work in the entrance hall of the new Public Library building for a sum not to exceed Five hundred dollars (\$500.00)

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, January 8, 1892.

The regular semi weekly meeting of the Corporation was held at the Library at 4 p. m.

Present Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richard, and Mr. McKim of the architects. Mr. Prince presiding at the same time at the meeting of the Examining Committee held in the Trustees' room.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of January 5, 1892 was read and approved.

A communication was received from the City Government authorizing the heads of the city departments to submit their annual report in print, the expense to be charged to the appropriation for printing. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

The following communication was received from His Honor the Mayor:

'City of Boston.

"Office of the Mayor.

"City Hall, January 4, 1892.

"To the Trustees of the Public Library.

Gentlemen:-

"I was much surprised yesterday to hear for the first time that the Public Library Trustees had made no provision in the new library for the delivery of books, and that it was their intention to retain the old Public Library on Boylston street in addition to the new one when completed. I have always assumed that the old building was to be sold and that the new building was to be used for delivery purposes as well as for reference. You will please let me know what truth there is in this statement.

"I would like also an accurate statement of the dimensions of the new Public Library, the area covered by it, its height above the ground, its cubic contents, and the cost of the foundations.

"I suppose these figures may be obtained in

Annual report to be
in print.

New Building and
Old Building,
letter from Mayor
regarding use of.

the course of a day or two and I would like them as soon as possible.

"Yours very truly,

[Signed] St. Matthews, Jr."

Referred to the President to reply on behalf of the Trustees.

Special cards.

Special cards were granted to Thomas H. Talbot, Miss A. Temple Lovering, and to H. D. Bates, the latter as representative of the "American Architect."

Bird St. Delivery Station.

The President reported upon the subject of a delivery station at Bird street, Dorchester, whereupon it was

Ordered, that such delivery station may be established provided that the annual expense for rent, heat, light, attendance and transportation shall not exceed Two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250.00).

Plimpton & Co., binding.

The subject of the renewal of the contract for binding Lower Hall and Branch books with Messrs. H. M. Plimpton & Co., who succeeded Messrs. Bradley and Woodruff, for the coming year, was referred to the President with full powers.

Adjourned at 6.15 p. m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, January 12, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of January 5, 1892 was read and approved.

The President read a reply to the letter of His Honor the Mayor received and read at the last meeting, which was approved as the reply of the Trustees, as follows:

"Public Library.

"Boston, January 11, 1892.

To His Honor the Mayor.

"Sir:—

"The Trustees have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of January 4th, and in reply to your question they would say that there is no truth whatever in the statement that no provision has been made in the new Library building for the delivery of books for home use, as well as for reference, and that it is their intention to retain the old Public Library building on Boylston street when the new one is completed.

"The subject of the delivery of books from the new building has been from the beginning most carefully considered by the Trustees and by the architect and it is believed that the arrangements for this purpose are such as will be ample for all present and future requirements of the Library.

"The present Trustees, and, as far as they are informed, their predecessors in the trust, never intended to retain the old building for the Library purposes after the completion of the new building. They therefore recognize the wisdom of the law which provides for the sale of the old building and the application of the proceeds of such sale, to the payment of the debt incurred by the City for the erection of the new building.

New Building and

Old Building.

Reply of Trustees to

letter of Mayor,

regarding use of

"The Trustees enclose herewith, as requested by you, a statement made by their architects, of the dimensions of the new Public Library, the area covered by it, its height above the ground, and its cubical contents.

"The answer to your letter has been delayed in order to include a statement of the cost of the foundations. The larger part of the foundations were included in the contract for the completion of the building up to Bates Hall floor. We have no figures distinguishing between the foundations and the other work included in the contract. Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton have been requested to furnish us the information, but have not yet done so. As soon as it is received it will be sent to you.

"Very respectfully,

"The Trustees of the Public Library
[signed] "by Samuel A. B. Abbott.
"President."

"Statement:- The general dimensions of the new Public Library building are as follows:

"Front on Dartmouth street, 225 feet.

"Fronts on Boylston and Blagden streets, 228 feet.

"Height from grade of street to top of cornice, 68 feet.

"Cubical contents of the building 4,312,158 cubic feet.

"Area covered by building and platform, 64,844 square feet."

Plimpton, H. M., & Co.
contract.

Sheridan, Miss M. J.
resigns.

Pike, Miss Frances W.
promoted 1st Asst.

Donovan, Miss Mary G.
promoted 2d Asst.

The President reported that, as authorized at the meeting of January 8, 1892 he had signed a contract with Messrs. H. M. Plimpton & Co. for the binding of Lower Hall and Branch books for the coming year.

The resignation of Miss M. Jennie Sheridan, First Assistant of the Dorchester Branch, was received and accepted as of January 9th 1892.

Ordered, that Miss Frances W. Pike be promoted to the position of First Assistant at the Dorchester Branch.

The President recommended that Miss Mary G. Donovan be promoted from the Central Library to the position of Second Assistant at the Dorchester Branch made

vacant by the promotion of Miss Pike. Recommendation approved and adopted.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Mary G. Donovan be at the rate of Five and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$5.50) a week from January 12, 1892.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Lucie A. Learned be at the rate of Ten dollars (\$10.00) a week from January 8, 1892.

A letter from Mr. Edward Tiffany was received in relation to the service in the Lower Hall, and was read and laid on the table.

The report of the Examining Committee for 1891 was submitted to the Trustees.

A special card was granted to Edward M. Hartwell.

The President was authorized to sign special drafts as follows in favor of:

Messrs. A. Storrs & Bement Co. for the sum of Two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250.)

Messrs. John H. Day Son & Co. for the sum of One hundred and seventeen and $\frac{3}{100}$ dollars (\$117.31).

Messrs. George W. Winslow & Co. for the sum of Ninety three dollars (\$93.00)

Adjourned at 5.45 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Donovan, M. G.
salary \$5.50 p. w.

Learned, Lucie A.
Salary \$10.00 p. w.

Lower Hall,
service.

Examining Committee,
report.

Special card.

Special drafts,
\$250,
Storrs & Bement Co.

Pray, J. H., & Co.

Winslow, Geo. W., & Co.

January 15, 1892.

Friday, January 15, 1892

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of January 12, 1892 was read and approved.

New Building.

Proposals for iron work.

Same.

S.O. 117.

Livermore, Mrs. S. E.

salary \$2.00 p. m.

Heimann, Otto,

salary \$5.00 p. m.

Special card.

The President was authorized to advertise for proposals for iron work in the new Public Library building also to sign special order No. 117 for setting the edge stones and posts of sidewalk surrounding the new Public Library building for Eight thousand, eight hundred and ninety five dollars (\$8,895).

Ordered that the salary of Mrs. S. E. Livermore be at the rate of Seven dollars (\$7.00) a week from January 1, 1892.

Ordered, that the salary of Otto Heimann be at the rate of Five dollars (\$5.00) a week from January 15, 1892.

A special card was granted to S. S. Curry.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, January 19, 1892

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards. Mr. Prince presiding at a meeting of the Examining Committee.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of January 15, 1892 was read and approved.

A special card was granted to John S. Hayes. Hayes, John S. Sp. card.

The President reported that, acting under authority granted by the Trustees at the meeting of January 1, 1892, he had signed special order No. 119 for labor for pointing the tile roof of the new Public Library, with elastic cement, for Three thousand, four hundred and forty two dollars (\$3,442.00).

The President was authorized to sign special order No. 118, to Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton, to roof the arcade, and to furnish and set, ^{marble} balustrade for same, for Sixteen thousand, four hundred and forty five dollars (\$16,445.00).

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

New Building.

S.O. 118.

Same.

Woodbury & Leighton.

S.O. 118.

January 22, 1892.

Friday, January 22, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.
The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of January 19th 1892 was read and approved.

New Building.

S.O. 118.

The President reported that as authorized at the meeting of January 19, 1892 he had signed special order No. 118 for the arcade roof.

Bird St. Delivery

Station opened.

He reported that the Bird St. delivery station had been opened to the public this day at No. 6 Wayland St., Dorchester, in charge of Mrs. Esther Hoare as ordered and upon the terms named in the order of the Trustees of January 8th 1892, authorizing the same.

Special cards.

Special cards were granted to Warren Upham, Charles H. Levermore and J. B. Thomas.

Special service

employment.

Voted that the President be authorized to employ such special or extra service as may be in his judgment necessary and to approve the same for payment by the City Auditor.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, January 29, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of January 22, 1892 was read and approved.

The President read a draft of the annual report of the Trustees for 1891 which was accepted and adopted as the report of the Board.

Annual report.

New Building.

The President was authorized to sign a special order to Phillip Martiny for One thousand dollars (\$1000) for modelling seals for the new Public Library building.

Martiny, Philip.

modelling seals.

Special cards were granted to Susan D. Power, Henry F. Kittredge and John F. Dowd.

Special cards

The new "Supplementary Catalogue" of the South Boston Branch was submitted for the inspection of the Trustees, and the President was authorized to fix a price for the sale of the same.

So. Boston Branch.

Supplementary
catalogue.

The President recommended the transfer of Mr. Edwin F. Rice, Registration Clerk, to the Catalogue Department, the promotion of William E. Fallon to the position thus vacated, and the employment of William J. Hawkes as distributor of books in place of Fallon. Recommendations approved and adopted.

Rice, Mr. Edwin F.
transferred to Cat. Dept.

Fallon, Wm. E.

promoted.

Hawkes, Wm. J.

employed.

Ordered that the salary of William E. Fallon be at the rate of Twelve dollars (\$12.00) a week from January 27, 1892.

Fallon, Wm. E.

salary \$12.00 p.w.

Ordered, that William J. Hawkes be employed at Nine dollars (\$9.00) a week from January 25, 1892.

Hawkes, Wm. J.

salary \$9.00 p.w.

Voted, that the following books be ordered for the Library at the prices affixed:-

Books to be ordered.

Set of the "Bulletin de correspondance hellénique" for Three hundred and fifty francs (350).

"Heures de la Reine Anne de Bretagne" for Thirty pounds (£30).

*Jahrbücher des Vereins von Altertumsfreunden
im Rheinlande* from 1842 to 1885 for nine pounds,
nine shillings (£9.9.).

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
Louis F. Gay,
Clerk.

Tuesday, February 2, 1892

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the
Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Hayner, Pierce and
Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of January 29, 1892
was read and approved.

The following communication was received
from His Honor the Mayor:-

"City of Boston.
Office of the Mayor.
City Hall, February 2, 1892

New Building
Commission of
Inquiry.

"To the Board of Trustees of the Public Library.

"Gentlemen:-

"Believing that no
further money should be spent upon the new Public Library
building unless it shall appear that the same can be
finished for the amount of the loan just authorized, and
will, when finished, be a convenient building for the pur-
pose of a public library; and believing further that the
citizens expect me to satisfy myself upon this point
before authorizing the expenditure of any part of this loan
I have decided to investigate the whole subject, with the
assistance of the Corporation Counsel and the City Architect.

"We shall sit as a Commission of Inquiry, and
will notify you of the first hearing. In the meantime,
will you kindly send to my office a complete set of
the reports of the Public Library Trustees since the new
building was first mentioned; also the plans and
elevation exhibited to the City Council and published in
the spring of 1888.

Respectfully,
[signed] Nathan Matthews, Jr.
Mayor.

Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Raffles, Rev. Dr. Thos.
manuscripts of,
to be purchased.

Voted, to purchase at the sale of the collection of the late Rev. Dr. Thomas Raffles, February 3 to 5, 1892, broadsides and manuscripts relating to the history of Boston to the value of not exceeding Two thousand dollars (\$2000.00).

San Domingo
official documents.

Voted, to purchase of Messrs. Goulding and Murphy, ten volumes of manuscript copies of official documents relating to San Domingo, at a price not to exceed One hundred dollars (\$100.00).

Special card.

A special card was granted to Charles Parkhurst.

Ruby, Katherine,
petition for.

A petition asking for the appointment of Katherine Ruby to the charge of the reading room to be located in Brighton, was received and ordered to be placed on file.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
Louis F. Gray,
Clerk.

Friday, February 5, 1892

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of February 2, 1892 was read and approved.

City Document No. 54-1892, was received with the attestation of the City Clerk giving the orders establishing the several appropriations for the city departments for the financial year ending January 31, 1893 among the items for the Public Library of One hundred and sixty thousand dollars (\$160,000.00) for current expenses, and Two thousand dollars (\$2000.00) for a Reading-room at North Brighton; in all One hundred and sixty two thousand dollars (\$162,000.00).
Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Annual appropriation,
1892-93.
\$162,000.00

Special cards were granted to Thomas H. Cummings, Charles S. Elliott and Edward C. Booth.

Special cards.

Voted, that the regular meeting of Tuesday, February 9, 1892 be omitted.

Adjourned at 5.45 p. m.
Louis F. Gray,
Clerk.

February 12, 1892.

Friday, February 12, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards, and Mr. McGlenen, representing His Honor the Mayor.

New Building.

Proposals for

structural

iron-work

received.

To day having been advertised for the reception of proposals for the structural iron-work for the new Public Library building, Mr. McGlenen opened the box prepared, according to law, for their reception and the President announced them as follows:-

The Smith-Carlton Iron Company Fifty three thousand, four hundred and thirteen dollars (\$53,413.00).

Work to be done September 1, 1892

Port and McCord. Forty eight thousand two hundred dollars (\$48,200.00).

Work to be done August 15, 1892.

The bids were taken under consideration and Mr. McGlenen withdrew.

The Trustees then listened to Mr. J. D. Miseroon who appeared as the representative of the Clinton Wire Cloth Company to advocate the merits of their wire cloth.

The President took the chair and the Clerk read the record of the meeting of February 5th 1892 which was approved.

New Building.

Mayor's request

for plans & reports

complied with.

Three communications were received from His Honor the Mayor, the first dated February 6th 1892 requesting the plans and drawings published in 1888, a set of the Trustees' reports, and the architect's original estimate of the cost of the new Library building, to which the President reported he had answered by sending the plans and reports requested, and by informing His Honor that the architect's original estimate referred to have never been in the possession of the Trustees having been submitted to a Committee of the City Council and probably retained by it, which action of the President was approved.

The second and third communications were, respectively, a notification that the first hearing of the Commission of Inquiry in regard to the Public Library will be held at the Mayor's office February 12th at 10 a.m., and a circular calling attention to the plans for a new City Hall. Both were read and ordered to be placed on file.

Voted, to purchase a set of the Pall Mall Gazette from 1874 to 1889, sixty volumes, for fifteen pounds (£15).

The President submitted for the inspection of the Trustees two hundred and eighty seven volumes that belonged to the library of the late Gen. Francis W. Palfrey, a gift from his widow, Mrs. Louisa C. Palfrey, the nucleus of a collection of military works for which, as Mr. John C. Roper informs him, the officers and friends of the Twentieth Massachusetts Volunteers will before long establish a fund, whereupon it was

Voted, that the acknowledgments of the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston be conveyed to Mr. John C. Roper, to the Association of the officers of the Twentieth Regiment Massachusetts Volunteers and to Mrs. Louisa C. Palfrey, widow of its distinguished and lamented commander, for the gift of books from the library of General Palfrey, the same to be the nucleus of a Library established as a memorial of this gallant regiment, the charge of which is accepted as a sacred trust by the Trustees.

The application of Sarah J. Doran for a position in the Library was received and placed on file.

Consideration of the bids for the structural iron-work for the new Public Library building was resumed and upon its appearing that the lower one was that of Port & McCord, it was,

Same. Commission of Inquiry, notification of hearing.

New City Hall plans.

Pall Mall Gazette

Palfrey, Mrs. L. C.
gift of books.

Same. Thanks for.

Palfrey memorial library

Doran, Sarah J.
applies for position.

New Building.

Bids for structural iron work.

Same.

Post & McCord,

contract.

(\$48,200.00)

Voted, to award the contract for the structural iron work for the new Public Library building to Messrs. Post & McCord.

Voted, that the President be authorized to execute a contract with Messrs. Post & McCord for the structural iron-work for the new Public Library building for Forty eight thousand two hundred dollars (\$48,200.00).

Check ^{to be} returned.

Ordered, that the Clerk be directed to return the check accompanying the proposal of the Smith-Carleton Iron Company.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, February 16, 1892

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of February 12th 1892 was read and approved.

The Clerk reported that as directed at the last meeting of the Corporation he had returned the check for one thousand dollars that accompanied the proposal of the Smith-Carleton Iron Company, and he exhibited their receipt therefor.

The President reported that he had put the bindery upon extra work nights to attend to the great mass of books that needs rebinding.

The resignations of Miss Jennie H. Thayer of the South Boston Branch Library, and of Eleanor Briggs of the Lower Hall service, were received and accepted to take effect February 26 and February 20 respectively.

The application for a position as Assistant Librarian from E. W. McGlenen was received and ordered to be placed on file.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Check returned.

Bindery,

extra night work.

Thayer, Miss J. H.,

and

Briggs, Eleanor

resign.

McGlenen, E. W.,

application from.

February 19, 1892.

Friday, February 19, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce, Prince and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of February 16, 1892 was read and approved.

Special card.

A special card was granted to Professor Daniel Dewey.

Hill, Frank E. &

Crane, Joshua E.

apply for Librarian

ship.

Vinal, Ada S.

Applications for the position of Librarian were received from Frank E. Hill and Joshua E. Crane, also a memorandum from Owen A. Galvin, Esq., suggesting the name of Ada S. Vinal for a position in the Library, all of which were placed on file.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, February 23, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of February 19, 1892 was read and approved.

Voted, that the next meeting of the Corporation, Friday, February 26, be held at the Brighton Branch Library, the Trustees to assemble for that purpose at 3 o'clock p.m. at the Central Library building.

Brighton Branch,
meeting to be held
at.

Upon a motion made and seconded it was Voted, that the salary of Librarian, when one shall be appointed, be at the rate of Five thousand dollars (\$5000) per annum.

Salary of
Librarian.

The name of Theodore F. Dwight, Esq., which was presented by the President at the meeting of March 13, 1891, for the vacant position of Librarian was again considered by the Trustees and the subject was referred to the President to examine further and to report as soon as possible.

Dwight, Theodore F.
considered for
Librarian.

An application for a position in the Library from Annie J. Green was received and placed on file.

Green, Annie J.
applies for position.

The request of Messrs. Woodbury & Leighton to run a derrick guy-rope from one of the windows in the tower of the old Library building was granted provided they will guarantee against any danger or damage to the building.

Woodbury & Leighton,
permitted to run
guy rope from window.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

February 26, 1892.

Friday, February 26, 1892

Meeting held at
Brighton Branch.

The whole Board of Trustees, consisting of Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards, assembled this day at the old Library building on Boylston street at 3 o'clock p.m. and pursuant to the vote passed at the meeting of February 23, 1892 proceeded to the Brighton Branch Library.

North Brighton
Delivery Station.

After a short stay at that branch they visited and thoroughly inspected the proposed location for a reading-room and delivery-station at 535 Western Avenue North Brighton, owned by George F. Mitchell, and adjourned at 5.45 p.m.

Adjourned.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, March 1, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.
Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The records of the meetings of February 23 and 26, 1892 were read and approved.

Circular No. 68 was received from His Honor the Mayor directing that all men in the employ of the City whose services can be dispensed with be allowed a holiday without loss of pay on Evacuation Day, March 17, 1892. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Evacuation Day
holiday.

Ordered, that the Library and Branches be closed on Evacuation Day, March 17, 1892.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to execute a lease for one year with the privilege of renewal, for the store at No. 535 Western Avenue at North Brighton, owned by the Brighton Real Estate Association to be used as a delivery station and reading-room.

North Brighton
Delivery Station,
lease.

Ordered, that the "Army and Navy of the United States," published by George Barrie of Philadelphia be subscribed for for not exceeding One hundred and ten dollars (\$110.00).

Army and Navy of U.S.
to be subscribed for.

Voted, that Section 1, Article I of the By-laws be amended to read as follows:

Sec. I, Art. I. of By-laws
amended.

"Section 1. The Trustees shall meet for organization on the first Monday of each May, shall choose a President, also a Clerk and a Librarian, but no person shall hold two of said offices; said officers to be chosen by ballot."

Upon a motion made and seconded the Trustees proceeded to ballot for a Librarian and the unanimous choice was Theodore F. Dwight, Esq.

Dwight, Theo. F., Esq.,
elected Librarian.

Voted, that the President be requested to notify Mr. Dwight of his election to the office of Librarian.

The President reported that Miss Eleanor Briggs

Briggs, Miss E.
left.

Shayer, Miss G. H.
left.

Amalgamated Building
Trades & Labor Council,
communication from.

Special cards.

Meli, Antonio,
Lane, G. E., and
McGrath, Miss N. J.
applications of.

Amendment of Sec. I,
Art. III. of Regulations
[of home use books]

and Miss Jennie H. Thayer, whose resignations were accepted by the Trustees at the meeting of February 16, 1892, left the service on February 20 and 26, respectively.

A communication was received from the Secretary of the Amalgamated Building Trades and Labor Council of Boston and Vicinity transmitting a copy of certain resolutions of said Council touching the employment of non-residents of Boston in the construction of city buildings, and was referred to the Hon. F. O. Prince to prepare an answer.

The applications of H. H. Dwight and Joseph R. Webster for special cards were not granted.

Applications for employment in the Library were received in behalf of Antonio Meli, and from G. Emery Lane and Miss N. J. McGrath, and were ordered to be placed on file.

Voted, that Section I of Article III of the Regulations "Of books that may be borrowed for home use" be amended so as to read as follows:

"Ordinary registration cards shall entitle the holder to have not more than two books out of the Library at the same time, except when the officer in charge of a Hall or Branch for the time being shall deem more volumes of a set necessary for convenient use."

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, March 4, 1892

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of March 1st, 1892 was read and approved.

The President reported that William Mulloney, runner at the South End branch left the service on February 25th 1892 and he recommended the appointment of Fred Donovan in his place whereupon it was

Ordered, that Fred Donovan be employed as runner at the South End branch from this date at Three and ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ dollars (\$3.50) a week.

He reported that Timothy Johnson, janitor of the Jamaica Plain branch, who was granted leave of absence without pay from November 2d, 1891, had returned to his duties March 1st, 1892.

A letter was read from Charles F. McKim, Esq., giving the information that Messrs. Patterson, See and Eiselle, who are the contractors for furnishing the marble work for the stair-case hall of the new Library building, were burned out February 27, 1892 and that it will be some time before they can resume work.

Ordered, that measures be taken to protect from corrosion the original dies by Dupré kept in the show-case in the Bates Hall study.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Mulloney, William
left.

Donovan, Fred.
S. E. Runner.

Johnson, Timothy,
returns to duties.

Patterson, See and
Eiselle, burned
out.

Dies by Dupré,
protection of.

March 8, 1892.

Tuesday, March 8, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of March 4th 1892 was read and approved.

North Brighton

Delivery Station,
lease.

The President reported that as authorized at the meeting of March 1st, 1892 he had executed a lease in triplicate for the premises No. 535 Western Avenue, North Brighton, for one year with the privilege of renewal from March 1st, 1892, at an annual rental of Four hundred dollars (\$400.00) and had filed one copy thereof with the City Auditor, one in the Library files and returned the third to the Brighton Real Estate Association.

Same. Order for
fitting up.

Ordered that the North Brighton delivery station and reading-room be fitted up for public use as soon as possible.

Dwight, Theo. F., Esq.
Letter of acceptance of position of
Librarian.

He further reported that he had informed Theodore F. Dwight, Esq., of his appointment as Librarian he read Mr. Dwight's letter as follows:—

"10 Charles Street.
Boston, March 7, 1892.

"Samuel A. B. Abbott, Esquire,

"President,

"The Trustees of the Public Library
of the City of Boston.

"Sir:

"I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of this date, in which you inform me that at a meeting of the Corporation of the Public Library, held March 1st, 1892, I was appointed Librarian.

"I am much affected by this mark of confidence, and in signifying my acceptance of the office, I promise the earnest devotion of whatever abilities I

"possess to the interests of that Institution.

"I have the honor to be,

"Sir,

"Your obedient servant,

"Theodore F. Dwight."

An application for a position in the Library was received and read from David G. Hubbard, Esq., and was ordered to be placed on file. Hubbard, David G. applies for position.

The President recommended the employment of Margaret Meffen as runner at the Dorchester Branch in place of Alice Norman who has been acting temporarily in this capacity, whereupon it was Messen, Margaret, Dor. runner.

Ordered, that Margaret Meffen be employed as runner at the Dorchester Branch from March 8th, 1892 at Three dollars (\$3.00) a week.

Upon the recommendation of Miss A. J. Bullard, the Librarian of the South Boston Branch, that the vacancy caused at that Branch by the resignation of Miss Jennie H. Thayer can be satisfactorily filled by substitute service, it was South Boston substitute service.

Ordered, that the allowance for substitute service at the South Boston Branch be increased from a maximum of Three dollars (\$3.00) a week to one of Six dollars (\$6.00) a week.

The President submitted for the inspection of the Trustees two drawings from the office of the architects, one for the door from Bates Hall to the delivery room and to the patent-room in the new Public Library building and one for the central door of Bates Hall which were approved provided the expenses shall not exceed the amount estimated therefor in the general estimates for completing the building. New Building, Bates Hall doors.

Adjourned at 5.05 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

March 11, 1892.

Friday, March 11, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Hayner, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of March 8th, 1892 was read and approved.

Amalgamated Building
Trades and Labor
Council,
reply to.

Mr. Prince read a reply to the communication from the Amalgamated Building Trades and Labor Council of Boston and Vicinity, which subject was committed to him at the meeting of March 1st, 1892 which was accepted and adopted as the reply of the Trustees and was ordered to be transmitted to said Council.

Bowditch Estate. —
Bust of La Place.
Correspondence
relating to
disposition of.

A communication dated March 8, 1892 was received from Edward Bowditch, Esq., executor of the estate of the late Dr. Henry D. Bowditch, as follows:—

"324 Boylston St.

"Boston, March 8th, 1892.

"Samuel A. B. Abbott, Esq., Chairman

"Board of Trustees,

"Boston Public Library.

"Boston.

"Dear Sir:—

"Among the papers of my Father, the late Dr. Henry D. Bowditch, I find the following request regarding a bust of La Place which belonged to my Grandfather Nathaniel Bowditch and was bequeathed by him to Harvard College at my Father's death— The bust of La Place which stands in my library I desire to be given to the Boston Public Library to be put in the Bowditch Room— A paper containing the consent of the Corporation to this transfer will be found in my papers.

"I enclose herewith the paper referred to as above,

Same. —

"which gives a copy of my Father's letter to the President of Harvard College dated March 11th, 1887 and a minute made by the Secretary at the meeting at which the letter was presented and which speaks for itself.

"As this minute states simply what the probable disposition of the Corporation would be in case the bust mentioned should in the future come into its possession, I wrote the Secretary asking him to advise me in relation to the disposition of the bust and beg to give you herewith a copy of his reply.

"At a meeting of the President and Fellows of Harvard College in Boston February 29th, 1892.

"Voted that in accordance with the wishes of the late Dr. Henry D. Bowditch the bust of La Place which was given by Madame La Place to Nathaniel Bowditch and bequeathed by him to Harvard College, be now deposited by the President and Fellows with the manuscript of the Mécanique Céleste in the Public Library of the City of Boston.

"A true copy of Record.

"Attest:

[signed] "E. W. Hooper, Secy."

"Will you kindly advise me therefore to whom and where I shall deliver the bust

"And greatly oblige

"Yours faithfully,

[signed] Edward Bowditch Executor of
Estate of Henry D. Bowditch.

"At a meeting of the President and Fellows of Harvard College in Boston, March 14th, 1887 the following letter was read,

"Boston, 113 Boylston Street, March 11th, 1887.

"Charles W. Eliot

"President of Harvard University.

"Dear Sir:

"My father directed that the bust of La

Same -

"Place given to him by Madam La Place should, after my death, be deposited with the College. He, of course, had no idea that a permanently endowed "Bowditch Library" would ever be established.

As it is the intention of the Trustees of the Public Library of this City to have a special room for the Bowditch collection and as the Corporation in consideration of this fact has allowed the manuscript of the Mécanique Céleste to be deposited with that collection I respectfully ask that the bust of La Place, now in my possession may be given into the care of the Trustees of the Boston City Library at my death. It must be obvious to all that the bust of the author and of the translator of the Mécanique Céleste should be united.

I remain, Respectfully yours,

[signed] "Henry I. Bowditch."

and the Treasurer was requested to say to Dr. Bowditch that if the bust of La Place shall hereafter come into the possession of the College, the Corporation will be disposed to place it with the manuscript of the Mécanique Céleste as he requests.

A true copy of Record.

Attest:

[signed] E. W. Hooper.

"Sec'y."

Same. Acceptance
by Library.

Voted, that the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston accept the bust of La Place (referred to in the above correspondence) and that it be placed in the Bowditch Library of the new Public Library building in accordance with the wish expressed by the late Dr. Henry I. Bowditch, meanwhile receiving it for safe keeping in the present library building.

Raffles, Rev. Dr. Jos.,
purchase of papers
of report on.

Professor Payner submitted a report upon the subject of the vote of the Trustees of February 2nd, 1892 to expend not exceeding two thousand dollars (\$2000) at the sale of the collection of the late Rev. Dr. Thomas Raffles for broadsides

and manuscripts relating to the history of Boston, that the Library had fortunately secured most of the papers selected by the Trustees for purchase at an expenditure amounting to One thousand four hundred and sixty eight dollars (\$1468.79)

Report accepted and ordered to be placed on file.

A special card was granted to Prof. Charles R. Cross.

Special card.

The request for a special card of T. Irving Crowell was not granted for the reason that he asks for it in connection with his business.

Same. Not granted.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Della J. Deery be at the rate of Nine dollars (\$9.00) a week from this date.

Deery, Miss D. J.
salary \$9.00 p.m.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

March 15, 1892.

Tuesday, March 15, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of March 11th 1892 was read and approved.

Bindery employees,
extra pay for.

Voted, that the employees of the Bindery who work on March 17th 1892 be paid extra therefor.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
Louis F. Kay
Clerk.

Friday, March 18, 1892

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

Alderman Eady and Common Councilman Tolson together with a committee representing the citizens of Dorchester from the vicinity of Crescent Avenue, appeared and conferred with the Trustees with respect to the establishment of a delivery station and reading room in their neighborhood.

Crescent Ave. Delivery
Station, Hearing
of Comtee on.

The matter was taken under consideration.

After the withdrawal of this committee at 5 p. m. the Clerk read the record of the meeting of March 15, 1892 which was approved.

A communication was received from John Noble, Esq., dated March 16, 1892, stating that the Trustees under the Will of the late Prof. Daniel Treadwell are now ready to pay a further installment of One thousand dollars (\$1000.00) upon his legacy to the Public Library whereupon it was

Treadwell bequest,
installment of \$1,000.00

Voted, that the President be authorized and directed to receive and receipt for the said installment, and to pay the same over to the City Treasurer for investment under the direction of the finance committee of said city, as provided in Section 2, Chapter 114 of the Acts of 1878.

Ordered, that a special card be granted to Henry B. Carrington.

Special card.

Ordered that a general order relating to correspondence and to the service be promulgated, as follows:-

Order relating to
correspondence
and to the general
service.

All letters relating in any manner to the Library or to matters connected therewith must be submitted to the Trustees as soon as received. A draft of a

Same -

proposed answer or memorandum of information for a reply to such letters must be submitted with them. All letters or answers concerning library matters or other attended to in library time must be copied in the Trustees' files and mailed from the Trustees' room.

All persons employed in the library will give the public all necessary and proper information required for the proper use of the library and will receive courteously all complaints and suggestions, but they must not discuss with persons not employed in the service matters of discipline and internal regulations.

All complaints and suggestions in any way relating to the internal management of the library must be referred to the Trustees.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to sign Special Order No. 111 to Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton for additional work in the recess of the Blagden street side of the new Public Library for Eight hundred and thirty dollars (\$830.00).

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

New Building.

Woodbury & Leighton

S. O. 111.

Tuesday, March 22, 1892

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of March 18, 1892, was read and approved.

Mr. Pierce reported upon the subject of the Cambridge Lyceum securities received under the will of the late Prof. Treadwell, and requested further time, which was granted.

The President reported that the plaster bust of La Place referred to in the proceedings of the Trustees of March 11, 1892, had been received at the library.

Ordered, that the unexpended balance of vacation for the year ending April 30, 1892 be allowed, to be added to the amount allowed for vacation for the coming year, provided that said balance is taken before September 15, 1892.

Ordered, that the following books offered by Messrs. Hegan Paul, French, Triebner & Co., be purchased: A. L. Blume's "Flora Javai" for fourteen pounds (£14). P. F. Siebold's "Flora Japonica" for eighteen pounds (£18).

Ordered, that the contents of the forth coming April Bulletin be approved, as follows:

- 1° Bates and Lower Hall lists.
- 2° Continuation of the Historical Fiction catalogue covering the period of the Revolution.
- 3° A list of works on Electricity.
- 4° Journal of a tour in the Eastern States, by Robert Gilmore. Illustrated by plates.

The Secretary submitted a report giving an estimate of the number of cards in the public card catalogue, of 577,578, which was ordered to be placed on file.

Breadwell bequest.
Report on Cambridge
Lyceum securities.

Bust of La Place
received.

Vacation allowed.

Books to be purchased.

April Bulletin.
Contents approved.

Public card catalogue,
no. of cards in.

New Building.

Tucker, Isaac N.,
bill for plumbing.

Ordered, that the bill for plumbing for the new Public Library building of Isaac N. Tucker dated June 20, 1891, amounting to One hundred and twenty three dollars (\$123.) be approved.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, March 25, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Hayner, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

Mr. Richards was chosen clerk pro tem. and read the record of the meeting of March 22, 1892, which was approved.

Mr. Richards, Clerk,
pro tem.

The President submitted a communication from the Mayor asking information if the Trustees cannot print as an appendix to their report an itemized account of the expenditures for the new Public Library to date, also a full list of all the contracts signed, with additions and deductions itemized. Referred to the President to reply on behalf of the Trustees.

Appendix to
Trustees report
asked for.

Another communication was received from His Honor the Mayor and was read by the chair, making inquiry relative to a reading-room and delivery station in the Athenæum building at Dorchester. The President presented a reply which he had prepared, which was approved.

Delivery station
at Dorchester.

The application of John Ritchie, jr., for a special card was allowed.

Special card.

The President was authorized to purchase "Flora Brasiliensis" at a sum not exceeding One hundred and ten pounds (£110.) in accordance with the recommendation of Prof. Goddard, whose letter was voted to be placed on file in connection therewith.

"Flora Brasiliensis"
to be purchased.

Adjourned at 5.20 p. m.

Wm. R. Richards

Clerk, pro tem.

March 29, 1891.

Tuesday, March 29, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of March 25, 1892 was read and approved.

The President laid before the Trustees the following communication:-

Treasurer's Office, Harvard College,
No. 50 State St.
Boston, March 25, 1892.

J. A. B. Abbott, Esq.,

President of the Board of Trustees of
The Boston Public Library.

Dear Sir,

You spoke to me informally some time ago about the use by the Harvard Medical School, as part of its yard, of the space between its land and the rear wall of the Library building. As it will be necessary for the Medical School to rebuild, within a few weeks, its brick wall on Boylston St., I write to ask if you wish us to build it at our cost up to the rear wall of your building; also what votes of your Board and of the College Corporation will in your opinion be necessary to protect the rights of the City in its land, and to save the College from the charge of trespassing.

Yours truly,

[signed] E. W. Hooper.

Treas. Harv. Coll.

Voted, that the President and Fellows of Harvard College be permitted to use as part of the yard of the Medical School the strip of land about eighteen inches wide lying between the western wall of the new Public Library building and the land of the said President and Fellows of Harvard College

Harvard Medical
School, use of
land by, per-
mitted.

now used and occupied for the said Medical School on Boylston street in Boston. This permission is revocable at the pleasure of the said Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston.

Voted, that the President be authorized to execute and deliver in the name and on behalf of the City of Boston all papers necessary to carry into effect the foregoing vote.

A communication was received from Miss Margaret A. Sheridan, the Librarian of the South End branch, notifying the Trustees that Fred Donovan who had been employed as runner at the South End branch, had entered the said branch after hours on Friday, March 25, 1892, and had taken Seventeen dollars and $\frac{38}{100}$ (\$17.38) of fine money locked up in a cabinet, and has not been seen since; whereupon it was

Voted, that Miss Sheridan be discharged from all responsibility for the money thus lost.

Ordered, that Fred Donovan be dropped from the rolls of the service of the Library from March 17, 1892.

Ordered, that Miss Sheridan be authorized to engage a runner at a compensation not to exceed five dollars (\$5.00) a week.

Ordered, that Timothy Driscoll be employed as runner at the South End branch from March 28, 1892 at Three and $\frac{50}{100}$ (\$3.50) a week.

A special card was granted to Hugh O'Brien.

The application from Huntington Smith for a special card was not granted, for the reason that his application does not set forth facts sufficient to bring him within the rule.

Whereas, it appears from the length of their experience and service in the Library and from the special nature of their duties, that Miss C. K. Burnell and Mrs. L. F. Seaver are entitled to an increase of salary,

Ordered, that the salary of Miss C. K. Burnell be at the rate of One thousand dollars (\$1000.00) per annum.

Donovan, Fred,
theft of \$17.38
from S.E., by.

Same. Miss Sheridan
not responsible.

Same. Dropped
from service.

S.E. runner.

Driscoll, Timothy,
employed.

Special card.

Same. Refused.

Burnell, Miss C. K., &
Seaver, Mrs. L. F.
increase of salary.

Burnell, Miss.
salary \$1,000.00

Seaver, Mrs. S. F.,
salary \$17.50 per w.

Goddard, Mrs. F.
employed,
salary \$13.50 per w.

"Memorial of Jeyapore
Exhibition" to be
purchased.

from this date.

Ordered, that the salary of Mrs. Lillian F. Seaver be at the rate of Seventeen and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$17.50) a week from this date.

Ordered, that Mrs. Frances Goddard be employed as assistant in the Book Department at the rate of Thirteen and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$13.50) a week from the date of her entry into the service.

Ordered, that "Memorial of the Jeyapore Exhibition" in four volumes be purchased from S. M. O'Neill, for Two hundred and fifteen dollars (\$215.00).

Adjourned at 5.45 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, April 1, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.
The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of March 29, 1892 was read and approved.

The request of H. P. Fellows for remission of fine amounting to One and $\frac{60}{100}$ dollars (\$1.60) incurred by him upon a book belonging to Bates Hall, was not granted.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to sign a special draft upon the City Treasurer, in favor of William G. Tucker for the sum of Nine hundred seventy eight and $\frac{20}{100}$ dollars (\$978.20) for elastic cement used in pointing the roof of the new Public Library building, said sum to be charged to the contract dated May 2, 1890, of the Lindemann Terra Cotta Roofing Tile Company.

The President laid before the Trustees advance copies of the April 1892 Bulletin.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Fellows, H. P.
book fine.

New Building.
Tucker, Wm. G.
special draft
for elastic cement.

April Bulletin.

April 5, 1892.

Tuesday, April 5, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Hayner, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of April 1st, 1892 was read and approved.

Boston Electric

Sight Co's request
not granted.

A communication was received from the Boston Electric Light Company requesting permission to attach electric light wires to the old Public Library building on Boylston street, and the Secretary was instructed to reply that the Trustees regret the necessity which obliges them to decline to grant this permission.

O'Brien, Annie F.,
application of.

An application for a position in the Library was received from Annie F. O'Brien, and was ordered to be placed on file.

Carret, Mr. J. F. asks
for incr. of salary.

An application from Mr. J. F. Carret for increase of salary was laid on the table.

New Building.

Pierce, Mr. Phineas,
Comtee on account
of expenditures, etc.

By reason of the proposed absence of the President to whom the matter was committed at the meeting of March 25, 1892, Mr. Phineas Pierce was chosen a committee in his place to reply to the communication dated March 24, 1892 from His Honor the Mayor, requesting an itemized account of the expenditures upon the new Public Library building, a list of the contracts signed, with additions and deductions itemized.

Mr. Prince, Pres. pro tem.

At this point the President withdrew and Mr. Prince, president pro tem. took the chair.

Voted, that when the Corporation adjourns it be to Tuesday, April 12, 1892 unless a meeting is sooner called by the chair.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, April 12, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Hayner, Pierce and Richards.

The President pro tem. Mr. Prince in the chair.

Mr. Prince in chair.

The record of the meeting of April 5, 1892 was read and approved.

Mr. Pierce who was chosen a committee at the last meeting to reply to the communication of His Honor the Mayor dated March 24, 1892, reported that he had transmitted to His Honor on April 8, 1892, an itemized account of all expenditures upon the new Public Library building to date, together with a complete list in detail of the contracts signed; an itemized statement of all special orders issued, incidental or additional thereto, as well as the verbal agreements with Messrs. Edwin A. Abbey and John S. Sargent, which report was accepted and approved.

New Building.

Report of Mr. Peirce
on expenditures, etc.
account.

The Secretary reported that Mrs. Frances M. Goddard entered the service in accordance with the vote of the Trustees March 29, 1892 appointing her, on April 11, whereupon it was

Goddard, Mrs. Frances.
enters service.

Ordered, that Mrs. Frances M. Goddard be employed from April 11, 1892 at Thirteen and 50/100 dollars (\$13.50) a week.

Same Salary.

He reported that in accordance with the order of the Trustees of March 4, 1892 the dies of the Dupré medals had been put in order and coated with wax to insure their preservation.

Dupré medals,
preservation of.

A request from H. C. Rizer, Chief Clerk of the U. S. Geological Survey for certain catalogues of the Library, was received, and the Secretary was directed to grant it in the name of the Trustees.

Rizer, H. C.

request for catalogues
granted.

Miss Minnie C. Sheridan's request to take four

Sheridan, Miss M. C.
vacation granted.

and a half days vacation due her before May 1st, 1892, was granted.

Putnam, A. M.

incr. of salary asked

The request of Miss Alice M. Putnam for increase of salary was laid on the table.

Books to be purchased

Ordered, that the colored edition of "The Costume of the Slave" be purchased for Twelve pounds, twelve shillings (£12.12); and "Codex Diplomaticus Saxoniac Regiae" for Three hundred seventy-six and $\frac{20}{100}$ marks (M 376.20).

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, April 15, 1892

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Hayner, Prince, Pierce and Richards. The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of April 12, 1892, was read and approved.

The Secretary reported that conformably to his election to the office at the meeting of the Corporation of March 1st, 1892, Theodore F. Dwight, Esq., entered upon his duties as Librarian April 13th, 1892, whereupon it was

Dwight, Theo. F. Esq.,
enters service as
Librarian.

Ordered, that Theodore F. Dwight, Esq., receive the salary of Librarian as determined at the meeting of the Corporation of February 23d, 1892, from April 13th, 1892.

A special card was granted to Huntington Smith, Esq.

Special card.

The question of a stairway from the Trustees' room to the room immediately below, was referred to the President with full powers.

Stairway from
Trustees room.

Ordered, that the "Calcutta Review", volumes 1-42 inclusive, consisting of fifty seven volumes, be purchased at a price not exceeding five hundred and sixty marks (M 560).

"Calcutta Review" to
be purchased.

A petition from citizens living in the vicinity, that the Trustees establish a delivery station at the drug store of George P. Hopkins, No. 154 Blue Hill Avenue, was received and it was

Blue Hill Avenue
Delivery Station,
petition for.

Ordered, that a hearing be given the petitioners on Tuesday next the 19th inst. at 4 p. m.

The President reported upon the subject of the contract for structural iron work with Messrs. Post & McCord which he was authorized to execute at the meeting of February 12, 1892, that he had signed the same on behalf of the city and had delivered it.

New Building,
Post and McCord,
contract.

New Building.

Post and McGord

contract.

time extended.

A communication was received from Messrs. Post & McGord calling the attention of the Trustees to the fact that their contract signed February 12, 1892 stipulated that the contractors shall pay to the City liquidated damages to the extent of Fifty dollars (\$50.00) a day for each day after the 15th of August next that the work remains uncompleted, and requesting that an extension of time equivalent to the two months that have elapsed since the date of the above named contract and its formal delivery to them shall be added to the time in which they are to complete the work, in other words, that the date for the completion of the work in said contract shall be October 15th next instead of August 15th, whereupon the President was authorized to grant the extension of time thus requested.

Same.

Woodbury & Leighton.

S.O. No. 121, to.

The President was authorized to sign special order No. 121 to Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton to furnish material and to lay sidewalk around the new Public Library building, for One thousand one hundred and twenty dollars (\$1120.00).

Same. Office for

Clerk of Works.

The President was authorized to arrange for a temporary fitting up of the janitor's room in the new Public Library building as an office for the Clerk of the Works and inspectors, and to cause the present temporary wooden structure outside the Library walls to be removed, also to sign a contract with Messrs. Van

Same. Van Noorden,

& Co. contract.

Wooden & Co. for the completion of the copper chimeau in the court at a cost not to exceed Three dollars (\$3.00) a running foot.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, April 19, 1892

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

Mr. George P. Hopkins appeared as a committee to represent the petitioners for the delivery station on Blue Hill Avenue, whose petition was considered by the Corporation at the last meeting, and after a full hearing withdrew.

The Clerk read the record of the meeting of April 15, 1892 which was approved.

Ordered, that a delivery station be established in the drug store of George P. Hopkins, 154 Blue Hill Avenue, to be known as the Blue Hill Delivery Station.

Blue Hill Ave. Delivery
Station, hearing
in regard to.

Same. Dole
established.

The President reported that he had collected and receipted for the income of the Trust funds belonging to the Library, which action was confirmed and approved by the Corporation.

Trust funds
income.

Voted, that the President be authorized to make a special draft in favor of Jacob L. Rogers, Attorney, for the amount of the annual income to April 1, 1892 of the Trust funds belonging to the Library amounting to Ten thousand one hundred and ninety-three and 20/100 dollars (\$10,193.20) for the purchase of exchange upon Messrs. J. S. Morgan & Company, of London.

Same. Draft in favor
of J. S. Rogers.

\$10,193.20

to

exchange

on

Morgan, J. S. & Co.,

of

London.

Voted, that the President be authorized to open an account in favor of the Corporation with Messrs. J. S. Morgan & Company of London.

The request of Messrs. A. W. Thayer & Company to remove from the Library the volumes of "Le Tour du Monde" in order to make reproductions of the illustrations was granted, to be done under the direction of the Librarian.

Thayer & Company,
request
granted.

An application with testimonials was received

Galway, M. J.
application of.

from Mr. J. Galway for a position in the Library, and was ordered to be placed on file.

Kingman, A. A.
printing of
catalogue cards.

The President reported that arrangements had been made with Mr. A. A. Kingman by which titles of the catalogue cards will be printed in the future for ten cents each.

'Arundel Society'
publications.

Voted, to purchase from Quaintich's rough list No. 122, a complete set of the publications of the "Arundel Society" from 1849 to 1889, for One hundred fifty pounds (£150).

New Building.

McKim, Mead and
White, bill of.

Messrs. McKim, Mead and White's bill of Eight thousand dollars (\$8000.00) on account of commission as architects of the new Public Library building, was approved and ordered to be paid.

Same.

Woodbury & Seighton.
S.O. 122.

The President was authorized to sign special order No. 122 on Messrs. Woodbury and Seighton to furnish and put up circular window frame, according to drawing No. 575 at a cost of Thirty seven dollars (\$37.00).

Adjourned at 5.30 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, April 22, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Hayner and Pierce.

The record of the meeting of April 19, 1892, was read and approved.

Special cards were granted to Nathaniel J. Mc Carthy and Charlotte Porter.

Special cards.

The President was authorized to sign Special Order No. 123 to Messrs. Woodbury and Seighton, to furnish all material for the completion of the plumbing for the new Public Library building for ten per cent of the first cost, and labor at Six dollars (\$6.00) per day for plumber and helper the total cost including superintendence, not to exceed Twelve thousand dollars (\$12,000.00).

New Building.

Woodbury and Seighton.

S.O. No. 123.

for plumbing.

On a motion made and seconded the following By-laws of the Corporation were adopted and ordered to be printed, together with the laws of the Commonwealth relating to the Public Library, and all Ordinances of the City of Boston in force this date:—

By-laws

of the

Corporation.

By-Laws.

Article 1.

Of the Corporation.

Corporation.

Section 1. The annual meeting of the Corporation shall be on the first Monday of May, when a President and Clerk and Librarian shall be chosen by ballot; but no person shall be eligible to more than one of said offices.

Annual meeting.

Sec. 2. There shall be regular meetings of the Corporation every Tuesday and Friday at 4 o'clock in the afternoon. Special meetings shall be called by the Clerk when directed by the President or by two Trustees. All meetings shall be held in the Trustees' room unless otherwise ordered by vote. Two Trustees shall constitute a quorum to do business.

Regular meetings.

Sec. 3.
President.

The President shall exercise all the powers of the Corporation in matters requiring action between the meetings. He shall sign all pay-rolls for the payment of persons employed in the Library and all requisitions upon the City Treasurer and shall approve all orders for the purchase of books. He shall receive from the City Treasurer, and pay over to the City Collector, the income of all trust funds. He shall also expend the funds on deposit in London, by draft or check thereon, in payment for books and other purchases made for the Library, and shall submit quarterly to the Corporation an account of all such expenditures.

President
pro tempore.

Sec. 4. The Corporation shall choose by ballot one of their number as President pro tempore, who shall exercise all the powers of the President during his absence or disability.

Article II.

Clerk of Corporation.

Of the Clerk of the Corporation.

The Clerk shall attend all meetings of the Corporation, and keep a full record of its proceedings, and he shall be the custodian of all its records and papers.

Article III.

Of Officers.

Officers of
Library.

Section 1. The officers of the Library shall be:

The Librarian,

The Executive Officer,

The Chief Cataloguer,

The Keeper of Books,

The Keeper of Water Hall,

The Auditor,

and such subordinate officers as may from time to time be appointed.

Sec. 2. In addition to the duties specifically assigned to him, every officer shall perform any other duty which the Librarian may from time to time direct.

Article IV.

Of the Librarian.

Librarian.

The Librarian shall, under the Trustees, have the general charge, management and control of the Library and its branches, and of all persons employed therein. He shall have custody of all property, real and personal, owned by or under the control of the Corporation, for which no other provision is made.

Article V.

Of the Executive Officer.

Executive Officer.

The Executive Officer shall, under the Librarian, have charge of the details of the administration of the Library and its branches. In the absence of the Librarian he shall for the time being exercise the powers and duties of that officer.

Article VI.

Of the Chief Cataloguer.

Chief Cataloguer.

The Chief Cataloguer shall have charge of the Catalogue Department and the persons employed therein, and of the various catalogues.

Article VII.

Of the Keeper of Books.

Keeper of Books.

Section 1. The Keeper of Books shall have charge of and be responsible for all books and periodicals, including duplicates, belonging to the Library. He shall see that no duplicates are disposed of without a vote of the Corporation.

Sec. 2. He shall at least once a year make a careful examination of the books on shelves and report the result to the Corporation.

Sec. 3. He shall have charge of all matters relating to the ordering and receiving and assigning to the shelves and the preparation for binding, of books and periodicals,

under such rules and regulations as may from time to time be adopted by the Corporation or Librarian.

Sec. 4. He shall have control of the persons assigned to his department.

Article VIII.

Of the Keeper of Bates Hall.

The Keeper of Bates Hall shall be charged with the supervision of service in that hall, and the preservation of order and quiet therein. He shall give all possible assistance and information to persons using the Library.

Article IX.

Of the Auditor.

Section 1. The Auditor shall examine and audit all the bills and accounts due from the Library, keep a record of receipts from fines, sales of catalogues and other sources, and shall prepare weekly pay-rolls and all requisitions upon the City Auditor.

Sec. 2. Books of account shall be kept which shall show accurately all expenditures of the city appropriations and of the income of each of the trust funds, each fund being carefully debited with the cost of all books purchased therefrom.

Article X.

Of the Library Service.

Section 1. The position and duties of all persons employed in the Library and in its branches, not expressly mentioned in these By-Laws, shall be prescribed and defined from time to time by the Corporation or the Librarian.

Sec. 2. All persons employed in the Library shall be at their posts promptly every morning when the Library opens, and remain there during the hours of their

regular duty.

Sec. 3. They shall observe the following rules:

1. To admit no visitors without the leave of the Librarian or his representative to parts of the Library not open to the public.

2. To deliver no books, either for home use or for use in the building, to any person not presenting the proper card, or giving the proper receipt therefor.

To lend no new book to any one employed in the Library until two months after it has been made available for public use.

3. To report to the Librarian, in writing, all cases of loss and injury of books or periodicals that may come to their knowledge.

4. To take no book from the place assigned it on the shelves unless in the line of their prescribed duties.

5. To show no partiality to any person by giving privileges not accorded to all who are entitled to use the Library.

6. To make no use of the time of service for private purposes, such as correspondence, receiving visitors, or transaction of business, without the permission of the Librarian.

Sec. 4. Any person in charge of a Hall, Branch, or Department, shall in all cases remain on duty until properly relieved.

Sec. 5. All persons regularly employed in the Library, except janitors and their assistants and book-binders, shall be entitled to a vacation at the rate of twenty-four days for each year in the service, exclusive of legal holidays; eighteen of which shall be taken between the first of May and the fifteenth of September. The Librarian shall arrange these days of vacation so as to interfere as little as possible with the work of the Library. No allowance shall be made for absences

Rules
of
the
Library
Service.

Keeper of
Bates Hall.

Auditor.

Library Service.

from duty except as above provided.

Sec. 6. The President or Librarian shall have power to suspend with loss of pay any person in the Library service, until the first succeeding meeting of the Corporation.

Sec. 7. No book or other publication shall be received at the Library or any of its branches, on deposit, or for show or distribution; nor shall any subscription paper for any purpose whatsoever be placed therein, except by vote of the Corporation.

Sec. 8. Officers and heads of departments shall enforce these rules, and all persons employed in the Library service must report at once any infractions of them that may come to their notice.

Sec. 9. Any infraction or neglect of the rules prescribed by the Corporation will be cause for dismissal.

Sec. 10. All previous by-laws are hereby repealed.

Upon a motion duly made and seconded,
it was

Gray, Louis F.
Executive Officer.

Voted, that Mr. Louis F. Gray be and hereby is appointed Executive Officer.

Whitney, James L.

Voted, that Mr. James L. Whitney be and hereby is appointed Chief Cataloguer.

Chief Cataloguer.

Griffin, A. P. C.

Voted, that Mr. Appleton P. C. Griffin be and hereby is appointed Keeper of Books.

Keeper of Books.

Knapp, A. M.

Voted, that Mr. Arthur M. Knapp be and hereby is appointed Keeper of Bates Hall.

Keeper of Bates Hall.

Adjourned at 6.10 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, April 26, 1892

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of April 22, 1892 was read and approved.

A communication was received from Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton requesting permission to attach a guy-rope from one of their derricks to the skylight projection above the roof of the west wing of the old library building, and guaranteeing to hold themselves responsible for any loss or damage which may come from the guy-rope, and binding themselves to restore the Library premises to the condition in which they found them, whereupon it was

Woodbury and Leighton,
permission to attach
guy-rope to Library
building granted.

Ordered, that the permission requested be granted upon the terms expressed in the above communication.

Special cards were granted to Sylvester Baxter and Kuno Francke.

Special cards.

The request of Robert S. Minot for the remission of a fine of Eight dollars and $54/100$ (\$8.54) upon a book taken out upon Mrs. Minot's card, was received, and the President was authorized to accept the sum of Two dollars (\$2.00) as sufficient indemnification to the Library, for satisfactory reasons.

Minot, Robert S.
book fine.

The Clerk reported that James Garren left the Library service on April 23, 1892.

Garren, James.
left.

Ordered, that John L. Gorman be employed on probation as Bates Hall runner from April 23, 1892 at Three and $50/100$ dollars (\$3.50) a week.

Gorman, J. L.
B.H. runner.

The Librarian laid before the Trustees a medallion of Benjamin Franklin, a gift from Dr. Samuel A. Green, whereupon it was

Green, Samuel A.,
gift of medallion
of Franklin.

Green, Dr. S. A.
thanks to.

Voted, that the Trustees of the Public Library express to Dr. Samuel A. Green their sense of the very great value of the gift just received from him for the Franklin collection of the rare medallion of Franklin by Chini, 1777.

Franklin medallion,
safety of.

Ordered, that the Librarian take measures to insure the safety and permanent preservation of the Franklin medallion above referred to.

Adjourned at 5.35 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, April 29, 1892

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of April 26, 1892, was read and approved.

A special card was granted to Sarah H. Bolton.

Special card.

Voted, that the Superintendent of Construction be and hereby is authorized to order under the contract of the Walworth Construction and Supply Company of September 14, 1891, the furnishing and putting in of the ventilating ducts, etc., as per drawings and specifications, for an amount not exceeding Fifty four hundred dollars (\$5400.).

New Building.
Ventilating
ducts, etc.

Voted, that the President be authorized on behalf of the Corporation to petition the Board of Aldermen for the re-location of the poles for the electric light wires, of those for supplying power to the West End Railway cars, and of the city gas-lamps in front of the new Public Library building on Dartmouth and Boylston streets.

Same.
Relocation of
poles and gas
lamps.

Adjourned at 5.45 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

May 2, 1892

Organization.

Monday, May 2, 1892.
In accordance with Section 4 of the Charter, the members of the Corporation met for organization at 4 o'clock p.m. on the first Monday of May, - to wit - the second day of May, 1892.

There were present, Messrs. Samuel A. B. Abbott, Henry W. Fayner, Frederick O. Prince and William R. Richard. Mr. Abbott called the meeting to order.

On a motion it was

Voted, that the Corporation proceed to choose by ballot, a Clerk, and the vote being taken it appeared that all the ballots were cast for Mr. Louis F. Gray, who was duly elected Clerk of the Corporation for the ensuing year.

Mr. Gray was thereupon qualified for office by taking and subscribing the following oath:

I, Louis F. Gray, solemnly swear that I will well and faithfully perform all the duties incumbent upon me as Clerk of the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Subscribed and sworn to this second day of May, A. D. 1892.

Before me

William R. Richard

Justice of the Peace.

The record of the last annual meeting was then read and approved.

On a motion it was

Voted, that the Corporation proceed to choose by ballot, a President, and the vote being taken it appeared that all the ballots were cast for Samuel A. B. Abbott, Esq., who was duly elected ^{President} for the ensuing year.

On a motion it was

Voted, that the Corporation proceed to choose

Gray, Louis F.,
elected Clerk.

Abbott, Samuel A. B. Esq.,
elected President.

W R R

by ballot, a President pro tem., and the vote being taken it appeared that all the ballots were cast for The Honorable Frederick O. Prince, who was duly elected President pro tem., for the ensuing year.

Voted, that the Corporation proceed to choose by ballot, a Librarian, and the vote being taken it appeared that all the ballots were cast for Theodore F. Dwight, Esq. who was duly elected Librarian for the ensuing year.

Voted, that when this meeting dissolves, that a regular meeting be held.

The President called the Corporation to order for a regular meeting.

The Clerk read the record of the meeting of April 29, 1892, which was approved.

Voted, that the regular meeting of the Corporation of Tuesday, May 3, be omitted.

The President reported upon the subject committed to him at the last regular meeting, that he had not petitioned the Board of Aldermen regarding the re-location of the electric light and power poles in front of the new Public Library building on Boylston and Dartmouth streets, as the Electric Light Company and the West End Railway managers had expressed their willingness to make the changes desired without formal request.

Mr. Prince reported upon the subject of the proposition to secure the Old West Church on the corner of Cambridge and Lynde streets for a branch library and reading-room, that the owner, Mr. Wheelwright, would give the city a five years' lease for Two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2500) a year and the taxes. At the end of that time or sooner, the City is to have the privilege of buying the estate at its present assessed price, Fifty five thousand, five hundred dollars (\$55,500).

Report approved and accepted and ordered to be placed on file

Prince, Hon. F. O.
elected Pres. pro tem.

Dwight, Theo. F. Esq.
elected Librarian.

Meeting of May 3, 1892.
to be omitted.

New Building.
Re-location of
poles for electric
lights and power.

Old West Church,
report on proposition
to secure for
branch library.

New Building.
Soderholtz, E.
permitted to
photograph.

The petition of E. Soderholtz for permission to take photographs of the interior and exterior of the new Public Library building, was granted, provided the architects make no objection.

Warren, Mr. H. S.
permitted to
photograph books.

Voted, that permission be granted to Mr. H. Langford Warren, Secretary of the Architectural League, to remove from the building for the purpose of photographing, the volumes of Letarouilly's "Le Vatican."

Special card.

A special card was granted to Louis Imogen Guiney.

Richards, Mr. W. R.
Clerk pro tem

Mr. William R. Richards in the temporary absence of Mr. Louis F. Gray was chosen Clerk pro tem.
It was then

Gray, Louis F.

Salary increased

Voted, to increase the salary of Louis F. Gray as Executive Officer and Clerk of the Corporation, so that he shall receive an annual salary of Three thousand dollars (\$3000) commencing with May 1, 1892.

Adjourned at 5 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, May 6, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Hayner, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the annual meeting, May 2, 1892 was read and approved.

Circular No. 69 was received from His Honor the Mayor requesting heads of departments not to exceed the appropriation made for the current fiscal year and to avoid establishing a scale of expenditure which will necessitate an increased appropriation for next year.
Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Appropriation and
expenditures.

Phineas Pierce, Esq., presented a certificate dated May 2, 1892 attested by J. M. Galvin, City Clerk, to the effect that he had been duly appointed by the Mayor and Aldermen, a member of the Board of Trustees of the Public Library for five years, from the first day of May, 1892, and that he had appeared and subscribed his acceptance of the aforesaid office.

Pierce, Phineas, Esq.
appointed Trustee.

A communication was received from E. W. Hooper, Esq., Secretary of the Corporation of the President and Fellows of Harvard College, as follows:-

Harvard Medical
School accept
terms for use of
Library land.

At a meeting of the President and Fellows of Harvard College in Boston, April 25th 1892 the Treasurer submitted to the Board a copy of a vote passed by the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston as follows.

"Voted, that the President and Fellows of Harvard College be permitted to use as part of the yard of the Medical School, the strip of land about eight feet wide lying between the western wall of the new Public Library building and the land of the said President and Fellows of Harvard College now used and occupied for the said Medical School on Boylston Street

"in Boston. This permission is revocable at the pleasure of the said Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston.

And it was thereupon

Voted that the strip of land mentioned be used by the Medical School as part of its yard on the terms named in the vote of the Trustees of the Public Library.

A true copy of Record.

Attest:

[signed] "E. W. Hooper.

Secretary.

Blue Hill Delivery Station opened.

The Clerk reported that the Blue Hill Delivery Station, the establishment of which was authorized by the Trustees at the meeting of April 19, 1892 had been formally opened to the public April 29, 1892 in charge of George P. Hopkins.

Chapin, Edw. E. to destroy books on account of scarlet fever.

A communication dated May 4, 1892 was received from Edward E. Chapin stating that he has two books in his possession, drawn from the South End branch which he thinks should not be returned to the Library on account of scarlet fever in his family, whereupon

The President was authorized to notify him to destroy said books, and to condemn them on the records of the South End branch.

Special card.

A special card was granted to Harriet Rice.

No. Brighton Bt. + R.R. to be opened.

The President reported that the North Brighton Branch and Reading Room was ready to be opened to the public, and recommended the appointment of Joseph L. Muldoon as custodian of the same, whereupon it was

Ordered, that the North Brighton Branch be opened to the public Monday, May 9, 1892 and that the hours for keeping it open be from 4 to 9 p. m.

Same.

Muldoon, Jos. L. as custodian.

Ordered, that Joseph L. Muldoon be employed as custodian of the North Brighton Delivery Station from May 9, 1892 at Seven dollars (\$7.00) a week.

The Clerk reported that the fire apparatus connected with the high service stand-pipe in the old tower of the building had been tested and found to be in serviceable condition.

Fire apparatus tested.

Ordered, that the fac simile reproduction of Codices in the Vatican Library numbered 1209 and 2125, one of the Old Testament, the other of the Prophets, be purchased at a cost not to exceed One thousand one hundred and twenty (1120) lire.

Fac simile reproductions to be purchased.

Voted, that the President be invested with general authority to advertise for proposals for such work upon the new Public Library building as in his judgment may seem necessary.

New Building. Res. authorized to advertise for proposals for work.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

May 10, 1892.

Tuesday, May 10, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of May 6, 1892 was read and approved.

A communication was received from the City Government, dated May 2, 1892 recommending for reference to the Trustees, an enclosed petition from Richard C. Humphreys and others, for the establishment of a branch library and reading-room in the vicinity of Upham's Corner, Dorchester, whereupon it was

Ordered, that a hearing be given to the said petitioners on Tuesday the 17th inst. at 4 o'clock in the afternoon.

A special card was granted to Mrs. Ellen J. Codman.

Ordered, that the South Boston Branch Library be closed Sundays, beginning June 1, 1892, until further order.

Ordered, that the salary of Edward F. Barry be at the rate of five dollars (\$5.00) a week from May 9, 1892.

Ordered, that the Keeper of Books be authorized to dispose of upon exchange account, ten volumes from the duplicate room, to Mr. Charles T. Atkinson.

The request of Mr. A. P. Griffin for increase of salary was received and laid upon the table.

The President was authorized to sign Special Order No. 124 to furnish and set two pedestals of Pink Knoxville marble according to drawing No. 401 for three thousand five hundred and ten dollars (\$3510); Special Order No. 125 to E. C. Stevens for painting iron work of the roof of the new Public Library building for nine hundred and thirty-eight dollars (\$938); and Special Order No. 126 to Messrs. Fort and McCord for the iron work

Branch library at
Upham's Corner,
petition for.

Special card.

So. Boston Br. Liby.
closed Sundays.

Barry, Edw. F.

Salary \$5.00 per.

Atkinson, Mr. C. T.

duplicates exchanged
with.

Griffin, Mr. A. P.

incr. of salary asked.

New Building.

S.O. 124, for

pedestals.

Stevens, E. C.

S.O. 125, to.

Fort & McCord.

S.O. 126 to.

of the air ducts in the cellar according to drawings No. 529 and 535 for four thousand four hundred dollars (\$4400.).

Adjourned at 5 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

May 13, 1892.

Friday, May 13, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Hayner, Prince and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of May 10, 1892 was read and approved.

Willoughby, Miss A. G.
resigns.

The resignation of Miss Alice G. Willoughby, second assistant at the Charlestown Branch, was received to take effect June 9th, whereupon it was

Voted, that the Trustees accept Miss Alice G. Willoughby's resignation with their regrets and with their best wishes for her future welfare.

McCarthy, Annie,
promoted.

Ordered, that Annie McCarthy, the senior runner in Lower Hall, be promoted to the position thus to be made vacant at the Charlestown Branch.

Gethings, Miss E. R.
appointed
custodian.

Voted, that when the reading-room and delivery station at Upham's Corner be established, that Miss Elinor R. Gethings be appointed as custodian thereof at a salary not to exceed Four hundred dollars (\$400.) per annum.

New Building.
S.O. Nos. 123,
124, 125, + 126,
signed.

The President reported that as authorized at previous meetings, he had signed Special Order No. 123, for the rest of the plumbing for the new Public Library building; No. 124, for two pedestals of Pink Knoxville marble; No. 125 for painting iron-work of roof, and No. 126 for iron-work for the air ducts.

Same.

Woodbury + Seighton
S.O. 127, on
+
Van Noorden + Co.
S.O. 128, on.

The President was authorized to sign Special Order No. 127 on Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton, to put in temporary doors and flooring in offices; and No. 128 on Messrs. Van Noorden & Co. for copper roofing tiles for Twenty one dollars (\$21.).

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, May 17, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Hayner, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

A committee of the petitioners on the petition referred by the City Government for the establishment of a Branch Library and Reading-room in the vicinity of Upham's Corner, to whom at the meeting of May 10, 1892, it was voted to give a hearing, appeared, and after a full discussion and hearing the committee withdrew.

Ordered, that the subject be laid upon the table.

The record of the meeting of May 13, 1892 was read and approved.

A communication was received from H. H. Leaster, Esq., Superintendent of Streets, stating that the changes in the sidewalk in front of the new Public Library building will necessitate certain work by his department at an estimated cost of Two thousand dollars (\$2000), and further stating that he has no funds, wherewith to meet the said expense, whereupon

The President was authorized to notify the Superintendent of Streets to proceed with the work and charge the expense of the same, not to exceed Two thousand dollars (\$2000), to the appropriation for the Library Building, Dartmouth street.

The President reported that as authorized at the last meeting, he had signed Special Order No. 127 and No. 128.

Voted, that in view of the increased demand upon her time for the proper administration of the South Boston Branch, Miss A. Josephine Bullard be relieved of the duties of Inspector of Branches, from

Branch Liby + r. at
Upham's Corner,
hearing of
petitioners, cor.

New Building.
Changes in
sidewalk in
front of.

Special Orders.
Nos. 127 + 128

Bullard, Miss A. J.
relieved of duties as
Inspector of Branches

Hering, Mrs. F. F.
Inspector of
Branches.

May 19, 1892.

Ordered, that Mrs. Fanny Field Hering be appointed Inspector of Branches from May 20, 1892, and receive the compensation therefor, heretofore paid to Miss Bullard, viz. Four dollars (\$4.00) a week.

Ordered, that Mrs. Fanny Field Hering receive as compensation for extra service as Inspector of Branches, Four dollars (\$4.00) per week from May 20, 1892.

Copy of Mather's
"John Elliott"
to be sold.

The President was authorized to sell a triplicate copy of the "Life of John Elliott" by Cotton Mather, belonging to the Library numbered 7459.73.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
Louis F. May
Clerk.

Friday, May 20, 1892

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince and Pierce.
The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of May 17, 1892 was read and approved.

Ordered, that the Mt. Bowdoin Library Association be authorized to sell the catalogue prepared by them, of the books deposited in the Mt. Bowdoin Reading room, in accordance with the vote of the Trustees of March 20, 1891.

Mt. Bowdoin Library
Assn. catalogue.

A special card was granted to Howard R. Guild.

Special card.

Ordered, that the arrangement of the service for the branch libraries put into operation May 15, 1891 according to the vote of the Corporation of May 12, 1891, be discontinued, and that the President be requested to prepare a new set of rules for the said service.

Branches.
Service of.

The President laid before the Corporation a letter dated May 16, 1892 from the Lindemann Terra Cotta Roofing Tile Company, which was read and ordered to be placed on file.

Lindemann Terra
Cotta Roofing Tile
Co., Peter from.

Adjourned at 5.30 p. m.
Louis F. May
Clerk.

May 24, 1892

Tuesday, May 24, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

Mr. Richards was chosen clerk pro tem.

The record of the meeting of May 20, 1892 was read and approved.

The President read a letter from the Mayor inquiring about the item of the appropriation for the reading room in the Athenaeum building in the vicinity of Upham's Corner, and read his reply thereto, which was approved and adopted as the report of the Corporation.

The President was authorized to sign Special Order No. 129, to the Walworth Construction and Supply Company to furnish and put in ventilating ducts and pipes, for five thousand four hundred dollars (\$5400.); also Special Order No. 130 to Messrs. Lynch and Woodward for special grate service, for forty three and 95/100 dollars (\$43.95).

Ordered, that beginning with the certificate payable June 1, 1892, the Walworth Construction and Supply Company be allowed the full amounts duly certified by the architects for work done under their contract of September 14, 1891.

Voted, to sell the "Celestial Railroad" by Nathaniel Hawthorne, published in Boston by Wilder & Co., 1843.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.
C. R. Richards
Clerk pro tem.

Mr. Richards

Clerk pro tem.

Reading room at
Upham's Corner,
about appropriation
for.

New Building.

Walworth Construction

+ Supply Co.,

S.O. No. 129 to.

Lynch & Woodward,

S.O. No. 130 to.

Same. Walworth

Construction + Supply

Co., allowed full

amounts.

"Celestial Railroad"

to be sold.

Friday, May 27, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of May 24, 1892 was read and approved.

Ordered, that the employees of the bindery be allowed one week leave of absence for the present year without loss of pay.

Ordered, that all the regular employees of the Library be allowed a half holiday weekly from one o'clock, for the months of June, July, August and September for the present year, in lieu of the fortnightly half holiday already established, provided that the same can be done without detriment to the service.

The President reported that the Hon. A. W. Beard, Collector of the Port of Boston, had given a decision to the effect that any of the plaster casts given to the Library by Charles F. McKim, Esq., that are not desired by the Trustees, may be transferred to Columbia College or such other public institution where they may be put upon permanent public exhibition, as the Trustees may choose to send them.

The President read a letter from O. L. Sypher, Esq., stating that he had secured the use of Pierce's Hall for Tuesday afternoon May 31st, for the exhibition of his tapestries, and inviting the Trustees to inspect them on that day, whereupon it was

Voted, that the next meeting of the Corporation be held at the new Public Library building in the office of the Clerk of the Works, at 4 p.m. from which place the Trustees can visit Mr. Sypher's exhibition.

Bindery employees
allowed leave of
absence.

Weekly
half
holiday.

Beard, Hon. A. W.
decision of, relating
to plaster casts
given to Liby by
McKim, Chas. W. Esq.

Sypher, O. L.,
exhibition of
tapestries.

Next meeting to be
held at New
Building.

New Building

Post & McCord

request certain

plans of construc-

tion.

Rutledge, E. B.

letter from, re-

porting visit to

Duckahoe quarries.

"Buke of John Maunde-

ville" to be bought.

A letter was read from Mr. J. E. Wolters, Super-
intendent of Construction, wherein he states that Messrs.
Post & McCord request to be furnished with the plans
and details of construction for the plaster or papier
mache' work for Bate Hall, of the new Public Library
building, but no action was taken.

A letter signed by E. B. Rutledge from the of-
fice of Messrs. McKim, Mead & White, was received
and read, reporting a visit to the quarries at Tuckahoe
owned by Messrs. Norcross Brothers, and was ordered
to be placed on file.

Ordered, that "The Buke of John Maundeville,"
printed for the Roxburghe Club, be purchased from
B. F. Stevens of London, for fifteen pounds (£16).

Adjourned at 6 p. m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, May 31, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation
was held, as voted at the last meeting, at the new
Public Library building in the office of the clerk of
the Works, at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Hayner, Prince, Pierce
and Richards.

Before coming to order the Trustees inspected
the tapestries in Pierce's Hall which Mr. Sypher had
prepared for exhibition to them.

Tapestries

inspected.

The President then took the chair and
called the meeting to order.

The reading of the record of the meeting of
May 27, 1892 was deferred.

Mr. Hayner offered a motion which was
seconded by Mr. Prince, that all the names upon the
tablets on the exterior of the new Public Library build-
ing be erased, and that no others be carved thereon,
which motion was laid on the table.

New Building.

Motion for

Erasing of names

on exterior

Voted, that the Superintendent of Construction
be directed to obliterate the names that form an
acrostic in the first three tablets on the exterior
of the Dartmouth street front of the new Public
Library building.

Same.

Acrostic of names

to be erased.

Adjourned at 6.10 p. m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

June 3, 1892.

Friday, June 3, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes and Pierce.

The President called the Corporation to order, and it was

Meeting adjourned
to New Building.

Voted, to adjourn the meeting to the office of the Clerk of the Works in the new Public Library building, to which place the Trustees accordingly proceeded, and the meeting was again organized with the President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The Clerk read the records of the meetings of May 2^d and 31st, 1892, which were approved.

Appropriation.

Statement of

surplus or deficiency requested.

Reply.

Circular No. 70 was received from His Honor the Mayor requesting a statement showing the surplus that it is anticipated to have in the Library appropriation at the end of the fiscal year or the deficiency, if any, and the President read a copy of his reply, to the effect that there will probably be neither a surplus nor a deficiency, which was approved and adopted as the answer of the Corporation.

Weekly

half

holiday.

Circular No. 71 was also received from His Honor the Mayor, directing that all employees of the City whose services can be dispensed with, be allowed a half holiday without loss of pay, on Saturdays during the months of June, July, August and September, which was ordered to be placed on file, inasmuch as the Trustees have already granted a weekly half holiday for the same months to all the regular employees of the Library.

L. H. and Branches

to close one hour
earlier.

The President reported the arrangement of the service for the months of June, July and August for the Lower Hall and Branch Libraries, that these departments will close one hour earlier than usual beginning June 1st and ending Saturday, September 30, 1892, also that the reading-rooms at the Branch Libraries will remain open the regular hours of the

Branch, which action of the President was approved.

A petition was received from Thomas W. Bicknell, Charles A. Young and one hundred and twenty others, for the establishment of a delivery station in Dorchester in the neighborhood of Harvard Street Station on the New York and New England Railroad, and guaranteeing that if such delivery station is established that it will be attended with no expense to the Trustees, whereupon it was

Harvard Street

Delivery Station,

petition for.

Ordered, that if the President in his judgment thinks that a proper location in this vicinity can be secured, that a delivery station may be established there at an annual cost not to exceed Two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250.00).

Same. Granted.

Ordered, that the petitioners for a branch library and reading-room in the Dorchester Athenaeum near Upham's Corner, be notified that the Trustees are willing to establish an ordinary delivery station in the vicinity of the location named, but not in the Athenaeum building itself which would require extra attendants and large expense, provided that the annual cost of such delivery station will not exceed Two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250.00).

Delivery Station at
Upham's Corner,
Trustees willing to
establish.

Ordered, that the President communicate with Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton and notify them that unless the marble columns for the arcade for the new Public Library building are supplied forthwith, the Trustees will assume control of the work and furnish said marble columns at their expense.

New Building.

Marble columns
for arcade.

A communication was received from A. Langford Warren, Esq., Secretary of the Boston Society of Architects, requesting the Trustees to establish a regulation providing that members of the Society whether residents of the city or not, may take from the Library books of value which do not usually circulate, and may have the privileges of the Library usually granted to

Boston Soc. of Architects
request for
special privileges
not granted.

residents, on presentation of a certificate of membership in the society, whereupon the Trustees expressed the opinion that privileges to take books of value from the Library which are not usually allowed to circulate has never been granted to any individual or society, and should not be in the present instance, but as regards the other request contained in Mr. Warren's letter, it was

Voted, to refer it to the President with full powers.

Hosea, G. H.
vacation allowed.

The request of G. H. Hosea, janitor at the East Boston Branch, for a vacation of fourteen days commencing on or about the 24th of September next for the purpose of attending the National Encampment of the Grand Army of the Republic to be held in the City of Washington, was granted, said vacation to be without loss of pay in view of his long and faithful service of over twenty years.

Special cards.

Special cards were granted to Caroline C. Leighton, L. L. Mauleby and Laura E. Porr.

O'Neill, Mary M.
enters service

The Clerk reported that Miss Mary M. O'Neill entered the service as a Lower Hall runner at Three and 50/100 dollars (\$3.50) a week from June 2, 1892, whereupon it was

Same. Salary.

Ordered, that Miss Mary M. O'Neill be employed at Three and 50/100 dollars (\$3.50) a week from June 2, 1892.

Latin School Assn.

gift of copy of
E. H. Derby medal.

The Clerk also laid before the Trustees a bronze copy of the Elias Hasket Derby medal of the Public Latin School of the City of Boston, a gift to the Library from the said Association at the hand of Grenville H. Horrocks, Esq., Secretary, whereupon it was

Same. Thanks to.

Voted, that the thanks of the Corporation be returned for said gift which was ordered to be deposited in the Library.

Adjourned at 6.30 p.m.
Louis F. May
Clerk.

June 7, 1892.

Tuesday, June 7, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of June 3, 1892 was read and approved.

Library appropriation
regarding
expenditures of

A communication dated June 4, 1892 was received from His Honor the Mayor, in relation to the expenditures of the Library appropriation during the past five months and expressing the opinion that there should be a surplus at the end of the financial year, which was read and referred to the President to reply.

Boston Soc. of Architects
request answered.

The President reported that he had answered Mr. H. Langford Warren of the Society of Architects, with respect to the drawing of books from the Library by non-resident members of said Society.

Crescent Avenue

Delivery Station.

He further reported that he had seen the petitioners for the delivery station and reading-room in the vicinity of Crescent Avenue, Dorchester, and had notified them of the offer of the Trustees to establish there a regular delivery station, and that they had expressed their satisfaction at this action and would notify the Trustees when a suitable location should be found.

Duplicate pamphlets
to be disposed of

The President was authorized to dispose of the duplicate pamphlets now occupying necessary shelf room for books in the Lower Hall gallery, in any way approved by his judgment; and to dispose of upon exchange account to Messrs. W. B. Clarke & Co. certain triplicate copies of Congressional Documents.

Clarke, W. B., books
on exchange account.

Adjourned at 6.10 p. m.

Louis F. Gray

Clerk.

Friday, June 10, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Pierce and Richards and Messrs. McKim and Augustus St. Gaudens.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The reading of the record of the meeting of June 7, 1892 was deferred.

The Trustees listened to Mr. St. Gaudens in regard to the inscriptions on the pedestals of the memorial lions of the Second and Twentieth Regiments in the new Public Library building.

New Building.
Inscriptions on
lions.

Mr. McKim made a verbal report upon various matters connected with the new Public Library building.

Same. Report of
Mr. McKim.

Ordered, that the item in the contract of Messrs. Post and McCord dated February 12, 1892 for iron-work under the arcade of the new Public Library building for One thousand seven hundred dollars (\$1700) be stricken out.

Same.
Post and McCord,
contract altered.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to sign a special order on Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton for Gustavino Fire Proof construction under the arcade of the new Public Library building, for a sum not to exceed One thousand seven hundred dollars (\$1700).

Same.
Woodbury & Leighton,
S.O. for Gustavino
Fire Proof construction.

Adjourned at 6.45 p. m. to Saturday June 11 at 2 p. m.

Adjourned.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

June 11, 1892.

Saturday, June 11, 1892.

The Corporation met, pursuant to adjournment, in the Trustees' room at 2 p. m.

No business.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Richards and Mr. McKim.

No business was transacted and at 3 p. m. the Trustees adjourned.

Adjourned.
Louis F. May
Clerk.

Tuesday, June 14, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The records of the meetings of June 7, June 10 and June 11 were read and approved.

Circular No. 72 was received from His Honor the Mayor, calling attention to that part of the Revised Ordinances of 1892 forbidding expenditures by any department unless an appropriation sufficient therefor has previously been made by the City Council or unless the expenditure has been specially directed by the Legislature.

Read and ordered to be placed on file.

The President reported that Miss Alice Willoughby left the service at the Charlestown Branch on June 9th, 1892 in accordance with her resignation accepted by the Trustees May 13, 1892, and that Miss Annie McCarthy had been promoted as Second Assistant at the Charlestown Branch from the same date, whereupon it was

Ordered, that Miss Annie McCarthy's salary be at the rate of Four dollars (\$4.00) a week from June 10, 1892.

A letter was received from Charles A. Herpich requesting permission to use the original copy in the Dartmouth Library of the Shakespeare first folio of 1623, whereupon it was

Ordered, that permission be granted, provided Mr. Herpich will furnish references satisfactory to the Trustees.

A special card was granted to H. C. Sheldon and to Mrs. James I. Dickerson.

The President reported that he had signed Special Orders No. 131 and 132, one omitting the iron-work from the arcade, from the contract of Messrs. Post & McCord, the other to Messrs. Woodbury & Leighton substituting Gustavino Live Proof material for the same, at the same price - to

Circular No. 72,
regarding
expenditures.

Willoughby, Miss Alice
left.

McCarthy, Miss Annie
promoted.

Herpich, Chas. A.
permitted to use
Shakespeare first
folio.

Special card.

S.O. Nos. 131 & 132
signed.

with One thousand seven hundred dollars (\$1700) as authorized at the meeting of the Trustees of June 10, 1892.

New Building.

Inscriptions

for Blagden St.

Side.

A letter was received from Messrs. Mc Kim, Mead & White requesting to be furnished with the inscriptions and names to be placed upon the Blagden street side of the new Public Library building, whereupon it was

Voted to amend that part of the vote of November 21st which gives the inscriptions to be placed upon the Blagden street side, by omitting therefrom the date "MDCCCLII" at each end of the inscription.

Voted that the date 1852 be carved in the frieze over the Blagden street entrance.

Same.

Messrs. Richards and

Pierce, Com^{tee} on

names for exterior

The President appointed Messrs. Richards and Pierce as a committee to confer with the architects as to the names to be placed upon the exterior of the new Public Library building upon all three sides.

Same. Mr. Prince

Com^{tee} regarding

decorating of ceiling

by John Elliott.

Mr. Prince was appointed a committee to communicate with Dr. Harold Williams and the other members of the committee who have in hand the raising of a sum of money for the purpose of engaging Mr. John Elliott to decorate one of the ceilings in the new Public Library building, and ascertain the present condition of the matter.

Adjourned at 6 p. m. to Friday, June 24, 1892.

Adjourned.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, June 24, 1892.

No quorum.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

No quorum.

June 28, 1892.

Tuesday, June 28, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Pierce and Richards.
By President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of June 14, 1892 was read and approved.

Mt. Bowdoin Liby

Assn permitted

to place books in

Mt. Bowdoin Del.

Sta. and R.R.

A letter was received from J. L. Harbour of the Mt. Bowdoin Library Association requesting that certain books purchased by the association may be placed in circulation at the Mt. Bowdoin Delivery Station and Reading Room, subject to the rules and regulations of books belonging to the Public Library, and the President was authorized to acknowledge the receipt of all books so placed in the Mt. Bowdoin Delivery Station and Reading Room, agreeing to return them at three months' notice, but disclaiming any responsibility on the part of the Trustees, for loss or damage thereto while in their possession.

New Building.

Prince, Mr., report

on decoration of

ceiling by J. Elliott.

Mr. Prince made a verbal report upon the subject committed to him at the meeting of June 14, 1892, that he had communicated with Dr. Harold Williams who had informed him that a portion of the money had been subscribed and paid in, for the purpose of defraying the expense of engaging Mr. John Elliott to do certain decorative work in the new Public Library building.

Rollins, Miss M. H.

vacation granted.

The request of Miss M. H. Rollins to be permitted to take two days from the six which are required to be reserved from vacation by all in the Library service, was granted.

Green, Dr. Saml A.

books to, on

exchange acct.

Voted, that Dr. Samuel A. Green be allowed to take four volumes of City Council Minutes from the duplicate room upon exchange account.

Downie, G.

employed.

Ordered, that G. Downie be temporarily employed as finisher in the binding at the rate of Fifty four cents (\$.54) an hour.

Harvard Street

Delivery Station

opened.

The Clerk reported that as authorized at the meeting of June 3, 1892, a delivery station at Harvard street, Dorchester had been formally opened to the public on June 22,

1892, and he read a set of resolutions signed by Thomas W. Bicknell, President, and J. Austin Bassett, Clerk, of the Harvard Improvement Association, thanking the Trustees therefor, which were ordered to be placed on file.

The Executive Officer was authorized to cause the chimney on the westerly part of the old Library building to be lengthened ten feet, at a cost not to exceed One hundred dollars (\$100.00).

Miss Helen A. Clarke's application for a special card was not granted for the reason that one representative of the paper of which she is joint editor has already had a special card granted on that account.

Special cards were granted to Gaetano Lanza, to S. A. D. North, to Julius H. Ward and to Samuel E. Turner.

Ordered, that the salary of Mr. A. P. C. Griffin be at the rate of Two thousand seven hundred and fifty dollars (\$2750.00) per annum from June 28, 1892.

Ordered, that the salary of Mr. Frank Ryder be at the rate of One thousand five hundred dollars (\$1500.00) per annum from June 28, 1892.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Lydia F. Knowles be at the rate of Thirteen and 50/100 dollars (\$13.50) a week from June 28, 1892.

Two letters were received from Messrs. Mc Kim, Mead and White dated June 22, 1892, and June 28, 1892 respectively, the first stating that Messrs. Post and McCord find it impossible for them to finish their contract within the specified time unless necessary information is given within a few days regarding the ceiling of the Bates Hall and other portions of the new Public Library building, but no action was taken thereon. The other, stating that Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton request that further names be furnished for carving on the Dartmouth street front, was referred to Committee on names.

Same. Thanks to Trustees.

Chimney on old Liby to be lengthened.

Clarke, H. A. Special card refused.

Special cards.

Griffin, A. P. C. salary \$2750.00

Ryder, Frank. salary \$1500.00

Knowles, Miss L. F. salary \$13.50 p.w.

New Building. Messrs. Post and McKim require information in order to finish contract.

Same. Messrs. Woodbury & Leighton request names for carving.

New Building.

Mr. Prince, Comtee
to report on
progress of work.

The Hon. F. O. Prince was appointed a Committee to draft a communication to His Honor the Mayor respecting the progress of the work upon the new Public Library building.

Adjourned at 6.15 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, July 1, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce, and Richards.
The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of June 28, 1892 was read and approved.

A communication was received from John Noble, Esq., Trustee under the will of the late Prof. Daniel Treadwell, stating that he and his co-trustees have filed their fourteenth account. Referred to Mr. Pierce as a committee to make examination and to report to the Corporation.

Trustees of Treadwell
estate file 14th acct.

Mr. Prince a comtee to
examine same.

Mr. Pierce was further appointed a committee to examine the securities held by the Corporation in trust now in the hands of the City Treasurer.

Mr. Pierce a comtee to
examine securities
of Corp.

The request for a special card of Miss M. E. Boyce was not granted, further information being required.

Special card refused.

A special card was granted to Francis Bellamy, Esq.

New Building.
Lindemann Terra
Cotta Roofing Tile Co.
statement of work
done by.

A communication was received from August Hellweg, Secretary of the Lindemann Terra Cotta Roofing Tile Company of Baltimore, embodying a statement of the work performed by them on the new Public Library building under their contract dated August 1, 1890 and stating that the amount now due them is Twelve thousand nine hundred fifty seven and $\frac{63}{100}$ (\$12,957.63). No action was taken thereon.

The President was authorized to sign Special Order No. 134 to Messrs. E. Van Noorden & Co. to furnish and put on chimeau over the cornice on the court of the new Public Library building for Nine hundred and seventy five dollars (\$975.00).

New Building. Van
Noorden, E. & Co.,
S.O. No. 134, to.

The Clerk laid before the Trustees a copy of the third edition of the catalogue of books in the Lower Hall in the classes of History, Biography and Travel, and a finding list of the works of fiction in the French language in Water Hall, just published by the Trustees. The price of

Lower Hall
catalogues.

Lower Hall cata-
logues, prices of
Richards, Mr. Combe
on Mergenthaler
Linotype.

Adjournment, to
July 2d, 1892.

the former was fixed at twenty five cents a copy to those entitled to become card holders, and one dollar a copy to all others. The price of the French list was fixed at ten cents a copy to persons entitled to register and fifty cents to all others. Mr. William H. Richards was appointed a committee to report the expediency of purchasing and the cost of a Mergenthaler Linotype for use in the library. Adjourned to Saturday, July 2 at 3 p. m. to hear the report of the special committee upon a communication to His Honor the Mayor regarding the progress of the work on the new Public Library building.

Adjourned at 5.30 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Saturday, July 2, 1892

The Corporation met, pursuant to adjournment, in the Trustees' room at 3 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Pierce and Richards.
The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The reading of the record of July 1, 1892 was dispensed with.

Mr. Prince, Committee, read his draft of a report, which was approved and adopted as the report of the Corporation, and ordered to be transmitted to His Honor the Mayor, as follows:-

"Public Library of the City of Boston
"July 2, 1892.

New Building
Report to Mayor
on suspension
of work.

To His Honor, Nathan Matthews, jr.

Mayor of the City of Boston.

Sir,-

"In your communication to this Corporation dated February 2d, 1892 you expressed the opinion that 'no further money should be spent upon the new Public Library building unless it shall appear that the same can be finished for the amount of the loan just authorized, and will when finished be a convenient building for the purpose of a public library; and that the citizens expect you to satisfy yourself upon this point before authorizing the expenditure of any part of this loan.' To this end you informed us that you had decided to investigate the whole subject with the assistance of the Corporation Council and the City Architect."

"On the 8th February you notified us that the first hearing of the Commission of Enquiry in the matter would be held at your office the 12th February, and requested the presence of Mr. McKim, the architect and the Trustees. Subsequently on the 13th February you reminded this Corporation in your communication of that date that it was understood that no contracts were to be let and no

Same.

[continued]

"further work done upon the Library" and requested us to avoid all new work for the present.

"We at once complied with your wishes - indulging the hope that the inquiry would be soon completed - as it was very desirable for the saving of time and cost that contracts for some of the work should be made as soon as possible.

"Agreeably to notice the Commission of Enquiry commenced its investigation but adjourned after a short session to a day to be thereafter fixed. This Corporation has had no notice of any further meetings of the Commissioners in the matter, but its President was informed that your Honor from time to time conferred with the City Architect touching the points upon which you desired information and which you wished to settle before the work of construction was resumed. The Corporation has had no official information of the conclusions reached by your Honor in the premises, but from statements made from time to time by two of the Commissioners - the City Architect and Corporation Council, it was led to believe that your solicitude touching the two important questions upon which you desired information, to wit the cost of finishing the building, and its capacity to accomplish the objects of its erection, had been relieved, and your Honor fully satisfied, so that there was no longer reasons for suspending the work. This belief was encouraged by the fact that your Honor meanwhile, with the advice of the City Architect, approved the making of a contract for iron amounting to more than \$48,000.00 which fixed the plan and contour of the interior of the building. Under this conviction the Trustees have patiently waited more than five months, expecting daily a notice from you that you no longer desired further delay in the work.

"The suspension of the work increases its cost which daily arguments. It delays its completion as the building season is going by. Already the damage from these two causes is very considerable. We should be out of

Same.

[continued]

"the present Library building as soon as possible as our books valued at two millions of dollars some of which if lost can never be replaced, are hourly imperilled by fire. As the Legislature has directed the Trustees to sell the old Library upon the completion of the new, every day's delay in selling entails the loss of a large sum in interest in view of the great price amounting to hundreds of thousands of dollars which may be expected from the sale.

"In view of these embarrassing facts, and having no reason to expect immediate notice (unless your Honor's attention is drawn to the matter) to resume the execution of the great trust reposed in us exclusively by the Act of the Commonwealth which gives the Trustees of the Public Library full power and control of the design, construction, erection and maintenance of the Central Public Library to be erected in the City of Boston and authorizes and empowers them to select and employ an architect or architects to design said building and supervise the construction and erection thereof; this Corporation respectfully ask you to recall your request to avoid all new work on the Library for the present if the investigations of the Commission of Enquiry have justified such action, or if otherwise, and your Honor desires that the further construction of the building shall be indefinitely postponed, that the Trustees may act in the premises as their sense of duty to the State, the Citizens and themselves may require.

"We improve the occasion to remind your Honor that notwithstanding the directions of the Act referred to, which requires the Trustees to erect this great Public Building according to their best judgment and discretion, they have always been anxious to comply with the wishes of the City Government and the tax-payers who furnish the money for the work.

"The Trustees appreciate the magnitude of the trust committed to their care and the deep interest which as Chief Magistrate and citizen you feel therein,

Same

[continued.]

and they desire to discharge the duties of this trust to the satisfaction not only of your Honor but to that of those you represent.

Very respectfully,
The Trustees of the Public Library
of the City of Boston, by
[signed] Samuel A. B. Abbott.
"President."

B. H. and Reading

Room closed July 31.

Ordered that the Water Hall and Reading Room remain closed Sunday, July 3, 1892.

Adjourned at 5.40 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, July 8, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meetings of July 1st and July 2nd, 1892 were read and approved.

The Clerk reported the omission of the regular meeting of July 5, 1892 for lack of business.

The President recommended the promotion of Mr. McCarthy, jr., from the evening service to that of distributor of books. Recommendation approved and adopted, whereupon it was

McCarthy, M.
promoted.

Ordered, that Mr. McCarthy, jr., be employed as distributor of books from July 5, 1892 at the rate of nine dollars (\$9.00) a week.

Same.
Salary \$9.00 p. w.

It appearing from the expressed opinion of Miss C. E. Forie that the following periodicals on file in the reading room have little or no use it was ordered that they be discontinued throughout the Library.

Periodicals
discontinued.

Balton's Magazine; Godey's Lady's Book; Peterson's Magazine; Hardwick's Science Gossip; Anglo-American Times; Sunday at home; Sunday Magazine.

The request of Miss Sarah C. Godbold that she be permitted to take the entire month of September for her vacation on account of hay fever, and that sixteen days already taken this year on account of illness may be without loss of pay, was granted in view of her long and faithful service of over twenty years.

Godbold, Miss S. C.
vacation allowed.

A special card was granted to George W. Cooke.

Special card.

The application for a special card of Richard C. Parsons was not granted, his case not coming within the rule.

Same. Refused.

The President was authorized to sign Special Order No. 135 on Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton for lettering on panels in bays on Blagden street side of new Public Library

New Building.
Woodbury & Leighton,
S.O. 135 to, for
lettering.

building for One thousand two hundred twenty six and $\frac{60}{100}$ dollars (\$1226.60).

Adjourned at 6.10 p.m.
Louis F. Hay
Clerk.

Saturday, July 9, 1892

A special meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 3 p.m. Special meeting

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

In the absence of the Clerk, Mr. William R. Richards was chosen Clerk, pro tem.

Richards, Mr. W. R.
Clerk, pro tem.

The record of the meeting of July 8th, 1892 was not read.

A letter from His Honor the Mayor, dated July 8, 1892 in relation to the new Public Library building was read, and on motion of Mr. Prince was ordered to be placed on file.

New Building,
Letter from Mayor
relating to.

Voted, that the President be authorized to acknowledge the receipt of this letter, and to state that its contents will receive the consideration of the Trustees.

The President was authorized to sign Special Order No. 133 to E. Van Noorden & Co for iron covering for roof of new Public Library building for the sum of One thousand five hundred and fifty dollars (\$1550.00).

Same
Van Noorden & Co,
S.O. 133, to.

Adjourned at 4.45 p.m.
William R. Richards
Clerk pro tem.

July 12, 1892.

Tuesday, July 12, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce, Prince and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

Richards, Mr. W. R.

Clerk pro tem.

In the absence of the Clerk, Mr. William R. Richards was chosen Clerk pro tem.

The records of the meetings of July 8th and July 9th 1892 were not read.

New Building.

Reply to Mayor's

letter regarding

work on.

The letter dated July 8th 1892 from His Honor the Mayor in relation to the new Public Library building was taken from the table and after discussion it was

Voted as follows:-

The Trustees after consultation with the architects of the new Public Library building, Messrs. Mc Kim, Mead and White, are of the opinion that the new building can be completed so far as regards the items set forth in the copy of the report of the City Architect to the Mayor which accompanies the Mayor's letter provided that the work proceeds without further delay. The Trustees approve of most of the suggestions made by the Mayor and they will as far as expedient give effect to them but they do not agree with him in regard to the omission of certain ornamental work such as the bronze doors, statuary, etc. They are of the opinion, however, that a decision upon these last named items can be safely left to future consideration after the main work has been provided for.

The Trustees feel bound to call the Mayor's attention to the fact that for various important reasons further delay in the prosecution of a work of such magnitude will be the cause of great expense and loss to the city.

The Trustees also desire to remind the Mayor that an item of Two thousand dollars (\$2000.) paid to the Superintendent of Streets is omitted from his estimate and that they understand that this amount is to be added to the total cost of the building presented in his letter.

The Trustee also call to the attention of the Mayor the fact that he has made no allowance for a contingent fund. Unless, however, some unforeseen contingency arises, they hope to accomplish the work before them for the sum total mentioned in the Mayor's letter.

Adjourned at 5.35 p.m.

William R. Richards

Clerk pro tem.

July 19, 1892.

Tuesday, July 19, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The records of the meetings of July 8th and July 9th 1892 were read and approved.

The reading of the record of the meeting of July 12, 1892 was deferred.

The Clerk reported that the meeting of Friday, July 15, 1892 was omitted, by reason of lack of business.

New Building.
Proposals for
fibrous plaster
work received.

Two proposals were received for fibrous plaster work for the new Public Library building, in accordance with the advertisements of the Trustees calling for the same, as follows:-

H. Sinclair's Sons. \$28500.

David Mc Intosh. 18361.

The proposals were taken under consideration.

Surplus inquired
about by Mayor.

A communication dated July 18, 1892 was received from His Honor the Mayor enquiring why the Library accounts should not show at the end of this fiscal year a handsome surplus." Laid on the table.

New Building.
Work of changing
sidewalk in front.

A communication was received from the Deputy Superintendent of Streets enclosing certain items of expense connected with the work of changing the side-walk in front of the new Public Library building, which the Trustees authorized to be performed at a cost not to exceed Two thousand dollars (\$2000.) The communication was referred to a full meeting of the Corporation.

B. H. desk attendants.
vacations of.

The request of Mr. A. M. Knapp that he be allowed to arrange the vacations of the desk attendants in Water Hall so that the latest shall be allowed to return September 22nd instead of the 15th was granted.

Janitor and assistants
vacation allowed

Ordered that the acting janitor and his assistant be allowed two weeks vacation for the present year without loss of pay.

The request of James Fletcher for the volumes of the Congressional Globe of the 36th Congress upon exchange account with the Acton Free Library was granted.

Ordered, that the Keeper of Books be authorized to exchange volume four of the catalogue of the Brinley Library, in the duplicate room, for Pauli's 'Pictures of Old England.'

Special cards were granted to Nathan Haskell Cole and George Theodore Dippold.

Ordered that William Mulloney be employed at the South End Branch from July 19, 1892 at four dollars (\$4.00) a week.

The President was authorized to sign Special Order No. 136 to Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton for changes in court arcade for Two hundred and twenty eight dollars (\$228).

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

Louis Gray
Clerk.

Acton Free Library
books on exchange
account.

Books exchanged.

Special card.

Mulloney, William,
employed.

New Building.

Woodbury and Leighton
S.O. 136, to.

July 22, 1892.

Friday, July 22, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The records of the meetings of July 12 and July 19, 1892 were not read.

New Building.

McIntosh, David.

contract for fibrous

plaster work.

Voted that the President be authorized and directed to make, execute and deliver in triplicate in behalf of the City of Boston a contract with David McIntosh "for fibrous plaster work in the new Public Library building on Copley Square" as specified in his proposal received July 19, 1892 for the sum of Eighteen thousand three hundred and sixty one dollars (\$18,361.)

H. Sinclair's Sons,

check returned to.

The Clerk was directed to return the cheque for One thousand dollars (\$1,000) received July 19, 1892 with the proposal of H. Sinclair's Sons.

New Building.

Franklin, A. B.,

S.O. 137, to.

The President was authorized to sign Special Order No. 137 to A. B. Franklin for four hundred and fifty square feet of Tudor radiator for the sum of One hundred and thirty five dollars (\$135.).

Harris collection of

books, Charlestown,

removal to Central

Library recommend-

ed.

A letter dated July 22, 1892 was received from Miss Elizabeth F. Cartie, in charge of the Charlestown Branch, recommending that the Harris collection of books in that branch be transferred to the Central Library owing to the risky condition of the building in which it is now contained from danger from fire. Whereupon it was

Same.

Recommendation

adopted.

Ordered, that all books purchased from the income of the Harris fund be deposited in the Central Library, said books however to be sent to the Charlestown Branch when required for use or inspection and that no restrictions be placed upon their use within the limits of the old city of Charlestown.

Williams, D. S.,

promoted.

The President recommended the promotion of David L. Williams from the Lower Hall evening service to Water Hall to fill the vacancy caused by the promotion of M. McCarthy, jr.

as distributor of books, whereupon it was

Ordered, that David L. Williams be paid at the rate of Four and ⁸⁰/₁₀₀ dollars (\$4.80) a week from July 20, 1892 for evening and Sunday service in the Water Hall.

Special cards were granted to William Nichols, Charles H. Levermore and George W. Smith.

Special cards.

Ordered, that Nova Acta Academiae Caes. Leopold, volumes one to thirty six, 1818-1873, be purchased from the list of Karl W. Hirschmann of Leipzig for six hundred and fifty marks (M. 650).

"Nova Acta Academiae Caes. Leopold" to be purchased.

Adjourned at 5.20 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

July 29, 1892.

Friday, July 29, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The reading of the records of the meetings of July 12, July 19 and July 22, 1892 was postponed.

The Clerk reported that the meeting of July 26, 1892, was omitted for lack of business.

Murphy, John,
vacation granted.

John Murphy's request for one week's vacation without pay was granted.

Heimann, Albert E.,
L.H. runner.

The President recommended that Albert E. Heimann be employed as Lower Hall runner in place of David L. Williams transferred to Bates Hall, whereupon it was

Ordered, that Albert E. Heimann be employed from July 25, 1892, at Three dollars (\$3.) a week.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, August 2, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The reading of the records of the meetings of July 12, July 19, July 22 and July 29, 1892 was deferred.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Nellie F. Conley be at the rate of Eight and 75/100 dollars (\$8.75) a week from July 30, 1892 in accordance with the schedule adopted by the Trustees April 26, 1889.

Conley, Nellie F.,
salary \$8.75 p.w.

A special card was granted to Thomas H. Cummings, while the application of Charles F. A. Currier for the special privilege of removing from the Library several volumes of the "Annales de l'Assemblée Nationale" was not granted.

Special card.
Currier, Chas. F. A.
request to take book
not granted.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to continue the contract with Nicholas Rochford, to attend to the repairs and carpenter work for the Library building for one year from August 1st, 1892, for the sum of One thousand two hundred dollars (\$1200.) payable in equal installments.

Rochford, Nicholas,
contract with.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk

August 5, 1892.

Friday, August 5, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The reading of the records of the meetings of July 12, July 19, July 22, July 29 and August 2, 1892, was deferred.

Mattapan Reading
Room and Delivery
Station.

Atkinson, Mrs. H. S.

services dispensed with.

Capewell, Mrs. E. G.

Custodian of same.

Ordered that the Mattapan Delivery Station from this date will be known as the Mattapan Reading Room and Delivery Station and will be kept open every week day from 8 to 10 a.m. and from 3 to 9 p.m., and that the services of Mrs. Harriet L. Atkinson be dispensed with.

Ordered that Mrs. Emma S. Capewell be appointed Custodian of the Mattapan Reading Room and Delivery Station, from Monday, August 8, 1892, at Three hundred dollars (\$300.) per annum to include all expenses of rent, heat, light, attendance and transportation.

Adjourned at 5 p.m.
Louis F. Gray,
Clerk.

Tuesday, August 9, 1892.

No meeting of the Corporation was held this day on account of lack of business.

No business.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, August 12, 1892.

Messrs. Abbott and Pierce met in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m., but no business was transacted.

No business.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

August 10, 1892.

Tuesday, August 16, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The records of the meetings of July 12, July 19, July 22, July 29, August 2 and August 5 were read and approved.

Circular 73, - G.A.R.

men allowed leave
of absence.

Circular 74, regard-

ing members of
political committees, etc.

Circular 75, - Mem-

bers of Keasarge
Assn. allowed
leave of absence.

New Building.

Regarding issue
of contracts.

Same

Woodbury & Leighton,

S.O. 138, for
cellar windows.

Norton, Parthenia J.

gift of painting
from estate of.

Circular No. 73 dated August 6, 1892, was received from Her Honor the Mayor instructing that all city employees who are members of the Grand Army of the Republic be allowed one week's leave of absence without loss of pay, September 18 to 24 inclusive; circular number 74 calling attention to the ordinance to amend Chapter 3 of the revised ordinances of 1892 providing that no officer of any branch of the city government shall be a member of a political committee or convention; and circular number 75 instructing that all city employees who are members of the Keasarge Association of Naval Veterans, be allowed one week's leave of absence without loss of pay, commencing September 14; all of which were read and ordered to be placed on file.

Two communications from Her Honor the Mayor, dated August 9 and August 12 respectively, were received and read, regarding the issue of contracts for the new Public Library building. The President read a copy of his reply thereto dated August 13, 1892 which was approved by the Corporation, and the three documents were ordered to be placed on file.

The President was authorized to sign Special Order No. 138, on Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton to provide cellar windows for the new Public Library building for thirty six dollars (\$36.00).

The President was authorized to accept on behalf of the Trustees, a gift to the City of Boston, under the will of the late Parthenia J. Norton of the City of New York, of a painting entitled "A Torrent in Norway" by Alexander Wüst and to pay the expenses of taxes, transportation, etc., on the same, amounting to seventy two and $\frac{41}{100}$ dollars (\$72.41).

Special cards were granted to A. W. Jackson, Charlotte W. Hawee and Henry G. Kittredge, the latter as representative of the "Boston Journal of Commerce."

The request for a special card of the Rev. F. H. Allen was not granted as it appeared to be required for use in his private business.

A communication was received from Miss Caroline E. Poire, the assistant in charge of the reading-room, suggesting the removal to Bates Hall of a number of periodicals that are not called for in the reading-room, and the Trustees directed that such transfer be made in accordance with her recommendations.

The request of Misses Agnes and Ella Murray of the Lower Hall to be permitted to use a part of the six days reserved from the vacation allowance, was not granted.

The request of Miss S. J. Bullard, assistant in charge of the South Boston Branch, to take on account of ill health the week held in reserve from vacation and two additional weeks was granted, said additional two weeks to be without pay.

The request of Joseph Baker, the janitor of the South Boston Branch, for ten days' leave of absence was not granted.

The President was authorized to dispose of upon exchange account to the Lowell City Library, three hundred and eighty odd volumes of magazines from the duplicate room.

Ordered, that the verification of the statements of applicants for registration to become card holders hitherto made by the members of the police department, be done in future by the Library messengers.

The Clerk reported that the premises occupied by the West Roxbury Delivery Station had been vacated on account of fire, but that the work of the delivery except that connected with the use of the books located at the delivery station, was being conducted by Miss More at her residence.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Emma W. Flanders,

Special cards

Same. Refused.

Periodicals to be
removed to B. H.

Murray, A. and E.
request for vacation
not granted.

Bullard, Miss N. G.
vacation granted.

Baker, Joseph,
leave of absence
not granted.

Lowell City Library
books to, on
exchange acct.

Applicants for cards
to be looked up by
Library messengers.

West Roxbury Delivery
Station vacated.

Flanders, E. W.
salary \$8.75 p.w.

Bindery force
increased.

Binswanger, Miss C.
employed.
Salary \$9.00 p.w.

first assistant at the East Boston Branch, be at the rate of Eight and $\frac{75}{100}$ dollars (\$8.75) a week from August 8, 1892, in accordance with the schedule adopted by the Trustees, April 26, 1889.

Ordered, that the employees of the bindery be increased by the addition of one forwarder with pay at a rate not to exceed Eighteen dollars (\$18.) a week, and one sewer at not to exceed Nine dollars (\$9.00) a week.

Ordered, that Miss Clara Binswanger, be employed on probation as assistant in the catalogue room at a salary not to exceed Nine and $\frac{75}{100}$ dollars (\$9.75) a week.

Adjourned at 6.05 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, August 19, 1892

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of August 16, 1892 was read and approved.

Ordered, that permission be given to the Superintendent of Public Buildings to use such premises under the control of the Trustees as may be needed for the purpose as polling places at the coming state and city elections.

The request for one week's vacation, without pay, of William H. Hoyer on account of ill health was granted.

The President reported that he had signed Special Order No. 138 as authorized at the last meeting, to provide cellar windows for the new Public Library building, for Thirty six dollars (\$36.00).

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Polling places.

Hoyer, Wm. H.
vacation allowed.

New Building.
S.O. 138.

August 23, 1892.

Tuesday, August 23, 1892

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of August 19, 1892 was read and approved.

New Building,

regarding plaster

work and plumbing

A communication dated August 18, 1892 was received and read, from His Honor the Mayor in relation to the contract for fibrous plaster work and for the plumbing for the new Public Library building, and the President read a copy of his answer thereto which was approved and both documents were ordered to be placed on file.

"Torrent in Norway,"

[picture]

A letter dated August 20th enclosing certain documents in relation to the picture, "Torrent in Norway," bequeathed to the City of Boston, was received and the President was requested to reply that His Honor the Mayor is now absent from the city and that when he returns the necessary formalities will be complied with.

Special card.

Same. Refused.

A special card was granted to Loomis J. Campbell, while the applications for such cards, of Mrs. Evelyn L. Mason and Miss Emma Touraint were not granted.

Lofstrom, K. F.

enters service.

The President reported that Konrad August Lofstrom entered the Library service as forwarder in the bindery in accordance with his appointment thereto by the Trustees at the meeting of August 16, 1892, whereupon it was

Same. Salary.

Ordered, that Konrad August Lofstrom be employed from August 22, 1892, at Eighteen dollars (\$18.) a week.

West Roxbury

Delivery Station.

The Clerk reported that the Acting Mayor had given authority to the Trustees to occupy for the purposes of the West Roxbury Delivery Station, a room in the second story of Westerly Hall, and that the acting Superintendent of Public Buildings would clear the room immediately of the furniture stored there, and he was given authority by the Trustees to fit the room up for public use as soon as may be.

The President was authorized to sign Special Order No. 139 on Messrs. Van Noorden & Co. to connect court chineau with the gutters for a sum not to exceed Three hundred and thirty dollars (\$330.).

Adjourned at 6 p.m.
Louis F. Gray,
Clerk.

New Building.

Van Noorden & Co.

S.O. No. 139, on.

August 30, 1892.

Tuesday, August 30, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of August 23rd, 1892 was read and approved.

The Clerk reported that no meeting was held August 26, 1892 for lack of business.

West Roxbury

Delivery Station.

The Clerk reported that the West Roxbury Delivery Station had been put in condition for use and had been opened to the public on Monday the 22nd instant, in the room granted for the purpose by the acting Superintendent of Public Buildings on the second floor of Westbury Hall.

Cutler, Miss D. L.

vacation.

Miss Dora L. Cutler's request to be permitted to take her vacation between September 8th and 22nd, for the reason that her special work was such that she could not finish her three weeks of vacation before September 15th, was granted.

Griggs, Miss S. W.

vacation.

The request of Miss Sarah W. Griggs for a few days vacation without pay after August 30th was granted.

Salem Public Library

gifts to.

A letter dated the 25th instant to the Librarian, was laid before the Trustees, from Gardner W. Jones, Esq., requesting as gifts to the Salem Public Library a copy of the new "History, Biography and Travel" catalogue and of the list of French "fiction" whereupon it was specially

Voted, to present a copy of each of the desired catalogues to the Salem Public Library with the compliments of the Trustees.

Binswanger, Miss C.

enters service.

The Clerk reported that Miss Clara Binswanger who was appointed to a position in the catalogue department by vote of the Trustees of August 16, 1892, entered upon her duties upon the 29th instant whereupon it was

Same. Salary.

Ordered, that Miss Clara Binswanger be employed at a salary at the rate of Nine and ¹⁵/₁₀₀ dollars (\$9.15) a week from August 29, 1892.

Special cards were granted to Edward A. Rand, Victor M. Berthold and Fred H. Allen.

Special cards.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

Louis F. Gay
Clerk.

September 2, 1892.

Friday, September 2, 1892

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of August 30, 1892, was read and approved.

Veteran Fireman's Assn.
members of, allowed
leave of absence.

Circular No. 16 from the office of His Honor the Mayor was received, allowing in part compensation for their services all city employees who are members of the Veteran Fireman's Association of Boston and whose services can be dispensed with, leave of absence on Wednesday, September 14, 1892, without loss of pay. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Davis, Louis.

book fine remitted.

Whereas it appears that Louis Davis, a card-holder, has paid Two and 50/100 dollars (\$2.50) the price of a book lost by him, and is unable to pay the fine accrued thereon amounting to One and 73/100 dollars (\$1.73)

Voted, that the amount of said fine be remitted and that his card be returned to him without prejudice.

Bickford, Miss L. H.
salary raised.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Lillian H. Bickford, second assistant at the East Boston Branch, be at the rate of Five and 50/100 dollars (\$5.50) a week from August 31, 1892, in accordance with the schedule of service and salaries approved and adopted by the Trustees April 26, 1889.

New Building.

Woodbury & Leighton.

Letter from.

The following communication was received from Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton.

"Boston, August 31st, 1892

J. H. B. Abbott, Esq.,

"Boston, Mass.

"Dear Sir,

"We understand there has been some criticism by the Mayor in regard to the action of the Board of Trustees, in awarding us the contract for additional plumbing at the New Public Library, as embodied in Special Order No. 123. We have written the plumber, Mr. Gantry, declining

to proceed with this work under the present conditions.

"As we do not make anything by this part of the contract, and as there are certain technical objections to awarding this work to us, in this manner, we do not feel any special desire to go ahead and complete it.

"Yours very truly,

"Woodbury & Leighton per J. G. P.

whereupon it was

Voted, that under the circumstances the Corporation will release Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton from any obligation under said Special Order No. 123 and hereby withdraw the same, allowing them pay for all work finished thereunder to date.

Same. Released
from obligation.

Voted, that the City Treasurer be and hereby is requested to issue bonds or certificates of indebtedness as provided in Chapter 324 of the Acts of 1891 of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and the order of the City Council of the City of Boston, approved the 24th of October 1891, to the amount of Three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000.)

Bonds of indebtedness
for \$300,000.00

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

Louis F. May
Clerk.

September 6, 1892.

No business.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.
No business was transacted.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, September 6, 1892.

Friday, September 9, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Pierce and Richards.
The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of September 2, 1892 was read and approved.

The President laid before the Corporation specifications for the work necessary to complete the new Public Library building and stated that he had advertised for proposals for the same to be submitted Friday, September 16, 1892, and his action was approved.

Ordered, that Miss Nellie F. Potts be employed as sewer in the Bindery at the rate of nine dollars (\$9.00) a week from September 6, 1892.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

New Building.
Specifications for
work to complete.

Potts, Miss Nellie F.
employed.

September 13, 1892.

Tuesday, September 13, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

In the absence of Mr. Gray, Mr. Richards was chosen Clerk pro tempore.

The record of the meeting of September 9, 1892, was read and approved.

Mr. Griffin was allowed to extend his vacation one week beyond the regular time.

The petition of Pierce Buckley for increase of wages was read and laid on the table.

Voted, that the President be authorized and directed to deposit all income of trust funds now or hereafter subject to the control of the Corporation with J. S. Morgan & Company of London, and for this purpose he be authorized to buy exchange and to make all necessary drafts whether special or otherwise upon the City Treasurer therefor.

The petition of F. J. Moser for special privileges was laid on the table.

On petition of Mr. Schweinfurth it was ordered that he be granted privileges for such books in his petition as are allowed to go out.

Adjourned.

William P. Richards
Clerk pro tem.

Mr. Richards,
Clerk pro tem.

Griffin, Mr. A. P. C.

vacation extended

Buckley, Pierce,

asks for more pay.

Morgan, J. S. & Co.,

funds with.

Moser, F. J.

Schweinfurth, Mr.

privileges granted.

Friday, September 16, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of September 13, 1892, was read and approved.

The President reported that Fred Danker, Bates Hall runner, was discharged from the Library service on the 13th instant.

Danker, F. discharged.

He recommended the employment of Mr. David G. Hubbard to prepare a list of the works in the Library upon the subject of political economy, at a compensation at the rate of One thousand two hundred dollars (\$1200.) per annum from the 19th instant. Recommendation approved and adopted, whereupon it was

Hubbard, Mr. D. G.

employed.

Ordered, that Mr. David G. Hubbard be employed from September 19, 1892 at a salary at the rate One thousand two hundred dollars (\$1200.) per annum.

Same. Salary.

The application for a special card of F. J. Moser, laid upon the table at the last meeting, was taken therefrom and it was

Special card.

Voted, to grant the privilege asked for.

The President reported that at the request of His Honor the Mayor he had extended the time for the reception of the proposals for the various items of work advertised for to complete the new Public Library building, to Friday the 30th instant at 4 o'clock in the afternoon.

New Building.

Time of receiving
certain proposals
extended.

The action of the President was approved and ratified.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

Louis F. Gray

Clerk.

September 20, 1892

Tuesday, September 20, 1892

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of September 16, 1892 was read and approved.

No business.

No other business was transacted and at 5 p. m. the Corporation adjourned.

Adjourned.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, September 23, 1892

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of September 20, 1892 was read and approved.

The resignation, to take effect October 1, 1892, of Mr. John E. Bradlee, the custodian of the Dorchester Station Delivery Station, was received and accepted. His recommendation that Frank W. Delano be appointed his successor, was approved, and it was

Bradlee, Mr. John E.,
resigns.

Delano, Frank W.,
appointed custodian.

Ordered, that Frank W. Delano be appointed to the position of custodian of the Dorchester Station Delivery Station from October 1st, 1892 at a compensation at the rate of Two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250.) a year to include all expenses, including transportation.

Ordered, that the salary of George V. Mooney be at the rate of Six dollars (\$6.00) a week from September 26, 1892 in accordance with the schedule of service adopted April 26, 1889.

Mooney, Geo. V.,
salary raised.

Ordered, that the salary of Pierce Buckley be at the rate of Seven dollars (\$7.00) a week from September 23, 1892.

Buckley, Pierce,
salary raised.

Ordered, that the salary of Otto Heimann be at the rate of Seven dollars (\$7.00) a week from September 23, 1892.

Heimann, Otto,
salary raised.

Ordered, that the salary of Pierre Chazaly be at the rate of Fifteen dollars (\$15.00) a week from September 23, 1892.

Chazaly, Pierre,
salary raised.

The petition of Miss Cutler to take a portion of her reserve of vacation on account of illness in the family was granted.

Cutler, Miss,
vacation allowed.

Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton's proposal to effect certain repairs on the boiler in the old Public Library building for Twenty five dollars (\$25.00) was accepted.

Repair of boiler.

The President reported that he had ordered

Duplicates,
condemned
and
exchanged.

condemned and to be sold as old paper, 4475 volumes from the duplicate room, consisting mainly of public documents, and that he had exchanged with Messrs. Little and Browne twenty-two volumes of Acts and Resolves of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts for certain volumes of the same lacking to complete the Library's set, which report was accepted and the action of the President was approved and confirmed by the Corporation.

Same. Presented to
State Board of
Health,
and
sold to Littlefield.

The President further requested authority, which was granted, to present to the State Board of Health sixty-four duplicate reports of the said Board now in the Library and to sell one hundred duplicate volumes to George E. Littlefield, the amount received to be credited to the Library's account with Mr. Littlefield.

Library
regulations.

He laid before the Corporation a reprint of the regulations printed in the "Handbook for Readers" of 1890, embodying such changes and additions as have been made by the Trustees since that date, which was approved by the Corporation and ordered to be printed in the October Bulletin.

Adjourned at 5.45 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, September 30, 1892

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Pierce and Richards and Mr. McKibben from the office of His Honor the Mayor.

Mr. McKibben present.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The reading of the record of the last meeting was deferred.

This day having been advertised to receive proposals for work to complete the new Public Library building on Gopley Square, and many gentlemen submitting such proposals being present, Mr. McKibben opened the box in which such proposals were deposited according to law, and the President read them as follows:

New Building.
Proposals for
work to complete,
received.

Whole work.

Woodbury and Leighton. \$42,998.

Norcross Brothers.

Exclusive of electric work. 359,502.

Brick and stone work.

Norcross Brothers. 48,438.

W. P. Chesley submits an estimate for mason work for the sum of 48,120. which he will assume with 5% added.

Carpentry.

W. P. Chesley 109,721.

McNeill Brothers 98,860.

Norcross Brothers. 95,665.

Ira Q. Hersey 77,000.

Electric lighting.

"C. & C." Electric Motor Co.

(Exclusive of Storage Battery) 56,067.70

Eastern Electric Light & Storage Battery Co. 51,376.50

(\$10,840 to be added for Storage Battery).

Mather Electric Company 49,848.

(10,840 to be added for Storage Battery)

General Electric Company	26,392.
(Exclusive of Storage Battery and steam plant)	
Elevators.	
Otis Brothers & Company.	6,480.
Whittier Machine Company.	6,240.
M. J. Davidson.	4,594.
Iron Work.	
Port and McCord.	102,488.
Norcross Brothers.	93,000.
Norton Iron Company.	89,900.
The Inland & Company Iron Works.	82,800.
Marble Work.	
Norcross Brothers.	118,112.
Davidson Stone Marble Company.	104,950.
Charles E. Hall & Company.	92,300.
Barker and Torrey.	89,815.
Plumbing.	
D. A. Morgan.	
Material at 15% over first cost; labor \$5.50	
per day for each team of plumber and helper.	
Isaac H. Tucker.	
Material at 10% over first cost; labor \$6.00	
per day for each team of plumber and helper.	
William Dwyer & Company.	
Material at 5% over first cost; labor \$5.50	
per day for each team of plumber and helper.	
Each of the bids with the exception of that of the General Electric Company was accompanied by a check covering the amount mentioned in the respective printed specifications.	
The above bids were taken under consideration and the bidders withdrew.	
The Clerk read the record of the meeting of Friday, September 23, 1892 which was approved.	
The Clerk reported that the regular semi-weekly meeting of Tuesday, September 27th, 1892 was postponed for lack of business.	

A bond was received from Frances V. Emerson, 18 Newbury street, as required by the Trustees, to permit the non-resident pupils of the Home and Day School for Girls, 18 Newbury street, to become card holders in the Library, which was ordered to be placed on file.

Emerson, Frances V.
bond from.

The President recommended that Walter E. Oaker be employed as Bates Hall runner from September 19th, whereupon it was

Oaker, Walter E.
B.H. runner.

Ordered that Walter E. Oaker be employed as Bates Hall runner from September 19, 1892 at the rate of Three and 50/100 dollars (\$3.50) a week.

Upon the President's recommendation it was ordered that copies of "Examples of domestic colonial architecture in New England" and "The colonial architecture of Maryland, Pennsylvania and Virginia" be presented in the name and on behalf of the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston to Vladimir Stasoff, Chief of the Section of Fine Arts of the Imperial Library of St. Petersburg, in recognition of his valuable gift to the Library of "L'ornement slave et oriental."

Stasoff, Vladimir,
gift to.

Ordered, that the weekly half holiday be continued through the month of October in conformity with the order of the City Government.

Weekly half holiday
in October

Voted, that when the Corporation adjourn it be to Saturday, October 1st, at 2 p.m. for consideration of the proposals received this day.

Adjourned at 6.40 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

October 1, 1892.

Saturday, October 1, 1892.

The Trustees met pursuant to adjournment in the Trustees' room at 2 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards with Mr. McKim the architect.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of yesterday's meeting was not read.

Mr. McKim informally reported that a proposal had been made to place in the new Public Library building a memorial to the late James A. Osgood.

Consideration of the proposals received September 30th was resumed, and on a motion made and seconded it was

Voted, to throw out all proposals received relating to the electric lighting plant.

Further consideration of the proposals was postponed to a future meeting, and at 4:15 p.m. the Trustees adjourned.

Adjourned.

Louis A. Gray
Clerk.

Osgood, J. A. R.
memorial.

New Building.

Proposals considered

Electric lighting plant.

Tuesday, October 4, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Hayner, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The records of the meetings of September 30 and October 1, 1892, were read and approved.

Circular No. 77 was received from His Honor the Mayor with instructions to allow in part compensation for their services, all city employees whose services can be dispensed with, leave of absence on Friday, October 21, 1892, without loss of pay, whereupon it was

Ordered, that the Library and branches be closed on October 21, 1892.

Ordered, that the work entitled "Collection of specimens of the textile manufactures of India prepared under the direction of J. Forbes Watson," consisting of eight volumes in quarto, be purchased from Karl W. Hiersemann, for \$16.00.

The subject of the purchase of a set of "Hulsius' Voyages," was laid upon the table.

Whereas the piece of marble sculpture "The Holy Family" by Troichel, presented to the Library in the year 1865 by Gardner Brewer, Esq., now located at the north end of Bates Hall is likely to suffer damage,

Ordered, that the same be carefully boxed up and sent to the new Public Library building for safe storage.

The following letter was received and ordered to be placed on file.

"Boston, October 3, 1892.

Gentlemen,-

"Please withdraw my estimate of \$77,000.00 for the Carpenter work of New Public Library Building made on Friday last.

Yours Respect,
[signed] "Ira G. Hersey."

Holiday.

Oct. 21, 1892.

Book to be bought.

"Hulsius' Voyages."

"Holy Family"
(sculpture) sent to
New Building.

Hersey, Ira G.,

withdraws estimate

Jackson, Wm. Esq.
and
Electric lighting
contract.

Voted, that William Jackson, Esq, the City Engineer, be invited to meet the Trustees in consultation on the subject of the electric lighting contract, to morrow Wednesday afternoon, October 5, at 4 p.m., to which time the Corporation adjourned at 6.30 p.m.

Adjourned
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Wednesday, October 5, 1892

An adjourned meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards, and Mr. Jackson the City Engineer.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The reading of the record of October 4th, 1892 was dispensed with.

Voted, that a telegram be sent to Prof. Forbes requesting him to inform the Trustees if he can prepare specifications for the electric lighting of the new Public Library building, and upon what terms.

Mr. Pierce was appointed a committee to confer with Mr. Hersey upon the subject of his withdrawal of his estimate for the carpenter work for the new Public Library building.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

New Building.
Specifications for
electric lighting.

Hersey, J. A. B.,
Comtee on withdrawal
of estimate of.

October 7, 1892.

Friday, October 7, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards and Mr. Mead of the architects.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The records of the meetings of October 4th, 1892 and October 5th, 1892 were read and approved.

Prof. Forbes

telegram.

The clerk read a reply from J. Bottomley, Esq. of New York City, to the telegram which he was directed at the last meeting to send to Prof. Forbes, to the effect that Prof. Forbes had returned to England and that the telegram had been forwarded to him there. Ordered to be placed on file.

On the recommendation of the Librarian it was

Le Buff, Fred

discharged.

Ordered, that Fred Le Buff be discharged from the Library service from October 5th for insubordination.

Hersey, Geo. G.

letter of explanation from.

Mr. Pierce, to whom was referred the matter of the withdrawal by Mr. Hersey of his proposal for the carpentry work for the new Public Library building, laid before the Corporation the following letter from Mr. Hersey in explanation which was read and ordered to be placed on file.

"Boston, October 7, 1892.

To the Trustees of the Public Library.

Gentlemen,-

"Having been informed by a member of your body that in withdrawing my estimate for Carpenter work it was due the Trustees that I should state my reasons for so doing, I will say my only reason for not doing so were, First that I did not know as you would care to be burdened with the details and second I did not care to make it any more public than I could help. But upon thinking it over I have decided to state the matter in full, which is simply this that I made an error in my footings of \$10,000. which would have made my estimate \$29,000.00 for which sum I should have been very glad to have done the work. Hoping that I have made myself clear

I remain, Yours respectfully,
[signed] "Ira G. Hersey."

On a motion made and seconded it was Voted, that all the proposals received on September 30th for carpenter work be rejected.

Voted, to advertise ^{anew} for proposals for carpenter work and for electric wiring, said proposals to be received Friday, October 14th, 1892.

Whereas it appears that the bid of The Smead and Company Iron Works for iron work for the new Public Library building is the lowest and that they are a responsible firm,

Voted, that the President be authorized to notify The Smead & Co. Iron Works that their contract for iron work will be accepted either directly or as sub-contractor in case the entire work or a large part thereof is let out in one contract.

The clerk was instructed to return all the checks deposited with the proposals received on September 30th, 1892, for carpenter work, for the electric lighting plant and for the iron work with the exception of that of The Smead and Company Iron Works.

Voted, to purchase the work entitled "Archéologie de l'Empire de Russie", seven volumes in folio for M 1400 from the list of Karl W. Hirschmann of Leipzig.

The subject of the appointment of the Examining Committee was considered but no definite action was taken.

The subject of the purchase of a copy of "Hulsin's Voyages" offered by Hirschmann of Leipzig was taken from the table and a report having been presented that the copy was incomplete, the subject was indefinitely postponed.

Adjourned at 6.15 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

New Building.
Proposals for carpenter
try rejected, and
to be advertised
for anew.

Smead.
Smead & Co. Iron Works,
contract accepted.

Checks to be returned.

"Archéologie de l'Empire
de Russie" to be
purchased.

Ex. Comtee.

"Hulsin's Voyages"

October 11, 1892.

Tuesday, October 11, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Hayner, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of October 7th, 1892 was read and approved.

New Building.

Marble for
stairway.

A letter was received from Messrs. Mc Kim, Mead and White stating that Messrs. Patterson, See and Eisels agree to furnish satisfactory marble selected by the architects for the panels and stiles of stairway and remove any portion of the work already in construction which may be defective. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Hersey, Heloise E.

bond of, accepted.

The personal bond of Heloise E. Hersey guaranteeing the proper use and safe return of books which may be loaned to the non-resident pupils of her school at 25 Chestnut street, was accepted and ordered to be placed on file.

October Bulletin.

The President laid before the Corporation a copy of the October 1892 bulletin containing the revised regulations of the Library, which were approved and ordered to be promulgated October 12, 1892.

Special card.

A special card was granted to Edith L. Chase.

Checks returned.

The Clerk reported that according to the instructions of the Trustees given at the last meeting, he had returned all the checks deposited with the bids received September 30th, for the carpenter work, the electric lighting plant, and the iron work for the new Public Library building, with the exception of that of The Smead and Company Iron Works.

Adjourned at 5.20 p.m.
Louis F. Hay
Clerk.

Friday, October 14, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Hayner, Pierce and Richards.
The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of October 11, 1892 was read and approved.

Circular No. 78 was received from His Honor the Mayor instructing that all city officials or employees who are members of the Democratic, Republican or Prohibition City Committee or any similar organization must resign their positions on such committees forthwith. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Members of
political committees.

The personal bond of Amy Morris Roman qualifying the Boston Normal School of Gymnastics so that the non-resident pupils of the same may have Library privileges, was received and accepted and ordered to be placed on file.

Romans, Amy M.,
bond of.

The President laid before the Corporation a copy of a catalogue of an exhibition in the Bates Hall of books, maps, portraits and other matters of interest relating to the discovery of the new world by Columbus, which was ordered by the Trustees to be for free distribution.

B. H. Columbus exhibition
catalogue of.

It was also ordered that a separate reprint of the "Regulations," revised to October 1892 be made, to be distributed to the public without charge.

Library
regulations.

Mr. Mc Clelen representing His Honor the Mayor appeared at this point, and to-day having been advertised for the reception of the proposals for carpenter work and electric wiring for the new Public Library building and several bidders being present, Mr. Mc Clelen opened the box provided according to law and the President announced them as follows:

New Building.
Proposals for car-
penter work,
and
electric wiring.

For electric wiring

The Mather Electric Company

\$20,900.00

The C. & C. Electric Motor Co. 27,500.

The General Electric Co. 13,472.

and \$4.00 apiece for each additional light to those named in the specifications.

For the carpenter work:-

Ira G. Hersey \$87,000.

Norcross Brothers 95,665.

Woodbury & Leighton repeated the figures submitted by them September 30th for the carpenter work to wit:- 97,470. and for the electric wiring expressed a willingness to accept the Mather Electric Co's bid for the sum expressed therein to wit:-

\$20,900.

Each of these bids was accompanied by a certified check for One thousand dollars (\$1000.00) with the exception of Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton whose check received on September 30th had not been returned to them.

The Trustees took the proposals under consideration.

Adjourned to meet at the office of His Honor the Mayor Saturday, October 15th at 11 o'clock in the forenoon.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Saturday, October 15, 1892

Pursuant to adjournment, the Corporation met at the office of His Honor the Mayor at City Hall, Boston, at 11 a.m.

Present, Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

After a full conference with His Honor the Mayor and examination and discussion of proposals received September 30th and October 14th, 1892, it was

Voted, that the contracts for the completion of the work on the new Public Library building be awarded as follows:-

For the carpenter work, to Ira G. Hersey, \$87,000.

For the electric wiring, to the General Electric Company, \$13,472.

For marble work, to Bowker, Torrey & Co., \$9,815.

For brick and stone work, to Norcross Brothers, \$8,438.

For plumbing, to Isaac N. Tucker, \$999.

Voted, that the President be hereby authorized and directed to execute in triplicate in the name and on behalf of the City of Boston, contracts for the items of work as above enumerated, to the several parties named on the terms expressed.

Ordered, that the Clerk be instructed to return the checks deposited with all the proposals received on September 30 and October 14, with the exception of that of The Smead & Co. Iron Works, those deposited with the proposals for elevators and those deposited by the above named bidders whose proposals have been accepted.

Adjourned at 12.30 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

New Building.
Contracts for
completion of
work awarded.

Checks to be returned.

October 18, 1892

Tuesday, October 18, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.
The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The records of the meetings of October 14th and 15th, 1892, were read and approved.

New Building.

Woodbury and

Leighton,

letter from.

A letter dated the 17th instant was received and read from Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton in regard to the contracts for completing the new Public Library building. Ordered to be placed on file.

Ernst, C. W. Esq.,

duplicates on

exchange with.

The request of C. W. Ernst, Esq., to be permitted to take from the duplicate-room upon exchange account certain volumes of the United States Postal Guide, was granted.

Quarterly Bulletin.

rule for sale of.

Ordered that the rule providing for the sale of the Quarterly Bulletin and other Library publications at a reduced price, be construed to apply only to those entitled to register as card holders and that but one copy of each be sold to the same person.

New Building,

statuary for.

The President was authorized to write to Augustus St. Pauline in relation to the groups of statuary intended as a part of the adornment of the new Public Library building, and to request him to meet the Trustees in consultation upon this subject, at an early day.

Adjourned at 5.40 p.m.

Louis F. Hay
Clerk.

Tuesday, October 25, 1892

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.
The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of October 18, 1892 was read and approved.

Upon a motion duly made and seconded it was

Voted, to accept the proposal of M. J. Davidson, received September 30, 1892, for elevators for the new Public Library building for the sum of Four thousand five hundred and ninety four dollars (\$4594.00).

It was further

Voted that the President be authorized and directed to make, execute and deliver in triplicate, in behalf of the City of Boston, a contract with M. J. Davidson, for work to be done and material to be furnished for elevators for the new Public Library building on Copley Square, as specified in his proposal received September 30th, 1892.

The President recommended the employment on probation, of Arthur McLeod as Bates Hall runner from October 22 at Three and 50/100 dollar (\$3.50) a week and of Charles Lindenberger as chief runner in Bates Hall from October 20th at Four and 50/100 dollar (\$4.50) a week. Recommendations approved and adopted, whereupon it was

Ordered, that Arthur McLeod be employed from October 22, 1892, at Three and 50/100 dollar (\$3.50) a week.

Ordered that Charles Lindenberger be employed from October 20, 1892 at Four and 50/100 dollar (\$4.50) a week.

Voted, that under the provisions of the Sixth Clause of Section II Article I of the Regulations revised October 1892, the privilege of registration for six months to become card-holders in the Library be granted, to Professor Münsterberg, and Mrs. Elizabeth Stuart Phelps Ward.

New Building.

Davidson, M. J.,

contract for

elevators.

McLeod, Arthur.

B. H. runner.

Lindenberger, Chas.

chief B. H. runner.

McLeod, A.,

salary.

Lindenberger, C.,

salary.

Münsterberg, Prof.

and

Ward, Mrs. E. S. P.

privilege of registra-
tion granted.

Special cards.

Special cards were granted to Professor Davis R. Dewey, Marion Hamilton Carter and Miss A. Temple Lovering.

Curry, S.S.

bond of.

A bond signed by S.D. Curry, Dean of the School of Expression, qualifying said school as one of those whose non-resident pupils may enjoy library privileges, was received and accepted and ordered to be placed on file.

Bonds of indebted-

ness for \$25,000.00

Voted, that the City Treasurer be and hereby is requested to issue bonds or certificates of indebtedness as provided in Chapter 324 of the Acts of 1891 of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and the order of the City Council of the City of Boston, approved the 24th of October, 1891, to the amount of Twenty five thousand dollars.

New Building.

Contracts

for work.

The President reported that as authorized at the meetings of the Corporation of October 7th and 15, 1892, he had executed in triplicate on October 18th, 1892 in the name and on behalf of the City of Boston, contracts for work upon the new Public Library building as follows:-

Ira Q. Hersey, for carpenter work, for the sum of \$7,000.

Isaac N. Tucker, for plumbing work, for the sum of 7,999.

The General Electric Company, for electric wiring, for the sum of 13,472.

Brooks, Sonny & Co, for marble work, for the sum of 89,515.

The Inead & Co Iron Works, for iron work, for the sum of 52,500.

Norris Brothers, for stone and brick work, for the sum of 45,438.

Checks returned.

The Clerk reported that as directed at the meeting of October 15, 1892 he had returned the checks deposited with their proposals received September 30th and October 14th to all the parties whose bids had not been accepted, and that he held their respective receipts for the same.

West End reading-

room and delivery

station, report on

location for.

The Librarian reported that he had examined the location at No. 3 Green Street suggested as a reading-room and delivery station for the West End, that the premises were leased by the Boston Young Men's

Christian Institute and they offer to let the Library a large room of 3500 feet more or less, for an annual rental of One thousand dollars (\$1000.), said sum to include fitting up, furniture, heat and light. Report accepted and approved but no definite action was taken thereon.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

Louis F. May
Clerk.

October 28, 1892.

Friday, October 28, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 3 p.m., instead of 4, the usual hour.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Baynes, Pierce and Richards and Messrs. McKim and St. Gaudens.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of October 25, 1892 was read and approved.

New Building.

Davidson, M. J.

contract.

The President reported that as authorized at the last meeting, he had executed in triplicate in the name of the City of Boston, a contract for elevators for the new Public Library building on Copley Square, with Marshall J. Davidson for four thousand five hundred and ninety four dollars (\$4,594.00) in accordance with his proposal received September 30, 1892.

Checks returned.

The Clerk reported that all the checks deposited with the bids received September 30th and October 14th had been returned to the respective parties depositing the same, and that he held the proper receipts for them.

Pike, Miss F. W.

resigned.

The resignation of Miss Frances Willard Pike, first assistant at the Dorchester Branch, was received and accepted to take effect October 22nd.

Donovan, Mary G.

applies for

promotion.

The application of Miss Mary G. Donovan, the second assistant at the same Branch, to be promoted to the vacancy thus created, was received and laid upon the table.

Anagnos, M.

duplicate on

exchange account.

The request of Mr. Anagnos, Superintendent of the Perkins Institution for the blind at South Boston, to be permitted to take upon exchange account from the duplicate room the pamphlet entitled, "An Account of the School for the Indigent Blind in St. George's Fields, London, 1808," was granted.

Special cards.

Special cards were granted to Miss Charlotte Porter, Miss Lucretia C. Hale, President W. F. Warren of Boston University, The Hon. Hugh O'Brien and Mrs. Susan

D. Power.

Ordered that Herbert Gallagher be discharged from the service as a Bates Hall runner, from October 29th for the good of the service.

Ordered, that the following named ladies and gentlemen be invited to serve upon the Examining Committee for the Library for 1892:

The Hon. Martin Brimmer.

Oscar H. Sampson, Esq.

G. O. G. Coale, Esq.

Dr. John W. Farlow

A. J. C. Seward, Esq.

Miss Mary Morison

Herbert S. Carruth, Esq.

Augustus A. Andrews, Esq.

Miss Minna Smith

Mrs. Louis Chandler Martine

Voted, that the President be authorized and requested to execute a formal contract with Augustus St. Gaudens to design and execute the statuary for the new Public Library building on Copley Square; and to reduce the verbal contract for decorative painting entered into about November 7, 1890 with Messrs. John S. Sargent and Edwin A. Abbey to writing.

Adjourned at 4.45 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.Gallagher, Herbert.
discharged.Examining Comtee
for 1892.New Building.
Contracts with A.
St. Gaudens, John
S. Sargent, and
E. A. Abbey.

November 1, 1892.

Tuesday, November 1, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

Mr. Prince in chair.

In the absence of the President, Mr. Abbott, the President *pro tem*, the Hon. F. O. Prince, took the chair.

The record of the meeting of October 28th, 1892, was read and approved.

New Building.

Inscription for

Boylston St. side.

The subject of the inscription for the Boylston street side of the new Public Library building was discussed at length, and the question of the adoption of the following: "The fathers found in the education of the people the safeguard of order and liberty to the Commonwealth. The Free Public Library completes their work," was specially assigned for consideration to the meeting of Friday, November 4th.

Special cards.

Special cards were granted to Charles F. A. Currier and William C. Smith.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.
Louis F. Hay
Clerk.

Thursday, November 3, 1892.

A special meeting of the Corporation, called at the request of Mr. Prince and Mr. Pierce, was held at 4 o'clock p.m., November 3, 1892.

Special meeting.

Present: Mr. Prince, Prof. Haynes, Mr. Pierce and Mr. Richards.

In the absence of the President, the President *pro tem*, Mr. Prince, took the chair.

Mr. Prince in chair.

In the absence of Mr. Gray, the Librarian was called to perform the duties of Clerk.

Mr. Dwight, Clerk *pro tem*.

Mr. Prince stated the business of the meeting - the question of leasing the West Church for the purpose of a Branch Library.

West Church.

Leasing of, for
Branch Library.

On motion of Mr. Pierce it was resolved that the Librarian be requested to examine the said church and obtain from the City Architect an opinion as to its condition and as to the cost of putting it in good repair, as well of fitting it for a Branch Library.

At six o'clock the meeting adjourned to meet on Monday, November 7th, at four o'clock.

Adjourned.
Theodore F. Dwight,
Clerk *pro tem*.

November 7, 1892.

Monday, November 7, 1892

The semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation, in pursuance of the order adopted at the special meeting of November 3rd, was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Hayner, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

In the absence of the Clerk, the Librarian was called to perform his duties.

The records of the regular meeting of November 1st and of the special meeting of November 3rd were read and approved.

The subject having been presented by the President, the Librarian was authorized to use his discretion in arranging so that the voters might have opportunity to go to the polls, Tuesday, November 8th, 1892.

A letter from Professor George Forbes of October 24th to Mr. Gray concerning preparation of electric lighting, was read and laid on the table.

A letter from Frank Barton, City of Mexico, was read and his proposition made therein to sell Mexican Inquisition MSS. for \$250. was declined.

The President stated that replies had been received from all who were selected to act as an Examining Committee with the exception of Mrs. Louise Chandler Moulton, and that all but Mr. Brimmer had accepted the appointment. That is to say, the following are the names of persons who accepted:-

Augustus Andrews, Esq.	Miss Mary Morison.
Herbert S. Carruth, Esq.	O. H. Sampson, Esq.
George O. G. Coale, Esq.	Miss Minna Smith
John W. Farlow, M.D.	A. J. C. Fowdon, Esq.

A report of the Custodian of the Lower Hall was read, showing the circulation of books in his department to have been 20,290 during the month of October, the number having been 14,733 during October, 1891.

Applications for duplicate volumes on exchange

Mr. Dwight,

Clerk, p. E.

Arrangement for
voters.Forbes, Prof. Geo.
Letter from.Mexican Inquisi-
tion MSS.Examining Comm-
tee
1892L. H. circulation,
report on.

account from the following institutions were granted:-

United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, three volumes "Scientific American." Vols. 15, 20, supplement Vol. 6; Société de Géographie. Recueil de voyages et de mémoires. Vols. 2, 4, 5 and 6. Vol. 2, "Relation de Ghana." Vol. 4, "Description des merveilles de l'Arie." Vols. 5, 6. "Géographie d'Edrisi."

Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Hazard's United States Commercial Register. Vols. 1 to 6.

Library, University of California, "North American Review" Vol. 9.

Applications for increase of salary by Miss Minnie L. Sheridan and J. J. Keenan were read and referred to the Librarian for report.

Application from Miss Agnes C. Doyle to be transferred from care of the "Patie Hall" indicator to another position in the Library, was read and referred to the Librarian for report.

The Librarian being called on, made report respecting the condition of the West Church, whereupon on a motion it was

Resolved, that as the Librarian in consultation with the City Architect had found the probable cost of repairs of the West Church to make it suitable for the purpose of a Branch Library to be beyond the means at the command of the Corporation, the project of leasing that building be abandoned.

On a motion it was

Resolved, that the Librarian be requested to look for another suitable place for such a Branch Library.

On a motion it was

Resolved, that the Librarian be requested to make at the next meeting, a report on the history of the rules for starring books.

On a motion, the subject of an inscription for the Boylston Street front of the new Public Library building, laid on the table at the meeting of November 1st, was brought up,

Applications for
duplicates.Sheridan, Miss M. &
Keenan, J. J. ask
for more pay.Doyle, Agnes C., asks
to be transferred.West Church,
report on.Same. Not to be
leased.Another location to
be looked for.Rules for starring
books.New Building.
Inscription for
Boylston St.
front,
reconsidered.

and it was

Voted to reconsider the form of inscription adopted November 27th, 1891:

"The Public Library the complement of the public school system of the Commonwealth, the strength and safeguard of civil and religious freedom."

The form considered at the meeting of November 1st, and assigned for discussion, was read:

"The fathers found in the education of the people the safeguard of order and liberty to the Commonwealth. The free public library completes their work."

Same
Inscription
adopted.

After discussion it was moved and seconded that the following be placed as an inscription on the Boylston Street front of the new Public Library building:

"The Commonwealth requires the education of the people as the safeguard of order and liberty."

Being put to vote, it was unanimously adopted.

The meeting adjourned at half-past six o'clock.

Adjourned.
Theodore F. Dwight,
Clerk pro tem.

Friday, November 11, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held Friday, November 11, 1892, at 4 o'clock in the Trustees' room.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Haynes, Pierce and Richards. The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of November 7th was read and approved.

On motion, the Librarian was appointed to act as Secretary of the meeting.

The President read a letter from Mr. Riva, Consul General for Italy in the United States, of November 9th, announcing a gift to the Library from the King of Italy of a book entitled "Le Campagne del Principe Eugenio di Savoia" four volumes, text and three packages of plates.

Librarian, Clerk p.t.

King of Italy,
gift from.

It was moved and seconded that a proper acknowledgment be prepared by the Librarian.

Same. Thanks to.

It was voted that a suitable selection of the publications of the Library and a photograph of the new building be offered as a gift to the King of Italy through the Consul General.

Same. Gift to.

A letter was read from F. Tudor, superintendent of heating of the new building, suggesting appointment of a fireman for night service, and the closing temporarily of window openings on the north side of the new building.

New Building.
Fireman for night
service + closing of
window openings.

It was voted that George Gittel, jr., the engineer now employed, be engaged to take charge of the boilers at the new building on Sundays and holidays and that Mr. Tudor be requested to look out for the same at night, whereupon it was

Same. Gittel, Geo., jr.
to take charge of
boilers, Sundays, etc.

Voted, that James Conner, the present watchman at the new Library building for Sundays and holidays be notified that his services will not be required from and after December 1st, 1892.

Same. Conner, J.
services no longer
required.

Ordered, that George Gittel, jr., be paid at the rate of Twenty dollars (\$20.00) per week from November 11th, 1892.

Same. Gittel, Geo., jr.
salary \$20.00 pw.

It was voted that Mr. Tudor's suggestion to close temporarily the window space on north side, be adopted.

Same. Window
openings to be
closed.

New Building.

Terree, Mr. B.

request for

photograph

granted.

A letter was read from Mr. C. F. Mc Kim communicating the request of Mr. Barr Terree, representative of "The English Builder" for a photograph of the new building (10 by 14 inches) to be reproduced for that journal.

It was ordered that such a photograph be prepared and a copy be sent to Mr. Terree.

Smithsonian

Institution, books

loaned to.

An application from the Smithsonian Institution to borrow certain books was read, and it was voted to send as a loan the "Jahrbuch der Kaiserlich Deutschen Archäologischen Institute" for 1889.

"London Times" to

be subscribed for.

It was voted that the daily edition of the "London Times" be subscribed for, for the Lower Hall Reading-Room.

Cloak Room.

It was voted to appoint a person to take charge of the Cloak Room by day, and another for Sunday and evening service.

Examining Com^{tee}

to meet Trustees.

It was ordered that the Examining Committee be invited to meet the Trustees at four o'clock, p.m., Tuesday, November 15th.

Prince, Mr., Chairman

of same.

Upon a motion made and recorded, the Hon. F. O. Prince was chosen to act as chairman of the Examining Committee.

Special privileges

granted.

Applications for special privileges were considered and it was ordered that Sibyl A. Pfaffman of Wollaston, Mass., be permitted to register for the period of six months; and that Arthur F. Winlow be permitted to register for one year. The application of Dr. Francis H. Brown was granted provided he comes within the rules governing the issue of special cards.

New Building.

Water-closet bowls.

The subject of water-closet bowls for the new building was considered and laid on the table.

The meeting adjourned to meet at 3 o'clock p.m., Tuesday, November 15, 1892.

Adjourned.

Theodore F. Dwight
Clerk pro tem.

Tuesday, November 15, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 3 o'clock, p.m., instead of 4 o'clock, the usual hour, the latter having been appointed for the meeting for organization of the Examining Committee.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Hayner, Prince, Pierce and Richards, the same constituting the full Board.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of November 11, 1892 was read and approved.

A letter was received and read from Mrs. Louise Chandler Moulton, in which she states that she has only just reached home from abroad, and that she is not in good health which will preclude her from serving upon the Examining Committee. Ordered to be placed on file.

Voted that the "Sanitas" be the form of water-closet bowl to be adopted for use in the new Public Library building.

Voted, to invite the Examining Committee to visit the Branch Libraries in company with the Trustees, on Saturday, November 19, 1892, assembling for the purpose in the Trustees' room at 2 o'clock p.m. on that day.

Ordered, that Miss Margaret S. Barton, second assistant at the Jamaica Plain Branch Library, be promoted to the position of first assistant made vacant at the Dorchester Branch by the resignation of Miss Frances W. Pike, accepted at the meeting of the Corporation of October 22, 1892.

Ordered, that the office of Librarian of Lower Hall be abolished from and after December 1st proximo.

Ordered, that Miss Mary A. Jenkins, Assistant-in-charge of the Jamaica Plain Branch be promoted to the position of Assistant-in-charge of the Lower Hall from December 1st, 1892.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Mary A. Jenkins be at the rate of One thousand dollars (\$1000.00) per annum from December 1st, 1892.

The Librarian recommended the appointment of Theodore

Moulton, Mrs. L. C.

declines to serve on

Ex. Com^{tee}.

New Building.

"Sanitas" water-

closet bowls.

Ex. Com^{tee} to visit

Branches.

Barton, Miss M. S.

promoted.

Librarian of L.H.,

office abolished.

Jenkins, Miss M. A.

promoted Asst-in-

charge of L.H.

Same.

Salary \$1000.00

Cellarius, Theo. W.
B. H. runner.

W. Cellarius to the position of Bates Hall runner from November 9, 1892, whereupon it was

Ordered, that Theodore W. Cellarius be employed from November 9, 1892 at Three and 5/100 dollars (\$3.50) a week.

Clarke, Wm. S.

and

Brennan, Frank,

salaries raised.

Whereas, by the operation of the system of service approved and adopted by the Trustees on April 26, 1889, William S. Clarke, runner in the Book Department, and Frank Brennan, runner in the Catalogue Department, are entitled to increase of salary, it is

Ordered, that the salaries of William S. Clarke and Frank Brennan be at the rate of Six dollars (\$6.00) and Five dollars (\$5.00) per week, respectively, from November 11, 1892.

Proceedings of Inst.
of Mechanical
Engineers.

Voted, to purchase a complete set of the Proceedings of the Institute of Mechanical Engineers for Twenty-nine pounds (£29.)

Special card.

A special card was granted to Miss Louise Imogen Quiney.

Adjourned at 4 p.m. to meet the Examining Committee.

Adjourned.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, November 18, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 o'clock, p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Haynes, Pierce and Richards, the same constituting a full board.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

In the absence of the clerk, the Librarian was called to perform his duties.

Librarian, Clerk p. 5

The record of the meeting of November 15th, 1892, was read and approved.

A communication from the Mayor of November 16, concerning the ordinance approved June 28, 1892 prohibiting city employees from taking part in political conventions, was read and by order placed on file.

Employees prohibited
from taking part in
political conventions.

A letter from Henry Huber Company of November 17th concerning the proposition to use their Crystal water closet bowls was read and ordered to be filed.

Henry Huber Co.
Letter from.

A letter from J. L. Cole offering for sale a copy of 'The laws and acts of the General Assembly for Their Majesties Province of New York' printed by William Bradford, 1694, was read and it was

Cole, J. L., offer to
sell book declined.

Voted, that Mr. Cole's offer be respectfully declined.

A letter was read from J. P. Lomasney of November 17, asking that the wages of Mary E. Riley, a runner in Lower Hall, be increased.

Riley, Mary E.

Ordered, that Miss Riley shall be put in line of promotion and advanced at the earliest possible moment.

Application for special privileges from Fred. E. Keay of Somerville, Mass., was not granted on the grounds that as a non-resident he was not entitled to registration.

Keay, F. E., Special
privileges not granted.

Ordered, that M. M. Chick of the Book Department be placed on the rolls as a regular employee of the Library at a salary of Twelve dollars (\$12.00) per week.

Chick, M. M.,
regular employee.

Ordered, that George Hoeffner of the Bindery be placed on the rolls as a regular employee of the Library at the rate of Eighteen dollars (\$18.00) per week.

Hoeffner, Geo.,
regular employee.

Abbott, Sam'l W.
duplicates to.

Albert, Miss Kate,
temporarily
employed.

Cloak Room; wages
of person in charge.

Jenkins, Miss
accepts position.

Sheridan, Miss M.C.
Keenan, J.J.

Starred books.

Ordered, that the request of Samuel W. Abbott, Secretary of the State Board of Health, for duplicate of supplements to reports of the Board of Health be granted.

The employment temporarily of Miss Kate Albert as second assistant at the Roxbury Branch at Four dollars (\$4.00) per week was approved.

Voted, that the wages of person in charge of Cloak Room be fixed at a rate not to exceed Five dollars (\$5.00) per week.

Miss Jenkins' acceptance of position of Assistant-in-charge of Lower Hall was announced.

On report of Librarian, the applications of Miss Minnie C. Sheridan and John J. Keenan for increase of salary were laid on the table.

A report was made by the Librarian concerning the growth of the system of indicating books restricted in circulation by stars.

The meeting was adjourned at six o'clock p.m.

Adjourned.

Theodore F. Dwight,
Clerk pro tem.

Tuesday, November 22, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of November 18th was read and approved.

A communication dated November 10, 1892 was received and read from the City Government with reference to the payment of salaries of employees on monthly pay-rolls, which in view of the fact that the Library pay-rolls are all weekly, was ordered to be placed on file.

The Clerk reported that in accordance with her promotion by order of the Trustees of November 15th, 1892, Miss Margaret J. Barton had reported for duty as first assistant at the Dorchester Branch on November 19, 1892; and that Miss Kate Albert had reported on the same date at the Jamaica Plain Branch for temporary service in supplying the vacancy in the position of second assistant at said Branch, whereupon it was

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Margaret J. Barton be at the rate of Seven and $\frac{1}{100}$ dollars (\$7.15) a week from November 19, 1892.

Ordered, that Miss Kate Albert be paid at the rate of Four dollars (\$4.00) a week from November 19, 1892, while acting as second assistant at the Jamaica Plain Branch.

Ordered, that Mary E. Riley, the senior runner in the Lower Hall, be promoted to the position of second assistant at the Jamaica Plain Branch.

Ordered, that Mr. Edward Tiffany be appointed assistant to the Keeper of Bates Hall from December 1, 1892, with a salary at the rate of One thousand dollars (\$1000.00) per annum.

Special cards were granted to Mary W. Lincoln and Ellen F. Godman.

The proposal of Messrs. Little, Brown & Co. to buy

Monthly pay-rolls.

Barton, Marg. J.

and

Albert, Kate,

report for duty.

Barton, M. J.,

salary \$7.15 p.w.

Albert, K.,

salary \$4.00

Riley, M. E.,

promoted.

Tiffany, Mr. Edw.,

Asst. to Keeper of B.H.

Special cards.

Little, Brown & Co.,
proposal to buy
duplicates.

N.E. Hist. Geneal. Soc.,
duplicates exchanged
with.

Lowell City Library,
same.

New Building.
Specifications
for electric
lighting plant.
(Prof. Forbes.)

eleven volumes of Massachusetts Laws from the duplicate room, was laid upon the table for further information regarding the value of these volumes.

The request of the New England Historic Genealogical Society to take upon exchange account certain duplicate numbers of the "Boston Almanac" was granted, as was also the request of the Lowell City Library for some forty-one odd volumes of periodicals, advertised in the October Bulletin as "duplicates for exchange."

Voted, that Mr. Mead of the firm of Mc Kim, Mead and White be requested to put himself into communication with Professor George Forbes, and ascertain what his terms will be to prepare specifications for the electric lighting plant for the new Public Library building and what probable length of time he will require for the purpose.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, November 25, 1892

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of November 22, 1892, was read and approved.

Ordered, that the amount of the bill of Bernard Appel, Forty-three dollars (\$43.00) for replacing terra-cotta tiles with copper, and for putting tar-paper on roof of the new Public Library building, be covered by a special order to be charged against the Lindemann Terra Cotta Roofing Tile Company of Baltimore.

The petition of Mr. S. G. Darling, that he be permitted to use certain books in the Library for a few days in furtherance of some public work upon which he is engaged, was granted.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Alice M. Putnam be at the rate of Twelve and 50/100 dollars (\$12.50) a week from November 25, 1892.

Ordered, that the original manuscript parole of Generals Burgoyne and Riedesel and their armies given at Cambridge subsequent to the capitulation at Saratoga in 1777, be published in fac simile form in the forthcoming January Bulletin.

Adjourned at 4.50 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

New Building.
Appel, Bernard.
bill of.

Darling, Mr. S. G.,
permitted to use
books.

Putnam, Miss A. M.,
salary \$12.50 p.w.

Fac simile to be
published in
Bulletin.

November 26, 1892

Saturday, November 26, 1892

Special meeting.

A special meeting of the Corporation was held at the office of the Clerk of the Works in the new Public Library building.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards and Messrs. St. Candens and McKim.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

Richards, Mr. W. R.

Clerk, pro tem.

New Building.

Furniture.

Mr. W. R. Richards, in the absence of Mr. Gray, was chosen Clerk pro tempore.

Mr. McKim brought up the subject of procuring abroad specimens of furniture of antique type, such as chairs, benches and tables for Library use as models for furniture to be manufactured here.

Voted, that such authority be given to Messrs. McKim and Abbott during the trip they are about to take in Europe.

Same.

Cresting on roof.

The matter of the cresting now on roof of new Public Library building being brought up, it was

Voted, to defer the decision upon it until the return of Messrs. McKim and Abbott from Europe, the southern cresting to be allowed to remain in place during the winter, the other to be removed.

Same.

Siena marble

for S. H.

The subject of Siena marble in Lower Hall was laid on the table until the return of Mr. McKim in January.

Adjourned at 5 p. m.
William R. Richards
Clerk pro tem.

Tuesday, November 29, 1892

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes, Pierce and Richards. The President pro tem, Mr. Prince, in the chair.

Mr. Prince in chair.

Mr. William R. Richards of the Trustees was chosen Clerk pro tem.

Mr. Richards, Clerk pro tem.

The records of the meetings of November 25th and 26th, 1892, were read and approved.

Professor Haynes recommended to the Trustees the purchase of the earliest map of Boston [1686-1689] originally in the Brinley collection, and soon to be sold at auction at Libbie's, whereupon it was

Earliest map of Boston

to be purchased.

Voted, that Professor Haynes be authorized to buy the same.

A letter from Mr. William R. Mead of the firm of McKim, Mead and White concerning Professor George Forbes, was read and ordered to be placed on file.

Forbes, Prof., Geo.

Ordered, that Otto Heumann be employed to take charge of the cloak room for evenings and Sundays at Four and ⁸⁰/₁₀₀ dollars (\$4.80) a week from November 10, 1892.

Heumann, Otto.

employed in cloak-room.

Ordered, that George Murphy be paid for the day custody of the cloak room at the rate of Five dollars (\$5.00) a week from November 10, 1892, while he performs this service.

Murphy, Geo.

employed in cloak-room.

Adjourned.
William R. Richards
Clerk pro tem.

December 2, 1892.

Friday, December 2, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President pro tem, Mr. Prince, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of November 29th, 1892, was read and approved.

A special card was granted to Miss Emma Soussaint.

The subject of supplying the daily service in the cloak-room was referred to the Librarian with full powers.

Ordered, that Miss Mary P. Swain, first assistant at the Charlestown Branch, be promoted to fill the vacancy of Assistant in-Charge of the Jamaica Plain Branch, on probation, from December 5, 1892, whereupon it was

Ordered, that Miss Mary P. Swain's salary be at the rate of Eleven and 75/100 dollars (\$11.75) a week from December 5, 1892.

Ordered, that a copy of Du Sommerard's "Les arts au moyen âge" offered for sale by Hiersmann of Leipzig, be purchased for Nine hundred and fifty marks (\$950.), and that the Librarian be instructed to send for the same by cable.

Adjourned at 5.50 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Mr. Prince in chair.

Special card.

Cloak-room

service.

Swain, Miss Mary P.

Asst in charge at J.P.

Same.

Salary \$11.75 p.w.

"Les arts au moyen

âge" to be

purchased.

Tuesday, December 6, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, pro tem, Mr. Prince, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of December 2nd, 1892, was read and approved.

The Librarian reported that as authorized at the last meeting, he had employed David L. Williams to take charge of the cloak-room from 1 to 5.30 p.m. and he recommended the passage of the following:

Ordered, that David L. Williams be allowed from December 6th 1892 at Three and 20/100 dollars (\$3.20) per week.

Report accepted and the order passed as recommended.

He further reported that the services of George Murphy in this position had been dispensed with on December 5, 1892.

That on December 5, 1892, Miss Mary P. Swain had entered upon her duties as Assistant in-Charge of the Jamaica Plain Branch, conformably to her probationary appointment to the position at the meeting of December 2, 1892.

That Mr. Edward Tiffany had reported for duty this day as assistant to the Keeper of Bates Hall, to which position he was appointed by the Corporation on November 22, 1892, and that Miss Mary A. Jenkins had relinquished her duties as Assistant in-Charge at the Jamaica Plain Branch to take charge of the Lower Hall, as appointed by the Corporation on November 15, 1892, assuming her new duties this day.

The Clerk read a letter from H. L. Packard, Clerk of the Works at the new Public Library building, stating that James Connor, whose services were dispensed with by vote of the Corporation of November 11, 1892, left the service on November 28, 1892.

Upon the Librarian's recommendation, Miss

Mr. Prince in chair.

Williams, David L.,
cloak-room service.Murphy, Geo.
services dispensed with.Swain, Miss M. P.
enters upon duties.Tiffany, Mr. Edw.
reports for duty.Jenkins, Miss M. A.
same.Connor, James,
left.

Albert, Miss Kate, permanent appointment.	Kate F. Albert, who was appointed at the meeting of November 22, 1892, temporarily to fill the position of second assistant at the Jamaica Plain Branch, received permanent appointment to this position at the rate of pay stated in her former appointment, viz: Four dollars (\$4.00) a week.
Livermore, Mrs. S.E. promoted.	He further recommended the appointment of Mrs. Susan E. Livermore, now second assistant at the Charlestown Branch, to the position of first assistant at the same branch at a salary at the rate of Seven and 75/100 dollars (\$7.75) a week, said position having been vacated by the appointment of Miss Mary P. Swain to the charge of the Jamaica Plain Branch Library.
O'Neill, Miss M.M. promoted.	Also, that Miss M. M. O'Neill, runner in Lower Hall, be appointed to the position of second assistant made vacant by Mrs. Livermore's promotion, at a salary at the rate of Four dollars (\$4.00) a week. Recommendations approved and adopted and the changes ordered in conformity thereto.
Livermore, Mrs. salary.	Ordered, that Mrs. Susan E. Livermore's salary be at the rate of Seven and 75/100 dollars a week from this date.
O'Neill, Miss salary.	Ordered, that Miss M. M. O'Neill's salary be at the rate of Four dollars (\$4.00) a week from this date.
Cullin, Miss M. S. L.H. runner.	Voted, that the position of runner in Lower Hall made vacant by the promotion of Miss M. M. O'Neill, be offered to Miss M. Louise Cullin, at the rate of pay established for this grade of service, viz: Three and 50/100 dollars (\$3.50) a week.
Bannatyne Clubs publications.	Ordered, that the set of Bannatyne Clubs' publications from the catalogue of Brown of Edinburgh, be purchased for £24.4.6.
Atlas of Gould's Conchology.	Ordered, that a copy of the Atlas of Gould's Conchology which forms one of the scientific monographs of the Wilkes Exploring Expedition offered for sale by Foot of Philadelphia for fifty dollars (\$50.00), be purchased.
	Upon the report of the Librarian that the

Library possesses on the shelves three sets of the Pacific Railroad Survey reports and four sets complete and 60 odd volumes in the Duplicate Room, it was	Pacific Railroad Survey Reports, report on.
Voted, to dispose of one of the sets in the Duplicate Room upon exchange account to the Lowell City Library.	Same. Duplicate set to Lowell City Liby.
Voted, that the officers selected by the Commonwealth to compile and print the records of the soldiers and sailors of Massachusetts, be offered every opportunity to make transcripts of such manuscript rolls as may be in the Public Library of the City of Boston.	Records of soldiers and sailors.
The President pro tem laid before the Corporation a statement of the Library finances divided among the various usual items to December 1st, 1892. Ordered to be placed on file.	Library finances.
Voted, that such express charges for the box service between the Central Library and Branches to and from the Delivery Stations as are now paid by the respective Delivery agents, be assumed and paid by the Trustees, and the Librarian was authorized and directed to make such changes to this end in the existing arrangements as his judgment dictates.	Express charges for box service.
Ordered, that a copy of the Barton and Tucknor catalogue be sent to Mr. Brander Matthews of New York, with the compliments of the Trustees in grateful appreciation for many favors received.	Matthews, Mr. Brander gift to.
The request of Charles E. Herpich to take for home use individual volumes of the Groggi reprint of the first folio of Shakespeare, and to be permitted to use the original copy in the Barton Library of the first folio, was not granted.	Herpich, Chas. E., request to take books not granted.
The request for a special card from Charles D. Jones, M.D. of Malden was not granted, pending an inquiry for further information.	Special card refused.
At the request of Henry Young, Esq., Librarian of the Royal Institution of Great Britain, the Corporation	Royal Institution of Great Britain on exchange list.
Voted, to place the Royal Institution upon the	

New Building.
St. Gaudens, A.
contract for
statuary.

exchange list of the Library to receive the Bulletin.

The Clerk laid before the Corporation the contract, in duplicate, with Augustus St. Gaudens, to design, execute and place in position on the two large pedestals in front of the Copley Square entrance of the new Public Library, two groups of statuary for the sum of Fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00) and it was

Ordered, that one copy be deposited with the City Auditor, the other placed on the files of the Library.

Adjourned at 6.15 p. m.
Louis F. Hay
Clerk.

Friday, December 9, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

Professor Haynes was chosen President *pro tempore* and took the chair.

Haynes, Prof.
President *pro tem.*

The Clerk read the record of the meeting of December 6, 1892 which was approved.

Circular No. 80 was received from His Honor the Mayor, requesting information as to the number of men employed in the Library that are not citizens. Read and ordered to be placed on file, and the President *pro tem* was requested to furnish the desired information on behalf of the Trustees.

Employees who are
not citizens.

A letter dated the 31st of October was received from William Minet, presenting to the Trustees a work of his, privately printed, entitled:-

Minet, William.
gift from.

"The Huguenot family of Minet"
as a gift to the Library in memory of the courtesy extended to him in the Library, whereupon it was

Voted, that the special thanks of the Corporation be sent to Mr. Minet for this graceful remembrance.

Same. Thanks to.

In reply to a letter of the 22nd of November 1892 from Herbert Sturmer of Montserrat, B. W. I., requesting copies of the catalogues and rules of the Library, the Trustees instructed the Librarian to make up a parcel of the Library publications and present them to Mr. Sturmer with their compliments.

Sturmer, Herbert,
Library publications
to be sent to.

The resignation of David L. Williams as custodian of the cloak room, on account of ill health, was received, to be accepted when a suitable person is found to fill the place, and the Librarian was authorized to find such person as soon as may be.

Williams, David L.,
resigns.

The subject of a general substitute at the Pater Hall desk for service at the "indicator" and in looking up missing books was received and referred to the

Substitute for
B.H. desk service

B. H. additional
runner.

Hunnewell, Mr. J. F.
duplicates on
exchange acct.

Librarian with full powers.

Ordered, that an additional runner be employed for the evening and Sunday service in the Bates Hall.

Ordered, that the request of Mr. James F. Hunnewell for twenty-nine reports of the Western Railroad of Massachusetts from the Library duplicates, be granted upon exchange account.

Adjourned at 5.45 p. m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Wednesday, December 14, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation of Tuesday, December 13, 1892 was postponed to this day and was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

Professor Haynes was chosen President pro tempore and took the chair.

Mr. Dwight was invited to act as Clerk.

The record of the meeting of December 9th, 1892 was read and approved.

A communication from the Board of Aldermen, asking for a report from the Trustees as to the cost of maintaining a branch of the Public Library in Andrews Square, Ward 15, was read and the consideration of it was assigned for the next meeting.

A letter from A. B. & B. J. Westervelt of December 2, 1892 addressed to the Mayor and referred by him to the Trustees, was read. It contained a proposition as to adjustable shelving. Ordered to be placed on file.

Voted, that during Mr. Prince's illness, Professor Haynes should act as President pro tempore.

Voted, to buy a copy of "Les voyages aventureux du capitaine Jean Alphonse Sanctorigeois," offered by E. Su-fossi of Paris at Four hundred francs (400 francs).

Voted, to buy a copy of "Antiquities of the Russian empire" published by order of the Czar Nicholas, offered by Quaritch at Twenty five pounds (£25).

A letter from Henry Vignaud, Secretary of the United States Legation at Paris, of November 21, 1892 acknowledging the gift of the Bulletin of the Library, was read and ordered to be placed on file.

The Librarian recommended that William S. Clarke, the runner in the Book Department, be appointed general assistant at the Bates Hall desk at a salary of Six dollars (\$6.00) per week, his present salary.

He further recommended that Thomas McFarland

Haynes, Prof.

Pres. pro tem.

Dwight, Mr.

Clerk, pro tem.

Branch Library in
Andrews Square

Westervelt, A. B. & B. J.,
adjustable shelving.

Haynes, Prof. to be
President pro tem.

Book to be purchased.

Do.

Vignaud, Henry.
letter from.

Clarke, Wm. S.,
Asst. at B. H. desk.

McFarland, Thos. be promoted to the position of runner in the Book Department at a compensation of Four dollars (\$4.00) a week.
 Book Dept. runner.
 Doyle, Fred C., That Fred C. Doyle be employed as runner in
 L. H. runner. the Lower Hall for the evening service, from December 10th, 1892 at Three dollars (\$3.00) per week.

Carey, J. J., That J. J. Carey be employed as runner in Bates
 B. H. runner. Hall from December 14, 1892 at Three and $\frac{57}{100}$ dollars (\$3.50) a week.

Recommendations approved and adopted, and the respective appointments ordered in conformity thereto.

Doyle, Fred C., Ordered, that Fred C. Doyle be employed from
 salary. December 10, 1892 at Three dollars (\$3.00) a week.

Carey, J. J., Ordered, that J. J. Carey be employed from
 salary. December 14, 1892 at Three and $\frac{57}{100}$ dollars (\$3.50) per week.

Special privileges Ordered that special privileges be granted to
 granted. Moses Williams, to H. L. Sheldon and to Maria Carlow.

The meeting was adjourned at 6 p. m.

Theodore F. Dwight
 Clerk. pro tem.

Friday, December 16, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President pro tempore, Professor Haynes, in the chair. Haynes, Prof. in chair.

The record of the meeting of December 14, 1892, was read and approved.

The Clerk read a note from the Hon. F. O. Prince, excusing his absence on account of severe illness, which was ordered to be placed on file. Prince, Hon. F. O. illness of.

The subject of the report to the City Government of the cost of maintaining a Branch in Andrews Square, Ward 15, specially assigned for this meeting, was further assigned to a meeting to consider the subject of the establishment of other Branches, petitions for which are now pending in the joint standing committee on Public Library of the City Government. Branch Library in Andrews Square, report on, postponed.

Circular No. 81 from His Honor the Mayor requesting the estimates of the amount required for the maintenance of the Library Department for the coming fiscal year to be furnished as early as the 24th instant, was received and read and referred to the next meeting of the Corporation. Library estimates for coming year requested.

A special card was granted to J. J. Curry. Special card.

Miss Mary Florence Cufflin was appointed runner in the Lower Hall, the position made vacant by the promotion of Miss Margaret O'Neill as second assistant at the Charlestown Branch, whereupon it was Cufflin, Miss M. F. L. H. runner.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Mary Florence Cufflin be at the rate of Three and $\frac{57}{100}$ dollars (\$3.50) a week from December 19, 1892.

The Librarian recommended the appointment of Albert E. Heimann as runner in the Bates Hall for evenings and Sundays as authorized at the meeting of December 9, 1892. Heimann, A. E. B. H. runner.

He reported that David L. Williams whose resignation was presented December 9, 1892, has given up the charge of the Williams, D. L. leaves clock room.

coat room this day.

Report accepted and recommendation approved and adopted and Albert E. Heumann was appointed to the position named.

Heumann, A. E.,
salary.

Ordered, that the salary of Albert E. Heumann be at the rate of Four and 5/100 dollars (\$4.50) a week from December 15, 1892.

S. H. Fiction Lists
to be bound.

Ordered, that a sufficient number of Lower Hall Fiction Lists be taken from the reserve to be bound for public use in the Lower Hall.

University of Chicago
Library,
Library publications
to be sent to.

The request of the Librarian of the University of Chicago for a file of the publications of the Public Library of the City of Boston was received and it was

Ordered, that as complete a set as it is possible to collect be prepared and be presented in the name of the Corporation.

Hurd, Mr. F. W.,
gift from.

Mr. Pierce laid before the Corporation a copy of the Proceedings of the Imperial Japanese Diet, Special Session, presented to the Trustees by F. W. Hurd, Esq., whereupon it was

Same. Thanks to.

Ordered, that the special thanks of the Trustees be sent to Mr. Hurd for this interesting gift.

Gassett, Edw., per-
mitted to take books

The request of Edward Gassett to be permitted to take for home use the volumes of "Household Words" was granted.

Fagan's "Hist. of
engraving in Eng."

Ordered, that Fagan's "History of engraving in England" published by J. Low, London, be purchased for Twenty-five pounds (£25.).

S. H. list of books.

Ordered, that the list of books in the Lower Hall to be published in the future issues of the Bulletin, be also reprinted in separate form and offered for sale at five cents a copy.

New Building.

S.O. for shelving

Ordered, that the President pro tempore be authorized to sign a special order for additional shelving in stack No. 6 of the new Public Library building for a sum not to exceed Six hundred and fifty dollars (\$650.00).

Voted that when the Corporation adjourn it be to Tuesday, December 20th, at 3 p.m.

Adjourned at 6.30 p.m.
Louis F. Gray Clerk.

Tuesday, December 20, 1892.

The meeting of the Corporation of this day was postponed on account of the illness of Messrs. Finner and Haynes.

Meeting
postponed.

Louis F. Gray,
Clerk.

December 23, 1892

Friday, December 23, 1892

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

Prof. Haynes in chair.

Professor Haynes, acting as President *pro tempore*, in the chair.

The record of the meetings of December 16th and 20th, 1892, were read and approved.

New Building.

S.O. 141.

Mr. Pierce reported that he had signed Special Order No. 141 for additional shelving in stack No. 6 in the new Public Library building as authorized at the meeting of December 16, 1892.

Estimates for

Library maintenance,

report to

City Govt.

The subject of the estimate of the amount required for the maintenance of the Library Department for the coming fiscal year, was considered and after full discussion it was

Voted, that the President *pro tempore* communicate with the City Auditor as requested by His Honor the Mayor in Circular No. 81, and inform him that in the opinion of this Corporation, One hundred and fifty-one thousand dollars (\$151,000.00) will be required for the maintenance of the Central Library and its Branches and Delivery Stations for the fiscal year 1893-1894, according to the following items:-

Salaries	\$94,000.
Binding	2,550.
Books and Periodicals	20,000.
Furniture and Fixtures	1,000.
Gas and Electricity	6,000.
Expenses	3,600.
Printing catalogues, &c.	9,000.
Stationery	1,000.
Fuel	3,000.
Rents	5,000.
Repairs	2,350.
Transportation	3,500.
Total	\$151,000.

The Librarian recommended the appointment of Joseph A. Maier as Bates Hall runner from December 21, 1892 to replace Thomas McFarland who was promoted to the Book Department, December 22, 1892.

Maier, J. A.
B. H. runner.

Recommendation approved and adopted, whereupon it was

Ordered, that Joseph A. Maier be employed from December 21, 1892 at Three and 50/100 dollars (\$3.50) a week.

Ordered, that the salary of Thomas McFarland be at the rate of Four dollars (\$4.00) a week from December 22, 1892.

McFarland, Thos.
salary \$4.00 p.w.

The request of J. L. Cleborne, Medical Director of the United States Navy, to take for home use as needed the volumes of English county histories was not granted, on account of their value and of the extreme difficulty of replacing any that may be lost or damaged.

Cleborne, J. L.,
request to take
certain books
not granted.

Special cards were granted to Major W. R. Livermore, U. S. A., and to Professor G. Senga.

Special cards.

Voted, that the special thanks of the Corporation be presented to the Trustees of the Lenox Library for their valued gift of one of 250 copies printed on hand-made paper by their order of "The Letter of Columbus on the Discovery of America" New York, 1892.

Trustees of Lenox
Liby, thanks to,
for gift.

Upon a motion made and seconded it was

Voted, to invite the Librarian to transfer his office to the Trustees' room and to arrange for the use of the room heretofore occupied by him for the purpose of a receiving-room for books and to cause the same to be fitted up for this use.

Librarian's office
changed to
Trustees' Room.

Ordered, that the Bates Hall and Reading Room be closed on Sunday and Monday, December 25 and 26, the Christmas holidays.

B. H. and R. R. to be
closed for
Xmas holidays.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.
Louis F. May,
Clerk.

December 27, 1892

Tuesday, December 27, 1892

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

Mr. Haynes in chair.

Mr. Haynes, acting as President pro tempore in the chair.

The record of the meeting of December 23rd, 1892, was read and approved.

Information of
Sands on Neponset
or Charles Rivers,
requested

Circular No. 82 from His Honor the Mayor requesting a description of the lands in charge of this department, situated on the banks of the Neponset or Charles rivers, was received and read and ordered to be placed on file.

Reply to same.

The President pro tempore was requested to reply to the above circular to the effect that there are no such lands under the control of this department.

University of
Missouri,
duplicates on
exchange with

The request of the University of Missouri to receive certain volumes from the duplicate room according to a list on file in the Book Department, was received and it was

Ordered, that the said duplicates be disposed of to the University of Missouri upon exchange account.

Adjourned at 5 p. m.
Louis F. Gray,
Clerk.

Friday, December 30, 1892.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Haynes and Richards.

Mr. Haynes, acting as President pro tem, in the chair. Mr. Haynes in chair.

The record of the meeting of December 27, 1892, was read and approved.

Special cards were granted to Samuel E. Turner and Leach H. Peabody. Special cards.

Ordered, that the newly printed list of periodicals currently received, be sold at five cents a copy. List of periodicals, price of.

Ordered, that the Librarian be instructed to cause the Library to be entered for a life membership in the Thoreby Society, if it be possible thus to arrange the matter. Thoreby Society, membership in.

Mr. Ufford at this point requested an interview with the Trustees relating to the proposed West End Branch, and was permitted to give his views on the subject. West End Branch, Mr. Ufford on.

Whereas, the Corporation has concluded to bear all the expense of transportation of books to and from the Delivery Stations, and whereas it is desirable that such Delivery Stations be open every week day for the transaction of Library business. Delivery Stations.

Ordered, that the rate of compensation to cover the custody of a Delivery Station proper, that is, one not supplied with periodicals or books, be fixed at Two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250.00) per annum, said sum to be in full for heat, light, rent and attendance. Same. Compensation for custody.

Ordered, that the Librarian take such steps as may be necessary to cause all the delivery stations to be open each week day. Same. To be opened each week day.

Ordered, that the compensation of Mrs. Emma G. Capewell of the Mattapan Delivery Station be at the rate of Two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250.00) a year from January 1st, 1893, in accordance with the above order. Capewell, Mrs. E. G., salary \$250.00

Ordered, that the West Roxbury Delivery Station

West Roxbury
Delivery Station
salary of
custodian,
\$300.00

which contains about 3000 volumes more or less, given and accepted by the Trustees in November, 1879, be kept open every day and that the salary of the Custodian thereof be and hereby is fixed at the rate of Three hundred dollars (\$300.00) a year.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.
J. J. Gray
Clerk.

Memorandum.

Previous to December 6, when the Trustees voted to assume the expense of express service between the Central Library and the Branch Libraries and Delivery Stations, six of the Delivery Stations were paying for their respective shares in the cost of this service, namely Ashmont, Bird Street, Blue Hill Avenue, Crescent Avenue, Dorchester Station and Mattapan. The custodians of the first five received Two hundred and fifty dollars a year in full for all service including transportation, while Mattapan received Three hundred dollars a year.

In order to secure uniformity of compensation the Trustees found it necessary to make the sum paid the custodian at Mattapan equal to that of the others of the same status. There now remain therefore of the total of fifteen Delivery Stations only five that are exceptional. Of these five, four have reading-rooms connected with them, while in one is a small collection of books. The special conditions attaching to these four places are such as to render difficult a uniform arrangement; the amount of compensation also varies, but within small limits. The ten Delivery Stations, strictly so-called, are now open to the public every day, with the exception of Neponset, which will be so in a short time. Of the

remaining Stations, with attachments, all are open every day, excepting at present West Roxbury, the custodian of which has already agreed to an arrangement looking to this end.

The express service between the Central Library and the Branches and Delivery Stations was formerly in the hands of seventeen different firms or individuals. A consolidation of service, so far as it was possible to make one, went into effect January 1st, in consequence of the above mentioned vote of the Trustees and the number of separate express companies was reduced to nine. A careful canvass of the situation and personal interviews with the local expressmen show that the territory of the whole service is so extended, the distance between stations so long, and the stations themselves so scattered, that further consolidation appears under present conditions to be impracticable.

Considering the changes at Neponset and at West Roxbury mentioned above as completed, there remained but one Delivery Station, to wit, Lower Mills, not open in the morning. A re-arrangement of the hours there has been effected so that the station is now open from 8 to 10 in the forenoon and from 4 to 8 in the afternoon.

In six of the Delivery Stations it was found that although open for public use every day, communication by box with the Central Library was had but two or three times a week, and in one case not at all. Directions have been given to send in the box daily sufficiently early in the forenoon that the cards and books may be ready for delivery on the afternoon of the same day.

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
RECORDS OF THE CORPORATION
VOLUME 4
1893 - 1895

Tuesday, January 3, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

Mr. Haynes, acting as President *pro tem.* in the chair.

Haynes, Prof.
Pres. *pro tem.*

The record of the meeting of December 30, 1892, was read and approved.

A communication was received from the City Government recommending reference to the Trustees for their favorable consideration of the petition of Francis M. Kittredge and others for a branch library on Warren St., Roxbury, which was read and ordered to be placed on file, whereupon, on a motion made and seconded it was

Roxbury, branch
on Warren ave.
petition of
Kittredge et als.

Voted, that the order of the Board of Aldermen dated December 5th, 1892, requesting the Trustees to report to them the cost of maintaining a branch of the Public Library in Andrews Square, Ward 15, which was assigned at the meeting of the Corporation of December 16th, 1892 "to a meeting to consider the subject of the establishment of other branches, petitions for which are now pending in the Joint Standing Committee on the Public Library of the City Government," also be placed on file.

Andrews square
Ward 15, branch
wanted

Upon a motion made and seconded it was

Voted to request Professor Henry W. Haynes to act as Chairman of the Examining Committee during the illness of Mr. Prince and to call a meeting of the Committee for Thursday, January 5th, to discuss the draft of their report.

Haynes, Prof.
Chairman of Ex-
Com^{tee} 1892

The Librarian reported that Walter E. Oakes, Bates Hall runner, left the service on December 29, 1892, by reason of ill health and that he had engaged George A. Richardson in his place, subject to the approval of the Corporation, whereupon it was

Oakes, W. E.
B. H. runner,
leaves.
Richardson, G. A.
engaged as runner

Richardson, G. A.
B. H. runner.

Ordered, that George A. Richardson be employed from December 31, 1892 at Three and ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ dollars (\$3.50) a week.

A special card was granted to S. N. D. North.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.
Louis J. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, January 10, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

Professor Henry W. Haynes acting as President pro tempore, in the chair.

Haynes, Prof.
President pro tem.

The record of the meeting of January 3, 1893, was read and approved.

The Clerk reported that no meeting was held on January 6th, for lack of business. No meeting Jan. 6.

A letter was received from the Secretary of the Board of Curators of the University of the State of Missouri, conveying the thanks of said Board to the Trustees for the gift of books from the duplicate room, ordered to be sent at the meeting of December 27, 1892. Duplicates given to Univ. of Missouri.

Whereas, by the operation of the scheme of service adopted by the Corporation, April 26, 1889, Mary G. Donovan, second assistant at the Dorchester Branch, is entitled to an increase of salary to the maximum provided for a second assistant from January 12, 1893, it is

Donovan, Mary G., salary raised.

Ordered, that the salary of Mary G. Donovan be at the rate of Seven dollars (\$7.00) a week from January 12, 1893.

Do.

Resolved, that the Librarian be authorized to provide a more adequate supply of books for the Lower Hall and Branches. Books, more for L.H. and Branches.

On a motion made and seconded it was

Voted to close the Ladies' Reading Room in the Lower Hall from 6 o'clock in the evening and that suitable provisions be made for women in the main Reading Room. "Ladies" reading-room closed evenings.

Special cards were granted to George W. Cooke, Edward Everett Hale, Daniel J. Torrey, and Erastus Blakeslee. Special cards

Ordered, that certain publications of the Bannatyne Club consisting of thirty volumes in Bannatyne club pub's.

addition to those ordered to be purchased at the meeting of December 6, 1892, be bought at a price not exceeding seventy pounds (£70.).

Adjourned at 5.50 p.m.
Louis F. Gray,
 Clerk.

Friday, January 13, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Haynes and Pierce.

Professor Henry W. Haynes, acting as President *pro tempore*, in the chair.

Haynes, Prof.
 Pres. *pro tem.*

The record of the meeting of January 10, 1893, was read and approved.

Ordered, that the following book—Zettler, Engler und Stockbauer. Ausgewählte Kunstwerke aus dem Schatze der Reichen Kapelle in der K. Residenz zu München, offered for sale by Karl W. Hiersemann of Leipzig, be purchased for twenty two pounds, ten shillings (£22.10.0).

Book to be
 purchased for
 £22.10.0.

Special cards were granted to Miss Harriet Rice and Addison S. Crabtree.

Special cards.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.
Louis F. Gray,
 Clerk.

Jan. 17, 1893

Tuesday, January 17, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.
 Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.
 Hon. F. O. Prince, President *pro tempore*, in the chair.
 The record of the meeting of January 13, 1893, was read and approved.

W. Rox. del. open
 every day.

Morse, Carrie L.
 \$300. per an.

"Life", added and **

Patent room,
 balcony suggested

The Librarian reported that as authorized at the meeting of December 30, 1892, he had perfected arrangements with Miss Carrie L. Morse by which the West Roxbury Delivery Station will be open every day, whereupon it was

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Carrie L. Morse be at the rate of Three hundred dollars (\$300.00) per annum from January 9, 1893.

Upon a motion made and seconded it was Voted, that an additional set of the periodical "Life" be added to the Library and to be ** for hall use only, the present set to be used by the public for home use.

A suggestion found in one of the complaint boxes, that a balcony be provided in the Patent Room, was ordered to be placed on file.

Adjourned at 5.40 p. m.
 Louis F. Hay,
 Clerk.

Friday, January 20, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President *pro tempore*, the Hon. F. O. Prince, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of January 17, 1893, was read and approved.

The Clerk reported that a verbal request had been received from Alfred T. Turner, City Treasurer, that the Trustees pass a vote asking him to issue bonds or certificates of indebtedness for the balance of the loan of \$1,000,000.00 authorized by Chapter 324 of the Acts of 1891 of the Commonwealth and the order of the City Council approved the 24th of October, 1891, whereupon it was

\$1,000,000. loan of
 1891, bonds for.

Voted, that the subject of this request be referred to Mr. Pierce.

Same.

Voted, to purchase Peter Martyr's "De Orbe Novo", Decades 1-8, Madrid, 1530, from the catalogue number 111, April 16, 1891, of Bernard Quaritch for Thirty-two pounds (£32).

Book to be pur-
 chased: £32.

Voted, to purchase from Karl W. Hiersemann for Twenty-five pounds (£25), the following: J. de Pauly, "Description ethnographique des peuples de la Russie" - St. Petersburg, 1862.

Do.

The petition of William B. Snow, junior master in the English High School, to be permitted to have access to the Bates Hall alcove to consult the books in the department of French fiction, was considered, and it was unanimously voted that he have leave to withdraw.

B. H. alcove, re-
 quest of W. B. Snow
 to have access to.

A letter was read from William Henry Jones, Esq. complaining of the delay in receiving books applied for by him at the Bates Hall desk, and the subject was referred to the Librarian.

Bates Hall com-
 plaint of delay

The request for a special card, of Benjamin W. Wells, was not granted, and the Clerk was instructed to

Special card
 not granted.

notify him that provision has been made by which he may have a card for the home use of books while he is temporarily abiding in the city.

Adjourned at 5.45 p. m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, January 24, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Prince and Pierce.

The President *pro tem*, the Honorable F. O. Prince, in the chair.

Mr. Dwight, the Librarian, acted as Clerk.

Dwight, J. F.

The record of the meeting of January 20th, 1893, was read and approved.

Clerk, *pro tem*.

Mr. Pierce made a partial report upon the subject of issuing bonds for the balance of the last authorized loan for completing the new Public Library building, committed to him at the last meeting, and requested further time, which was granted, for making a final report.

\$1,000,000. loan
of 1891.

Special cards were granted to Nathan Haskell Dole, F. A. Draper and Charles H. Levermore.

Special cards.

Adjourned at 4.45 p. m.

Theodore F. Dwight,
Clerk, *pro tem*.

Jan. 25, 1893
Special meeting
\$1,000,000 loan
of 1891.

Wednesday, January 25, 1893.

A special meeting of the Corporation to consider the matter of requesting the City Treasurer to issue bonds or certificates for the balance of the loan last authorized for the completion of the new Public Library building, was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President *pro tem*, Honorable F. Q. Prince, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of January 24, 1893, was read and approved.

same, Note on.

Voted, that the City Treasurer be and hereby is requested to issue bonds or certificates of indebtedness as provided in Chapter 324 of the Acts of 1891 of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and the order of the City Council of the City of Boston, approved the 24th of October, 1891, for the balance of the amount therein authorized.

Sturmer A.

Thanks for pub.

A letter was received and read from Herbert Sturmer of Montserrat, B. W. I., thanking the Trustees for Library publications received. Ordered to be placed on file.

Nichols, R. Anne
letter from.

The Clerk read the following letter:-

"80 Clifford Street
"Roxbury, Mass.
"January 23, 1893.

"Mr. Gray.

"Dear Sir,-

I think I shall send the rest of my books now to the Library and not wait till I have done with them, if the Trustees will accept them upon the same conditions as the others which I have sent. That they should not go into general circulation but put into the room where my sisters Miss Caroline Coddington Thayer, Mrs. Susan Thayer Balch and Miss Mary Eliza Thayer's are now placed I should be glad to give them.

"I think that there are more than five hundred but cannot tell exactly. If the Trustees will accept them and will let me know I will have them ready for delivery.

"Most of the books are in handsome binding, many in full calf and very valuable. When you send for them, if you do, will you see that cloth enough be sent to keep them from being injured. There is not a scratch upon them now, they have been well read and well cared for as you will see.

"Yours with respect,

"[Signed] R. Anne Nichols."

Voted, that the Trustees of the Boston Public Library desire to express their grateful acknowledgment for the latest valuable gift to the Library by Mrs. R. Anne Nichols of many costly illustrated volumes and engravings, and to say that they accept them upon the conditions expressed in her letter.

Nichols, R. Anne
Thanks for gift.

Ordered, that the Librarian be instructed to receive the books above referred to and cause them to be placed in the Library, and to be suitably catalogued as soon as may be.

same.

Adjourned at 5 p. m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Jan. 27, 1893.

Friday, January 27, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at five o'clock p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince and Pierce.

The President *pro tempore* the Hon. F. O. Prince in the chair.

Dwight, J. F., Clerk

pro tem.

Mr. Dwight acted as Clerk.

The record of the special meeting of January 25, 1893, was read and approved.

Davis, J. M.

\$1.00 per week

Voted, that the wages of J. M. Davis, janitor of Reading Room at West Roxbury, be at the rate of One dollar (\$1.00) per week from and after January 9, 1893.

Book to be purchased

Voted, that a copy of the "Cyclopaedia of Architectural Illustration" be purchased from Ticknor & Co. at the net price of Ninety dollars (\$90.00).

Three applications for special privileges were granted.

Ordered, that Mr. Walters be requested to attend the regular meeting of Trustees on Tuesday, January 31st.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.

Theodore F. Dwight

Clerk *pro tem.*

Tuesday, January 31, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President *pro tempore*, the Hon. F. O. Prince, in the chair.

Mr. Dwight acted as Clerk.

The record of the meeting of Friday, January 27, 1893, was read and approved.

Applications for special privileges were granted to Osborne Howe, Jr., of 55 Kilby Street, Boston, and to Mrs. Caroline C. Leighton of Malden, the latter to be issued on the discretion of the Librarian if consistent with the rules.

An application was received from Miss Annie S. Peck, for the privilege of obtaining photographs of objects discovered at Olympia, and it was

Ordered, that she be permitted to obtain photographs of such pictures provided the work be done within the Library.

It was voted, that Mrs. Fanny Bernstein, of 60 North Market St., be relieved from the penalty for loss of book numbered 8006.12.

It was voted, that four copies of Appleton's Cyclopaedia of Applied Mechanics and Appleton's Cyclopaedia of Drawing, be purchased for the Branch Libraries if it should be considered judicious so to do by the Librarian.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.

Theodore F. Dwight

Clerk *pro tem.*

Dwight, J. F.

Clerk *pro tem.*

Special privileges

Peck, Annie S.
permission to photograph.Bernstein, Fannie
penalty remitted.Appleton's Cyclo-
paedia for branches

Feb. 3, 1893

Friday, February 3, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

Haynes, Prof.

Pres. pro tem.

Professor Henry W. Haynes, acting as President pro tem, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of January 31, 1893, was read and approved.

Murphy, Geo.
leaves

The Librarian reported that George Murphy, Bates Hall runner for Sundays and evenings, had left the service without notice, and he recommended the appointment of Walter J. Hannegan in his place from January 27, 1893.

Hannegan, W. J.

for evening & Sun.

day in B.H.

Richardson, G. H.

leaves.

He also reported that George A. Richardson, day runner in Bates Hall, had deserted the service and he recommended the appointment of Arthur Whitehead in his place from February 2nd, 1893.

Report accepted and approved and the recommendations approved and adopted, whereupon it was

Hannegan:

order for

employment

Whitehead, Arthur

same.

Ordered, that Walter J. Hannegan be employed for evening and Sunday service in Bates Hall from January 27, 1893, at Four and 80/100 dollars (\$4.80) per week.

Ordered, that Arthur Whitehead be employed as Bates Hall runner from February 2, 1893, at Three and 50/100 dollars (\$3.50) per week.

Special card.

Buhler, J. W.

entitled to an

ordinary card

A special card was granted to Horace P. Chandler.

The petition of J. W. Buhler for a non-resident's card was considered, and upon its appearing that he has permanent professional occupation as a teacher in the Boston Young Men's Christian Union, the Trustees expressed the opinion that he was entitled to a card for the home use of books, under the provisions of the By Laws, Art. 1, Sec. 2, and it was ordered that such card be granted to him.

"Nova acta" etc

ordered to be

purchased

Voted, to purchase from the list of Karl W. Hieze-mann a complete set of "Nova Acta Academiae Caesararum Leopoldino-Carolinae Germanicae Curiosorum" from 1757 to

1891 for One thousand six hundred and forty marks (M 1640) in place of the incomplete set extending only to 1873 ordered to be purchased by the Trustees at the meeting of July 22, 1892, which was sold before the order arrived.

Voted, that the West Roxbury Delivery Station be furnished with the following periodicals:

The Century Magazine

Harper's New Monthly Magazine

Scribner's Magazine

The New England Magazine

The Youths' Companion

Harper's Weekly.

and that the Librarian be authorized and directed to arrange for the establishment of a Reading-Room in connection with the regular Delivery Station service at that place.

Voted, to dispose of upon exchange account to the Library of Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio, eleven volumes from the Duplicate Room according to a list on file in the Book Department.

Adjourned at 5.30 p. m.

Louis F. Gray,
Clerk.West Roxbury
periodicals for.same, reading-
room to be es-
tablished.Duplicates to
Oberlin college.

Feb. 7, 1893

Tuesday, February 7, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Hayner, Pierce and Richards.

Haynes, Prof.
Pres. pro tem.

Proctor Henry W. Hayner, acting as President pro tem, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of February 3, 1893, was read and approved.

West End.

delivery and r.r.
Report on asked.

A communication dated the 9th of January, 1893, was received from the City Government, requesting the Trustees to report upon the expediency of establishing a Delivery Station and Reading-Room at the West End and of the probable cost of instituting and maintaining one, whereupon it was

same, report.

Ordered, that the Honorable the City Government be replied to, to the effect that the Trustees have already determined to establish a Delivery Station and Reading-Room in that section of the city and that they are now endeavoring to secure a suitable location for the same.

Roslindale, branch
at.

Another communication from the City Government dated January 19th, was received, requesting the Trustees to consider and report on the expediency of establishing a branch of the Public Library at Roslindale, Ward 23, and consideration of the subject was assigned for the next meeting.

Mrs. Davis's

enforced absence

A letter was received from G. M. Garland, M. D., certifying that Mrs. E. R. Davis, Assistant-in-charge of the North End Branch, had been required in the interest of public safety to remain at her home during the time of her son's illness with scarlet fever.

Upon a motion made and seconded it was Voted, that Dr. Garland's certificate be accepted and placed on file and that Mrs. Davis suffer no loss in her pay during her enforced absence from duty.

Special card.

A special card was granted to Thomas H. Cummings.

An application for a special card from Henry E. Waite of West Newton, was received and was laid upon the table pending an inquiry for further information.

Special card.

A letter was read from Thomas C. Brophy offering to give to the Library, to be kept on file in the Reading-Room, a copy of "People", a weekly paper published in New York in the interests of the Social Labor Party of America, and it was

"People", news-
paper, presented
for reading room.

Voted, that the Clerk notify Mr. Brophy that the Trustees accept his proposition with thanks.

same, accepted.

Professor Hayner called the attention of the Corporation to three quarto volumes, "Excavations in Cranborne Chase" and "Excavations in Bokerly Dyke and Wansdyke", a gift to the Library from the Hon. Lieut.-Gen. Pitt-Rivers of Rushmore, Salisbury County, Wilts, England, whereupon it was specially

Pitt-Rivers, Gen.
gift from

Voted, that the President pro tempore be requested to convey to General Pitt-Rivers the expression of the most grateful acknowledgment of the Trustees for this choice gift and their thanks for his courtesy in so promptly responding to their request for its addition to the Library.

same, thanks for.

Ordered, that the office of Entry Clerk be established with salary at the rate of Twelve and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$12.50) per week for the first year, Thirteen and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$13.50) per week for the second year, and Fourteen and $\frac{50}{100}$ (\$14.50) for the third and last year.

Entry clerk
authorized.

Ordered, that John J. Keenan be appointed Entry Clerk from this date.

Keenan, J. J.
entry clerk

Ordered, that the salary of John J. Keenan be at the rate of Twelve and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$12.50) per week from February 7, 1893.

same, salary.

Ordered, that the Librarian be authorized to employ an additional Librarian's runner.

Librarian's runner
additional.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.
Louis F. Gray,
Clerk.

Feb. 10, '93

Friday, February 10, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President *pro tem*, the Honorable F. O. Prince, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of February 7, 1893, was read and approved.

Roslindale, Branch

at,

report

to

City Council

on

The communication of the City Council dated January 19th in regard to a branch of the Public Library at Roslindale, which was specially assigned for consideration at this meeting, was taken from the table and the Librarian made a verbal report that he had visited the locality and that in his judgment the Delivery Station at present in operation there should be enlarged to perform the service of a reading-room, and that periodicals and certain books of reference should be added, and on a motion made and seconded it was voted that the report of the Librarian be approved and accepted, whereupon it was

Voted, to reply to the Honorable the City Council that the Trustees have given due consideration to its communication of the 19th January and have the honor to report that they deem it expedient to have a reading-room in connection with the present Delivery Station at Roslindale, Ward 23.

Special card

A special card was granted to Henry E. Waite upon his statement that his researches are with a view to publication.

New building,
electric lights
for.

The Librarian was authorized to contract with the Edison Electric Illuminating Company for the installment of six electric lights in the new Public Library building for a sum not to exceed Thirty-four dollars (\$34.00).

Noyes, C. E.
entitled to
card

An application was received from Carleton E. Noyes of 7 Ware St., Cambridge, in which he petitions that a card be granted him for use in the Boston Public Library, and as it appears that he is a citizen of

Boston temporarily residing in Cambridge, it was

Voted, that he is entitled to a regular card in the Library and that the Clerk notify him that such is the case.

Upon the Librarian's recommendation it was

Voted, that the amount appropriated by the City Government for the purchase of books for the Library for the coming fiscal year, to wit: Twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000.00), be apportioned among the various departments as follows:-

Bates Hall	\$10,000.
Lower Hall	2646.
East Boston	761.
South Boston	1168.
Roxbury	1114.
Charlestown	851.
Brighton	308.
Dorchester	897.
South End	1114.
Jamaica Plain	670.
North End.	471.

Books, appor-
tionment of City
appropriation for.

Adjourned at 5.30 p. m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Feb. 14, 1893.

Tuesday, February 14, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes and Richards.

The President *pro tem*, the Honorable F. O. Prince, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of February 10, 1893, was read and approved.

Nichols, Mrs. R.

Anne gift

1232 vols. &c.

Hawkes, Wm. J.

resigns

Barry, Edward J.

promoted.

Fernald, Frank

The Librarian reported that an enumeration of the recent gift of Mrs. R. Anne Nichols showed that it consisted of 1232 volumes and three portfolios of plates.

That William J. Hawkes, distributor of books, had tendered his resignation to take effect immediately upon the appointment of his successor, and he recommended that Edward J. Barry, now runner in the Book Department be promoted to the position thus to be made vacant; and that Frank Fernald, the senior runner in the Bates Hall, be promoted to that of runner in the Book Department in place of Barry, also that an additional distributor of books be employed.

Report accepted and approved and recommendations approved and adopted.

Catarinus, Daniel

Gilman, Arthur

employed as

B. H. runners

He further reported that he had employed as runners in the Bates Hall from February 11, 1893, Daniel Catarinus and Arthur Gilman subject to the approval of the Trustees, whereupon it was

Ordered, that Daniel Catarinus and Arthur Gilman be employed from February 11, 1893, at Three and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$3.50) a week each.

"Distributor of

Books" gradation

of salary.

Ordered, that the compensation for the grade of distributor of books be fixed at Seven dollars (\$7.00) a week for the first year, Eight dollars (\$8.00) a week for the second year, and Nine dollars (\$9.00) a week for the third and maximum.

Barry, Edward J.

A petition was received from Edward J. Barry to be promoted to the position of distributor of books,

which was read and ordered to be placed on file

A letter was received from Charles F. Parker, M. D., certifying that the illness for which he treated George Connos was the result of injury received in the line of service in the Library, whereupon the Trustees

Ordered, that George Connos be allowed full pay for the time he was absent, by reason of such injury.

Adjourned at 5 p.m.

Louis F. Gray,
Clerk.

Connos, George
illness of.

Same, pay allowed.

Feb. 17, 1893.

Friday, February 17, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

Haynes, Prof.
Pres. pro tem.

Prof. Henry W. Haynes, acting as President pro tempore, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of February 14, 1893, was read and approved.

Hawkes, leaves.

The Librarian reported that William J. Hawkes, whose resignation was accepted February 14th, had left the service on the 15th; that as authorized at the same meeting he had promoted Edward J. Barry to the position of distributor from February 15th, 1893, and Frank Fernald to the position of runner in the Book Department from the same date.

Barry, promoted.

Fernald employed.

Shaughnessy, B.H.
runner.

He recommended the appointment from this date of Joseph Shaughnessy to fill the vacancy of runner in Bates Hall made by the promotion of Frank Fernald. Report and recommendation approved and adopted, and it was

Ordered, that the salary of Edward J. Barry be at the rate of Seven dollars (\$7.00) a week from February 15, 1893.

Ordered, that the salary of Frank Fernald be at the rate of Four dollars (\$4.00) a week from February 15, 1893.

Ordered, that Joseph Shaughnessy be employed from February 17, 1893, at Three and 5/100 dollars (\$3.50) a week.

Twickler, Julia C.
resigns.

He laid before the Corporation the resignation, dated the 17th instant, of Miss Julia C. Twickler, assistant in the Catalogue Department, to take effect the same date, whereupon it was

Same.

Voted that the Trustees accept with regret the resignation of Miss Julia C. Twickler and desire to express their obligations for many years of faithful service and their cordial wishes for her future health and prosperity.

Ex. Comtee's report.

The report of the Examining Committee for 1892 was received and ordered to be placed on file.

A letter was received from Douglas N. Gordon, Secretary of the Arundel Society, in which it is stated that the Library may become a member of the society upon the payment of £ 3.3.0 which includes the entrance fee and annual subscription for the current year. It was further stated that the publications of the society from 1887 to date, supplementing the set purchased from Mr. Quaritch, had been sent to the Library at Mr. Abbott's request, and a bill covering the cost of the same amounting to £ 20.10.6, and it was

Arundel Socy,

Library

to

become

a

member

Voted, that the Librarian be authorized and directed to cause the Library to be entered as a member of the Arundel Society.

Ordered, that the bill covering the cost of the publications of the Society forwarded by order of Mr. Abbott, referred to above, be approved for payment.

same, bill

from

approved.

Special cards were granted to Gabriel Andre and William Nichole.

Special cards.

The following communication was received and read.

Chamberlain, Hon.

"Chelsea, Feb. 14, 1893.

Mellen,

"To the Trustees of the Public Library.

letter from

"Gentlemen.

"I propose to leave to the Boston Public Library, by testamentary bequest, my collection of historical documents, manuscripts, autographs, portraits and engravings connected therewith, together with a few printed volumes, and some matters of personal interest to me, provided the trustees, after a more mature consideration of the subject, are still willing to accept the same agreeably to an informal understanding expressed at their meeting January 17, 1893. That is to say: that the trustees will furnish the room in the new building connected with the Librarian's Room, substantially in accord with the plan prepared by Alex. S. Jenney, and set such room apart as the permanent home of said collection to be and forever remain in the sole custody

Chamberlain, Hon.
Mellen, continued

proposed gift
of ms

of the Librarian, under the Trustees.

"From the above conditions are to be excepted the framed Address to the King, the Declaration of Independence, the Articles of Confederation and the Constitution of the United States, which would be properly exhibited on the walls of some more public room.

"While I desire to retain the property of the collection during my life, it is my wish, nevertheless, to transfer to the Library at once such portions of it as are in completed form, and the remainder as soon as it can be completed.

"The collections will need an index and binding; and as I am familiar with the requirements, I think it would be well to have one or more volumes of each division bound as soon as may be, to serve as examples for the remaining volumes.

"It is my purpose to make the collection as complete as I may; and to that end, after any portion of it is transferred to the Library I shall desire free access to it at suitable times.

"Respectfully,

[signed] Mellen Chamberlain."

same, Note of
Trustees.

Voted, that the President pro tem be requested to notify the Hon. Mellen Chamberlain, LL.D., that the Trustees accept with gratitude his unique gift and agree to carry out the conditions expressed in his letter of February 14, 1893.

Trusts, use of
Library by.

A letter from Alfred Bunker, Esq., Master of the Quincy School, upon the subject of the use of the Library by truant boys, was referred to the Librarian.

Temple-Leader, J.
Gift from.

The Librarian laid before the Corporation a work entitled: "The Oculi Oculari" by Leader Scott, a gift from J. Temple-Leader, Esq., of Florence, and it was

same, thanks for

Voted, that the special thanks of the Corporation be conveyed to J. Temple-Leader, Esq., for this interesting and valuable gift to the Library.

On a motion made and seconded it was

Ordered, that Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton be requested to appoint an arbitrator to act with one already selected by the Trustees (the two to choose a third) to settle the matter in dispute relating to the court in the new Public Library.

A letter dated the 13th instant was received from C. F. Mc Kim, Esq., stating that he encloses copies of the contracts of Messrs. Sargent and Abbey duly signed.

As a matter of fact the contract in duplicate with E. A. Abbey only was received, one of which was ordered to be sent to the City Auditor and the other to be placed in the Library's file relating to the new Public Library building, and the Clerk was directed to request Mr. Mc Kim to forward copies of the contract with Mr. Sargent mentioned in said communication.

A letter was received from the Edison Electric Illuminating Company notifying the Trustees that it will be necessary to authorize some officer of the Library to make formal application for service by signing their application book and it was

Ordered, that Mr. L. F. Gray be duly authorized to act for the Trustees in the matter.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
Louis F. Gray,
Clerk.

Woodbury and
Leighton,
arbitrator of.

Sargent, John C.
and
Abbey, E. A.
Contracts of

same

Edison Electric Illuminating Co.
officer to be appointed to sign application book
same, Gray, L. F.
authorized as above

Feb. 21, 1893.

Tuesday, February 21, 1893

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

Haynes, Prof.
Pres. pro tem.

Professor Henry W. Haynes, acting as President *pro tempore*, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of February 17th, 1893, was read and approved.

Upham's corner

report reading
room

infeasible.

A communication was received from the City Government dated February 13, requesting the Trustees "to report to the City Council upon the feasibility of establishing a reading-room in the vicinity of Upham's Corner" and after due consideration it was unanimously

Voted, to reply to the order of the 13th instant of the Honorable the City Government, that the Trustees do not deem it feasible to establish a delivery station in the vicinity of Upham's Corner, in view of the excellent library accommodations which the inhabitants of Dorchester already possess.

Secretary of State

requests loans

of original

of Columbus

Letter and

a Ticknor

book.

Not granted.

A communication was received from the Honorable the Secretary of State, requesting the Trustees to loan for exhibition in the historical section of the World's Columbian Exposition under the auspices of the Department of State, the copy of the original edition of the letter of Columbus to Rafael Sanchez, and the copy of the volume of sermons by Dr. Alonso Ortiz, 1493, and it was

Voted, that under the rules of the Library and the conditions of their acquisition, it will be impossible to comply with the request of the Honorable the Secretary of State, to allow the copy of the original edition of the letter of Columbus to Rafael Sanchez, and the work entitled "Los tratados del doctor Alonso Ortiz" to leave the Library, but the Trustees take pleasure in sending for his use a fac-simile of the former, and the Clerk was directed to transmit the same with a transcript of this vote.

Voted, to dispose of upon exchange account to the Harvard College Library, a copy of "Histoire des dynasties de Bar Hebraeus."

Duplicate to
Harvard
college.

Ordered, that the request of C. W. Benton, Professor of Modern Languages in the University of Minnesota, be granted, to take from the Library "The Assembly of Al Hariri" translated from the Arabic by Thomas Cheney (502311).

Book loaned to
C.W. Benton of
Univ. of Minn.

The Librarian recommended the appointment of Miss Mabel E. Beece as an assistant in the Catalogue Department. Recommendation approved and adopted, whereupon it was

Beece, Mabel E.

Ordered, that Miss Mabel E. Beece be employed on probation as assistant in the Catalogue Department at a salary at the rate for the first year fixed by the scheme of service and of salaries adopted by the Trustees April 26, 1889, to wit: - Nine and 75/100 dollars (\$9.75) a week.

employed

He reported that Leslie C. Mackinlay had been employed as additional distributor of books, as authorized by the Trustees at the meeting of February 14, 1893, and that he had entered upon his duties on February 20, 1893, and it was

Mackinlay, L.C.
employed,

Ordered, that Leslie C. Mackinlay be employed from February 20, 1893, at seven dollars (\$7.00) a week.

same,

Ordered, that the following periodicals be added to the Reading Room in the Central Library - the "Argonaut" edited by F. M. Pyley and published in San Francisco and "Truth, a journal of social and critical reviews," published in London.

Periodicals "Argo-
naut" and "Truth"
ordered for Read-
ing room.

Adjourned at 5.35 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Feb. 24, 1893

Friday, February 24, 1893

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

Haynes, Prof.

Pres. pro tem.

Prof. Henry W. Haynes, acting as President pro tempore, in the chair.

The Librarian acted as Clerk.

The record of the meeting of February 21, 1893, was read and approved.

Appropriation

for 1893

\$151,000.00.

A copy of printed "Document 61-1893" of the City Government being orders establishing the several appropriations and levying a specific tax for the financial year ending January 31, 1894, was laid before the Trustees as containing the item of appropriation of One hundred and fifty-one thousand dollars (\$151,000.00) for the Library Department. Ordered to be placed on file.

Hering, O.C.

bill of 22.85

It was voted to pay bill amounting to Twenty two dollars and ⁸⁵/₁₀₀ (\$22.85) for drawings of stacks in new Public Library building, made by Oswald C. Hering at the request of the Librarian.

Duplicates,

application for

An application dated February 23d from the Rev. E. J. Devitt, S. J., President of Boston College, for books and pamphlets, duplicates in the Public Library, for the College Library, was read and laid on the table.

Special card

An application for special privileges from Euphemia M. Parke of Brookline, was presented, and it was

Voted, that she be permitted, as engaged in work for educational purposes, to register in the usual way.

The meeting was adjourned at half past five o'clock.

Adjourned.

Clerk pro tem.

J. D. Dwight.

Tuesday, February 28, 1893

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Haynes and Pierce.

Professor Henry W. Haynes, acting as President pro tempore, in the chair.

The Librarian acted as Clerk.

The record of the meeting of February 24, 1893, was read and approved.

An application for special privileges from Miss Ella C. Lapham of the 24th of February, was read, and it was

Voted, that a card permitting Miss Lapham to take books from the Library on the subjects necessary for her investigations of the statue of women in the Elizabethan age, be granted.

The meeting was adjourned at a quarter before five o'clock.

Clerk pro tem.

J. D. Dwight.

Haynes, Prof.

President pro tem.

Special card

March 3, 1893.

Friday, March 3, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Haynes and Richards.

Haynes, Prof.

Pres. pro tem.

Professor Henry W. Haynes, acting as President pro tempore, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of February 28, 1893, was read and approved.

Brookline Gas Co's
contract.

Circular No. 83 was received from His Honor the Mayor calling attention to the contract executed with the Brookline Gas Company and requesting information of the annual saving in gas bills to be expected under this contract. Read and laid upon the table.

Papers for

Mayor's sig.

nature

Also Circular No. 84 directing heads of departments to leave papers requiring the Mayor's signature with his clerks in the outer office. Placed on file.

West Roxbury,
sanitary condition

A communication was received and read from the Board of Health stating that the building occupied by the West Roxbury Delivery Station and Reading Room is in bad sanitary condition as regards a water-closet on the second floor. Laid upon the table.

Expenditures

monthly rept
of.

The Librarian laid before the Corporation the monthly report of expenditures for February, 1893, amounting in the aggregate to \$12,669.96, which was ordered to be placed on file.

Morse, Maud M.

Transferred from

So. End.

Ordered, that Miss Maud M. Morse be transferred from the South End Branch to assist at the Bate Hall desk, from Monday, February 27, 1893.

First assistants

Senior and

junior grades

established

Ordered, that the grade of First Assistants, established by order of the Trustees of April 26, 1889, be divided into a senior and a junior grade, and that the pay of the said senior grade be at the rate of Eight and $\frac{7}{100}$ dollars (\$8.75) a week for the first year, Nine and $\frac{7}{100}$ dollars (\$9.75) a week for the second year and Ten and $\frac{7}{100}$ dollars (\$10.75) a week for the third year and maximum, while the salary of the junior grade will remain at the figure named for First Assistants in said order.

Ordered, that in accordance with the foregoing the Senior First Assistant from this date will be as follows, in the order named:

Miss L. F. Knowles, Bate Hall.

Miss S. M. Mack, Lower Hall.

Miss Ellen A. Eaton, South Boston.

Miss Maud M. Morse, Bate Hall.

Miss Agnes C. Doyle, Bate Hall.

Miss Minnie C. Sheridan, Bate Hall.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Minnie C. Sheridan be at the rate of Ten and $\frac{7}{100}$ dollars (\$10.75) a week from March 3, 1893.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Amelia McGrath be at the rate of Nine and $\frac{7}{100}$ dollars (\$9.75) a week from March 3, 1893.

Ordered, that the grade of Office Clerk be established in the Library service with a salary at the rate of Ten dollars (\$10.00) a week for the first year, Eleven dollars (\$11.00) a week for the second year, and Twelve dollars (\$12.00) a week for the third year and maximum.

Ordered that Miss L. A. Learned and Miss D. J. Deery be and hereby are appointed Office Clerks, their seniority to date from March 3, 1892, therefore entitling them to receive from March 3, 1893, the pay fixed for the second year, to wit: - Eleven dollars (\$11.00) a week each.

Ordered that the salary of Miss L. A. Learned and Miss D. J. Deery be at the rate of Eleven dollars (\$11.00) a week each from March 3, 1893.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Alice A. Kelcher be at the rate of Eight dollars (\$8.00) a week from March 3, 1893.

A letter was received and read from Ellery Ware Ellis, a resident of Everett, requesting that his card, which he has forfeited by reason of his removal from the City of Boston, may be continued, and the Clerk was instructed to notify him that there is no provision of the regulations which will permit the Trustees to grant him a continuation of his card.

Adjourned at 5.20 p.m.

Louis F. Gray Clerk.

Senior 1st asst.

Sheridan, M. C.

salary \$10.75

McGrath, A.

salary \$9.75

"Office Clerk"

grade of estab^d.

Learned, L. A.

and Deery, D. J.

same, salaries

\$11.00 each

Kelcher, Alice

salary \$8.00

Ellis, E. W.,

non-resident

petitions for a

library card

March 7, 1893

Tuesday, March 7, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Hayner, Pierce and Richards.

The President *pro tem*, the Hon. F. O. Prince, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of March 3, 1893, was read and approved.

Siena marble

for staircase

Voted, that the architects be requested to report forth with what progress has been made by them in obtaining proper and suitable Siena marble intended for the staircase in the new Public Library building.

Beese, Mabel E.

enters service

The Librarian reported that in conformity to her probationary appointment by the Trustees, February 21, 1893, Miss Mabel E. Beese entered the service as cataloguer on February 27, 1893, whereupon it was

same, salary

\$9.75

Ordered, that Miss Mabel E. Beese be employed from February 27th, 1893, at nine and 7/10 dollars (\$9.75) a week.

Special card

not granted

The request for a special card from Mrs. John F. Heckman was not granted for the reason that the books she desires are for private study simply.

Whittier bust

request of Messrs.

Houghton & Mifflin

to take cast

The request of Messrs. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. to take a plaster cast of the bust of John G. Whittier in the Library was received and it was

Ordered, that the petition be granted provided it will not be necessary to remove the bust from the Library building, and that Messrs. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. will guarantee that no damage shall be sustained by it in the process.

Woodbury & Leighton.

letter from

The following letter was received and read from Messrs. Woodbury & Leighton:-

"Boston, March 3rd, 1893.

Board of Trustees,

Boston Public Library.

Gentlemen:-

"Yours of Feb. 17th duly received. In reply

"we would say, that we have appointed an arbitrator to act with the one you have already selected, in settling any matters of dispute that may arise in connection with our contract on the new Public Library. You simply mention the Court Arcade, but we understand that if there are any other matters, which we think there are one or two, that the arbitrators are to settle all matters of difference that may arise between us.

"Yours truly,

(signed) "Woodbury & Leighton."

Ordered to be placed on file.

Voted, that Louis Weissbein, Esq., whose informal acceptance of the position was referred to at the meeting of the Corporation of February 17, 1893, be and hereby is formally appointed the arbitrator on the part of the Trustees, to meet one to be appointed upon the part of Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton, these arbitrators to select a third, constituting a board of three, to whom shall be submitted all matters in question between Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton and the Trustees.

Ordered, that Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton be requested to furnish the Trustees with the name of the arbitrator selected by them, and to submit an itemized list of the points of difference which they refer to in the above letter, and at the same time the Clerk was instructed to notify them that Mr. Louis Weissbein has been selected as arbitrator on the part of the Trustees.

Certain complaints and suggestions were received and considered and referred to the Librarian with full powers

Adjourned at 6 p. m.

Louis F. Gray,
Clerk.

Weissbein, L.
arbitrator

Woodbury and
Leighton
to name
arbitrator

Complaints re.

March 10, 1893

Friday, March 10, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes and Richards.

The President *pro tem*, the Hon. F. O. Prince, in the chair.

The Librarian acted as Clerk.

The record of the meeting of March 7, 1893, was read and approved.

West Roxbury
sanitary condi-
tion of.

The communication from the Board of Health concerning the sanitary condition of the building occupied by the Public Library at West Roxbury, laid on the table at the meeting of March 3rd, was brought up, and after the reading of the communication from Miss Morse, custodian of the Delivery Station at West Roxbury, it was referred to Mr. Richards with full powers.

Doors, temporary
in lavatories at
new bldg, and
concreting in
B. H.

It was voted, that the architect be authorized to expend a sum not exceeding Two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250.00) to put temporary doors in the lavatories and water-closets in the new Public Library building, and further, to concrete the floor of the Bate Hall and certain places on the ground floor, according to the terms of previous arrangement with Messrs. Woodbury and Lighton.

Arkinson, Mary
promoted.

It was voted, to promote Miss Mary Arkinson, the senior second assistant in the classified service, to the position of first assistant, junior grade, at the South End Branch, from the date of Miss Morse's transfer to the Bate Hall service, to wit: - February 27, 1893.

Same, salary
\$7.75

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Mary Arkinson be at the rate of Seven and ⁷⁵/₁₀₀ dollars (\$7.75) per week from February 27, 1893.

Meffen, Margt.
salary \$3.50

Whereas, by the operation of the scheme of service approved and adopted by the Corporation April 26, 1889, Margaret Meffen, runner at the Dorchester Branch, is entitled to the second year's pay of her grade, viz: - Three and ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ dollars (\$3.50) a week from March 8, 1893, it is

Ordered, that the salary of Margaret Meffen be at the rate of Three and ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ dollars (\$3.50) a week from March 8, 1893.

A letter from F. M. Loring, the custodian of the Delivery Station at Harvard Street, Dorchester, asking for compensation for his services, was laid on the table.

A communication dated March 10, 1893, from Edward I. Devitt, S. J. President of Boston College, proposing an arrangement for the exchange of duplicate books, was read, and it was

Voted, that his proposition be accepted and that the Librarian be authorized to transfer to the Boston College such books from the collection of duplicates as it might seem expedient to part with.

A letter from Mrs. Julia Barton Hunt concerning the Library furniture of her uncle, J. P. Barton, of the 2nd of March, was read and laid upon the table.

The meeting was adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

Clerk *pro tem*

J. D. Wright.

Meffen, M.

Loring, F. M.
requests compensa-
tion.

Duplicates for
Boston College

Hunt, Mrs. J. B.
letter about furni-
ture.

March 14, 1893

Tuesday, March 14, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President *pro tem*, the Hon. F. O. Prince, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of March 10, 1893, was read and approved.

Brookline Gas Co's
contract

Circular No. 83 from His Honor the Mayor, in reference to the contract with the Brookline Gas Light Company, was taken from the table, and the Clerk reported that he had notified His Honor the Mayor that the saving to be effected thereby, based upon the expenditures in 1892 for gas lighting at the Branches and Delivery Stations of the Library in the territory covered by the contract, will amount to Three hundred and twenty-nine and 40/100 dollars (\$329.40). Report accepted and approved and circular ordered to be placed on file.

Annual report

The President *pro tempore* read a draft of the annual report of the Trustees.

Voted, that when the Corporation adjourn it be to Thursday the 16th at 4 p.m.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Thursday, March 16, 1893.

An adjourned meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes, Pierce and Richards and Mr. McKim of the architects.

The President *pro tem*, the Hon. F. O. Prince, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of March 14, 1893, was read and approved.

Circular No. 85 was received from His Honor the Mayor requesting that a holiday without loss of pay on March 17, be granted to such employees whose service can be spared. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

The following letter from Messrs. Woodbury and Lighton was received and read:-

"Boston, March 15th, 1893.

"Trustees Boston Public Library,

"Mr. Louis F. Gray, Clerk,

"Boston, Mass.

"Gentlemen:-

"In reply to yours of the 9th inst, would say, we have selected for arbitrator on our part, Mr. Wm. H. Sayward.

"We have made out bills for our contracts, and will send them to the Architects, and whatever questions arise that we are unable to settle with them, we understand the arbitrators are to settle. We do not know as yet what questions there may be.

"Yours truly,

(signed) "Woodbury & Lighton."

Ordered to be placed on file.

The Corporation discussed with Mr. McKim various matters relating to the construction of the new Public Library building and the following vote was passed:-

Voted, that the choice of the Siena marble for the columns and panels of the staircase and staircase hall of

March 17.

holiday

Woodbury and
Lighton

letter announcing

that

Wm. H. Sayward

is their

arbitrator

New building
matters discussed

Siena marble
left to architects.

the new Public Library building be left to the discretion of the architects and that they be instructed to proceed with the completion of the work without further delay.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

Louis F. Gray,
Clerk.

Tuesday, March 21, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes and Richards.

The President *pro tem*, the Hon. J. O. Prince, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of March 16, 1893, was read and approved.

The Clerk reported that in consequence of the adjourned meeting of March 16th, no meeting was held on Friday, March 17th.

A letter was received from Louis Weissbein, Esq., accepting his appointment of March 7th as arbitrator, to act in behalf of the Trustees on certain matters in question with Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton concerning the new Public Library building. Ordered to be placed on file.

The Librarian recommended the appointment of Margaret Meehan, who has served as a substitute at the South End Branch, to fill the position of second assistant made vacant by the promotion of Miss Arkinson, ordered by the Trustees at the meeting of March 10, 1893, at a salary at the rate of Four dollars (\$4.00) a week for the first year, whereupon it was

Ordered, that Margaret Meehan be employed as second assistant at the South End Branch from March 21st, at Four dollars (\$4.00) a week.

He further recommended the appointment of Emanuel Rosendorf as runner in the Bates Hall to fill the vacancy made by the transfer of Daniel Catarine to assist in the preparation of the express boxes for the Branch Libraries and Delivery Stations.

Ordered, that Emanuel Rosendorf be employed from March 20, 1893, at Three and 1/100 dollars (\$3.00) a week.

Special cards were granted to Albert Clarke and Richard Hodgson.

The application of John F. Dowd for a special

Weissbein, L.
accepts appt.
as arbitrator.

Meehan, Margt.
promoted

same, salary
\$4.00 a week

Rosendorf, E.
B. H. runner.

same.

Special cards

same

card was laid upon the table pending inquiry for further information.

World's Colum-

bian exposition

no room for

Library exhibit

The Librarian submitted to the Trustees a letter addressed to him from James W. Ellsworth, Esq, dated March 16, 1893, enclosing one from Selim H. Peabody, Chief of the Department of Liberal Arts, stating that it appears to be impossible to give any space at the World's Columbian Exposition for an exhibit on the part of the Boston Public Library. Both letters were read and ordered to be placed on file.

same, model

of new bldg

for

A letter, dated the 11th instant, from C. Wellman Parks, Special Agent of the Bureau of Education, was received and read, requesting the transmission of the model of the Public Library building which was promised by the Trustees last June as an exhibit at the World's Columbian Exposition. Laid upon the table.

Complaints &c.

Certain suggestions and complaints were received and referred to the Librarian with full powers.

On a motion made and seconded, it was

Periodicals for

No Brighton.

Ordered, that six additional periodicals be added to the list for the North Brighton Delivery Station and Reading Room.

Adjourned at 5.45 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, March 24, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Gaynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President pro tempore, the Hon. J. O. Prince, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of March 21, 1893, was read and approved.

The following preambles and votes were passed:-

Whereas, it is reported by the Superintendent of Construction of the new Public Library building that certain work upon the roof which was contracted to be performed by the Lindemann Terra Cotta Roofing Tile Co. of Baltimore has not been done, and that it is now necessary to furnish copper tiling and to lay it in elastic cement in order to make the roof perfectly tight; that the deck flashing, consisting of the first row of slate tile on the court side of the flat roof, was so imperfectly constructed as to require renewal by the substitution of copper formed in the shape of tiles also set in elastic cement, to make this portion of the roof perfectly tight and that three sky-lights built by the said Lindemann Terra Cotta Roofing Tile Co. have been found defective and will need to be removed and replaced with copper sky-lights, it is

Voted, that the President pro tem be authorized to sign a special order upon the Sneed & Co. Iron Works for the above named items of work for the aggregate sum of Two thousand ninety-two dollars (\$2092.00), the same to be charged against the contract dated May 2, 1890, with the Lindemann Terra Cotta Roofing Tile Co.

Whereas, it is found that the light of the gallery of the Special Library floor in the new Public Library building is insufficient

Voted, that two additional sky-lights be supplied at such places as the architects may designate, at an expense not to exceed Eight hundred and ninety-five dollars (\$895.00),

New building

Work not completed by
Lindemann

same, work to be done by
Sneed Co.

same, additional
skylights

and the President pro tempore be authorized to sign a special order therefor.

Chamberlain, M.

bequest of

manuscript.

Whereas, the Hon. Mellen Chamberlain, LL.D., has declared his intention to bequeath to the City of Boston his precious manuscripts, possession of which is to be given immediately,

same, accommoda-

tions

in Librarian's

room of

new bldg

Voted, that in conformity with his wishes, space in the Librarian's room of the new Public Library building be devoted to their accommodation, and that the architect be instructed to prepare the same for their reception.

Voted, that the President pro tempore be authorized to sign a special order on Ira H. Kerey to put the Librarian's room in condition to receive said manuscripts at the expense of Eight hundred and twenty-five dollars (\$825.00).

World's Columbian

exposition

Library exhibit

at:

A letter from C. Alexander Nelson, Esq., dated 21st of March addressed to the Librarian was submitted by him to the Trustees, requesting that the Public Library of the City of Boston be represented by an "individual exhibit" at the World's Columbian Exposition, and it was

same.

Voted, to comply with Mr. Nelson's request, and the Librarian was instructed to take steps to cause such matters of interest for such an exhibit to be prepared and put in Mr. Nelson's charge.

same.

Another letter dated the 22nd of March was received from James W. Ellsworth, Esq., repeating the information that it will be impossible for the authorities in charge of the Department of Liberal Arts of the World's Columbian Exposition to grant any space to the Public Library for exhibition purposes, which was read and laid upon the table.

Knowles, Miss L.F.

time allowance.

The request of Miss Lydia F. Knowles that the Corporation grant without loss of pay the time she was obliged to take by reason of illness, was granted in view of her long and faithful continuous service in the Library,

of twenty-seven years.

The Librarian submitted a request from Charles R. Hildeburn on behalf of the Grolier Club of New York, who propose giving an exhibition of American printing, requesting the loan of the Library's copy of Increase Mather's "Wicked man's portion" printed in Boston in 1675, and on it appearing that the Library has three copies, one of which, that numbered H. 95.5, was bought with the Library funds and therefore is not restricted by the terms of gift or purchase, it was

Voted, that Mr. Hildeburn's request be granted and that the book be loaned to the Grolier Club for the length of time stated in his letter referred to, to wit - ten days from April 12th.

Prof. Haynes to whom was informally committed the subject of the restriction of medical books, reported that in his judgment it was inexpedient to change the present rule. Report adopted and accepted.

Adjourned at 5.45 p.m.

Louis A. Gray
Clerk.

Grolier Club of
N. Y.

requests

loan

of Mather's

"Wicked

man's portion"

same, granted

Medical works,

rule not

changed.

March 28, 1893

Tuesday, March 28, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Kayner, Pierce and Richards.

The President *pro tempore*, the Hon. F. C. Prince, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of March 24, 1893, was read and approved.

Special cards

A special card was granted to Charlotte W. Hawes.

Annual report accepted and adopted.

The President *pro tempore* submitted the annual report which was accepted and adopted as the report of the Corporation and signed by the individual members.

Special orders

142-144

Signed
(new bldg.)

He reported, that as authorized at the last meeting, he had signed special orders No. 142 to the Smead & Co. Iron Works for certain work upon the roof, for the sum of Two thousand ninety-two dollars (\$2092.00), the same to be charged to the account of the Lindemann Terra Cotta Roofing Tile Company; No. 143 to the same parties for openings over the Special Library corridor for two skylights, for Eight hundred and ninety-five dollars (\$895.00); and No. 144 to Ira G. Hersey for furnishing and putting up book-cases and shelves in the Librarian's room.

Same

Report accepted and adopted and the Clerk was directed in transmitting them to His Honor the Mayor for his approval, after their acceptance by the contractors, to send a copy of the preamble and votes authorizing the same.

Works ordered

to be purchased

Ordered, that the following works be purchased for the Library, to wit: "Raccolta di documenti e studi pubblicati dalla R. Commissione Colombiana, pel quarto Centenario della scoperta dell'America" for Five hundred francs (500 fr.); and "Il Vaticano descritto ed illustrato" for Three hundred and forty francs (340 fr.).

Iron stairs in

old building
for new.

In reference to the provision in paragraph 51 of the contract dated October 18, 1892, with the Smead and Co. Iron Works, that certain of the old cast-iron stairs

in the present Library building be used for the new Public Library building, on the recommendation of the Librarian, the Trustees directed that those from the Lower Hall gallery to the fifth alcove in the Lower Hall, and from alcove 31 to 71 in the Bate Hall be the ones to be removed by the contractors for such use.

Adjourned at 5.55 p. m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

March 31, 1893.

Friday, March 31, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

Haynes, Prof.

Pres: pro tem.

Professor Henry W. Haynes, acting as President pro tem, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of March 28, 1893, was read and approved.

Special card

A special card was granted to John F. Dowd.

Portland Pub. Lib.

loan to.

A communication was received and read from the Librarian of the Portland Public Library requesting the loan of Harvard's "Faience de Delft," numbered *4021.63, and it was

Ordered, that the request be complied with.

Adjourned at 5.45 p.m.

Louis F. Hay,
Clerk

Tuesday, April 4, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President pro tempore, the Hon. F. O. Prince, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of March 31, 1893, was read and approved.

Upon the recommendation of the architects, Messrs. McKim, Mead & White, embodied in the letter from them to the Corporation dated April 3, 1893, it was

Voted, to remit to Edwin A. Abbey, Esq., seven thousand five hundred dollars (\$7500.), the same being one half of the amount of his contract for mural painting in the waiting-room of the new Public Library building, made and entered into January 18, 1893.

Abbey, Edwin A.
payment of
\$7500.00

Prof. Haynes laid before the Corporation a copy of a book entitled "Anthropoid Ape" by Robert Hartmann, which was returned to the Library in a damaged condition, the borrower stating that it had been injured in the recent fire in the vicinity of Kingston and Bedford streets; and it was ordered that he be discharged from all responsibility in the matter.

Hartmann, Ro.
Damage to a
book - remitted

A letter was received and read from J. Morris Meredith, Esq., offering on behalf of Mr. Andrew Wheelwright, the owner, a lease for five or ten years at three thousand dollars (\$3000.) per annum and taxes, of the West Church building, corner of Lynde and Cambridge streets, for the purpose of a Branch Library, the lessor on execution of the lease to pay the city fifteen thousand dollars (\$15000.) to be expended in alterations and repairs on said church, the city to have the option at any time during the life of the lease to purchase the property for sixty thousand dollars (\$60,000.). Laid upon the table for further consideration.

West End Branch
premises offered
by And. Wheelwright

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

Louis F. Hay,
Clerk

April 7, 1893

Friday, April 7, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The Librarian acted as Clerk pro tem.

The record of the meeting of April 4, 1893, was read and approved.

Roof of new bldg.
Copper apron for

Voted, to refer the subject of the copper apron on the roof of the new Public Library building to Mr. McKim so that he may proceed with the work, if in his judgment it is better to do so now.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

Clerk pro tem

S. S. Dwight.

Tuesday, April 11, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The Librarian acted as Clerk pro tem.

The record of the meeting of April 7, 1893, was read and approved.

The Librarian reported that Arthur Whitehead, Bates Hall runner, was discharged from the service April 8, 1893. Report accepted and approved.

Whitehead, Arthur
Discharged

The petition of Miss Alice Browne to be permitted to take a week of the 1893 vacation previous to the first of May, was granted.

Browne, Alice,
vacation of

Ordered, that unexpended balance of vacation for the year 1892 be permitted to form part of the vacation for the year 1893, provided such balance be taken before September 15, 1893.

Vacation, balances
from 1892

The President laid before the Corporation a copy in duplicate of the contract with John S. Sargent, Esq., to do mural painting in the staircase to the special libraries hall of the new Public Library building.

Sargent, John S.
contract of

It was ordered to be placed on file.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

Clerk pro tem

S. S. Dwight.

April 14, 1893

Friday, April 14, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of April 11, 1893, was read and approved.

Annual report to
be sent to
all givers to
the Library

Ordered, that in future a copy of the annual report of the Trustees be sent to every person who has made a gift to the Library during the year covered by the report.

same, 2500 copies
to be printed.

Ordered, that 2500 copies of the annual report for 1892 be printed for disposition as provided in the foregoing order.

"Bannatyne club
garlands" to
be purchased.

Ordered, that a complete set of the "Bannatyne Club Garlande" in two volumes, offered for sale by William Brown of Edinburgh, be purchased for eighteen pounds, eighteen shillings (£18.18.0.).

Additions to
Library to be omitted
from Bulletin.

Ordered, that beginning with the April, 1893, issue of the Bulletin, the list of books added to the Central Library heretofore printed in it be omitted and that the Bulletin consist entirely of special subject lists.

Weekly bulletin

Ordered, that a list of the books added to the Central Library be printed each week.

Subscribers to but
let in to be notified
of change

Ordered, that subscribers for the Bulletin be notified of the intended change and in case they choose no longer to receive it, that they be refunded the money value of their unexpired subscriptions.

Supplementary list

Ordered, that the list of books added to the Central Library during the quarter ending March 31, 1893, be printed as a supplement to the April, 1893, Bulletin and be distributed to subscribers.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.
Louis T. Gray,
Clerk.

Tuesday, April 18, 1893

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The Librarian acted as clerk pro tem.

The record of the meeting of April 14, 1893 was read and approved.

Application for special privileges by G. Leslie Nichol was not granted. Special card.

Ordered, that the stone step at the front door of the Library be replaced by a new step of either plank or stone as shall seem to be expedient. Stone-step for old building

Ordered, that a grille be placed at the rear of the new Public Library building at an expense not to exceed Twenty-six dollars (\$26.00). New building grill for rear of.

Voted, that the President be authorized to make a special draft in favor of Jacob C. Rogers, Attorney, for the amount of the annual income to April 1st, 1893, of the trust funds belonging to the Library, amounting to Ten thousand one hundred forty-seven dollars and 13/100 (\$10,147.13), for the purchase of exchange upon J. S. Morgan & Co. of London.

Trust funds
income for 1892
\$10,147.13
at
J. S. Morgan.

Adjourned at 5 p.m.

Clerk pro tem
D. H. Wright

April 25, 1893.

Tuesday, April 25, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of April 15, 1893, was read and approved.

Mattapan;
reading-room
for @ \$1,000.00

A communication was received from the City Government dated March 13, 1893, requesting the Trustees to maintain a reading-room at Mattapan, Ward 24, at a cost not exceeding One thousand dollars (\$1,000.) per annum to be charged to the appropriation of the Library Department, and was laid upon the table.

Prince, F.O.
Trustee for
5 years

A certificate from the City Clerk was received of the election of the Hon. F. O. Prince as a Trustee of the Library for five years from May 1st, 1893. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Duplicates to
Boston college

The Librarian reported that acting under authority conferred by the Corporation at the meeting of March 10, 1893, he had disposed of upon exchange account to the Boston College seven hundred and sixty-four volumes from the Library duplicates, according to a list on file in the Book Department.

Special card

A special card was granted to Kuno Francke.

Whittier bust.
mould of cast.

Upon the report that Messrs. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. are ready to give to the Trustees the mould made for them in the preparation of a plaster cast of the bust of John G. Whittier belonging to the Library, it was

same.

Voted, that the offer be accepted and that the thanks of the Corporation be returned to Messrs. Houghton and Mifflin for their proposed gift.

Binders petition
for 9 hours a
day.

A petition from the binders requesting that they be put on a basis of nine hours a day instead of ten hours, as at present, was assigned for consideration

to the next meeting of the Corporation.

The petition of Mr. William Roffe for increase of salary was laid upon the table.

Ordered, that a new stone step be placed at the entrance of the old Library building at a cost not to exceed Thirty dollars (\$30.00).

Voted, that the President be authorized to sign a special order for certain marble door jambs not included in the existing contract.

Ordered, that the "Weekly Bulletin" of books added to the Library authorized to be published at the meeting of April 14, 1893, be disposed of to subscribers at One and 50/100 dollars (\$1.50) a year, and at two cents a single copy to inhabitants of Boston.

Prof. Haynes reported that acting under authority of the Corporation of November 29, 1892 he had purchased at the Brinley sale the original chart of Boston Harbour for Eight hundred and five dollars (\$805.00), and the Librarian stated that in addition to this, other books were bought at the same sale bringing the total amount expended to One thousand one hundred forty-two and 75/100 dollars (\$1,142.75).

Reports accepted and approved.

An application to take for home use a three starred book No. 2471.7, "Hardiman's history of the town and county of the town of Galway" Dublin, 1820, was not granted, and it was

Ordered, that the three stars restriction upon this book be changed to two stars.

Adjourned at 5.40 p.m.
Louis J. Gray
Clerk.

Roffe, W.

petition for
more salary

Stone step for old
building.

C.O. for door
jambs for new
bldg.

Weekly bulletin
at \$1.50 a year.

Brinley sale
report on pur-
chases, including
Chart of Boston
Harbor.

3* book, request
for not granted.

April 28, 1893.

Friday, April 28, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes and Richards.

The President *pro tem*, the Hon. F. O. Prince, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of April 25, 1893 was read and approved.

Indies Club returns

Mather's "Wicked
man's portion"

The Librarian reported that the book numbered H 95.5, Mather's "The wicked man's portion", loaned to the Indies Club by vote of the Corporation, March 24, 1893, has been returned to the Library in good condition. Report accepted and approved.

Binders' petition for
9 hours a day

The question of the petition of the binders to be put upon a nine hour basis for a day's work which was assigned for consideration today, was further assigned to the next meeting.

Duplicates to

Mary Morison

Voted, to dispose of upon exchange account to Miss Mary Morison of the Examining Committee for the benefit of the Peterboro Public Library, one hundred and forty-seven volumes from the Duplicate Room consisting mainly of odd volumes of magazines and reports, according to a list on file in the Book Department.

Boston College,
Thanks from.

The Librarian read a letter from E. J. Devitt, S. J. President of Boston College, thanking the Trustees for their recent gift to the Boston College, of books from the Duplicate Room.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m. to meet Monday, May 1st, at 4 p.m. in lieu of the regular meeting of Tuesday, May 2d, 1893.

Adjourned.

Louis F. Gray,
Clerk.

Monday, May 1, 1893.

In accordance with the provisions of Section IV of the Act of Incorporation the Trustees met for organization at 4 o'clock p.m. this day, the first Monday of May.

There were present the Hon. F. O. Prince, Professor Henry W. Haynes, Mr. Phineas Pierce and Mr. William R. Richards.

Mr. Prince called the meeting to order.

On a motion it was

Voted, that the Corporation proceed to choose by ballot a clerk, and the vote being taken it appeared that all the ballots were cast for Mr. Louis F. Gray who was duly elected clerk of the Corporation for the ensuing year.

Mr. Gray was thereupon qualified for office by taking and subscribing the following oath:-

I, Louis F. Gray, solemnly swear that I will well and faithfully perform all the duties incumbent upon me as clerk of the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston.

Louis F. Gray,
Clerk.

Subscribed and sworn to this first day of May A. D. 1893.

Before me

William R. Richards

Justice of the Peace.

The Clerk then read the record of the last annual meeting which was approved.

On a motion it was

Voted, that the Corporation proceed to choose by ballot, a President, and the vote being taken it appeared that all the ballots were cast for Samuel A. B. Abbott, Esq., who was duly

Annual
meeting

Clerk, election
of

Gray, L. F. clerk.

President, election
of
Abbott, S. A. B.
President

elected President for the ensuing year.

It was then

President, *pro tem*
election of.

Voted that Mr. Richards have authority to deposit one ballot for a President *pro tempore* which was done, and it appeared that the choice of the Corporation was the Hon. F. O. Prince who was duly elected President *pro tem.* for the ensuing year.

Prince, F. O.
Pres. *pro tem.*

Dwight, J. J.
elected Librarian.

Voted, that the Corporation proceed to choose by ballot a Librarian and the vote being taken it appeared that all the ballots were cast for Theodore J. Dwight, Esq., who was duly elected Librarian for the ensuing year.

Adjournment.
Regular meeting.

Adjourned *sine die*.

A regular meeting of the Corporation was then held with the Hon. F. O. Prince, President *pro tem.* in the chair.

The record of the meeting of April 28, 1893 was read and approved.

Binders withdraw
petition for
9 hours day.

A communication was received and read from the employees of the Library bindery requesting leave to withdraw their petition of the 18th of April 1893 to be placed upon a nine hours basis for a day's work whereupon, upon a motion made and seconded it was

Voted, that the petitioners have leave to withdraw.

Map of Boston Har-
bor, fac-sim-
ile to be
prepared

Ordered, that a fac-simile in color be made at a cost not to exceed One hundred and fifty dollars (\$150.00), of the chart of Boston Harbor prepared by the authority of Sir Edmund Andros, recently purchased at the Brinley sale, and that it be published in the forthcoming quarterly Bulletin of the Library.

World's Columbian
Exposition.
Library's Exhi-
bit.

The Librarian submitted for the consideration of the Trustees a set of the Library publications consisting of forty pieces, to be exhibited at the World's Columbian Exposition at Chicago under the direction of

Mr. Alexander Nelson, and he was authorized and directed to forward them to Mr. Nelson in the name of the Trustees.

Upon a statement from Miss Elizabeth F. Cartee that Henry Wing has persistently violated the regulations of the Library it was

Wing, Henry
Library privileges
suspended.

Voted that Library privileges be withheld from him for a period of one month from April 21, 1893.

Ordered, that carpet be purchased for the receiving and delivery desks in the Lower Hall at a cost not to exceed Seventeen and $\frac{25}{100}$ dollars (\$17.25).

Carpet ordered.

Voted, to charge to the account of the Scholfield fund the books recently purchased at the Brinley sale amounting to the sum of One thousand and one hundred forty-two and $\frac{75}{100}$ dollars (\$1,142.75) as reported by the Librarian and approved by the Trustees at the meeting of April 25th.

Scholfield fund,
Brinley purchases
charged to.

Voted, that when the Corporation adjourn it be to Friday, May 5, 1893 at the usual hour.

Adjourned at 6.15 pm.

Louis F. Gray,
Clerk.

May 5, 1893

Friday, May 5, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President *pro tem*, the Hon. F. O. Prince, in the chair.

The reading of the records of the annual and regular meetings held on May 1, 1893 was dispensed with.

The request of E. H. Goss, Esq. of Melrose to remove from the Library for the purpose of consultation certain volumes of Congressional Documents was not granted.

A special card was granted to Charlotte Porter.

The Librarian reported that the fiction list of the Lower Hall was ready to be sent to the printers, whereupon it was

Voted, that three thousand copies of the same be printed upon the same paper as the quarterly Bulletin.

He also reported that Arthur Gilman, Bates Hall runner, would leave the service on May 6, 1893.

Permission was granted to Justin Winsor, Esq., Librarian of Harvard College, to make a photograph of a manuscript map of the Mississippi River contained in the manuscript "Journal historique du dernier voyage que Monsieur Dela Salle a fait dans l'Amérique Septentrionale" numbered **4360.22.

The request of Miss L. A. Bickford of the East Boston branch to take six days vacation before May 1st, 1893, was granted.

Ordered, that the President *pro tem* be authorized to sign special orders for work upon the new Public Library building as follows:-

No. 148 to Messrs. Doogue Brothers to furnish

loam and to sow grass-seed in the court-yard of the new Public Library building for sixteen hundred dollars (\$1600.00).

No. 146 to Messrs. Norcross Brothers to omit the work described in clause 68 of their contract dated October 18, 1892, allowing therefor Two thousand dollars (\$2000.00).

No. 147 also to Messrs. Norcross Brothers to build fifteen brick door jambs for Three hundred and seventy-five dollars (\$375.00).

Consideration of the names of the members of the Examining Committee for the year 1893 was taken up and it was

Voted, that the committee consist of the following:-

Mr. Augustus Andrews.	Mr. William A. Jeffries.
Mr. H. S. Barruth.	Miss Mary Morison.
Mr. George O. G. Koale.	Mr. Oscar H. Sampson.
Dr. John W. Farlow.	Mrs. Thomas Sherwin.
Mr. Philip Hale.	Mr. A. J. C. Sowdon.
Mr. James F. Hunnewell.	Mr. Louis Weissbein.

On a motion made and seconded it was

Voted that the recommendations to the Trustees in the report of the Examining Committee for 1892 be specially assigned for consideration to the next meeting of the Corporation.

On a motion made and seconded

Voted, that the By Laws be amended by adding to Article IV "Of the Librarian" the following:-

"He shall have power to order, subject to the approval of the Trustees, such books or periodicals, not exceeding in value the sum of ten dollars for any single book, which may be recommended or which he shall deem necessary for the Library; but the titles of all books ordered by him shall be reported to the Trustees at their next meeting, and he

S.O.

146

S.O. 147

Examining
Committee
1893Ex. Com. 1892
topics in report.By laws,
proposed
amendment.

shall, as far as practicable, consult them before "ordering books."

^{same}
specially
assigned

Upon a motion made and seconded it was Voted, that the foregoing vote be reconsidered.

Voted, that consideration of the subject of the above vote be specially assigned to the next meeting of the Corporation.

Adjourned at 5.45 p. m.
Louis F. Hay,
Clerk.

Tuesday, May 9, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards the same constituting the whole board.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The records of the annual and regular meetings held on May 1st and of the regular meeting of May 5th were read and approved.

Circular No. 87 was received from the office of His Honor the Mayor calling attention to an amendment to the Revised Ordinances of 1892 providing that no officer in any "branch or department of the city government except those elected by popular vote, shall be an officer in any political caucus, or member of any political committee or convention." Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Officers not to
have political
office

A special card was granted to Sylvester Baxter as representative of the "Boston Herald."

Special cards

A letter was received from Joseph P. Thompson, Esq., Librarian of the Maine Genealogical Society, requesting as gift copies of the "Index" of 1861, the "Supplement to the Index" of 1866, and the "Bibliography of American Local History," and the Clerk was instructed and directed to send a copy of the "Supplement" of 1866, and to inform him that it is impossible for the Trustees to comply fully with his request, as the other catalogues desired have been out of print for many years.

Thompson, Jos. P.
requests gift.

A communication was received and read from Henry Harrisse, Esq., requesting a copy of the edition of the Columbus Letter that was published in the Bulletin of Columbus for 1890, and the Clerk was instructed and directed to inform him that the plates of this edition were used to accompany a new translation of the letter prepared by Prof. Henry W. Haynes of the Trustees and that for this reason no copies are now to be had.

Harrisse, H.
requests copy
of Columbus
Letter.

Examining Com-
mittee's report
1892

By-laws, proposed
amendment
assigned

As specially assigned for consideration at this meeting the Trustees discussed at length the topics of the Examining Committee's report one by one, but no definite action was taken thereon.

The subject of the amendment of the By-Laws, consideration of which was also specially assigned for this meeting, was further assigned to the next meeting of the Corporation.

Adjourned at 6.15 p. m.
Louis F. May,
Clerk.

Friday, May 12, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards, the same constituting the whole board.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The Librarian, Mr. Dwight, acted as clerk pro tempore in the absence of the clerk on account of illness.

The record of the meeting of May 9th, 1893, was read and approved.

An application for a special card from Henry J. Kittredge of Reading, Mass., was granted on condition that he is a representative of a newspaper. Special card

The Librarian communicated the offer of S. R. Urbino of Auburndale to give to the Library a plaster copy of a statuette by Milmore of John A. Andrew, which was accepted. Urbino, S. R.
plaster statuette
of Gov. Andrew.

His gift of a manuscript in Hebrew of a Jewish funeral service was also accepted. and ms. in
Hebrew.

Voted, that Mr. Mc Kim be empowered to place on the roof of the new Public Library building such a cresting as in his judgment seems to be best. New building
cresting for

Adjourned at quarter past six o'clock.

Clerk pro tem.

May 16, 1893.

Tuesday, May 16, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Hayner, Prince, Pierce and Richards, the same constituting the whole board.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The Librarian, Mr. Dwight, acted as clerk pro tempore in the absence of the clerk on account of illness.

The record of the meeting of May 12, 1893, was read and approved.

Prince, F. O.

Chairman

Ex. Com.

Upon a motion made and seconded the Hon. F. O. Prince was chosen to act as chairman of the Examining Committee.

Special card

Application for special privileges by John H. Gould was not granted.

Book loaned to
a non-resident

Voted, that "A practical treatise on building societies" by Arthur Scratchley, 3664.25, be lent to J. Walter Robinson of 102 East Emerson St, Melrose, Mass., for a period not exceeding two weeks, on his making a deposit of the value of the volume.

Prince, George,

exchanges

a book given by
him.

Ordered, that the application of Mr. George Prince to withdraw a copy of his pamphlet "Posier's Narrative" formerly given by him, in exchange for a revised and annotated copy of the same, be granted.

Matters on table

Ordered, that all matters laid on the table at any prior meeting be assigned for consideration at the next meeting.

By laws.

proposed

amendment

The amendment of the By Laws offered at the meeting of May 5, 1893 -

"He shall have power to order, subject to the approval of the Trustees, such books or periodicals not exceeding in value the sum of ten dollars for any single book which may be recommended, or which he shall deem necessary for the Library; but the titles of all books ordered by him shall be reported to the Trustees

at their next meeting, and he shall as far as practicable, consult them before ordering books" was taken up, and on being put to vote was not adopted.

Adjourned at 6.25 p.m.

By-laws not
amended.

clerk pro tem

May 19, 1893

Friday, May 19, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

Pinneas Pierce,
Clerk
pro tem.

Mr. Pierce was appointed Clerk *pro tempore* in the absence of the Clerk.

The record of the meeting of May 16, 1893, was read and approved.

Special card,

Ordered, that a special card be granted to Lysander Sickerman who is engaged in the production of a work on the history of Egypt.

Book ordered
\$10.10.0

Ordered, that "Homenaje á Cristóbal Colón Antiguiedades Mexicanas" be purchased at a cost of Ten guineas.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.

Clerk *pro tem*
Pinneas Pierce

Tuesday, May 23, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards, constituting the whole board.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

Mr. Dwight was appointed Clerk *pro tempore* in the absence of the Clerk.

The record of the meeting of May 19, 1893, was read and approved.

Circular No. 88 from His Honor the Mayor directing that all employees of the city whose services can be dispensed with be allowed a half holiday without loss of pay on Saturdays beginning with Saturday, June 3d, 1893 and ending with Saturday, September 30th, 1893; and in pursuance thereof it was

Half holiday
Saturdays

Ordered, that all the regular employees of the Library be allowed a half holiday weekly from one o'clock for the months of June, July, August and September for the present year in lieu of the fortnightly half-holidays already established, provided that the same can be done without detriment to the service.

same, weekly
June - Sept.

Voted, that Cotton Mather's "Boston Ephemeris," Boston, 1683, at sixteen and ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ dollars (\$16.50); and Edward Winslow's "Glorious Gospel," London, 1649, at nineteen dollars (\$19.00) be purchased from the American Antiquarian Society, the same having been offered for sale by Mr. Edward M. Barton, Librarian of the Society in his letter of May 12, 1893.

Books ordered

Ordered, that permission be granted William I. Fletcher to reproduce the picture published in the "Proceedings on the occasion of laying the corner stone of the new Public Library building," for his forthcoming book "The Public Library."

Fletcher, W. I.
permission to
copy view of
Library

Voted, to amend Section 2 of Article 1 of the By-Laws by striking out the word "Two," in the eighth

By-laws amended

Same.

line and inserting in lieu thereof the word "Three."

Voted, to amend Section 3 of Article I by striking out after the word "President" in the first line, the following words: "shall exercise all the powers of the Corporation in matters requiring action between the meetings. He", and in the sixth, seventh and eighth lines of the same section, strike out the words "and shall approve all orders for the purchase of books."

Amend. also, Section 3 of the same Article by adding after the word "Made" at the end of the 13th line, the words "by the Trustees."

Adjourned at half-past six to meet on Thursday, May 25, at 2 p.m. in lieu of the next Friday meeting.

Clerk pro tem

J. D. Dwight

Thursday, May 25, 1893.

A meeting of the Corporation according to adjournment was held in the Trustees' room at 2 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

Mr. Dwight was appointed clerk *pro tempore* in the absence of the clerk.

Voted, that the President be authorized to execute a contract with M. Puvis de Chavannes to paint the rear wall and panels of the staircase hall of the new Public Library building for Two hundred and fifty thousand (250,000) francs.

Voted, that before concluding this contract, the President shall notify the Mayor of the action of the Trustees in this matter and secure his approval.

Adjourned at 4 p.m. to meet on Monday, May 29th at 4 p.m. in lieu of the next regular meeting.

Clerk pro tem.

J. D. Dwight

Puvis de Chavannes
contract with
authorized

May 29, 1893

Monday, May 29, 1893.

A meeting of the Corporation pursuant to adjournment was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs: Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

Mr. Dwight was appointed clerk *pro tempore* in the absence of the clerk.

The records of the meetings of May 23rd and May 25th 1893, were read and approved.

Exam. & Comtee
acceptances.

Communications from George O. G. Koale, May 22, John W. Farlow, May 18, Phillip Hale, May 19, James F. Hunnewell, May 17, William J. Jeffries, May 18, Miss Mary Morison, May 18, O. H. Sampson, May 19, Mrs. Isabel F. Sherwin, May 21, A. J. C. Sowdon, May 17, Louis Weisbein, May 22, elected at the meeting of May 5, 1893, members of the Examining Committee of the Public Library for the year 1893 were read, each signifying acceptance on the part of the writer. The same were ordered to be placed on file.

Bulletin, request
for Vol. 10

A letter from Miss Mary S. Butler, chairman of the World's Columbian Exposition of the American Library Association, of May 22, asking for a copy of volume X of the Bulletin of the Boston Public Library for exhibition in a model library at the Exposition was read, and it was

Ordered that a copy of that volume, bound or unbound, be sent to her.

Grolier club,
Thanks of

A communication from F. A. Castle of the Grolier Club thanking the Library for the loan of a copy of Increase Mather's "Wicked man's portion", was read and ordered to be placed on file.

New building
coal for.

A request from H. C. Packard, clerk of the Works, of May 27th for fifty tons of coal, was read and it was

Ordered, that fifty tons of furnace coal be

provided for the new Public Library building.

Requests to be excused for absence, from Miss L. F. Knowles on the 22nd and 29th of May; Miss Learned on the 24th of May; Arthur McLeod, 20th of May; L. C. Mackinlay, 29th of May; E. F. Rice, were granted.

absences excused

Voted, that books be purchased at the sale of the Library of Mr. Charles Henry Hart of Philadelphia to an amount not exceeding Two hundred and sixty-four dollars (\$264.00) according to the lots and prices specified in the list submitted by the Librarian.

Books purchased
at Hart sale.

Voted, that the Branch Libraries be closed one hour earlier during the months of June, July, and August.

Summer closing

Voted, that from June 1, 1893, Mr. A. P. C. Griffin be promoted to the position of Assistant Keeper of Bates Hall, his hours of service to be regulated by the Librarian.

Griffin, A. P. C.,
Assistant Keeper
of Bates Hall

Voted, that Mr. Griffin be allowed a salary of Twenty-seven hundred and fifty dollars (\$2750.) per annum.

Book titles,
examination
of.

Voted, that in addition to the existing duties of the Keeper of Bates Hall and his assistants they shall be charged with the examination of titles of books and sale catalogues, and of reporting the deficiencies of the different departments to the Trustees.

Voted, that Mr. J. F. Carret be assigned to the charge of the duties appertaining to the shelving and to the care of books upon the shelves, belonging to the Keeper of Books.

Carret, J. F.
assigned to care
of shelves

Voted, that the remaining duties of the Book Department be discharged by Miss Theodora E. Macurdy.

Macurdy, T. E.
duties in Book
department.

Voted, that the operation of the orders of the Corporation of December 13, 1890 and January 31, 1891, establishing the evening- and Sunday-service in Bates Hall be suspended as regards the persons in charge thereof.

Evening and
Sunday service
in B. Hall.

Adjourned at 6.30 p. m.

B. B. Dwight Clerk *pro tempore*.

June 2, 1893

Friday, June 2, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustee's room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of May 29th, 1893, was read and approved.

Andrews, A.A.

accepts appt. on
Exam. Com.

A letter was received from Mr. Andrews accepting his appointment as a member of the Examining Committee. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Absences, day and 1/2 day

Bulletin requested

by Inst. geog.

Argentino.

The Librarian submitted several requests for day and half day absence from members of the Library service, which were approved and granted by the Trustees.

A communication from the President of the Instituto Geografico Argentino, Buenos Aires, was received and read requesting certain numbers of the Bulletin which are out of print, and the Clerk was directed to send such of them as can be spared from the reserve Bulletins.

Vacation for
binders

Ordered, that the employees of the bindery be allowed one week leave of absence for the present year without loss of pay.

Godbold, Miss.
Vacation

The request of Miss Godbold to be granted special permission to take the whole of her vacation in the month of September on account of hay-fever, was granted.

Salaries, petitions
for increase,
not granted

Petitions for increase of salary were received from Joseph L. Muldoon, Custodian of the North Brighton Delivery Station and Sarah Nolen, sewer in the bindery, which after consideration by the Corporation were not granted.

Books approved
for purchase

The Trustees approved of books sent on inspection and submitted by the Librarian amounting in the aggregate to the sum of Seventy nine dollars and 11/100 (\$79.41), also of a list of books recommended amounting to £44.10.6. which after examination by

them were ordered to be purchased for the Library of Messrs. Hegan Paul, French, Tribner & Co., and the list was ordered to be placed on file in the Ordering Department.

Ordered, that the subject of the administration of the Library be specially assigned for consideration at the next meeting of the Corporation, June 6, 1893, and that the Librarian be requested to be present.

The President read a draft of a letter to His Honor the Mayor in relation to the engagement of Mr. Puvis de Chavannes to decorate the staircase hall in the new Public Library building, which was approved and adopted and the President was authorized to transmit the same to His Honor the Mayor on behalf of the Corporation.

The subject of a payment to Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton on account of their contracts for work on the new Public Library building, was discussed, but no action was taken.

Adjourned at 6.20 p.m.
Louis J. Gray,
Clerk.

Library
administration
of.

Puvis de
Chavannes, letter
from Mayor
regarding.

Woodbury Leighton
payment to
discussed.

June 6, 1893

Tuesday, June 6, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of June 2, 1893, was read and approved.

Carruth, H. S.
cannot serve on
Ex. Com.

A letter was read from Herbert S. Carruth, Esq., stating his inability to serve upon the Examining Committee for the present year, and was ordered to be placed on file, whereupon, upon a motion made and seconded, it was

Robbins, Dr. E. D.
on Exam. Com.

Voted, that Dr. Elliott D. Robbins be requested to serve upon the Examining Committee for 1893.

Silver medal,
announcement
of award of

A letter directed to the "Ticknor Library, Boston" was received and read from A. Lowdon Snowden, Minister of the United States at Madrid, Spain, stating that a silver medal had been awarded by the Columbus Historical Exposition, and the President was requested to reply on behalf of the Trustees, accepting the medal.

Lindenberg, C. D.
leaves

The Librarian reported that Charles D. Lindenberg, chief runner in the Bates Hall, left the service on June 5, 1893.

Reed, Mrs. E. J.
request change
of vacation time

A letter was received and read from Mrs. E. J. Reed, Assistant in Charge of the Dorchester Branch, requesting permission to take part of her vacation after the 15th of September, and was laid upon the table pending an inquiry as to the reasons why she desires this departure from the By-Laws of the Corporation.

Trumbull, J. R.
non-resident
permission to
take book not
granted.

The petition of Mr. J. R. Trumbull of Northampton, Mass., presented by Mr. J. L. Whitney, to take from the Library the "American Review" for 1848, was laid before the Trustees and the petitioner was given leave to withdraw.

The same action was taken by the Corporation

upon the request of the Hon. George Ticknor Curtis to take from the Library a volume of pamphlets numbered 4390a.62, and his letter embodying the request was ordered to be placed on file and the Clerk was directed to inform Mr. Curtis that similar exceptions to the rule of the Trustees made in the past have given so much inconvenience that it has been considered impracticable to permit the volumes belonging to the Library to leave the City of Boston.

Curtis, G. J.

request refused

Voted, to remit to John S. Sargent, Esq., seven thousand five hundred dollars (\$7500.), the same being one half the amount of his contract for mural painting in the Special Staircase hall of the new Public Library building, made and entered into January 18, 1893, in accordance with the certificate of the architects, Messrs. McKim, Mead and White.

Sargent, J. S.
\$7500. for painting
in new building

Ordered, that the evening desk attendants and evening runners in the Bates Hall and Lower Hall be granted one hour each a week during June, July, August and September of the present year, provided that it can be done without the employment of extra service.

Evening service
one hour weekly

Ordered, that all persons entering the service in the month of September of each year be entitled to six days vacation for the period to May 1st of the succeeding year, and those entering later, to an amount proportionate thereto.

Vacation
for persons
entering service
after September

Ordered, that Miss Mary Coolidge be employed on probation as Inspector of Branches with a salary at the rate of nine and 75/100 dollars (\$9.75) a week.

Coolidge, Mary,
Insp. of Branches

Voted, that the special thanks of the Corporation be and hereby are tendered to Mrs. Benjamin S. Shaw for her gift to the Library of five-hundred volumes.

Shaw, Mrs. B. S.

thanks to

The President read letters from E. D. Leavitt, Jr., Esq., and A. R. Bush, Esq., the district engineer of the General Electric Company in relation to the installation

Electric plant for
new bldg

of the electric plant for the new Public Library building, which were ordered to be placed on file.

Leavitt, E. D., invited

to meet corporation

Voted, that Mr. E. D. Leavitt, jr., — be invited to meet the corporation on Wednesday, the 7th instant, at 4 p. m.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Wednesday, June 7, 1893

A special meeting of the corporation to confer with E. D. Leavitt, jr., Esq., was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Pierce and Richards and Mr. Leavitt.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of yesterday was not read.

The Trustees discussed the subject of the electric lighting engine and apparatus for the new Public Library building, and at 6 p. m. they adjourned to Tuesday, June 13th.

Electric lighting plant.

Adjourned.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

June 13, 1893

Tuesday, June 13, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The records of the meetings of June 6th and 7th, 1893, were read and approved.

Mayor's circular 89

Circular No. 89 was received from His Honor the Mayor, in relation to the payment of certain weekly pay-rolls, which was read and ordered to be placed on file, it having no application to the Library Department.

Mayor requests information of work to be done by Louis de Chavannes

The President read a communication from His Honor the Mayor requesting to know the amount it is proposed to pay for decorative work in the new Public Library building by M. Louis de Chavannes; and also the estimated cost of furnishing the building. He also read a draft of a reply thereto which was approved and adopted and ordered to be sent to His Honor the Mayor as the reply of the Corporation.

Mt. Bowdoin delivery rooms transfer of ownership ship

A communication dated June 9, 1893, signed by Hazard Stevens and A. A. Burbank, trustees, stating that the premises occupied by the Mt. Bowdoin Delivery Station and Reading Room have been conveyed to John T. Taylor who is entitled to receive the rent of the same. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Urbino, J. R. gift of statuette of Gov. Andrew

A letter was read from J. R. Urbino, Esq., of Auburndale transmitting as a gift to the Library a statuette by Milmore of the late Gov. John A. Andrew, whereupon it was

Thanks for same

Voted, that the special thanks of the Corporation be and hereby are conveyed to J. R. Urbino, Esq., for his very interesting gift of a statuette of Governor John A. Andrew.

A special card was granted to William J. Ripley. Whereas, Annie J. McCarthy, second assistant

at the Charlestown Branch, is entitled to receive the second year's pay of her grade from June 10, 1893, it was pay raised

Ordered, that the salary of Annie J. McCarthy be at the rate of Five and $\frac{5}{100}$ dollars (\$5.50) a week from June 10, 1893.

Dr. Elliott D. Robbins personally appeared and accepted his appointment as a member of the Examining Committee for the year 1893.

Robbins, Elliott D. accepts

Ordered, that the Librarian be authorized to have prepared certain reproductions of historical broadsides belonging to the Library for the July Bulletin, at a cost not to exceed One hundred dollars (\$100.00)

Broadsides for July Bulletin

Ordered, that the schedules of vacations for 1893 submitted by the various Heads of Departments as in their judgment for the best interests of the Library service, be and hereby are approved.

Vacations, schedule for 1893.

Ordered, that Miss Alice M. Putnam be permitted to serve but half time daily for the present, for reasons satisfactory to the Trustees.

Putnam, Alice M. on half-time

Ordered, that the request of Mrs. E. J. Reed, Assistant-in-Charge of the Dorchester Branch, to take a portion of her vacation after the 15th of September, be granted.

Reed, Mrs. E. J. vacation out of time.

Ordered, that the special staircase to the Trustees' New building, room in the new Public Library building be removed.

Special staircase to be removed.

Ordered, that the bill of Isaac A. Tucker of Nine hundred seventy-three and $\frac{5}{100}$ dollars (\$973.51) for plumbing for the new Public Library building, supplementing the rough plumbing provided for in Messrs. Woodbury & Leighton's contract and preceding that arranged for in a contract with said Tucker dated October 18, 1892, be approved for payment.

Plumbing bill \$973.51 approved.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

June 20, 1893

Tuesday, June 20, 1893

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince and Richards.

The President *pro tempore*, the Hon. F. O. Prince, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of June 13, 1893 was not read.

The following communication was received and read:—

Todd, William C.

"Boston, Mass., June 16, 1893.

"To the Trustees of the Boston Public Library,—

Letter transmitting

information

as to a pro-

posed gift

and endowment

for news-

papers

"Boston is a city of rare privileges, but it lacks one now possessed by many others, viz: a place where all, citizens and strangers, can enter freely, and read the leading newspapers of the day, some such place as the Cooper Institute of New York affords. The Boston Public Library is well supplied with magazines, but not with newspapers.

"It is too late to discuss the value of newspapers—they have become a necessity. The business man, the student in every department, the politician anxious to feel the public pulse, the men who like the Athenians of old spend their time either to tell or hear some new thing, all of every pursuit and condition must read the newspapers to learn what has transpired the world over. The Press has become the great agency by which information is diffused, leading questions discussed, the people educated, and public opinion molded. Words spoken to a hundred people in the evening are the next morning read by a hundred thousand. Newspapers now form a large part of the reading of the whole community. I have heard business men say that they read the newspapers daily, occasionally a magazine, hardly a book in a year.

"It is not enough to read one paper, and that

same, continued

partisan, if any one would be correctly informed and judge clearly; yet many newspapers are too expensive for ordinary readers, and a large part are desired only for occasional use. All this is well understood, and need not have been repeated. Free Reading Rooms, I have no doubt, in the not distant future, will be even more in demand by the general public than Free Public Libraries.

As the new Public Library building is about to be opened, I trust this great want of Boston will be supplied.

"If the Trustees will furnish a suitable room, and provide for all incidental expenses, I will pay two thousand dollars (\$2000.00) annually, all of this sum to be expended in newspapers, and sooner or later, will give a fund of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00) to secure forever this annual payment. Such payments are to be appropriated to furnishing newspapers for a reading room in the new central Public Library building only. The aim shall be to select representative papers, giving the current thought of different sections of our own country, and, to such an extent as the Trustees may determine, of foreign countries, so as to provide a Reading Room that shall satisfy the wants of citizens, and, also, of the many strangers always to be found in Boston. No distinction shall be made in the selection of newspapers in favor of any religious sect or political party.

"I may add that my only interest in this matter is the wish to do some good to a great many people.

"Trusting that this proposition may be favorably received,

"I am, Very respectfully yours,

(signed) "William C. Todd."

The President *pro tempore* prepared and read a draft of an answer to the above communication which he was authorized to sign on behalf of the Corporation and to communicate to Mr. Todd as the official reply of the Board.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Answer of the
Corporation to
above

June 26, 1893

Monday, June 26, 1893.

A special meeting of the Corporation at the request of Mr. Louis Weissbein on behalf of himself and Mr. Sayward, referees, was held in the Trustees' room at 3 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards, of the Trustees and Messrs. Weissbein and Sayward and Mr. Woodbury of the firm of Woodbury and Leighton.

Before consideration of the contract with Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton the referees retired for private consultation, and on their return notified the Corporation that they had selected as a third referee, Mr. John A. Fox.

The referees then finally withdrew and the Trustees were called to order with the President, Mr. S. A. B. Abbott, in the chair and it was

Woodbury and Leighton
\$20,000.00 to be paid to
Voted, that the President be authorized and empowered to pay to Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton such sum in addition to the amount due them upon their first contract dated August 1, 1885, that the aggregate amount shall not exceed Twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000) if it shall seem prudent for him to do so.

Adjourned to Friday, June 30, 1893.

Adjourned.
Louis F. Gray,
Clerk.

Friday, June 30, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The records of the meetings of June 13th, 20th and 26th were read and approved.

Voted, that all the proceedings of the Trustees of June 20, 1893, be specially ratified and confirmed as the action of the Corporation.

The Librarian reported that Frank Fernald, runner in the Book Department, left the service June 14th, 1893.

That Miss Mary Coolidge, who was appointed Inspector of Branches, at the meeting of June 6, 1893, had reported for duty on June 19th, whereupon it was

Ordered, that Miss Mary Coolidge be employed from June 19, 1893, at a salary at the rate of Nine and ⁷⁵/₁₀₀ dollars (\$9.75) a week.

That he has employed on probation Harry Murphy and Everett Brooks from June 19 and 20, respectively, as Bates Hall runners to fill existing vacancies, subject to the approval of the Corporation. Report accepted and approved and recommendations approved and adopted, whereupon it was

Ordered, that Harry Murphy and Everett Brooks be employed from June 19th and 20th respectively, at Three and ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ dollars (\$3.50) a week each.

The resignation of Dr. Samuel T. Brothorpe, in charge of the Roslindale Delivery Station, was received to take effect at the end of the present month, and was accepted by the Corporation in accordance with the terms expressed therein.

A communication was received from F. M. Loring, the Custodian of the Delivery Station at Harvard Street, requesting compensation for his service, and the

Proceedings of
June 20, 1893 spe-
cially ratified.
Fernald, Frank
leaves.

Coolidge, Mary
employed.

Murphy, Harry
Brooks, Everett
runners, employed

Brothorpe, S. T.
resigns.

Loring, F. M.
requests pay for
services

Harvard St.,
delivery station

Clerk was directed to inquire of the petitioners for the establishment of the Delivery Station at that point, if in their judgment the experiment justifies continuance; and Mr. Loring's application was laid upon the table pending their reply.

Special card

A special card was granted to Gaetano Lanza.

Treadwell Bequest
final instalment
of: \$353.09

A communication dated June 23, 1893, signed by John Noble, Esq., was received and read stating that the Trustees under the will of the late Professor Daniel Treadwell are now ready to pay the final installment of the legacy to the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston as one of the residuary legatees, the sum of Three hundred fifty-three and $\frac{9}{100}$ dollars (\$353.09).
Ordered to be placed on file.

President to receive and receive for same

Voted, that the President be authorized to receive and to receipt for the sum of Three hundred fifty-three and $\frac{9}{100}$ dollars (\$353.09), being the final installment of the legacy of Professor Daniel Treadwell, and to deposit the same with the City Treasurer to be placed to the credit of the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston.

North End
branch, damages
to: \$63.30

Upon the report of Mrs. Davis, that the premises occupied by the North End Branch had suffered damages from the tenants overhead amounting to the sum of Sixty-three and $\frac{30}{100}$ dollars (\$63.30) more or less, it was

Same to be deducted
from Ware & Co's
bill.

Ordered, that the said sum be deducted from the next bill for rent of the lessons, Messrs. G. V. Ware & Co.

Sheehan, M.
regarding lost
book

A communication dated June 14, was received and read from Matthew Sheehan expressing his inability to pay the price of a Library book lost by him and the accumulated fines thereon, and it was

Ordered that the fine on the book lost by Matthew Sheehan cease to accrue on the day that the loss was reported, viz: June 14, 1893, and that he be obliged to pay only said fine together with the cost of

the book, amounting in all to One and $\frac{54}{100}$ dollars (\$1.54).

A letter addressed to the Librarian from Edward G. Bourne requesting permission to take certain books belonging to the Library to Cleveland, Ohio, was received and read and the Clerk was instructed to inform him that under the act of incorporation of the Trustees it is impossible to send books outside of Boston.

Voted, to employ Mr. Henry L. Coar to revise and prepare for publication the catalogue of the Bowditch Mathematical Library, at a compensation at the rate of fifty cents for each hour of actual service on said work.

Ordered, that two thousand copies of the catalogue of architectural books in the Library, material for which is now ready for the printer, be published.

The Librarian reported the case of Carl Denmore who has mutilated a book belonging to the Library by extracting leaves therefrom and pasting them in a scrap book, and he was authorized and directed to communicate with the Corporation Counsel requesting him to appear to prosecute the case if the evidence warrants.

Voted, that the President have authority to transmit Ten thousand francs (10,000 fr.) to M. Louis de Chavannes on account of the decorative work to be performed on the grand staircase in the new Public Library building.

The President was authorized to direct the changing of the Lecture Hall in the new Public Library building to a newspaper reading-room, to change the present wood floor to one of Terrazzo and to substitute granolithic floors for Terrazzo as follows:— Engine room No. 2, landings on Lecture Hall stairs and dressing room, bindery employee's coat room, students' rooms No. 2 & 3.

Bourne, E. G.
requests leave
to take books
to Cleveland, O

Refused.

Coar, H. L.
to revise Bowditch
catalogue

Architectural
catalogue

Denmore, C.
to be prosecuted
for mutilating
book.

Louis de Chavannes
\$10,000 to

Lecture hall to
be changed to
newspaper reading
room.
other changes

New building
changes ordered

gallery in Patent Library No. 2. gallery in Special Library No. 2; and further, to arrange that the lighting of the grand staircase shall be effected by means of ceiling lights instead of the standard lights provided for, all of the above changes relative to flooring to be without any extra cost to the Trustees.

Marble work
unsatisfactory pro-
gress of

Noted, that the President be authorized and directed to communicate with the architect and with Messrs. Batterson, See and Eisele to express the dissatisfaction of the Trustees at the failure of the latter to do the marble work contracted for on August 16, 1889.

Books received
and suggested
referred to
President and
Librarian

Ordered, that certain books submitted for the inspection of the Corporation, books suggested for purchase upon recommendation slips, and a number of titles of works upon costume offered by Karl W. Hiersemann of Leipzig, be referred to the President and Librarian with full power to accept and to order to be purchased.

Adjourned at 6.10 p.m.
Louis F. Hay
Clerk.

Friday, July 14, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce, Prince and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The Librarian was elected clerk *pro tempore* in the absence of the clerk.

The record of the meeting of June 30, 1893, was read and approved.

A communication of July 10, 1893 from His Honor the Mayor, concerning the projects of work provided for in the loan bill, was read and ordered to be placed on file.

City loan bill.

A letter was read from His Honor the Mayor of July 12, calling attention to excess of expenditure from city appropriations during the first five months of the present fiscal year. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Expenditures, ex-
cess of

The President reported that the money authorized at the meeting of June 30, to be paid to M. Puvie de Chavannes had been drawn by special draft under approval of His Honor the Mayor, and transmitted to M. Puvie de Chavannes.

Puvie de Chavannes
payment to

That he had signed under the vote of April 25, 1893, Special Order No. 149 in favor of Bowker, Torrey & Co., for two thousand eight hundred and fifty-eight dollars (\$2858.00).

New building
S.O. 149

That in pursuance of the vote of June 30, 1893, he had received from the Trustees under the will of the late Prof. Daniel Treadwell, the sum of Three hundred fifty-three and 9/100 dollars (\$353.09), and had deposited the same with the City Treasurer.

Treadwell bequest
\$53.09 paid.

That he had written to Mr. Bicknell concerning the Harvard Street Delivery Station, but had received no reply.

Harvard st. delivery
station

The Librarian reported that Henry L. Coar who was by vote of June 30, 1893 appointed to perform

Coar. H. L. em-
ployed

- the special work of revision of the catalogue of the Bowditch Mathematical Library, entered upon his duties on the 10th of July 1893, and it was
- Coar, Henry L. Ordered, that Henry L. Coar receive compensation at the rate of fifty cents for each hour of actual service from July 10, 1893.
- Borland and Harvey, B.H. runners He also reported that he had employed on probation Oliver Borland and Frank W. Harvey from July 6th and 10th respectively as Bate Hall runners, to fill existing vacancies subject to the approval of the Corporation.
- Same. Reports accepted and approved whereupon it was Ordered that Oliver Borland and Frank W. Harvey be employed from July 6th and 10th respectively at the rate of Three and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$3.50) a week, each.
- Cartée, E. J. Vacation A communication from Miss Cartée, Assistant in charge of the Branch Library at Charlestown, under date of July 14, was read, and it was Ordered, that Miss Cartée be permitted to take her vacation this year on consecutive half days instead of her allotted time in the usual way.
- McCarthy, M. asks increase of salary A letter from M. McCarthy, Jr. distributor of books in Bate Hall, of July 6th, asking for an increase of salary was read and consideration of it was assigned to the next meeting.
- Keene, Saml. C. hearing re Roxbury branch A letter was read from Samuel C. Keene, of the 6th of July, asking that a time be appointed by the Trustees to receive a petition regarding a desired change of location of the Branch Library at Roxbury, whereupon it was
- Same, meeting for apptd Voted, that the first meeting in September, that is to say, Friday, September 1, 1893, be appointed as a time to receive the said petition.
- Non-resident's application An application from E. Dwight Marsh of Ripon College, Ripon, Wis., to take from the Library certain volumes, was received and read and the

clerk was instructed to inform him that under the act of incorporation of the Trustees it is impossible to send books outside of Boston.

Applications for renewal of special privilege cards from the Rev. George W. Cook of East Lexington and H. C. Sheldon of ^{Wine} Newton, were granted; also an application from James P. Munroe, 179 Devonshire St. Boston, was granted.

Ordered, that a bill of Messrs. W. B. Clarke & Co. of June 6, 1893 for twelve volumes of Mrs. Southworth's writings amounting to Four and $\frac{45}{100}$ dollars (\$4.45) be paid.

Voted, to buy a copy of the "Pinetum Woburnense" offered by Bernard Quaritch of London at ten guineas; also a copy of W. Peters' "Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique, in den Jahren 1842-1848 Ausgeführt;" also, if approved by Dr. S. A. Green, and there being a sufficient amount to the credit of the fund established by him, two broadsides of 1746 and 1748 printed by Benjamin Franklin at Philadelphia, for seventy-five dollars (\$75.00).

Ordered, that certain books submitted by the Librarian for the inspection of the Corporation, estimated to cost Fifty-eight dollars (\$58.00) be purchased.

Adjourned.

clerk pro tem.
D. B. Dwight.

Special cards.

Clarke, W. B. & Co.
bill of.

Books and
broadsides to
be purchased.

July 18, 1893

Tuesday, July 18, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the new Public Library building at half-past three in the afternoon instead of in the Trustees' room, at 4 o'clock, as usual.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Pierce and Richards and Mr. McKim of the architects.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The reading of the record of the last meeting was dispensed with.

New Building.

Plans for
completion of
Trustees' Room.

Mr. McKim submitted plans for the completion of the Trustees' room in the new Public Library building at a cost of Thirty-six hundred and ninety dollars (\$3690.00) with an estimated deduction for leaving out work contracted for of Ten hundred and fifty dollars (\$1050.00). The plans were approved and the architects were authorized to proceed with the work forthwith.

Corporation Seal,
plaster model of.

The President was authorized to have put in suitable condition and to present in the name and on behalf of the Trustees, the plaster model of the seal of the Corporation made by Augustus St. Gaudens to the Metropolitan Museum of Art of New York City.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, July 21, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The reading of the records of July 14 and July 18 was dispensed with.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to make a special draft on the City Treasurer in favor of Messrs. L. J. and W. J. Doogue for the sum of Twelve hundred dollars (\$1200.00) on account of Special Order No. 148 dated May 1, 1893 for material and labor in arranging the grounds in the court yard in the new Public Library building.

Ordered, that the following periodicals be subscribed for from the beginning: "Architects' Electrical Bulletin" and "Art and Crafts."

Ordered, that all the volumes and parts of the publication entitled "Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet von Martini und Chemnitz" necessary to complete the copy in the Library, and "Theodore De Bry's Kupferstich-Werke, herausg. von Friedrich Warnecke," one of two hundred copies, at Thirty marks (\$30) be purchased.

Ordered, that certain books submitted by the Librarian for approval to cost Twenty-five and 20/100 dollars (\$25.20) be purchased.

Ordered, that the North End, Mattapan, North Brighton, Lower Mills and Mr. Bowdoin Delivery Stations and Reading-Rooms be closed at 7 o'clock for the month of August, 1893.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

New Building.

Special draft
in favor of
L. J. & W. J. Doogue.

Periodicals added.

Books to be
purchased.

Same.

Delivery stations,
summer closing of.

July 23, 1893.

No quorum.

Tuesday, July 25, 1893.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

July 28, 1893.

No quorum.

Friday, July 28, 1893.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Aug. 1, 1893.

No quorum.

Tuesday, August 1, 1893.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, August 4, 1893.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

No quorum.

Tuesday, August 8, 1893.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

No quorum.

Friday, August 11, 1893.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

No quorum.

Tuesday, August 15, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The records of the meetings of July 14, July 18, and July 21, 1893, were read and approved.

The Clerk reported that on July 25 and July 28, August 1, 4, 8 and 11 a quorum failed to appear.

Library finances.

The subject of the finances of the Library was considered, and was referred to the President and Librarian to report at the next meeting of the Corporation.

Books for approval.

Certain books submitted for approval were referred to the President with full powers.

Putnam, Alice M. resigns.

A letter was received from Miss Alice M. Putnam resigning her position in the Library and the Librarian reported that anticipating the acceptance of the same by the Trustees she has left the service on July 13, 1893.

Murphy, Harry

Harvey, Frank W. discharged.

He further reported that Harry Murphy and Frank W. Harvey, Bates Hall runners, were discharged from the service on July 15 and July 23 respectively.

Grant, Charles F. employed.

That he had employed Charles F. Grant as a Bates Hall runner from July 17, 1893, subject to the approval of the Trustees.

Reports accepted and approved.

Ordered, that Charles F. Grant be employed from July 17, 1893, at Three and 00/100 dollars (\$3.00) a week.

Under the operation of the scheme of Library service adopted by the Corporation in April, 1889, it was

Mulloney Wm. \$5.00 per week.

Ordered, that the salary of William Mulloney be at the rate of Five dollars (\$5.00) a week from July 19, 1893.

Ordered, that the salary of Ellen F. Conley and

Emma W. Flanders be at the rate of Nine and 75/100 dollars (\$9.75) a week each from July 31 and August 8, respectively.

The petition of Agnes C. Doyle to be promoted to the position vacated by the resignation of Miss Putnam, was laid upon the table.

A petition for increase of salary of Pierre Chazaly of the bindery was considered but no action was taken.

The petition for increase of salary of M. McCarthy, Jr. which was considered at the meeting of July 14, 1893, and assigned to the next meeting was taken up and ordered to be placed on file.

Copy for a finding list for the Dorchester Branch Library was received from Mrs. Reed and submitted for the inspection of the Corporation who ordered the printing of it indefinitely postponed. At the same time a report from Mrs. Reed was received stating that Vol. 12 of the set of American Cyclopædia belonging to the Dorchester Branch, has been stolen, and the Librarian was requested to supply one from some broken set at the Central Library, if such can be found.

A letter from Miss Margaret A. Sheridan calling attention to the need of repainting the premises in the English High School building occupied by the South End Branch of the Library, was considered, and it was

Voted, to request the Superintendent of Public Buildings to make the necessary repairs, inasmuch as the building is under his control and the Trustees are tenants paying the rent required.

The Clerk reported that additional damage had been suffered at the North End Branch by the overflow of water from the rooms overhead, amounting to Sixty-one dollars and 39/100 (\$61.39), and it was

Ordered, that this amount be deducted

Conley, Ellen F. and
Flanders, Emma W.
\$2.75 per week.

Doyle, Agnes C.
petition for promotion
Chazaly, Pierre, petition
for more pay.

McCarthy, M.
petition for more
pay.

Dorchester Branch,
finding list.

Same.
Vol. 12 of Am. Encyc.

South End Branch,
repainting.

North End Branch,
additional damage
by water.

from the next bill for rent from the lessors, Messrs. G. A. Ware & Co.

Harvard Street
Delivery Station
continued.

A letter addressed to the President was received from Thomas W. Bicknell, Esq., urging the desirability of continuing the Harvard Street Delivery Station, and the Trustees ordered that the same be continued until further order, but that Mr. Bicknell and Mr. Loring, the Custodian, be informed that the Trustees cannot afford to meet any expense attending its care and maintenance beyond what is paid at present for transportation.

Roslindale
Delivery Station.

Two letters from W. A. Davis, Esq., Councilman from Ward 23, in relation to the Roslindale Delivery Station, were read, and the Clerk was directed to report at the next meeting upon the desirability of the accommodations offered by the persons desiring to take charge of the same, mentioned by Mr. Davis.

Jamaica Plain,
petition for
branch delivery
station at.

A petition signed by W. H. Hyde and others, residents of Jamaica Plain, requesting that a Branch Delivery Station be established in the periodical store of Albert F. Bruce, 379 Centre St., was received, and the Clerk was instructed to notify the petitioners that the Trustees will not be able this year to add to the Library facilities already established in that section of the city.

Negonsset Delivery
Station, hours
of.

A verbal report of the Clerk on the Negonsset Delivery Station was made and the Trustees directed him to notify Miss Curtis, the Custodian, that the public good requires that it be open all day every day in the week and that they propose that the expense attendant thereon shall not exceed Two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250.00) a year exclusive of transportation.

Hunt, E. B.
vacation.

The request of Mr. E. B. Hunt to be allowed to take a part of his vacation after September 15, was granted for reasons satisfactory to the Trustees.

Ordered, that Otto Fleischner be allowed two days vacation without loss of pay for time taken by him in consequence of an injury incurred in the line of his duty.

Requests from Joseph L. Muldoon and Miss Carrie L. Morse, Custodians of the North Brighton and West Roxbury Delivery Stations, respectively, for vacation, were received but not granted.

Mrs. L. F. Beaver's request to take her vacation after September 25th was not granted.

Ordered, that John L. Williams and Henry Powers be allowed two weeks' leave of absence without loss of pay provided that the time be so arranged that the employment of extra service will not be necessary.

Ordered, that Nellie F. Potts be allowed one week leave of absence and M. J. Kiley and S. E. Bowen each five days, all to be without pay.

Two requests for one day vacation were approved by the Trustees.

Special cards were granted to E. W. Pridie, Miss Harriet Rice and Nathaniel J. McLeath.

Ordered, that the Executive Officer be authorized to have certain repairs made on the boilers in the old Library building at a cost not to exceed Forty dollars (\$40.00).

Mr. Fallon's report upon the lack of satisfactory reference of Miss Maria Grosse, who has applied for registration in the Library, was accepted and he was instructed not to issue a Library card to her.

A letter from J. C. Houghton, Librarian of the Lynn Free Public Library, requesting to borrow the Tenth Annual Report of the Local Government Board of Health of England, one of the Parliamentary Documents, for the use of His Honor the Mayor of

Fleischner, Otto.
2 days vacation.

Muldoon, Joseph L.,
and
Morse, Carrie L.
vacation not granted.

Beaver, Mrs. L. F.,
vacation not granted.

Williams, John L.,
+
Powers, Henry,
vacation.

Potts, N. F., Kiley, M. J.,
and Bowen, S. E.
leave of absence.

Vacation requests.

Special cards.

Boilers, repairs on.

Grosse, Miss Maria,
reference unsatisfactory.

Houghton, J. C.,
request for loan of
book granted.

Lynn, was granted by the Trustees, the use of the work in question to be limited to one week.

Duplicate pamphlets,
offers for.

Two offers dated April 20th from Francis P. Harper and George W. Humphrey were received for about nine or ten thousand duplicate pamphlets in the Library and upon a motion made and seconded it was

Voted, that that of Humphrey for One hundred and eighty dollars (\$180.00) be accepted.

Neilson, H. offer

of Quebec Gazettes.

The offer of H. Neilson, M. L., to sell to the Library a collection of Quebec Gazettes amounting to forty-one volumes for Four hundred dollars (\$400.00) was considered by the Trustees and ordered to be placed on file.

Brophy, Thomas A.,

"Weekly Bulletin" on

exchange acct.

Ordered, that the "Weekly Bulletin" be sent on exchange account to Thomas A. Brophy according to his request of the 5th instant.

Portrait of

Mrs. Browning

for sale.

The President laid before the Corporation a letter from the Hon. Robert L. Winthrop relative to a portrait of Mrs. Browning which is offered for sale by Madame Belloc of London, and the President was requested to return the same to Mr. Winthrop with the thanks of the Trustees for his interest in the matter, at the same time explaining that the Library cannot consider the purchase of the portrait on account of lack of funds which may be applied to such a purpose.

Ticknor Library,

silver medal

forwarded.

He also read a letter from Hannis Taylor, U. S. Minister at Madrid, Spain, stating that the silver medal awarded to the Ticknor Library by the Columbian Historical Exposition held in Barcelona, Spain, had been forwarded to the Library through Mr. B. F. Stevens of London. Ordered to be placed on file.

Williams, Dr. Harold.

permitted to take

books.

The request of Dr. Harold Williams to take from the Library two volumes of the Hakluyt Society publications, was granted.

Certain complaints and suggestions deposited in the boxes in the Bates Hall and Lower Hall, were referred to the Librarian.

Complaints, etc.

A letter from Messrs. R. L. Fisher & Co., dated July 17, was received and read, stating that certain of the marble panels for the new Public Library building have been delivered and that they expect the remainder of the work will be completed inside of six weeks from date. Placed on file.

New Building.

Fisher and Co.

deliver marble

panels.

The President reported to the Corporation that he had received information from Edward Robinson that Mr. Arthur Leary desires to give a commission to Joseph Lyndon Smith for decorative work in the new Public Library building, and the President was requested to reply to Mr. Leary that it first will be necessary to consult with the architects, and that the matter will be taken under consideration by the Corporation and an answer returned to him as soon as possible.

New Building.

Smith, Joseph L.,

commission to.

Adjourned at 6.20 p. m.

Louis F. Gray
clerk.

September 5, 1893

Tuesday, September 5, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Pierce and Richard.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of August 15th was read and approved.

The clerk reported that on August 18, 22, 25, 28 and on September 1, a quorum of the Corporation failed to appear and no meetings were held on those dates.

Sicknor Library
silver medal
received.

The President laid before the Corporation a silver medal awarded to the Tichnor Library by the Columbian Historical Exposition at Madrid, Spain, whereupon it was

Same.
Thanks for.

Voted, that the President be requested to convey to the Honorable the Minister of the United States at Madrid, Spain, the thanks of the Corporation for his intermediation in the matter.

New Building.
Decorative work
of J. L. Smith.

The subject of certain decorative work for the new Public Library building to be done by Joseph Lyndon Smith was further considered and laid upon the table.

Doyle, Agnes G.
application for
promotion filed.

The application of Miss Agnes G. Doyle to be promoted to the position made vacant by the resignation of Miss Alice M. Putnam, was taken from the table and ordered to be placed on file.

Binswanger, Clara.
\$10.75 per week.

Ordered, that in accordance with the scheme of promotion adopted by the Corporation in 1889, the salary of Miss Clara Binswanger be at the rate of Ten and 75/100 dollars (\$10.75) a week from August 29th, 1893.

Bickford, Lillian.
\$7.00 per week.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Lillian Bickford, second assistant at the East Boston Branch, be at the rate of Seven dollars (\$7.00) a week from August 31, 1893.

A letter was laid before the Corporation from F. M. Loring, Esq., Assistant-in-Charge of the Harvard Street Delivery Station in Dorchester, declining further to continue the charge of said Delivery Station and requesting the removal of Library property, whereupon it was

Ordered, that the Harvard Street Delivery Station be discontinued until further order, and that the Executive Officer remove all Library property forthwith.

A letter was received and read from the Superintendent of Public Buildings with reference to the request of the Corporation of August 15th that he undertake certain repairs at the South End Branch, in which he states that he would be pleased to comply with the request but that he has no means in his appropriation to pay for the same. Ordered to be placed on file.

The Executive Officer reported that as instructed at the last meeting he had visited two locations at Roslindale named by Councilman H. A. Davis as suitable for the purposes of the Roslindale Delivery Station, whereupon it was

Ordered, that upon the recommendation of Mr. Davis, custodianship of said Delivery Station be placed in the hands of the Messrs W. and E. Kimmel and that the Executive Officer take steps to have the Delivery Station re-established under their charge as soon as may be at an expense not to exceed Two-hundred and fifty dollars (\$250.00) a year exclusive of transportation.

A letter was received from Miss Lottie R. Bartie, Assistant-in-Charge of the Neponset Delivery Station, stating that it will be impossible for her to keep the Delivery Station open every day for the sum named by the Trustees in their order of the 15th of August, and the clerk was instructed to examine

Harvard Street
Delivery Station
discontinued.

South End Branch,
repairs at.

Roslindale Delivery
Station, to be
re-established.

Same. Kimmel, W. & E.,
custodians of.

Neponset Delivery
Station, new
location for.

and report upon the subject of a new location for the Reponset Delivery Station at the next meeting of the Corporation.

Special cards.

Special cards were granted to Gabriel L. André, to William Nichols, to F. P. Locke, to Miss Edith L. Chase, to Mrs. Caroline L. Leighton, and to Miss Louise Imogen Guiney.

Roxbury Branch

Library, - hearing

for change of

location postponed.

Upon the request of Samuel L. Keene, the hearing in the matter of the change of location of the Roxbury Branch Library referred to at the meeting of July 14, 1893, was postponed and the clerk was directed to notify Mr. Keene that said hearing will be given at the meeting of the Corporation to be held on September 15, 1893.

Chazaly, Pierre,

resigns.

The resignation of Pierre Chazaly of the bindery to take effect August 26th was received and accepted and the Librarian reported that he had left the service in accordance therewith. Report accepted and approved.

Ballou, Miss Belle,

application for

position.

A letter was received and read from Charles E. Eddy, Esq. enclosing an application for a position in the Library from Miss Belle Ballou, which was ordered to be placed in the file of applications.

Cassidy, Miss Kitty,

application for

position.

The Hon. F. C. Prince presented an application signed by Hon. Thomas A. Hart in behalf of Miss Kitty Cassidy, which was likewise ordered to be placed in the file of applications.

Seaver, Mrs. L. F. & Mr.

Keen, Mrs. A. C. D.,

vacations.

The request of Mrs. L. F. Seaver and Mrs. Anna L. Keen to take a portion of their vacation after September 15th was granted for reasons satisfactory to the Trustees.

Vacation requests.

Certain other requests for portions of vacation of one day each were granted by the Trustees.

Branches,

Inspection of.

The Executive Officer read a report of the inspection by him of the North End, Roxbury, Jamaica Plain, South End, Brighton and Charlestown Branches in which the necessity was set forth for repairs for the Brighton Branch and for painting and whitening

ing to be done at Charlestown and South End. Report accepted and approved and ordered to be placed on file, and he was directed to report an estimate of the cost of the repairs referred to, at the next meeting of the Corporation.

Ordered, that the full supply of coal needed for the new Public Library building for the coming winter, to wit, five hundred tons, be ordered.

A letter dated July 21 from Mr. Louis Weissbein, one of the arbitrators upon the new Public Library building, requesting information when it will be convenient for the Trustees to meet the arbitrators, was read and ordered to be placed on file.

A letter from Mr. E. D. Seavitt upon the subject of the electric lighting plant for the new Public Library building was read and ordered to be placed on file.

A letter from Thomas W. Flood, Alderman of the 7th district, enclosing a petition on behalf of John Cummings for a position in the boiler room of the new Public Library building, was received and ordered to be placed upon the file of applications.

Ordered, that the bill of L. J. and W. J. Dooque for extra work in filling up with loam in the court of the new Public Library building, and regrading said court, amounting to Two hundred dollars (\$200.00), be specially approved by the Corporation for payment.

The subject of the financial condition of the Library was considered and fully discussed by the Trustees, but no definite action was taken thereon, and at 6.15 p. m. the Corporation adjourned.

Adjourned.
Louis F. Gray,
Clerk.

Branches,

Repairs at.

New Building.

Coal supply.

Weissbein, Mr. Louis

letter from.

New Building.

Electric lighting
plant.

Same.

Cummings, John,

applies for

position at.

Same.

Dooque, L. J. & W. J.,

bill of.

Library finances.

September 12, 1893.

Tuesday, September 12, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of September 5, 1893, was read and approved.

The Clerk reported that no meeting was held on Friday the 8th instant.

The Executive Officer reported on the various matters committed to him at the last meeting of the Corporation:-

Roslindale Delivery
Station re-opened.

That the Delivery Station at Roslindale has been re-opened in accordance with the orders of the Corporation of September 7, 1893, in the shop of the Messrs E. and W. Kimmel;

Harvard Street
Delivery Station
closed.

That the Harvard Street Delivery Station has been closed on September 11 and the Library property transferred to the central building;

Brighton Branch.
repairs.

That all necessary repairs upon the Brighton Branch could be done for about ninety-three dollars (\$93.00) whereupon it was

Ordered, that such repairs be authorized to be done, the total cost not to exceed ninety-three dollars (\$93.00).

Neponset Delivery
Station closed.

Ordered, that the Neponset Delivery Station be closed forthwith and that the services of Miss Lottie R. Kurtis, as Custodian, be dispensed with from the date of such closing.

Upon the request of the Superintendent of Public Buildings it was

Library premises
for
polling places.

Ordered, that permission be given to the Superintendent of Public Buildings to use such premises under the control of the Trustees as may be needed for the purpose as polling places at the coming state and city elections.

A special card was granted to Thomas H. Cummings.

The Clerk laid before the Corporation certain documents signed by the several abutters on Van Rensselaer Place, in the rear of the old Library building, agreeing to pay various amounts for the paving of said Place with granite blocks, resetting edge stones and otherwise putting it in repair, which had been received without explanation but presumably with the intention that the city meet a proportionate charge, amounting to Four hundred and fifty dollars (\$450.00), of the expense attendant thereon, which was ordered to be referred to the Superintendent of Streets.

Van Rensselaer Place,
paving of.

The requests of Miss Alice Browne and Mr. Lindsay Swift to take unexpended balances of vacation after September 15th, were granted.

Browne, Alice and
Swift, Lindsay,
vacation.

The requests for leave of absence without pay from Sarah Nolen, A. E. Soule, and M. G. Moriarty, sewers in the bindery, were granted.

Nolen, S., Soule, A. E.,
&
Moriarty, M. G.,
leave of absence.

The Clerk submitted a verbal proposition from Mr. Joseph Walker to supply electric current for lighting purposes at a 10% reduction on the rate at which current is now supplied by the Edison Electric Illuminating Co., to furnish a sufficient number of lamps, without cost, and to make the necessary connection of the Library wires with his plant, for One hundred dollars (\$100.00).

Electric light
Proposition for supplying

The Executive Officer was authorized and directed to accept on the part of the Corporation, Mr. Walker's proposition, except in the matter of the stated cost, the funds at the disposal of the Trustees not permitting the expenditure of any money therefor, but if Mr. Walker is willing to assume all the expense the Corporation has no objection to his making the arrangements for and furnishing the light as proposed.

The President submitted for the inspection of the Trustees certain books which had been bound

Books to be
presented to
King of Italy.

in the Library bindery consisting of Library publications and books relating to Boston, amounting to eleven volumes in all which it is proposed to present to His Majesty the King of Italy, and the Trustees ordered them to be suitably inscribed as follows: "To His Majesty the King of Italy from the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston, 1893," and to be forwarded through the Honorable J. P. Riva, the Consul General of Italy, at New York.

Thomas, Onas. ap.
gift from.

A section of wood from one of the two cedars of Lebanon that guard the entrance to the residence of the late Charles Dickens at Gad's Hill, was received as a gift to the Library from Charles ap Thomas, Esq., of Gravesend, England, and was accepted by the Trustees, and the President was requested to convey to Mr. ap Thomas an expression of the appreciation of the Trustees for this interesting gift.

North End Branch,
regarding
damages by
water.

Mr. H. A. Ware, of the firm of H. A. Ware & Co., of whom the Trustees lease the apartment occupied by the North End Branch, appeared and made certain statements in regard to the damages that had been assessed upon the firm by reason of the injury to Library property through the carelessness of the tenants above the Library room, in allowing water to run at unseasonable times, causing an overflow, and he was given authority to sue said parties in the name of the Corporation.

Books purchased.

The Trustees authorized the purchase of books amounting to Twenty one and $\frac{6}{100}$ dollars (\$21.61) which were received on approval from Messrs. Hegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., and W. B. Clarke & Co., the Library's regular agents.

Books ordered.

The Librarian was authorized to order for the Lower Hall and Branches, twelve copies each of "Prince of India" and "David Balfour," and nine copies of "Heavenly Twins."

Adjourned at 6.10 p.m.
Louis F. Gray,
Clerk.

Friday, September 15, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.
Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Pierce and Richards.
The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The reading of the record of the meeting of September 12, 1893, was deferred.

A committee of citizens of Roxbury, consisting of Mr. Crosby and four others, presented arguments to the Trustees for a change of location for the Roxbury Branch Library which is now situated in the building owned by the Fellows Athenaeum on Millmont Street.

Roxbury Branch,
hearing for
change of location.

The President explained that as the contract with the Trustees of the Fellows Athenaeum was between them and the City Government and not directly with this Corporation, that efforts should be made in that direction, and he suggested that a conference of the Committee be had with the Trustees of the Fellows Athenaeum.

At 4.55 p.m. the committee withdrew.

The record of the meeting of September 12, 1893, was read and approved.

Ordered, that the Clerk be instructed to notify Mr. Mc Kim that the Trustees are ready to give the commission for decorative work in the Patent Room of the new Public Library building to Mr. John Elliott, and to request him to signify if he has any objection to offer against this action.

New Building,
Patent Room
decoration by
John Elliott.

Ordered, that further consideration of this subject be specially assigned to the meeting to be held next Tuesday, the 19th instant.

A letter was received and read from Mr. Arthur Carroll, the Vice Consul of Uruguay at this port, requesting that the annual reports of the Corporation and other Library publications be sent to him for

Carroll, Mr. Arthur,
request for library
publications
granted.

transmission to a Library Association in Montevideo who have asked for such documents, whereupon it was Ordered, that the usual contribution of Library publications be sent to Mr. Carroll for the disposition mentioned in his letter.

Special cards.

Special cards were granted to Mr. Nathan Haskell Hale and to Miss Mary W. Lincoln, whom the clerk was directed to request to make the regular form of application.

Binswanger, Miss G.

Rosendorf, E. and

Morse, Miss M.

vacations.

The requests for absence of Miss Clara Binswanger and Emanuel Rosendorf on account of Jewish religious holidays on September 11 and 20, were granted, as was the request of Miss Maud Morse for one day vacation.

New Building.

Woodbury & Leighton's

letter in regard

to referees.

The following letter was received and read from Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton and was ordered to be placed on file:-

"Boston, September 13th, 1893.

"Trustees New Public Library,

"Boston, Mass.

"Gentlemen:-

"Some time ago we arranged for referees to settle the differences between us in regard to the contract on the new Public Library. We expected that the referees would have got together long before this. Not hearing anything from you, or from the referee whom you appointed, we write to ask that you will see that this matter is brought to a focus without further delay. Mr. Sayward informs us that he has written to Mr. Weissbein, but receives no satisfactory reply as to time of hearing. We understand that our contract is entirely completed at the present time.

We hope you will give this matter your immediate attention, and oblige

Yours truly,

[signed] Woodbury & Leighton."

Ordered, that the President be requested to communicate with the Law Department of the City of Boston requesting them to represent the Corporation in the arbitration of the questions at issue between them and Messrs. Woodbury & Leighton.

The clerk was directed to say to Messrs. Woodbury & Leighton that the case referred to in the above letter is in process of preparation.

A letter was received and read from Messrs. W.B. Clarke & Co., dated September 14, upon the subject of subscriptions for periodicals for the Library, as follows:-

1° That they be notified by October 15 of the periodicals desired for 1894.

2° That they shall receive payment for the same not later than December 1, 1893.

3° That complaints of non-receipt of periodicals or for other reasons, and requests for title-pages and indexes shall be made directly to the publishers of the magazines, whereupon it was

Voted, to comply with the above requests and that the proposition of Messrs. W.B. Clarke & Co. that a definite agreement be entered upon, be accepted, and the Librarian was authorized and instructed to take the necessary measures to this end.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.
Louis A. Gray
Clerk.

Same.

Woodbury & Leighton's
case in preparation.

Clarke, W.B. & Co.,

regarding

subscriptions

for

periodicals.

September 18, 1893.

Tuesday, September 19, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustee's room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Pierce and Richards.

The President *pro tem*, the Hon. F. O. Prince, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of September 15, 1893, was read and approved.

A communication, dated the 15th of September, was received and read from H. H. Carter, Superintendent of Streets, in relation to the paving of Van Rensselaer Place, stating that if the Trustees desire to appropriate a sum of money towards it, he will make an estimate and advise further. Ordered to be placed on file.

The Librarian submitted advance copies of the eighth edition of the "Catalogue of English Prose Fiction and Books for the Young in the Lower Hall," printed by order of the Trustees, and it was

Ordered, that said catalogue be furnished to those entitled to register as card-holders in the Library at twenty-five cents a copy, the price to others to be furnished on application.

The subject of the decorative work in the Patent Room of the new Public Library building, to be done by Mr. John Elliott, which was specially assigned for consideration to this day, was further considered and it was

Voted, that the President *pro tempore* be requested to communicate with Mr. John Elliott for the purpose of engaging him to undertake the decoration of the Patent Room in the new Public Library building, upon the terms as originally proposed in the letter of Dr. Harold Williams, dated April 23, 1891, and accepted by the Corporation at the meeting of April 24, 1891.

Prince, Hon. F. O.
in chair.

Van Rensselaer Place,
paving of.

Lower Hall,
Fiction
Catalogue,
8th edition.

New Building.
Decoration of
Patent Room
by
John Elliott.

The Librarian was authorized to purchase certain books received on approval, amounting in value to Thirty-three and 50/100 dollars (\$33.50), including extra copies of each of the following for the Lower Hall and branches, as given opposite the respective titles:-

10 Luthell. Only a guardroom dog.

9 Grand - Ideala.

9 Stoddard - On the old frontier.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

Louis F. May
Clerk

Books,
purchase of.

September 22, 1893.

Friday, September 22, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of September 19, 1893, was read and approved.

New Building.

Mr. McKim

approves

Patent Room

decoration.

A letter was received and read from C. F. McKim Esq., expressing his approval of the proposed action of the Trustees in giving a commission for decorative work in the Patent Room of the new Public Library building to Mr. John Elliott. Ordered to be placed on file.

Library of U.S. Dept.

of Agriculture,

B. P. L. publications

to be sent to.

The request of William B. Butler of the Library of the United States Department of Agriculture that a set of the Library Bulletin be deposited in the library of the department, was received, and it was

Ordered, that as complete sets as can be furnished of the Quarterly and Weekly Bulletins be sent in the name of the Trustees.

Puffer, Miss.

absence excused.

The request of Miss Puffer of the Roxbury Branch to be excused for absence on Wednesday, September 20, was granted.

Library supplies.

Authority was given to the Executive Officer to purchase necessary supplies for the Library at a cost not to exceed Five hundred dollars (\$500.00).

Books sent to

King of Italy

acknowledged.

A letter was received and read from Signor Kaselli, Acting Consul General of Italy in New York, acknowledging the receipt of the gift of Library publications intended for His Majesty the King of Italy. Ordered to be placed on file.

Dowling, Miss Jennie

applies for position.

The application, for a position in the Library, of Miss Jennie Dowling was received and ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

Library finances.

The Librarian submitted a statement showing the financial condition of the Library, both as regards the city appropriation and the trust funds to

the credit of the Trustees abroad, which was ordered to be placed on file.

He also submitted for the consideration of the Trustees certain books sent on approval from Messrs. W.B. Clarke & Co., but no action was taken.

Books on approval.

Ordered, that the fireplace in the Trustees' room be put in condition for use at a cost not to exceed Twenty-five dollars (\$25.00).

Fireplace in Trustees' Room.

Adjourned at 5.25 p.m.

Louis F. Gray,
Clerk.

September 30, 1893.

Saturday, September 30, 1893.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the new Public Library building at 2 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Pierce and Richards and Mr. McKim of the architects.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of September 22, 1893, was read and approved.

The clerk reported that on September 26, 1893, there was no quorum, and that the regular semi-weekly meeting of Friday, September 29, was postponed to this day and place.

A special card was granted to W. H. Fry, while the application of Samuel P. Mulliken was not granted, as not coming within the rule.

Special cards.

Rice, Edwin J., Morse.

M. M. Brooks, E.

vacations.

Branches.

hours of closing.

Applications for vacation out of season of Edwin J. Rice, Maud M. Morse and Everett Brooke, were granted.

Ordered, that the Branch Libraries be closed during the month of October, 1893, at the same hour that they were closed during October, 1892.

A bill was presented by Robert Sprague Hall for the expense of binding a book borrowed by him from the Library, and was not approved.

Hall, Robert S.
bill.

New Building.

Chavannes, Puvise de.

contract for

decorative work

The President laid before the Corporation two copies of the contract, in triplicate, authorized at the meeting of May 25, 1893, to be made and entered into with Monsieur P. Puvise de Chavannes for decorative work on the grand staircase in the new Public Library building, said contract being dated July 7, 1893, which were approved and one copy ordered to be sent to the City Auditor, and one to be placed on the Library files relating to the new Library building.

The President reported that he had had an interview with Charles Francis Adams, Esq., with regard to the library of President John Adams, and he was requested to write a letter to the supervisors of the

Adams, Pres. John.

Library of.

Adams Temple and School Fund, representing that the said library is now deposited in the Thomas Crane Library, Quincy, where very little use is made of it, and to say to them that the Trustees will be very glad to take charge of the same and to provide a suitable place for it in the new Public Library building.

The request of George Zittel, jr., for two weeks absence without loss of pay, was granted.

Zittel, Geo. jr.

leave of absence.

The President was requested to communicate with E. D. Seavitt, jr., Esq., stating that the first of October was the time set by him to have in readiness the plans for the electric lighting plant and engines for the new Public Library building, and to ask him if such plans have been prepared and are now ready for the consideration of the Trustees.

New Building.

Plans for
electric lighting
plant.

Also, to write to Messrs. Woodbury & Seighton to say that unless certain small items of work remaining uncompleted under their contracts are forthwith attended to, the Trustees will be obliged to assume charge of said work, and have it performed and charge the expense to their account.

Same.

Woodbury & Seighton
to complete
work at once.

Mr. Prince announced his intention to present at a near day a motion to advertise the old Public Library building for sale.

Old Building, to be
advertised for sale.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to make arrangements to furnish a pneumatic lift from the Librarian's room in the new Public Library building to the room below; and for certain connections with the pneumatic system by which jets of air may be utilized for removing dust from the decorative work in relief in the Bates Hall and on the grand staircase, according to the terms of the proposition of the Miles Pneumatic Tube Co., dated August 18, 1893.

New Building.

Pneumatic lift,

and

Pneumatic system

for

removing dust

He was further authorized and directed to say to Mr. Arthur A. Carey, that the Trustees desire to express to him their sincere thanks for his generous

New Building.

Mr. A. A. Carey's

commission to

Mr. C. S. Smith

approved.

offer to have a room or alcove in the new Public Library building devoted by Mr. Joseph Lyndon Smith, and to advise Mr. Carey that they have placed at his disposal lobby No. 1 leading from the staircase hall of the special libraries, it being understood that the work is to be done under the supervision of the architect, Mr. McKim, and that the designs and scheme for the same are to be submitted to the Trustees for approval before it is undertaken.

Adjourned to Tuesday, October 3, at 2 p.m., to accompany the Examining Committee on a visit to the Branch Libraries.

Adjourned.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, October 3, 1893.

An adjourned meeting of the Corporation instead of the regular semi-weekly meeting of this day, assembled in the Trustees' room at 2 p.m. to accompany the Examining Committee upon a visit to the Branches.

Present, of the Trustees: Messrs. Abbott and Prince, and of the Examining Committee, Messrs. Prince, Sowdon, Mrs. Sherwin, Messrs. Hunnewell, Robbins, Sampson and Weissbein.

The Trustees, together with the Committee, took carriages and visited the South End, Roxbury, Jamaica Plain, Dorchester and South Boston Branches in the order named, and adjourned at the latter at 6.10 p.m.

Adjourned.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Adjourned meeting.

Trustees and
Examining Comtee
visit Branches.

October 6, 1893.

Friday, October 6, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards, the same constituting the full board.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The records of the meetings of September 30 and October 3, 1893, were read and approved.

New Building.
Plans for electric
lighting plant.

A letter was received and read from E. D. Seavitt, jr., Esq. in relation to the electric lighting plant and engineer for the new Public Library building, stating that he expects to have the plans ready within a short time. Ordered to be placed on file.

Dame.

Special order, No. 150

to

Genl Electric Co,

and

Special order, No. 151

to

Miles Pneumatic
Tube Co.

The President reported that acting under authority of the vote of the Trustees of June 30, 1893, he had signed Special Order No. 150 to the General Electric Company to change outlets and to put in cut-out boxes in the new Public Library building, as described in their letter of August 17, 1893, for the sum of Fifteen hundred and ninety-eight dollars (\$1598.00); and under authority of the vote of the meeting of September 30, he had signed Special Order No. 151 to the Miles Pneumatic Tube Co. for a pneumatic lift between the Librarian's room and the room below, in the new Library building, and for making connections by which jets of air may be utilized for removing dust, for the sum of Six hundred and fifty-one dollars (\$651.00).

Zerrahn, Mr. F. A.
permitted to
photograph plans.

The Librarian stated that Mr. F. A. Zerrahn had requested permission to take photographs of the plans for a new library building entered in the competition for prizes in 1884 by O'Grady & Zerrahn, said plans being now the property of the Trustees, whereupon it was Voted, that the permission requested be granted.

Oberlin College Library
on exchange list.

Ordered, that the Library of Oberlin College be placed upon the exchange list to receive the Weekly Bulletin from the beginning.

A letter was received from Mr. M. Anagnos, asking if the Trustees can provide room for a collection of books in raised print for the blind, and offering to furnish the complete publications of the Perkins Institution and Massachusetts School for the Blind, as a gift to the Library, whereupon it was

Books for the
blind.

Ordered, that the clerk be instructed to reply to Mr. Anagnos to say that the Trustees will thankfully receive any contribution that he may wish to send to the Library.

Ordered, that the October Bulletin consist of the following:-

1. Continuation of Historical Fiction Index.
2. List of annual publications in the Library.
3. Titles of works upon Egypt.
4. Four fac-similes of broadsides relative to the American colonies.

October Bulletin.

An application for a position in the Library was received from J. Herbert Schad and ordered to be placed in the file of applications.

Schad, J. Herbert,
application of.

An application was received from M. M. Chick to be given charge of the newspaper room in the new Library building which was also ordered to be placed in the file of applications.

Chick, M. M.
application of.

The request of Miss Mary Coolidge for permission to be absent from October 11 to 24 was granted, said leave to be without pay.

Coolidge, Mary,
leave of absence.

A letter was received and read from H. H. Carter, Superintendent of Streets, returning certain documents in reference to the paving of Van Rensselaer Place which were sent to him by vote of the Trustees of September 14, 1893, and the clerk was directed to return the said documents to the respective signers thereof.

Van Rensselaer Place,
documents relating
to paving of.

The Hon. J. O. Prince was appointed a committee to serve the statutory notice on the trustees of the estate of James L. Little, adjoining the Library on the east.

James L. Little estate,
notice on trustees
of.

Blake Mfg. Co., not
permitted to take
book.

to remove certain projections upon their buildings which encroach upon the property under the control of the Trustees.

The request of George F. Blake Manufacturing Co. of East Cambridge by James T. Boyd, the general manager of the manufacturing department, to take from the Library the volumes of the Transactions of the Institution of Naval Architects of Great Britain, was not granted.

Plumer, Rev. Luther B.
library card
renewed.

The request of the Rev. Luther B. Plumer to have his regular Library card which expired September 1, renewed, by reason of his permanent professional occupation in the city, was granted under the provisions of Section II, Article I of the Regulations revised to October, 1892.

Special cards.

Special cards were granted to Mrs. H. H. Boyce and to Miss Lucretia P. Hale, while the application of Robert Kraus was not granted as not coming within the rule.

Neponset Delivery
Station, protest
against closing, etc.

A petition of citizens of Neponset protesting against the closing of the Neponset Delivery Station, and several applications from parties who desire to assume charge of said Delivery Station when it may be reopened, and suggestions of desirable locations from others, were laid before the Trustees, and it was

Ordered, that the subject be referred to the Librarian to examine and report.

Griffith, Mary E.,
absence excused.

The application of Mary E. Griffith to be excused for an absence of three hours on September 30th was granted, but the Clerk was instructed to say to the heads of departments that permit-cards for absence should be filed in advance.

Permit cards to be
filed in advance.

Fallon, Wm. E.,
absence not
excused.

The application card of William E. Fallon to be excused for absence from September 11 to 21 was not approved, and the Clerk was instructed to obtain from Mr. Fallon a statement of the necessity for so

long an absence for reason given and report at the next meeting of the Corporation.

Certain complaints and suggestions were received which were referred to the Librarian with full powers.

Mr. Richards read certain letters from Mr. William Doogue in relation to potted plants for the court yard of the new Public Library building. Laid on the table.

The request of Maude Bronson, presented to the Trustees by the Librarian, that the fine on her card and that of Edwin L. Bronson be remitted, was not granted.

The Librarian submitted a list of periodicals for the Library for the year 1894 to be ordered of Messrs. W. B. Clarke & Co., which was approved and authorized for purchase.

Ordered, that the History of the Third New Hampshire Volunteers by Captain D. Eldridge, offered for sale at Five dollars (\$5.00), be purchased.

Ordered, that the purchase of a set of Johnson's Encyclopaedia for the Charlestown Branch, be authorized.

Ordered, that books submitted for the consideration of the Trustees received from Messrs. W. B. Clarke & Co., Dodd, Mead & Co., Frank Borton, and Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co., according to a list on file dated this day, the cost amounting in the aggregate to One hundred sixty-nine and 84/100 dollars (\$169.82), be accepted and purchased for the Library.

Adjourned at 5.45 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Complaints, etc.

New Building.
Potted plants for
court yard.

Bronson, M. & E. L.,
fine not remitted.

Periodicals to be
ordered of
W. B. Clarke & Co.

Hist. of 3d. N.H. Vols.
to be purchased.

Charlestown Branch,
Johnson's Encycl. for.

Books on approval
purchased.

October 10, 1893.

No quorum.

Tuesday, October 10, 1893.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, October 13, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President *pro tem*, the Hon. F. O. Prince, in the chair. Prince, Mr. in chair.

The record of the meeting of October 6, 1893, was read and approved.

The clerk reported that there was no meeting on October 10th by reason of no quorum.

Mr. William E. Fallon's request to be permitted to explain in person to the Trustees the reasons for his absence from September 11th to 21st, was laid before the Corporation, and it was

Fallon, W. E.
regarding explanation of absence

Ordered, that he be instructed to make his explanation to the Librarian.

Ordered, that two hundred copies each, in the form of separate reprints, of the list of annual publications and the list of works upon Egypt from the October, 1893, Bulletin, be printed.

Reprints from
October Bulletin.

Ordered, that the January, 1894, Bulletin, consist of the continuation of the Chronological Index of Historical Fiction, division France, and of a reprint from the card catalogue of the titles of books relating to Alps, to Africa and to Steam Engines; together with a facsimile of a manuscript belonging to the Library, signed in 1670 by Boston craftsmen, protesting against the importation of labor.

January Bulletin,
contents.

Ordered, that books to the value of six hundred ninety-seven and $\frac{33}{100}$ (\$697.33) according to a list of new books and replacements for the Lower Hall and Branches, submitted by the Librarian and hereby ordered to be filed as of this date, be purchased; also books to the value of One hundred sixteen and $\frac{70}{100}$ dollars (\$167.70) received on approval from Messrs. W. B. Clarke & Co., Frank Boston, Hasling & Spielmeier, and Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co.

Books,
order for
purchase

Neposset Delivery

Station, to be

re-opened.

and

Savil, Miss S.

custodian.

Spaulding, Mrs. S. J.

gift from.

Same. Thanks to.

Grant, Charles and

John Gorman

left.

Lucid, John F. and

McCarthy, Frank,

employed.

Do.

Tokio Library

on free list.

Gould, Martha.

application of.

Book ordered.

as shown on the two lists dated October 12th and 13th respectively.

The Librarian reported upon the subject of the re-opening of the Neposset Delivery Station, committed to him at the meeting of October 6, and it was

Ordered, that said Delivery Station be reopened in the shop of Miss S. Savil on Walnut Street.

Mr. Richards laid before the Corporation a letter from Mrs. Sarah J. Spaulding, accompanied by a gift of thirty-three volumes of sermons, whereupon it was

Ordered, that the Clerk be instructed to convey to Mrs. Spaulding an expression of the thanks of the Trustees for this gift.

The Librarian reported that Charles Grant and John Gorman, Bates Hall runners, left the Library service on October 6th and 10th respectively, and he recommended the appointment in their places of John F. Lucid and Frank McCarthy from October 10th and October 13th, respectively. Report accepted and approved and recommendation approved and adopted, whereupon it was

Ordered, that John F. Lucid and Frank McCarthy be employed at Three and 50/100 dollars (\$3.50) each a week from October 10th and 13th respectively.

Ordered, that the Tokio Library be put upon the free list to receive the Quarterly and Weekly Bulletins, and that the usual set of Library publications be forwarded to the same address.

The application of Martha E. Gould for a position in the Library was ordered to be placed in the file of applications.

Ordered, that the purchase of "Album lacustre du Musée Archéologique de Lausanne" be authorized for thirty francs (30 fr.).

A communication from L. O. Warren, architect, acting as representative of the owner of the estate

adjoining the Brighton Branch Library, requesting permission to do certain regrading of the Library land, the expense attendant thereon to be paid by the said owners, was referred to the Clerk to examine and to approve the change if in his judgment the interests of the Library will not suffer.

A letter from John H. Lee, Esq. of the Board of Aldermen, transmitting a petition for employment in the Library on behalf of Mary Sweeney, signed by William H. Oakes and others, was ordered to be placed in the file of applications.

The request of Miss M. A. Sheridan for ten days leave of absence from October 17th to 27th, was granted, said leave to be without pay.

Certain permits for absence were submitted and all approved by the Trustees.

The requests of Franklin W. Smith and of Mlle. M. Sugard to make use of the Library during a temporary stay in the city were referred to the Librarian with full powers.

Special cards were granted to James L. Hill as representative of the journal "Golden Rule", and to Prof. Charles F. A. Currier.

Ordered, that Professor Haynes and the Librarian be a committee on the purchase of books at the coming sale by C. F. Libbie & Co., on October 17, 18 and 19.

Ordered, that the following book received on approval from William B. W. Hallett of Providence, be purchased, provided that the cost will not exceed two dollars (\$2.00): John Flavel, "The cursed death of the cross described." Boston. 1732.

Adjourned at 5.45 p. m.
 Louis F. Gray
 Clerk.

Brighton Branch,
 regrading.

Sweeney, Mary,
 application of.

Sheridan, M. A.,
 leave of absence.

Absence permits
 approved.

Special privileges.

Special cards.

Committee on books at sale
 of C. F. Libbie & Co.

Book on approval
 purchased.

October 20, 1893

Friday, October 20, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Haynes and Pierce.

Mr. Prince in chair.

The President *pro tem*, the Hon. F. C. Prince, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of October 13, 1893, was read and approved.

The clerk reported that there was no quorum on Tuesday, the 17th.

Purchases at auction,

further time for

Comm on.

Prof. Haynes of the committee upon the subject of purchases at auction, requested further time to report, which was granted.

Fallon, Wm. E.,

absence excused.

The Librarian reported on the subject of the absence of Mr. W. E. Fallon, referred to him at the meeting of October 13, 1893, recommending that his excuse be accepted. Report accepted and adopted.

Neponset Delivery

Station,

opened.

The clerk reported that the Neponset Delivery Station had been opened in the shop of Miss S. Savil on Walnut street, as directed at the meeting of October 13, on October 18, 1893. Report accepted and approved.

Periodicals

subscribed

for.

Ordered, that the Library subscribe for the following periodicals:-

Current art and architecture. Published monthly at New York, at Five dollars (\$5.00) per annum.

Putnam's monthly historical magazine. Published by Eben Putnam, Salem, Mass., at Two dollars (\$2.00) per annum.

Free review. Published at London at Fourteen (14) shillings per annum.

Anglo-Norman

Record Society,

Library to apply

for

membership in.

Ordered, that Messrs. Hegan Paul, French, Tribner & Co. be requested to make application on the part of the Library, for membership in the Anglo-Norman Record Society, the annual subscription to the same being Two pounds, two shillings.

Ordered, that certain numbers of the 'London Gazette' from January 6, 1721 to July 25, 1724 offered in Quaritch's rough list No. 136, be purchased at Ten (10) shillings.

London Gazette
purchase.

A letter was received and read from James B. Tucker, Superintendent of Public Buildings, notifying the Trustees that the premises under their control desired as a polling place at the coming state and city elections, is the Mr. Bowdoin Delivery Station and Reading Room. Ordered to be placed on file.

Mr. Bowdoin Delivery
Station for a
polling place.

A communication was received and read from Mr. M. Anagnos, transmitting a gift of ninety-one volumes in raised print for the blind, whereupon it was

Anagnos, Mr. M.
gift of books
for the blind.

Voted, that the special thanks of the Corporation be tendered to Mr. M. Anagnos for this interesting and valuable gift.

Same
Thanks to.

Upon the report of the clerk that the Library interests will not suffer, it was

Ordered, that permission be granted to L. O. Warren to do the regrading of the bank between the Brighton Branch Library and the adjoining estate according to the terms in his letter of October 10, 1893.

Brighton Branch,
regarding

Ordered, that a bibliography of the publications issued by the Trustees form part of the January 1894 Bulletin.

Library publications,
bibliography of

Ordered, that the Executive Officer be authorized to provide signs for the Neponset Delivery Station.

Neponset Delivery
Station, signs for.

A special card was granted to Desmond Fitzgerald.

Special card.

Ordered, that the recently published new edition of the 'Catalogue of English Prose Fiction' be sold to non-residents of Boston at fifty cents a copy, to cover the cost of manufacture.

Cat. of Eng. Prose Fic.,
price to non-residents

The catalogue of the Library of the late George F. Parsons of New York City to be sold by Bangs & Co. October 23d and 27th, was referred to Professor Haynes

Parsons, Geo. F.,
catalogue of
library of.

Ward, J. W.
absence.

with full powers.

A permit card of J. W. Ward to be excused for absence on the 10th and 11th of October was referred to J. F. Barret to report to the Trustees the reasons for this absence.

Adjourned at 5 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, October 24, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Haynes.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of October 20, 1893, was read and approved.

Professor Haynes, to whom was referred the subject of purchases at the sale of the Library of the late George F. Parsons, New York City, reported that it was inexpedient to purchase.

Parsons, Geo. F.,
purchases from
library of,
inexpedient.

A letter was received and read from William Jackson, Esq., City Engineer, upon the subject of the electric light plant and engine for the new Public Library building. Ordered to be placed on file.

New Building.
Electric lighting
plant.

A letter was received from Alfred J. Turner, Esq., City Treasurer, transmitting a gift to the Library of a copy of the financial statement of the city of Birmingham, England, whereupon it was

Turner, Alfred J., Esq.,
gift from.

Ordered, that the thanks of the Trustees be conveyed to Mr. Turner for his gift.

Same. Thanks to.

Mr. J. F. Barret reported upon the subject of the absence of J. W. Ward, and it was

Ward, J. W.,
report on absence of

Ordered, that the same be accepted and adopted.

The President read a letter from Arthur A. Carey, Esq., upon the subject of the decorative work upon the new Library building, to be executed by Joseph Lyndon Smith, which was referred to the meeting of the Corporation to be held next Friday.

New Building.
Decorative work
by J. L. Smith.

A communication was received from Jeremiah W. Crovney, Esq., Postmaster of the city of Boston, certifying that the "Weekly Bulletin" of the Library has been determined to be a publication entitled to admission in the mails at the pound rate of postage. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Weekly Bulletin
postage rate.

A bill of Aaron A. Hall for watering the

Hall, Aaron A.
bill not approved.

Ware, G. N. & Co.
protest against
deduction for
damages.

Spaulding, Juliet M.
not permitted to
take book.

Donner, O. W.
book fine.

Special card.
Watertown and
Univ. of Wisconsin
libraries on ex. list.

Ivory, John W.
employed.

street in front of the premises occupied for the South Boston Branch was not approved, and the clerk was directed to return the same.

A letter dated the 17th instant was received and read from Messrs. G. N. Ware & Co. from whom the premises occupied for the North End Branch are hired by the Trustees protesting against their action in deducting the cost of damages to the Library from their bills for rent, and was ordered to be placed on file.

The application of Juliet A. Spaulding to be permitted to take from the library ** 4541.107, an edition de luxe of Hamilton's "Memoirs of Count Grammont" was received, and the clerk was instructed to reply that three stars were put upon this book by accident, as it was the intention of the Trustees to put two stars upon it, thus reserving it for hall use, as a book published in a limited edition, and as other editions have been provided for circulation.

A letter was received from O. W. Donner requesting a remission of a fine of Seven and 65/100 dollars (\$7.65) upon a book which he had carelessly retained from the Library for six months, while he was absent from the city, and the clerk was instructed to reply that the Trustees regret their inability under their rules to remit this fine, but they are willing to regard the book as lost and upon the payment of a sum equal to its cost or upon the receipt of another copy, the fine will be remitted.

A special card was granted to Hon. Hugh O'Brien. Upon the request of the Librarians of the Watertown Free Public Library and of the Library of the University of Wisconsin, at Madison, it was

Ordered, that these libraries be placed upon the exchange list to receive the Library Bulletin.

The President reported that John W. Ivory had been taken on trial in the bindery October 23, 1893, as a

forwarder to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Pierre Chazaly, whereupon it was

Ordered, that John W. Ivory be employed from October 23, 1893, at Three dollars (\$3.00) a day while he is in the service.

Two permit cards for absence were approved by the Trustees.

A letter was received and read from Mrs. E. P. Reed asking permission to return volume 12 of the American Encyclopaedia recently added to the Dorchester Branch, to replace one that had been taken away but which now has been returned, and upon its appearing that this volume was not ordered by the Trustees it was directed that this volume be sent back to the agent from whom it was received.

Ordered, that the titles given on a list in the files of the Corporation, dated this day, of books recommended for purchase, amounting to about One hundred and sixty-six dollars (\$166.00), be purchased.

Ordered, that two stars be put upon the work entitled: "Campagne del principe Eugenio di Savoia." Text 2300.100, Atlas. Vol. 22.14.1, a gift from His Majesty, the King of Italy.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
Louis J. Gray
Clerk.

Ivory, John W.
\$3.00 per day.

Permit cards
approved.

Dorchester Branch,
Vol. 12 of Am. Encycl.
returned.

Books ordered.

Book **

October 27, 1893.

Friday, October 27, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of October 24, 1893, was read and approved.

New Building.

Purchase of terra
cotta pots, etc.
authorized.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to purchase about one hundred terra-cotta pots and vases now at the New York State Building at the World's Columbian Exposition, offered through Mr. McKim for One thousand dollars (\$1000.00), plus the expense of packing, transportation and insurance.

Adjournment to
New Building.

Voted, that when the Corporation adjourn it be to Tuesday, October 31, at 3 o'clock, at the new Public Library building.

Carey, Mr. A. A.

consideration of
communication of,
postponed.

The subject of the communication of Mr. Arthur A. Carey which was assigned for consideration at this meeting was further assigned to the meeting to be held next Tuesday.

Plumer, Luther B.

library card
not allowed.

The clerk reported that the Library card granted to the Rev. Luther B. Plumer at the meeting of October 6, 1893, was not delivered to him for the reason that Mr. Wetherbee, the President of the Judson Society states that Mr. Plumer, although connected with the Society, has no office in Boston but in Somerville, whereupon it was

Ordered, that the correspondence in this case be entered upon the records at the Registration desk in order that a card may not be inadvertently delivered to Mr. Plumer.

Magginnis, J. J.

fine
remitted.

A communication directed to the Librarian was received and read from James J. Maginnis, requesting that a fine against him be remitted, and as it appears that the Library assistants are as much at fault in the matter as Mr. Maginnis, it was

Ordered, that his card be returned to him.

Ordered, that the Library of Brown University be put upon the exchange list to receive the Library publications. on exchange list.

Voted, that the order of October 13, 1893, determining the contents of the January Bulletin, be reconsidered, and that the following additions thereto be made:-

January Bulletin,
additions
to
contents.

A catalogue of books for the blind to be printed in raised type; and a fac-simile of a manuscript map belonging to the Library, entitled: "Plan de Boston, tiré par le Chevalier Daux envoyé aux Iroquois par M. de Frontenac. 1692," mentioned in Mr. Winsor's introduction to the second volume of the "Memorial History of Boston," page 51, being the second oldest map.

Ordered, that a copy of "Peregrine Pickle" added to the Lower Hall, October 21, be placed upon the shelves in Bates Hall.

"Peregrine Pickle"
transferred to
B. H.

Ordered, that the books that are not marked "returned" on the list dated October 19, 1893, as received on approval, amounting to Thirteen and 57/100 dollars (\$13.57) be purchased; also books received on approval from Messrs. Hegan Paul, Trench, Tribner & Co, upon a list dated this day amounting to Fifty one and 25/100 dollars (\$51.25).

Books,
Order for
purchase.

Ordered, that the following books be purchased:-

Richard P. Ely. Outlines of economics.
W. H. Goodyear. Roman and medieval art.
James R. Joy. Rome and the making of modern Europe.

Do.

McClintock, H. Deeds and legend from the middle ages.

Wilkinson, W. C. Classic Latin course in English.

Science and prayer.

Greek-English Interlinear New Testament.

History of the town of Hingham, Mass.

Palestine, Relief map, Palestine Exploration Fund.

Blaker, J. H. Early editions. London.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.

Louis F. Gray
clerk.

October 31, 1893.

Tuesday, October 31, 1893.

An adjourned meeting of the Corporation was held at the new Public Library building at 3 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards, and Mr. McKim of the architects.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The reading of the record of October 27, 1893, was dispensed with.

New Building.
Delivery Room
revised drawings.

Voted, that the revised drawings of the Delivery Room as submitted this day by the architect, be approved and adopted at an estimated expense of Thirty-two thousand dollars (\$32,000.00) for the whole room.

Same.
Electric
furnishings

Ordered, that the President be authorized and directed to advertise for electric furnishings for the new Public Library building, ^{to be submitted} on Tuesday, December 5, 1893.

Corey, Mr. A. A.,
communication of
regarding decorative
work, considered.

The subject of the communication of Mr. A. A. Corey with respect to decorative work to be done in the new Public Library building by Joseph Lyndon Smith, was taken up for consideration, and the President was authorized to confer with Mr. Corey relative thereto.

Special cards.

A special card was granted to Harriet E. Puell, while the application of George H. Klapp was not granted as not coming within the rules.

Saxe, Martin,
request of.

A request of Martin Saxe, Editor of "The Connoisseur," a monthly magazine published in Boston, that permission be granted for the publication of an article therein, relating to the new Library building, was referred to the President.

Messrs. McKim, Mead & White,
allowed to exhibit
model in New
Building.

Voted, that permission be granted to Messrs. McKim, Mead & White to exhibit in the periodical room at the new Public Library building, a model to be prepared by them, of the proposed new Music Hall for Boston.

Book to be
purchased.

Ordered, that the following: "Recueil de cartes plans et vues, relatives aux États-Unis et au Canada," be purchased from E. Dufoix, Paris, for sixty dollars (\$60.00).

Adjourned at 5.15 p.m.
Louis A. Gray Clerk.

Friday, November 3, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince and Richards, and Mr. E. D. Leavitt.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The reading of the records of October 27 and October 31st was deferred.

Mr. Leavitt presented propositions to furnish two 1500 light dynamos for the new Public Library building from the General Electric Co. for the sum of Eighteen thousand dollars (\$18,000.00), and from the Siemens and Halske Electric Co. of America for Fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000.00), and he recommended to the Trustees that the latter, that of the Siemens & Halske Electric Co., be accepted, and he presented a sketch - plan showing the position of the engines based upon these estimates, whereupon it was

New Building.
Propositions
to
furnish
electric light
dynamos.

Ordered, that the proposition of the Siemens & Halske Electric Company of America to furnish two 1500 light dynamos for the new Public Library building for Fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000.00) be accepted, and the President was authorized and directed to make a contract for this purpose.

Same. That of
Siemens & Halske
Electric Co. of Am.
accepted.

After full discussion of matters relative to engines for the new Public Library building, Mr. Leavitt withdrew.

New Building.
Engines.

The records of the meetings of October 27th and October 31st were read and approved.

A communication was received and read from Mr. Lindsey Swift stating that the prompt appearance of the January Bulletin will require that the work of preparing the copy of the list of books for the blind be taken from his hands, whereupon it was

January Bulletin.
Copy of list of
books for the blind
to be prepared
by
chief cataloguer.

Ordered, that the chief cataloguer be charged with the duty of preparing this copy.

Special cards.

Connors Geo. H.

asks for more pay.

Salaries.

subject of.

Clarke, W. B. & Co.

draft in favor of

for

periodicals.

Transferring of

books from

S. H. to B. H.

New Building.

Post & McCord

willing to correct

unsatisfactory

work.

Books approved

for

purchase.

Do.

A special card was granted to Edward Everett Hale, while the application of Charlotte W. Hawes was not granted, pending an inquiry for further information.

An application was received from George H. Connors of the Shelf Department for increase of salary, but no action was taken.

Ordered, that the subject of salaries be specially assigned for consideration at the next meeting of the Corporation.

The President reported that he had made a special draft upon the City Treasurer in favor of W. B. Clarke & Co., for Two thousand twenty-one and $\frac{4}{100}$ dollars (\$2021.40), the same being in payment of the subscriptions for periodicals for the Library for the year 1894, as authorized at the meeting of October 6, 1893, whereupon it was

Ordered, that this action of the President be approved.

Ordered, that the Librarian be requested to examine and report to the Trustees upon the books in the Lower Hall which in his judgment should be transferred to Bates Hall.

A letter was received and read from Messrs. Post & McCord expressing their willingness to correct certain unsatisfactory work done by them in the new Public Library building, and was ordered to be placed on file.

Ordered, that the books upon the list dated November 1, with the exception of Julian Hawthorne's 'Six Cent Sam', received on approval from various agents, amounting with the above exception to One hundred twenty-one and $\frac{4}{100}$ dollars (\$121.40), be approved for purchase.

Ordered, that the titles indicated as lacking in the Library on the catalogue entitled "Exposition de la Librairie Française. Terquem. Chicago," amounting to

Four hundred and eighty-two dollars (\$482.), be authorized for purchase for the Library.

Ordered, that the titles appended, found to be lacking in the Library, be ordered for purchase:-

"The Library of wit and humor, prose and poetry." Edited by A. R. Spofford. 5 vols. for \$5.00.

"Guicciardi De Sarlo - Trilibrari." Lire 350

Kuno Frankenstein - "Hand- und Lehrbuch der Staatswissenschaften." M. 9.

Martello, Prof. Tullio. "Dizionario bibliografico dell'economia politica." Parte prima. 1893. Lire 3.

D'Avezac. "La Mappemonde du VIII^e siècle de Saint-Beut de Liebana." Paris. 1870. 2 frs.

Laumier. "Cérémonies nuptiales des peuples anciens et modernes." Paris. 1829. 3 frs.

Davity, Pierre. "Les états, empires, royaumes et principautés du monde" etc. Paris. 1628. 6 v. 25 frs.

"Mémoire justificatif des hommes de couleur de la Martinique, condamnés par arrêt de la Cour Royal de cette colonie." Paris. 1826. 10 frs.

Delacroix, J. V. "Mémoires d'un Américain, avec une description de la Prusse et de l'Isle de St. Domingue." Lausanne. 1771. 4 frs.

Montlegu, Le baron de. "Souvenirs des Antilles. Voyage en 1815 et 1816, aux États-Unis, et dans l'archipel Caraïbe." Paris. 1818. 3.50 frs.

Adjourned at 6.20 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Books

ordered.

for

purchase.

November 7, 1893.

Tuesday, November 7, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes and Prince.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The Librarian was appointed to act as clerk.

The record of the meeting of November 3, 1893, was read and approved.

Special cards.

Ordered, that special cards be granted to Charlotte W. Hawes, 3 Park St. Boston, and to Edward M. Hartwell, 5 Brimmer St.

Special privileges

not granted.

The application for special privileges made by Katharine Pierson Woods was not granted, as not coming within the rules.

Jersey City Pub. Liby.

books sent to, on

exchange acct.

Ordered, that six volumes of the Massachusetts Bureau of Labor Statistics reports be sent to the Free Public Library of Jersey City on exchange account.

Boston Society,

facsimiles

sent to.

Ordered, that the facsimile reproductions of Proclamations of early Governors of Massachusetts issued with the Bulletin of the Library be sent to the Bostonian Society.

Books to be pur-

chased: (M. 160)

Ordered, that the Supplementbände of the 'Organ für die Fortschritte der Eisenbahnwesen', Vols. 1-9, inclusive, to cost about One hundred and sixty marks (M. 160), be purchased.

Do.

Ordered, that certain books on list submitted by the Librarian, dated November 3, 4, 6 and 7 to cost Three hundred and seventy and $\frac{81}{100}$ dollars (\$370.81) be approved for purchase.

Do.

Ordered, that certain books recommended by Mr. Abbott, specified on five sheets of Schedule A, estimated to cost Two hundred forty-eight and $\frac{40}{100}$ dollars (\$248.40) be purchased.

Thompson, H. Y.,

fac-similes to.

Ordered, that one copy of each of the fac-simile reproductions of two old maps of Boston Harbor be sent to H. Yates Thompson, London.

Ordered, that one hundred additional copies be obtained of the fac-simile of the earliest known chart of Boston Harbor, prepared for publication in the April Bulletin.

Adjourned at 5.30 p. m.

Clerk pro tem

J. S. Dwight.

Chart of Boston Harbor, additional fac-similes of.

November 10, 1893.

Friday, November 10, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince and Pierce.
The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The Librarian was appointed to act as clerk.

The record of the meeting of November 7, 1893, was read and approved.

A letter from H. H. Carter, Superintendent of Streets, of October 28, 1893, relative to the paving of Van Rensselaer Place, was read and ordered to be laid on the table.

Ordered, that the application for the privileges of the Library made by Amos R. Wells of Auburndale, managing editor of The Golden Rule, be granted on condition that a card has not been issued to any other representative of that journal.

Ordered, that the Weekly Lists be sent to the Library of Amherst College on exchange account.

Ordered, that a Finding List be printed for the East Boston Branch.

Ordered, that the more important articles or monographs printed in the Transactions of the learned Societies or Academies, ^{of the places} named in the following list be catalogued: - Berlin, Vienna - 2, Göttingen, Munich, Leipzig - 2, Prague - 2, Dublin, Edinburgh, Bologna, Naples, Turin, Rome, Amsterdam - 2, Harlem - 2, St. Petersburg, Sweden, Brussels.

The Librarian reported that the stones from which were printed the fac-simile reproduction of the earliest known chart of Boston Harbor, published in the April 1893 Bulletin, had been erased prior to November 7.

Ordered, that certain books named in a list dated November 9, 1893, submitted by the Librarian, to cost Twenty-six and 29/100 dollars (\$26.29) be purchased.

Ordered, that the books specified in Schedule

A, estimated to cost One hundred forty-two and 99/100 dollars (\$142.99) be purchased.

Voted, that the question of the change of the room in the new Library building to be decorated by Mr. John Elliott, to the adjoining room, be specially assigned for consideration at the regular meeting of the Corporation to be held Tuesday, November 14, and that this assignment be made a part of the notice calling that meeting.

Adjourned at 6.45 p. m.

Clerk pro tem.

D. D. Dwight.

New Building
Change of room
to be decorated
by John Elliott.

November 14, 1893.

Tuesday, November 14, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards, the same constituting the full board.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the regular meeting of Friday, November 10, 1893 was read and amended, and as amended, approved.

On motion of Prof. Haynes it was

Voted, that the routine be suspended and that the matter of the special assignment from the last meeting be the first business to be considered.

New Building.
Room to be
decorated by
John Elliott
not
changed.

Mr. Pierce made a motion that Mr. John Elliott have permission to decorate the adjoining room in the new Public Library building to that already assigned to him, and the yeas and nays upon the question being demanded by the Hon. F. O. Prince, the motion was lost by the following vote:

Yeas, Messrs. Abbott, Haynes and Richards.
Nays, Messrs. Prince and Pierce.

Keen, Mrs. C. D.,
vacation
allowed.

Whereas, it appears that Mrs. Anna C. D. Keen, who was reported by the Librarian to be confined to her house by reason of a severe accident, has an unexpended balance of vacation remaining from last year, it is

Ordered, that said unexpended balance, amounting to three and one-half days, be allowed to her.

Searle, Rufus, C.
fine, etc. remitted.
and
library privileges
restored.

A report from the Assistant-in-Charge of the Lower Hall was received and read, stating that Rufus C. Searle is denied the use of the Library by reason of the non-payment of the price of a book lost by him some five or six years ago, whereupon, on a motion of Mr. Pierce, it was

Voted, that the fine and cost of the book

as shown upon the report be remitted, and in view of the six years' suspension of his library privileges, that Mr. Searle's card be restored to him.

Whereas, by the operation of the scheme of Library service, adopted by the Corporation on April 26, 1889, William S. Clarke and Frank Brennan are entitled to increase of salary

Clarke, Wm. S.
and
Brennan, Frank,
salaries
increased.

Ordered, that the salaries of William S. Clarke and Frank Brennan be at the rate of Seven dollars (\$7.00) and Six dollars (\$6.00) a week respectively, from November 11, 1893.

Ordered, that the list of periodicals kept on file in the Reading Room be revised with a view to re-printing, and that the same be submitted at the next meeting of the Corporation.

Periodical list
to be
revised.

Voted, that the action of the Corporation of August 15, 1893, in regard to the printing of a new Finding List for the Dorchester Branch then represented by the Chief Cataloguer as desirable, be rescinded, and that the Assistant-in-Charge of said Branch be directed to prepare copy for a new list, the printing of which is hereby authorized.

Dorchester Branch
finding list.

Ordered, that the President be authorized and requested to procure a card catalogue case required for the officers' card catalogue.

Case for officers'
card catalogue.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to sign a special order on the Smead & Co. Iron Works to furnish an elevator car for the new Public Library building for the sum of Seven hundred dollars (\$700.00), said amount being the allowance therefor in the contract with M. J. Davidson of October 26, 1892, and to sign a special order on said M. J. Davidson striking the provision for the elevator car from his contract.

New Building.
Smead & Co. Iron Works
to furnish
elevator car,
and
same

Ordered, that the Executive Officer be authorized to purchase from the Paine Furniture Co. one dozen chairs, bearing their number 1776, at a price not to

to be struck from
J. Davidsons
contract.

Chairs from Paines.

exceed Twenty-two dollars (\$22.00), such of the dozen as may not be required for the South Boston Branch, to be kept in the Trustees' room.

Library finances

The question of the finances of the Library was discussed, and further consideration thereof was referred to the next meeting of the Corporation.

Voted, that when the Corporation adjourn it be to 3 o'clock Friday, instead of 4 o'clock the usual hour.

Books on approval

The Librarian submitted for the consideration of the Trustees certain books received on approval, which upon motion of Mr. Pierce were referred to the President and Professor Haynes with full powers.

Adjourned at 5.30 p. m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, November 17, 1893.

The Corporation met, pursuant to adjournment, in the Trustees' room this day at 3 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards, the same constituting the full board.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of November 14, 1893 was read and approved.

A communication was received from Naselli, Acting Consul General of Italy at New York, informing the Trustees that he has information from His Excellency the private minister of His Majesty the King of Italy, that the gift of books of the Trustees to His Majesty has been received and presented to the sovereign, and conveying an expression of His Majesty's best thanks for the gift. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

King of Italy,
thanks of,
for gift of books.

A communication was received from Barr Ferree, Esq. of New York, requesting information regarding the use of the Library by non-residents of the City of Boston and of the possibility of having the privilege of access to the shelves granted to him, which was referred to the Librarian with instructions that he make reply thereto.

Ferree, Barr, Esq.,
request of.

The request of Sarah M. H. Gardner of Andover, Mass., to be permitted to borrow two books from the Library was submitted to the Corporation, but the rule was not suspended in her case, and the clerk was instructed to notify her accordingly.

Gardner, S. M. H.,
not permitted to
take books.

A letter was received and read from Miss Carrie L. Morse, the Custodian of the Delivery Station at West Roxbury, recommending the discharge of her janitor, and stating that she can secure the services of another who will give satisfactory work for One and 50/100 dollars (\$1.50) a week, whereupon it was

West Roxbury Delivery
Station,
discharge of
janitor.

Ordered, that the services of J. M. Davis be discontinued

Davis, J. M. discharged.

West Rox. Del. Sta.
janitor employed.

from November 23, 1893 and that employment of another person to act as janitor at West Roxbury at One and 50/100 dollars (\$1.00) a week be authorized.

Complaint.

One complaint was received and referred to the Librarian to examine and to report further to the Trustees.

Books,
Order for
purchase.

Ordered that books received on approval to the value of Six and 85/100 dollars (\$6.85) according to a list dated this day, be purchased.

Ordered that the following books recommended be purchased:-

Swinburne, A. L. Grace Darling. A poem. 16/
Snow, Freeman. Cases on international law. 1893. \$3.50
The Charities Review. Periodical. \$1.00 a year

Adjourned at 4.45 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, November 24, 1893

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Haynes, Pierce and Richards, the same constituting the full board.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of November 17, 1893, was read and approved.

A communication was received and read from Raselli, Acting Consul General of Italy at New York, conveying the intelligence that the fifth volume of 'Le campagne del Principe Eugenio de Savoia,' a gift from His Majesty the King of Italy, had been sent to the Library, and the President submitted for the inspection of the Corporation the work referred to.

King of Italy,
gift from.

Whereupon it was

Voted, that the President be requested in the name and on behalf of the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston to convey to Signor Raselli an expression of their appreciation of this renewed instance of the consideration of His Majesty the King of Italy, and of their thanks for his courteous intermediation in the matter, and to say that the volume has been placed in the reference department of the Library with the earlier volumes of the work received from the same source.

Same.
Thanks to.

A letter was received and read from Mr. Philip S. Hale resigning his connection with the Examining Committee for 1893 for the reason that a change in his business makes it impossible for him to attend to the duties, which was accepted, and the President was requested to express to Mr. Hale the regret of the Trustees that he is obliged to take this step, and to thank him for the good service that he has rendered as a member of the Committee.

Hale, Mr. Philip S.
resigns from
Ex. Comtee.

The Executive Officer reported that in accordance

Davis, James M.
discharged.

Nichols James W.
employed.

Same.
\$1.50 per week.

Seaver, Mrs. L. F.
leave of absence.

Hunt, Mr. E. B. and
Connors, Mr. G. H.
absence permitted.

North Brighton
Delivery Station,
change in
periodical
list.

McCracken, Mrs. W. D.
replacement of
damaged book by.

with the direction of the Trustees at the meeting of November 17, 1893. James M. Davis of the West Roxbury Reading Room and Delivery Station was discharged from the service from November 23, 1893. and that James W. Nichols had been employed in his place, as recommended by Miss Carrie L. Morse, at One and $\frac{5}{100}$ dollars (\$1.50) a week from this date, whereupon it was

Ordered, that James W. Nichols be employed as janitor at the West Roxbury Delivery Station at the rate of One and $\frac{5}{100}$ dollars (\$1.50) a week from November 24, 1893.

A request for leave of absence of one month from Mrs. L. F. Seaver of the Catalogue Department was granted for reasons satisfactory to the Trustees, said leave of absence to be without pay.

The requests of Mr. E. B. Hunt and of Mr. George H. Connors to be absent two days and four days respectively, were granted.

A communication was received from Joseph L. Muldoon, custodian of the North Brighton Delivery Station, suggesting that certain periodicals received by him be replaced by others, whereupon it was

Ordered, that the following periodicals be dropped from the list of the North Brighton Reading Room upon the expiration of their subscriptions:-

Nation, Forum, Review of Reviews, and that the following be furnished in their stead:- Donahoe's Magazine, Frank Leslie's Magazine and Frank Leslie's Illustrated Weekly.

The Librarian submitted a statement embodying the proposition of Mrs. W. D. McCracken to pay Five dollars (\$5.00) towards the replacement of a copy of Whymper's "Scrambler amongst the Alps," which was damaged by a member of her family, which was accepted by the Trustees as a satisfactory disposition of the matter.

Special cards were granted to Dr. Henry P. Bowditch, to Miss K. Tragar and to George Theodore Dippold, while the applications of Mrs. H. P. Greenlaw and of D. Webster Howland were not granted as not coming within the rule.

Ordered, that a copy of the new Catalogue of English Prose Fiction be sent to the Detroit Public Library with the compliments of the Trustees

Ordered, that certain unbound pamphlets consisting of his addresses from the Library's duplicates be sent to the Rev. Joseph B. Tuttle, late President of Wabash College, according to his request.

Ordered, that a copy of the lithographic facsimile, printed by order of the Trustees in 1880, of the Franquelin Map of Boston Harbor of 1693, be sent to Mr. J. C. Mendenhall, Superintendent of U. S. Coast Survey, in the name of the Trustees.

Applications for positions in the Library were received from Miss Marion H. Brazier and on behalf of Miss Harriet S. Chamberlain, which were ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

Ordered, that one hundred and fifty copies of the list of periodicals on file in the Reading Room be printed for the use of the public.

The President submitted for the consideration of the Trustees a proposition from Mr. H. B. Avery to sell to the Library the two first volumes of the Boston Magazine and it was

Ordered, that the Librarian secure them upon the most favorable terms that he can make and if possible, to dispose of as part payment for the same the incomplete portions already in the Library.

The President reported that acting under authority of the vote of the Corporation of November 3, 1893, he had signed the contract with the Siemens & Halske Electric Company of America to furnish

Special cards.

Detroit Public Liby,
Cat. of Eng. Fiction
to.

Tuttle, Rev. Joseph B.,
pamphlets to.

Mendenhall, Mr. J. C.
fac-simile of Map of
Boston Harbor to.

Brazier, Marion H. and
Chamberlain, H. S.,
applications of.

Periodical list
to be printed.

Avery, Mr. H. B.,
proposition to sell
vols. of Boston Mag.

Do. Terms.

New Building.
Siemens & Halske
Electric Co. of Am.,
contract

dynamoz for the new Public Library building for the sum of Fourteen thousand dollars (\$14000.00), and he submitted two copies of the contract, one of which was ordered to be sent to the City Auditor and the other to be placed in the Library files.

Massachusetts
Library Club,
thanks of.

A letter was received from Gardner M. Jones, Esq., expressing the thanks of the Massachusetts Library Club for the attention given them by the Trustees on their recent visit to the new Public Library building. Ordered to be placed on file.

New Building,
Mayor, etc, invited
to visit.

Ordered, that His Honor the Mayor, and such members of the Aldermen and Common Council as may desire to join, be invited to visit and to inspect the new Public Library building on December 14th at 11 a.m.

Same. Protest against
insertion of names on
20th Reg. Mass. Vols.
memorial.

A letter was received and read from Mr. A. P. Hollowell, late Captain of Company D, 20th Regiment, Massachusetts Volunteers, protesting against the proposition to insert names upon the memorial to the 20th Regiment in the new Public Library building, and the President was requested to reply that the Trustees cannot interfere as the matter is in the hands of the Veteran Association of said Regiment.

Periodicals
subscribed for.

Ordered, that the following periodicals, "Popular Astronomy" and "Altruistic Review" be subscribed for, for the Central Reading Room.

Books ordered
for purchase.

Ordered, that the following books recommended be purchased to the value of Thirty six and $\frac{5}{100}$ dollars (\$36.50).

Do.

A list of books submitted for approval, dated November 21, amounting in the aggregate to Two hundred forty six and $\frac{5}{100}$ dollars (\$246.50) was approved for purchase.

Books on approval.

Other books received from various dealers, likewise submitted for the consideration of the Trustees, were referred to the President and Professor Haynes with full powers.

Ordered, that Messrs. B. Westermann & Co. of New York be appointed agents of the Library for the supply of periodicals.

Westermann & Co.
agents for periodicals.

Adjourned at 5.55 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

December 1, 1893.

Friday, December 1, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Haynes.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The reading of the record of November 24, 1893, was deferred.

Books
ordered
to be
purchased.

The President and Professor Haynes, the committee to whom was referred with full powers the subject of the purchase of books received on approval, and to replace those found to be missing, reported that they had authorized the purchase of the titles upon the copies of such lists dated November 10, 22 and 23, stamped "By order of the Trustees Nov. 24, 1893," that are not erased, amounting in the aggregate to Six hundred and four and $\frac{5}{100}$ dollars (\$604.58); also the new edition of J. Thiebner's "Sammlung exotischer Schmetterlinge" for Six hundred and fifty francs (\$650.); and "La Collection Tyckiewicz, Choix de monuments antiques" by M. Fröhner, Munich, 1893, for Two hundred and fifty francs (250.).

Breadwell estate,
15th account of,
filed.

A communication was received from Mr. John Noble, dated the 25th of November, stating that the trustees under the will of Prof. Breadwell have filed their fifteenth and final account, a copy of which accompanied his letter, which was read and ordered to be placed on file.

Schoenhof, Carl,
gone out of
business.

A letter dated the 21st of November was received from Mr. Carl Schoenhof stating that he has sold out his book business and that it will go into new hands on the 1st of January, 1894, which was read and ordered to be placed on file.

Jamaica Plain Branch,
money drawer
robbed.

A communication dated the 27th instant was received from Miss Mary P. Swain, Assistant-in-charge of the Jamaica Plain Branch, reporting that on the night of November 25th, the Jamaica Plain Branch

was entered, the money drawer opened, and Fourteen and $\frac{4}{100}$ dollars (\$14.04), fines money, stolen. Ordered to be placed on file.

Ordered, that Miss Swain be discharged from any pecuniary responsibility in the matter.

Ordered, that in accordance with the scheme of promotion adopted by the Corporation April 26, 1889, the salaries of Miss Margaret S. Barton, first assistant at the Dorchester Branch, and Miss Kate S. Albert, second assistant at the Jamaica Plain Branch, be increased.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Margaret S. Barton be at the rate of Eight and $\frac{7}{100}$ dollars (\$8.75) a week and of Miss Kate S. Albert be at the rate of Five and $\frac{5}{100}$ dollars (\$5.50) a week from November 20, 1893.

Application for a special card to replace one lost by him was received from Mr. Thomas H. Cummings, and it was

Ordered, that the same be granted upon the conditions that govern the replacement of ordinary cards, to wit, upon the payment of fifteen cents or a delay of fifteen days.

Special cards were granted to Katharine Pearson, Woods, J. S. Kingsley and to Josiah M. Ayer.

Ordered, that an oak settee be provided for the public in Bates Hall at a cost not to exceed Eighteen dollars (\$18.00).

Voted, that the vote at the last meeting of the Corporation appointing Messrs. B. Westermann & Co. agents for the Library for the supply of periodicals, be reconsidered, and that the subject be assigned to a future meeting of the Corporation.

Books received on approval according to a list dated this day, amounting to Forty and $\frac{5}{100}$ dollars (\$40.51), were approved for purchase, and recommendations of books dated this day, amounting to Nine hundred forty-six and $\frac{8}{100}$ dollars were authorized

Same.

Miss Swain not
responsible

Barton, Marg. S. and
Albert, Kate S.,
salaries raised.

Do.

Cummings, Thos. H.,
special card
replaced.

Special cards.

Bates Hall,
oak settee for.

Westermann, B. & Co.,
appointment as agt.
for periodicals
reconsidered.

Books ordered
to be purchased.

Adams, Pres. John,
library of, -
correspondence
relating to its
disposition.

for purchase.

The President reported that in accordance with the vote of the Trustees of September 30, 1893, he had written to the Supervisors of the Adams Temple and School Fund, and submitted to the Trustees the following correspondence:-

"Public Library of
The City of Boston.
November 3, 1893.

To

"The Supervisors of
The Adams Temple and School Fund,
Quincy, Mass.

Dear Sir:-

"The attention of the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston has been directed lately to the very valuable President John Adams Library which is now in the Crane Memorial Building at Quincy. They are so impressed with the great interest and historical value of the collection that they feel it will not be out of place to ask you if it is not possible to place it in some position where it would be more accessible to the students to whom it would be useful.

"In consideration of the great change that has taken place in the country since the Library was placed in your charge by President Adams, it may be possible to carry out President Adams' intent better by placing the collection in some more accessible place.

"As the new Public Library in Boston is nearing completion it has occurred to the Trustees that the most appropriate and useful place for the collection would be in that building where it would be of great use to a great number of students who resort to the Boston Public Library from all parts of the country, and where its value would be increased by the convenience of using it in connection with

Do.
Letter requesting
it to be placed
in B.P.S.

the large collection on kindred subjects already collected and where it might also serve as a nucleus for one of the most important constitutional libraries in the United States.

"If this suggestion meets with your approval, the Trustees will put the collection in a separate alcove with a suitable inscription over it and will take all proper measures for caring for and protecting it. I need hardly assure you that they would esteem it a great privilege if they were permitted to become custodians of a collection so very valuable both intrinsically and because of its associations.

"I have the honor to be

With great respect,

Yours very truly,
(signed) Samuel A. B. Abbott.
President.

Adams Building, 23 Court St.
Boston, November 29, 1893.

Do.
Letter in reply,
acceding to
request.

"My dear Sir:-

"Referring to your communication addressed to the Supervisors of the Adams Temple and School Fund, under date of November 3, I now have the pleasure of forwarding to you the following extract from the records of the Supervisors:-

"Communications received from Charles Francis Adams and Samuel A. B. Abbott, President of the Trustees of the Boston Public Library relating to the John Adams Library which is now in the Crane Memorial Hall at Quincy.

"Voted: That the said communications be spread on the records.

"After due consideration of the request of the President of the Trustees of the Boston Public Library it was the opinion of the Supervisors that the intent of

(Continued.)

President Adams would be better carried out by placing the Library where it would be more accessible to students and investigators; and it was thereupon

"Voted: That there being at present no settled ministers of the Congregational Society or of the Episcopal Society of Quincy, the Supervisors assent to the request of the Trustees of the Boston Public Library, and that the care and custody of the Library belonging to the City of Quincy deposited by the Supervisors of the Adams Temple and School Fund with the concurrence of the then settled ministers of the two societies above-mentioned in the Crane Memorial Hall under vote of the Supervisors of May 12, 1882, be transferred to the Boston Public Library, and that the Trustees of the Thomas Crane Public Library be requested to deliver the same to the Trustees of the Boston Public Library."

"The above extract from the record was communicated to me as Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Thomas Crane Public Library of the City of Quincy, in whose hands, as depositories, the Library of President John Adams now is. That Board has no power of control over the collection. It is merely placed at their request in the Crane Memorial Hall subject to any disposition which the Supervisors may make of it."

"I have, therefore, now to inform you that the Trustees of the Thomas Crane Public Library hold the John Adams collection subject to the order of the Board of Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston. We will deliver the Library to your agents at any time it may suit your convenience to receive it, taking your written receipt therefor."

"I have the honor to be, etc.,
(signed) Charles Francis Adams.
Chairman."

"S. A. B. Abbott, Esq.,
Public Library, Boston."

It was thereupon

Voted, that the correspondence be spread upon the record and that the transfer by the Supervisors of the Adams Temple and School Fund of the John Adams Library, now deposited with the Trustees of the Thomas Crane Public Library at Quincy, to the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston be accepted and that the President be authorized to receive the same from the Trustees of the Thomas Crane Public Library and to receipt therefor.

It was also

Voted, that the said Library, when received, shall be deposited in a suitable alcove in the new Public Library building in Copley Square, and shall be entitled the "John Adams Library", and be provided with a proper book-plate.

It was further

Voted, that the thanks of the Corporation be returned to the Supervisors of the Adams Temple and School Fund.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Adams, Pres. John.
Library of,
transfer to
B. P. L.
accepted.

Same.
Alcove
and
Book-plate.

Same.
Thanks for.

December 5, 1893.

Tuesday, December 5, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held at the new Public Library building at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The reading of the records of the meetings of November 24th and December 1st was deferred.

New Building.

Bids for

electric furnishings
received.

This day having been advertised for the reception of bids for electric furnishings for the new Public Library building, the President opened those that had been received, in the presence of the gentlemen offering them, and read them as follows:-

(Archer & Pancoast Co.)

1: Archer & Pancoast Co. for Fourteen thousand five hundred and twenty-eight dollars (\$14,528.00).

(Edwards, Henry J.)

2: Henry J. Edwards for Eleven thousand forty-seven and 10/100 dollars (\$11,047.10).

(McKenny & Waterbury)

3: McKenny & Waterbury for Seventeen thousand two hundred and forty one dollar (\$17,241.)

The proposals were taken under advisement by the Corporation, and the bidders withdrew.

The records of the meetings of November 24th and December 1st were read and approved, the latter being specially approved and ratified as the action of the Corporation.

Under the operation of the scheme of Library service adopted by the Corporation April 26, 1889, it was

Swain, Mary P.

O'Neill, M. M. and

Livermore, Mrs. S. E.

salaries increased.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Mary P. Swain be at the rate of Thirteen and 50/100 dollars (\$13.50) a week from December 6, 1893, and of Miss M. M. O'Neill be at the rate of Five and 50/100 dollars (\$5.50) a week from December 6, 1893; and of Mrs. S. E. Livermore be at the rate of \$3.75 a week from Dec. 6, 1893.

Book to be purchased
for \$2.00.

Ordered, that a copy of "The Book of the General Laws and Liberties concerning the Inhabitants of the Massachusetts," Cambridge, 1660, appearing upon

the catalogue of the library of the late S. Simon, Esq. to be sold by auction by Puttick & Simpson, London, on December 13, 1893, and the two following days, be ordered to be purchased for the Library by B. Swaritch, Esq. at a cost not to exceed sixty pounds (£60.).

The application of Mrs. Charles F. Smith of New Britain, let. to be permitted to use a book belonging to the Library at her home, was not granted.

Smith, Mrs. C. F.
loan of book not
granted.

Adjourned at 5 p. m.

Louis J. May
Clerk

December 8, 1893.

Friday, December 8, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of December 5, 1893, was read and approved.

Jamaica Plain Branch.

absence of

janitor,

and

substitute

furnished.

A communication was received from Miss Mary P. Swain, Assistant in-charge of the Jamaica Plain Branch, reporting that Mr. Johnson, the janitor of Curtis Hall, part of whose duty is to attend to the janitor work of the Jamaica Plain Branch, has met with an accident which will confine him to his house for some time, but that Mr. Tucker, the Superintendent of Public Buildings, has furnished a substitute. The letter was read and ordered to be placed on file, and the Trustees expressed themselves as satisfied with the arrangement for supplying the janitor's place made by the Superintendent of Public Buildings.

South End Branch,

painting, etc.

A communication was received from Miss Margaret A. Sheridan, Assistant in-charge of the South End Branch, stating that the Superintendent of Public Buildings has entered upon the work of whitening and painting the ceiling and walls of the South End Branch, but that the operation will not require the closing of the Branch or in any way interfere with the public. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Colquhoun, John,

applies for position

as watchman.

A petition on behalf of John Colquhoun for a position as watchman in the Library was received and read and ordered to be placed on file, and the Clerk was instructed to reply that there is no vacancy in this line of service at present.

Periodicals,

agency for

considered.

The subject of the agency for the supply of periodicals to the Library which was assigned for consideration from the meeting of November 24, 1893, was

taken up, and it was

Ordered, that Gustav E. Stecher, Esq., be appointed the agent of the Library for the supply of periodicals.

Stecher, Gustav E.
periodical agent.

Ordered, that books appearing upon a list identified by the signature of the President reported as ordered by him, subject to the approval of the Trustees, not exceeding twelve dollars (\$12.00), be approved for purchase.

Books to be
purchased.

Ordered, that two lists of books received on approval from Messrs. H. B. Clarke & Co. and others, both bearing the inscription "By order of the Trustees Dec. 8, 1893" amounting in the aggregate to seventy-two and 1/100 dollars (\$72.17) be approved for purchase.

Do.

Ordered, that a list of books recommended from prospectuses, catalogues, etc., bearing the same date, and including the "Index Maya", Madrid, One hundred francs (100 fr.), and "History of art in Venice, renaissance period," Fifty dollars (\$50.00) be also approved for purchase.

Do.

Adjourned.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

December 12, 1893.

Tuesday, December 12, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Haynes.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The reading of the record of the meeting of December 5th, 1893, was deferred.

Adams, John, Liby,

to remain in
Guincy for the
present.

A letter dated December 9th, 1893, was received and read from Charles Francis Adams, Esq., stating that the John Adams Library is perfectly safe and well cared for in the Thomas Leane Memorial Hall, and suggesting that it be allowed to remain there until the Trustees are ready to receive it in the new Public Library building, its place of final deposit. Ordered to be placed on file.

Ordered, that the President be requested to reply to Mr. Adams and to say that his suggestion meets with the concurrence of the Trustees.

Tausig, Prof. J. W.

request for loan
of book granted.

A letter was received from Prof. J. W. Tausig of Harvard College, requesting leave to borrow "Essay on the circumstances determining the rate of wages" by John Ramsay McCulloch, and it was

Same.

Allowed to
register.

Ordered, that Prof. Tausig's request be granted, and that he be allowed to register under the sixth paragraph of Section 2, Article I of the Regulations.

Gates, Lewis E. Esq.

permitted to take
book.

Also the request of Lewis E. Gates, Esq., to be permitted to take Jeffries' "Contributions to the Edinburgh Review" for his personal use in certain editorial work, was granted.

Library supplies,

order for purchase.

Ordered, that the Executive Officer be authorized to purchase necessary supplies for the Library amounting to four thousand dollars (\$4000.00).

Special card.

A special card was granted to Richard Hodgson, Esq.

Books to be

purchased.

Ordered, that books received upon approval upon two lists identified by to-day's date, amounting to forty-four and $\frac{5}{100}$ dollars (\$44.05), be approved for purchase.

Ordered, that books named upon prospectuses, etc., identified by to-day's date, amounting to about two hundred eleven and $\frac{75}{100}$ dollars (\$211.75) in American money, including "Journal of the Moscow Archaeological Society," two hundred and twenty marks (M. 220) and "Petrefacten-kunde Deutschlands" for three hundred and seventy-five marks (M. 375), be ordered to be purchased for the Library.

Books to be
purchased.

Adjourned.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

December 19, 1893.

Tuesday, December 19, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of December 8, 1893, was read and approved.

The record of the meeting of December 12, 1893, was read, approved and was specially ratified and confirmed as the proceedings of the Corporation.

The following letter was received and read and was ordered to be placed on file:-

Letter

of

withdrawal.

"10 Charles St.
Boston, December 19, 1893.

To the Trustees,

Public Library of
The City of Boston.

Sir:

"I have to inform you that it is my intention to withdraw from the office of Librarian of the Public Library at the expiration of the year for which I was elected, that is to say, May 7th, 1894.

"As I shall require freedom to make arrangements which this change will render necessary, I request the privilege to be absent from the Library after this date, it being understood that I shall hold myself ready to discharge such of the duties appertaining to my office as you may call on me to perform up to May 7, 1894.

"Your obedient servant,

(signed) Theodore F. Dwight."

Whereupon it was

Same

Leave of absence
granted.

Voted, that in accordance with his request, leave of absence be granted to Mr. Theodore F. Dwight, the Librarian, until the expiration of his term of office.

Whereas, by the operation of the scheme of Library service adopted by the Corporation on April 26, 1889, Thomas

McFarland is entitled to increase of salary, it is

Ordered, that the salary of Thomas McFarland be at the rate of Five dollars (\$5.00) a week from December 22, 1893.

McFarland, Thomas,
salary raised.

A letter was received and read from H. Silverstein, Esq., stating that he is unable to pay for a book belonging to the Library that was lost by him and that he desires to have his Library privileges continued, whereupon it was

Silverstein, H.
deprived of
library
privileges.

Ordered, that the request in the above letter be not granted and that he be deprived of the use of his card until the charge against him is cancelled.

A special card was granted to Rev. Edward A. Rand, while the application of Geo. R. Lewis, Esq., of Tufts College was not granted as not coming within the rule.

Special cards.

Requests for leave of absence of a half day each from Mrs. E. J. Reed and Mary S. Donovan of the Dorchester Branch, were granted.

Reed, Mrs. E. J. and
Donovan, M. S.,
leave of absence.

Applications for positions in the Library were received from George S. Roberts and Miss Carrie E. Jennison, and the Librarian was instructed to reply to these parties that at present there are no vacancies and the applications were ordered to be placed on file.

Jennison, Carrie E. and
Roberts, Geo. S.,
applications of.

Ordered, that two copies of the recently published "Catalogue of English Prose Fiction" be sent to George Watson Cole, Librarian of the Free Public Library of Jersey City, with the compliments of the Trustees, one of said copies to be for his personal use.

Cole, Geo. Watson,
2 copies of "Cat. of
Eng. Prose Fict." to
be sent to.

Ordered, that twenty five hundred copies of the catalogue of architectural books prepared by Miss Mary H. Rollins be printed in separate form and not as part of the Bulletin.

Catalogue of architect-
ural books to be
printed separately.

The attention of the Corporation was directed to the book numbered 3924.73, returned to the Library in a much damaged condition by Frederick H. Trower, whereupon it was

Trower, Fred. H.,
book damaged by.

Ordered, that Mr. Brouer be notified that the Trustees expect him to furnish a new copy of the book thus damaged and to suffer suspension of his Library privileges until this is done.

Ordered, that Mrs. Frances H. Goddard be allowed three weeks leave of absence on account of ill health, upon the certificate of Morton Prince, M.D.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to sign a special order on Messrs. Norcross Brothers for the electric plant foundations for the new Public Library building for the sum of Forty six hundred dollars (\$4600.), this action being taken under the advice of Mr. E. D. Seavitt, the consulting engineer of the Trustees.

A letter was received and read from Messrs. Woodbury & Seighton, dated the 13th instant, with reference to the matter of the arbitration under their contract upon the new Public Library building, and the President read his reply thereto, of this day, which was approved by the Corporation and the correspondence ordered to be placed on file.

The President submitted to the Corporation a number of sheets of plans for engine for the new Public Library building and stated that the remainder of said plans will be ready Thursday next, whereupon it was Ordered, that the President be authorized to advertise for proposals to furnish said engine.

Ordered, that books received on approval indicated upon two lists identified "By order of the Trustees Dec. 19, 1893" amounting in all to Fifty-five and $75/100$ dollars, be approved for purchase.

Ordered, that a list of books recommended for purchase, bearing the same identification, be referred to the President with full powers.

Adjourned at 6.15 p.m.

Louis A. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, December 26, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of December 19, 1893, was read and approved.

A communication was received and read from His Honor the Mayor requesting the estimates of the receipts and expenditures for the coming fiscal year, and the subject was ordered to be referred to the next meeting.

A communication was received from Nat. H. Taylor, Esq., the Mayor's secretary, transmitting a copy of the proceedings of a meeting held December 15, of the Brotherhood of Painters and Decorators of America, Union 204, of Boston, protesting against the decorative work on the new Public Library building being done by New York decorators. Ordered to be placed on file.

Voted, that the bid of the Archer & Pancoast Manufacturing Co., received December 5th, 1893, for the electric fixtures for lighting the new Public Library building, of Fourteen thousand five hundred and twenty-eight dollars (\$14,528.00) be accepted and that the contract for this work be awarded to them.

Voted, that the President be authorized and directed to execute and to sign a contract with the Archer and Pancoast Manufacturing Co., in conformity with their proposal accepted this day, to furnish the electric lighting fixtures for the new Public Library building, for Fourteen thousand five hundred and twenty-eight dollars (\$14,528.00).

The Clerk was ordered to return the checks deposited on December 5th with their proposals, to the Mc Kenney & Waterbury Co. and Henry T. Edwards, Esq.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to advertise for bids for Neolith for whitening certain ceilings and walls in the new Public Library building.

Mayor requests
estimates of receipts
and expenditures.

New Building.
Protest of the
Brotherhood of
Painters & Decorators
of America.

Same.
Archer and Pancoast,
contract for
electric fixtures.

Do.

Checks to be
returned.

New Building.
Bids for Neolith
to be advertised for

Books,
replacement of.

Manchester Geog. Soc.,
Library elected a
corresp. member.

Same.

Election accepted
and
Society's name on
exchange list.

Ward, Saml. S., Esq.,
offers to present
portrait of
Joshua Bates.

Same. Gift
accepted.

Canadian Society of
Civil Engineers,
gift from.

Same.
On exchange
list.

Library Company
of Philadelphia,
"Cat. of Eng. Prose Fiction"
to be sent to.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to order the replacement by purchase of such books missing from the shelves as in his judgment should be supplied.

A letter dated December 4th was received and read from the Secretary of the Manchester Geographical Society informing the Trustees that the Library has been elected a corresponding society, and will regularly receive the journals of the Society from January 1st next, whereupon it was

Voted, that the President be requested on behalf of the Trustees to signify their acceptance of this election with thanks, and to inform the Manchester Geographical Society that its name has been put upon the exchange list to receive the publications of this Library.

A letter addressed to Mr. Dwight was received from Saml. S. Ward, Esq., expressing his willingness to present a portrait of Joshua Bates, Esq., to the Library, whereupon it was

Voted, that Mr. Ward be informed that the Library already possesses a portrait in oil of Mr. Bates but that his is a better one and the Trustees will be very glad to accept it for the new Public Library building.

A communication was received from the Canadian Society of Civil Engineers conveying the information that a complete set of their transactions would be sent to the Library, and requesting that the publications of the Trustees be sent in exchange, whereupon it was

Voted, that the transactions of the Canadian Society of Civil Engineers be gratefully accepted for the Library and that the name of the Society be placed upon the Library's exchange list.

Ordered, that a copy of the last edition of the "Catalogue of English Prose Fiction" be sent with the compliments of the Trustees to the Library Company of Philadelphia.

The Clerk submitted for the inspection of the

Trustees, copies of a catalogue printed in raised type for the blind, of books in the Library in such type, the edition consisting of three hundred copies, having been printed at the Perkins Institution and Massachusetts School for the Blind, under the direction of Mr. M. Anagnos, the superintendent, whereupon it was

Voted, that the special thanks of the Trustees be conveyed to Mr. Anagnos, and that he be requested to suggest to the Trustees the names of persons and institutions to whom these catalogues should be sent.

Ordered, that two copies of the above named catalogue of books for the blind, be presented in the name of the Trustees to Dr. William Moon of Brighton, England.

A special card was granted to William J. Rieley.

A request was received from Edward C. Howell, Esq., to have permission to examine the manuscript of Webster's speech in reply to Hayne, in the preparation of an article for the public press, which was granted, said manuscript however to be examined under proper supervision by the officers of the Library.

Applications for positions in the Library were received from John J. Hannigan, Borden S. Brookings, and The Wyzanski, and were ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

Books received upon approval upon lists dated December 21 and 26, both identified "By order of the Trustees Dec. 26, 1893" amounting to Eighty-six and 94/100 dollars (\$86.94), were approved for purchase.

Ordered, that books recommended from prospectuses, catalogues, etc., upon a list dated this day, amounting in the aggregate to the sum of Four hundred twenty-six and 87/100 dollars (\$426.87), be ordered for purchase.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.
Louis J. Gray
Clerk.

Catalogue of
books for the
blind.

Same.

Thanks to
Mr. M. Anagnos.

Moon, Dr. Wm.
Cat. of books for
the blind, to.
Special card.

Howell, Ed. C., Esq.
permission to
examine manuscript.

Hannigan, John J.,
Brookings, B.S. &
Wyzanski, Ike,
applications of

Books
ordered to be
purchased.

Do.

December 29, 1893.

Friday, December 29, 1893.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of December 26, 1893, was read and approved.

Estimates for
Library
maintenance.

The subject of the estimates for the maintenance of the Library and its branches for the fiscal year beginning February 1, 1894, which was assigned from the last meeting was considered and after full discussion it was

\$175,000.00

Voted, that the President communicate with His Honor the Mayor and inform him that the estimate of the amount necessary for the maintenance of the Library department for the fiscal year beginning February 1894 is One hundred and seventy five thousand dollars (\$175,000.00), distributed as follows:-

Items

Materiales for binding and Book binding	\$ 3100.
Books and periodicals	29,000.
Furniture and fixtures	2,500.
Gas and electricity	8,000.
Expense	4,000.
Printing and catalogue	11,000.
Stationery	1,500.
Fuel	4,800.
Rents	6,100.
Repairs	2,000.
Transportation	4,000.
Salaries	<u>99,000.</u>
	\$ 175,000.

Mackinlay, Leslie G.
discharged.

Ordered, that Leslie G. Mackinlay, assistant in the Shelf Department, be notified that his services will not be required after January 12, 1894.

Cushing, Maj. H. C., and
Galloupe, J. E.
applications.

Applications for positions in the Library were received from Major Harry C. Cushing, U.S.A., and Francis E. Galloupe, and were ordered to be placed on file.

Ordered, that two hundred copies in separate form be printed of the special lists in the January Bulletin upon Alps, Africa and Steam Engines.

A letter was received from Mr. E. D. Seavitt transmitting five sets of blueprints of the plans of the electric light engines for the new Public Library building, and was ordered to be placed on file.

A petition signed by B. J. Lang and others was submitted to the Trustees requesting that the music department of the Library be increased. Ordered to be placed on the table.

The President was authorized to order for purchase from the catalogue of the Library of the Hon. E. L. Chittenden to be sold in New York, Jan. 8-11, 1894, books desired for the Library to the value of not exceeding One hundred and fifty dollars (\$150.00).

Books received upon approval or recommended for purchase upon sale catalogue, prospectuses, etc., as shown upon five lists dated this day, and amounting in the aggregate to Four hundred fifteen and 85/100 dollars (\$415.85) were approved for purchase.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

January Bulletin,
special lists to be
printed separately.

New Building.
Blueprints of plans
of electric light
engines.

Music department,
request for
enlargement.

Books,
ordered to
be purchased.

Do.

January 2, 1894.

Tuesday, January 2, 1894.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The reading of the record of December 29, 1893, was deferred.

New Building.

Bethlehem Iron Co.

contract for

forgings.

Ordered, that the President be authorized and directed to make a contract with the Bethlehem Iron Company of South Bethlehem, Pa., to furnish forgings as follows:-

2 connecting rods,

2 piston rods,

2 valve gear shafts,

2 crank shafts with cranks and pins,

2 cam shafts,

for the engines for the new Public Library building, at twenty cents a pound, in accordance with their proposition of December 30, 1893, to Mr. E. D. Seavott and recommended by him to the Trustees for acceptance.

Special cards.

Special cards were granted to Prof. Gaetano Sanga of the Institute of Technology and to Francis Bellamy, representative of the Youth's Companion.

Books approved.

for purchase.

Books received on approval amounting to Ten and 24/100 dollars (\$10.26), given on a list dated this day, were approved for purchase.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

Louis F. Hay
Clerk.

Friday, January 5, 1894.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The records of the meetings of December 29, 1893, and January 2, 1894, were read and approved, the latter being specially approved and ratified as the action of the Corporation.

Circulars No. 93 and 94 were received and read from His Honor the Mayor, the first requesting that pending the passage of the appropriation order, no expenditures be incurred by the several departments during the current month, except that for salaries and other absolutely necessary matters; and the second that no vacancies be filled or new appointments be made, and that a return of the employees drawing Eight hundred dollars (\$800.00) a year or more, with date of appointment and present residence, be made on or before January 10, 1894. Ordered to be placed on file.

Circulars 93 & 94.

regarding
expenditures

and

employees drawing
\$800.00, or more.

Ordered, that the Executive Officer be directed to furnish the information desired by His Honor the Mayor in Circular No. 94, of the names, date of appointment and residence of all employees who receive more than Eight hundred dollars (\$800.00) a year salary.

Executive Officer

to furnish
information
desired.

Ordered, that Mr. E. W. McGlenen be temporarily employed as a cataloguer at the rate of One thousand dollars (\$1000.00) per annum from the date of his entry into the service.

McGlenen, Mr. E. W.,

temporarily
employed.

Ordered, that two hundred copies of the Finding List No. 4 for the Charlestown Branch Library be printed.

Charlestown Branch
finding list.

The Clerk reported that he had authorized, subject to the approval of the Trustees, the destruction of two books belonging to the South End Branch and one belonging to Lower Hall on account of contagious disease in the household of the borrowers.

Books destroyed
on account of
contagious disease.

Ordered, that the report be accepted and adopted and

Columbia College Liby.
duplicates on
exchange acct.

that the action of the Clerk be approved.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to dispose of upon exchange account to the Library of Columbia College of a lot of duplicates not desired by the Library.

Wynne, Philip H.
to furnish duplicate
of book detained.

A communication dated January 1, 1894, was received and read from Philip H. Wynne, Esq. who inadvertently detained a book belonging to the Library for nearly a year, and it was

Ordered, that Mr. Wynne be discharged from all liability in the matter, upon furnishing a duplicate copy of the book so detained.

Connors, John F. Esq.
for increase of salary.

An application for increase of salary was received from John F. Connors of the evening service and ordered to be placed on file.

Turner, Saml E.,

Savage, J. N.,

Dowling, S. J.,

Lane, John C.

applications of

Howland, Daniel W.

library privileges

not granted.

Applications for positions in the Library were received from Samuel Eber Turner, J. Neville Savage, and on behalf of Miss S. Jennie Dowling from Charles W. Hallstrom, Esq. and of John C. Lane from David F. Barry, Esq. Ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

The request of Daniel W. Howland, of Brookline, to be permitted to retain Library privileges enjoyed by him while resident of the city of Boston was not granted.

Ordered, that music books offered for sale by Miss Mary F. Peirce, consisting mainly of Boston imprints, be purchased at not exceeding Ten dollars (\$10.00) for the lot.

Music books

purchased.

New Building.

Woodbury & Leighton,

matters under

arbitration.

A letter was received and read from Messrs. Woodbury & Leighton in reference to the matters to be brought before the arbitrators appointed by the Trustees and themselves and the President stated the substance of his reply thereto which was approved.

Same. Wainscot in

Silens room to be

changed.

Ordered, that the wainscot in the Librarian's room in the new Public Library building be changed from oak to painted wood.

Boston Soc. of Civil

Engineers,

request of

A communication dated the 28th of December was received and read from the Boston Society of Civil Engineers requesting permission to visit the new Public

Library building on January 24, 1894, whereupon it was

Voted, that the Boston Society of Civil Engineers be invited to visit as a body and to inspect the new Public Library building on January 24, 1894.

Ordered, that Thomas A. Fox be paid twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) for photographs of Greek monuments to be furnished by him during the coming year.

The President reported that as authorized at the last meeting he had made a contract with the Bethlehem Iron Company of South Bethlehem, Pa., to furnish certain steel forgings for the electric light engines for the new Public Library building at the rate of twenty cents a pound.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to arrange for furnishing an additional pneumatic tube in the new Public Library building, from the delivery desk to the public card catalogue in Bates Hall, at a cost not to exceed One hundred and eighty dollars (\$180.00).

Ordered, that Charles W. Crane be employed as night fireman at the new Public Library building from January 7, 1894, at the rate of two and 50/100 dollars (\$2.50) a night.

Ordered, that books submitted for approval or recommended for the Library as shown upon three lists dated this day, the cost amounting in the aggregate to One hundred and 69/100 dollars (\$100.69) be approved for purchase.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Same. Invited to
visit New Building.

Fox, Thomas A.,

\$25.00 for photographs.

New Building.

Bethlehem Iron Co.,
contract.

Same.

Additional

pneumatic
tube.

Crane, Charles W.,

employed.

Books approved
for purchase.

January 9, 1894.

No quorum.

Tuesday, January 9, 1894.

Louis F. May
Clerk.

Friday, January 12, 1894.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of January 5, 1894, was read and approved.

Circular No. 95 was received from His Honor the Mayor directing that tables, records, etc., enumerated in the last annual report, shall be brought down to date and republished in the annual report of the current year; also Circular No. 96 calling attention to the rules contained in Section I of Circular 53 of the year 1891, which were read and ordered to be placed on file.

A letter was received and read from Sam. G. Ward, Esq., in which he states that he has sent to the Library a portrait in oil of Joshua Bates, Esq., which he offers for the acceptance of the Trustees. The President stated that he had replied thereto under date of the 11th instant whereupon it was

Voted, that the President be requested to accept with thanks in the name and on behalf of the Corporation the portrait painted by West of Joshua Bates, Esq., a gift to the Library from Sam. G. Ward, Esq.

A special card was granted to Mrs. Sarah K. Bolton, while the application of Mrs. J. B. Gerber was not granted.

Applications for positions in the Library were received from Stuart F. Weld, L. B. Ricker and B. Fernow which were ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

Ordered, that two hundred copies of Finding List No. 5 be printed for the Roxbury Branch.

Certain complaints and suggestions were received and considered by the Trustees, among them one from Signor M. Tassa, a teacher of Italian at the Berlitz School, that a special catalogue be printed of books in the Italian language, and offering to prepare it for printing

Circular No. 95.

Circular No. 96.

Ward, Saml. G., Esq.,

gift of portrait of
Joshua Bates.

Special cards.

Weld, Stuart F.,

Ricker, L. B., and

Fernow, B.

applications of.

Roxbury Branch

finding list.

Complaints, etc.

Tassa, Signor M.,

suggests catalogue

of Italian books.

without cost to the Trustees. The subject was referred to the President to confer with Signor Farca and make such arrangement as his judgment determines.

Duplicates.

Ordered, that the President have authority to dispose of certain valuable duplicates received during the past year, to the regular Library agents by sale or on exchange account.

New Building.

Snead & Co. Iron Works

S.O. No. 155 to

and

Norcross Bros.,

S.O. for

foundations.

The President reported that acting under authority of the Corporation of November 14, 1893, he had signed special order No. 155 on the Snead & Co. Iron Works to furnish and put up elevator car for seven hundred dollars (\$700.00); and of December 19, 1893, on Messrs. Norcross Brothers for foundations for electric light engines for the sum of forty six hundred dollars (\$4600.00).

Report accepted and adopted.

Same.

Bethlehem Iron Co.

contract.

He submitted two copies of the contract in triplicate duly signed and executed, with the Bethlehem Iron Company for furnishing the steel forgings at twenty cents a pound as authorized by vote of the Corporation of January 2, 1894, and it was ordered that one of said copies be filed with the City Auditor and the other placed in the files of the Library relating to the new building, the third having been retained by the said Bethlehem Iron Company.

Same. Painting of

ceilings of special

libraries.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to provide for painting the ceilings of the special libraries with redith before the stagings now in use by the plasterers are removed.

Book of Common

Prayer, gift of.

There was submitted for the inspection of the Trustees an honorary copy of the "Book of Common Prayer, according to the standards of 1592," a gift to the Library from the Committee on the Standard Prayer Book, which was ordered to be accepted and placed in the Library with two stars attached.

Same. Thanks for.

Ordered, that the President be requested to express the thanks of the Corporation for this gift to the Rt. Rev.

Bishop William Crowell Doane, Samuel Hart, Esq., and the Hon. J. Pierpont Morgan, who transmitted the gift in the name of the Committee.

Ordered, that books submitted on approval and books recommended amounting to five hundred seventy-four and 54/100 dollars (\$574.56), the lists identified with to-day's date, be approved for purchase.

Books ordered

for purchase.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to have samples of furniture prepared for the new Public Library building at a cost not exceeding three hundred dollars (\$300.00).

New Building.

Samples of
furniture.

Adjourned at 6.15 p.m.

Louis J. Gray
Clerk.

January 16, 1894.

Tuesday, January 16, 1894.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The reading of the record of the meeting of January 12, 1894, was deferred.

Special card.

A special card was granted to Professor Benjamin W. Wells.

Books purchased.

Books relating to the World's Columbian Exposition submitted on approval by J. D. Quincy, Esq. at ten dollars (\$10.00) for the lot, were approved for purchase.

New Building.

S.O. for tiling

and marble.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to sign special order for tiling in the new Public Library building and for the marble for the landings on the Boylston St. side.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

Louis Gray
Clerk.

Friday, January 19, 1894.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The records of the meetings of January 12 and 16, 1894, were read and approved, ^{later} being specially approved and ratified as the action of the Corporation.

The Executive Officer reported that in accordance with the order of the Trustees of December 29, 1893, Leslie Mackinlay had left the Library service on January 13, 1894. Report accepted and adopted.

Mackinlay, Leslie.
left.

Voted, that the President be authorized to receive and receipt for the income of the trust funds for the half year ending December 31, 1893, amounting to Six thousand four hundred ninety-six and 50/100 dollars (\$6,496.50), and that he be further authorized to transmit the said sum to the London bankers of the Corporation when in his judgment it will be to the best advantage so to do.

Trust funds income.

Same to be trans-
mitted to London
bankers.

Ordered, that two hundred copies of Finding List No. 4 for South Boston be printed.

South Boston
Finding list.

Special cards were granted to H. C. Sheldon and Edmund Noble, the latter as representative of the Boston Herald, while the application for a special card from William Patten of Dartmouth College was not granted as not coming within the rule. Definite action upon the application of Mr. and Mrs. Edward Twitchell was deferred pending answer to an inquiry for further information.

Special cards.

Ordered, that "The Book of the Fair" published by Hubert Howe Bancroft be purchased for the Library for Twenty-five dollars (\$25.00).

Book of the Fair,
to be purchased.

A letter was received and read from E. A. Leavitt, Esq., in which he estimates the total cost of the work to be performed by the Bethlehem Iron Company under their contract at Sixteen hundred and fifty dollars (\$1,650.00).

New Building.
Bethlehem Iron Works,
cost of work by.

and an approximate estimate of the total cost of the engines in place, including the forgings from the Bethlehem Iron Company, but not including the connecting pipes from the boilers to the engines, at Twenty-four thousand dollars. Ordered to be placed on file.

New Building.

Garney, Elmer E.

contract for
panels.

The proposition of Elmer E. Garney, Esq. to make, set in place and paint a band of panels at the top line of the book-cases in Bates Hall of the new Public Library building for Seven hundred and fifteen dollars (\$715.00) was accepted, and the President was authorized to execute a contract for the same on behalf of the Trustees.

Same. Special orders

on Ira G. Hersey.

No. 157.

The President was further authorized to sign special orders, all upon Ira G. Hersey, as follows:-
No. 157, dated Aug. 18, 1893, to omit wainscot in the Trustees' room, wood-work of the Trustees' staircase, to put in an oak floor in Trustees' room and additional lockers and doors, making a deduction from his contract of October 19, 1892, for the same, of Seventy and 00/100 dollars (\$70.00).

No. 158.

No. 158, dated July 22, 1893, to omit pine floor, base and stage of lecture hall, making a deduction from said contract of Eight hundred and forty seven dollars (\$847.00).

No. 159.

No. 159, dated August 28, 1893, to put screens in the openings between arcade driveways for four hundred dollars (\$400.00).

No. 160.

No. 160 to furnish and put up eight doors to air ducts in cellar for Sixty-four dollars (\$64.00).

Books approved

for purchase.

Books received on approval, according to a list dated this day, amounting in value to Fifty-eight and 00/100 dollars were approved for purchase.

Adjourned at 6.15 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, January 23, 1894.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 3 o'clock instead of the usual hour.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of January 19, 1894, was read and approved.

Application for increase of salary was received from Miss Ida W. Gould and was laid upon the table. Gould, Ida W. increase of salary asked.

The Executive Officer reported that owing to illness among the regular attendants at the Bates Hall desk he had temporarily transferred Miss E. C. Berry, first assistant at the Roxbury branch, on the 18th instant to this service, subject to the approval of the Trustees. Berry, E. C. transferred to B.H.

That acting under authority of the provisions of Article V and of Section 6 of Article X of the By-Laws, he had suspended without pay Joseph Carey for gross breach of Library discipline. Carey, Joseph, suspended.

Reports accepted and adopted and the action of the Executive Officer therein confirmed.

Ordered, that Joseph Carey be discharged from the Library service from January 22, 1894. Do, discharged.

Ordered, that Henri Kettich be employed to dust books at a salary at the rate of Ten dollars (\$10.00) a week from January 24, 1894. Kettich, Henri, employed.

The application of Mr. E. C. Hovey for the position of Librarian, together with recommendations certifying to his qualifications for the office, were received and read and ordered to be placed on file. Hovey, Mr. E. C. applies for librarianship.

The request of Miss Edith H. Wood that a fine be remitted upon a book taken by her from the East Boston Branch Library, and of Mr. Lindsey Swift on behalf of Mr. Louis Arnold for fine incurred on a book belonging to Bates Hall were received and read, the ground for making the application in both cases being the failure Wood, Miss E. H. and Arnold, Louis, book fines.

of the borrower to receive the fine notices sent out by direction of the Trustees, whereupon it was

Same. Not remitted.

Ordered, that the rule be not suspended in either case.

Special cards.

A special card was granted to Ethel P. Brigham on behalf of Col. Theodore A. Dodge for whom she is acting as amanuensis; also to Miss Charlotte Porter.

New Building.

Norcross Bros.,

S. O. on.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to sign a special order on Messrs. Norcross Brothers for changes in the corner rooms of the Special Libraries floor, for the sum of Eleven hundred and eighty-seven dollars (\$1187.00).

Same.

Bowditch, Wm. E.

bill for trees.

Voted, to approve the bill of William E. Bowditch, florist, amounting to two hundred and thirty dollars (\$230.00) for trees in tubs furnished to the Trustees through William Doogue, City Forester, to be placed in the courtyard of the new Public Library building.

Same.

Proposals for
electric light
engines.

(Dickson Mfg. Co.)

At 4 p.m. the hour selected for the reception of proposals to furnish the electric-light engines for the new Public Library building, the President opened and read those received as follows:-

Dickson Manufacturing Co. to finish work by the 1st of October, 1894, for the sum of Thirty-two thousand one hundred and fifty dollars (\$32,150.00).

(J. P. Morris Co.)

J. P. Morris Co. to finish work by the 23d of June, 1894, for the sum of Sixteen thousand nine hundred and fifty dollars (\$16,950.00).

(Lockwood Mfg. Co.)

Lockwood Manufacturing Co. to finish work by 30th of December, 1894, for the sum of Twenty-one thousand four hundred and fifty dollars (\$21,450.00).

Checks.

Each proposal was accompanied by a certified check for Five hundred dollars (\$500.00).

After consideration it was

Same.

Morris, J. P. Co.

proposal
accepted.

Voted, that the proposal of the J. P. Morris Co. being the lowest received and the company being one of reputation and responsibility, by the advice of Mr. Seavitt, be accepted.

Voted, that the President be authorized and directed to make, execute and deliver in triplicate in behalf of the City of Boston, a contract with the J. P. Morris Co. of Philadelphia for work to be done and material to be furnished for the electric light engines complete for the new Public Library building, for the sum of Sixteen thousand nine hundred and fifty dollars (\$16,950.00) as specified in their proposal received this day.

Same.

Morris, J. P. Co.
contract.

Ordered, that the Clerk be directed to return the checks accompanying the proposals received from the Dickson Manufacturing Co. and the Lockwood Manufacturing Co.

Checks to be
returned.

Ordered, that books submitted for approval on a list dated this day, amounting to Twenty and ⁵³/₁₀₀ dollars (\$20.53) be approved for purchase.

Books

Ordered, that the President be authorized to arrange for the purchase of certain books at the sale on January 25th and 26th at Sillie's of the libraries of G. M. Bowle and others.

to be

purchased.

Adjourned at 5.15 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

January 30, 1894.

Thursday, January 30, 1894.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of January 23, 1894, was read and approved.

Mayor's circulars Nos. 97, 98 and 99 were received and read, the first requesting that all persons having business with the Mayor communicate the nature of the same to one of the clerks in his outer office; the second instructing that all city employees living in Ward 2 whose services can be dispensed with, be granted leave of absence on Tuesday, February 6, 1894, without loss of pay; and the third requesting to be supplied with such duplicates of certain city documents as may be in the Library.

Ordered to be placed on file.

Duplicates to be
sent to Mayor.

Ordered that the clerk be instructed to send to His Honor the Mayor in the name of the Trustees, in response to his circular No. 99 referred to above, twenty-three volumes of duplicates according to a list on file in the Ordering Department dated this day.

Prince, Hon. F.O.
illness of.

A letter was received and read from the Hon. F. O. Prince explaining that his absence from the meetings of the Corporation is due to severe illness which confines him to his house and requesting that a Trustee be appointed to serve in his place as chairman of the Examining Committee. Ordered to be placed on file.

Chairman of
Ex. Comtee.

Books purchased.

The President reported that acting under authority of the Corporation he had purchased books at the sale of the libraries of George M. Towle and others to the value of Thirty-two and 59/100 dollars (\$32.59). Report accepted and adopted.

Dolan, Charles.
B.H. runner.

The Executive Officer reported that he had employed Charles Dolan as a Bates Hall runner from January 24, 1894, in place of J. J. Carey, subject to the ap-

proval of the Trustees.

Ordered that Charles Dolan be employed from January 24, 1894, at Three and 59/100 dollars (\$3.59) a week.

Dolan, Charles.
salary.

He further reported that the wagon of the expressman who does the Library work for the North End and East Boston Branches, had been stolen and six books belonging to the Library with it, that notification had been left with the police and that quite likely all the Library property will be recovered.

Library books
stolen.

Also, that two valuable books belonging to Bates Hall had been recovered from the effects in possession of one Kaiser who had been arrested for theft and who is now in the hands of the authorities, said Kaiser having registered as a card holder under the name of Joseph H. Langey. Report accepted and adopted.

B.H. books
recovered
from
Kaiser.

Ordered that the contents of the April, 1894, Bulletin be approved as follows:-

April Bulletin.
contents.

1° Continuation of the Chronological Index to Historical Fiction.

2° A list of books from the card catalogue upon the Arctic regions and upon Hygiene and Public Health.

3° A fac-simile of a manuscript in the possession of William H. Whitmore, Esq. the City Registrar, giving a list of the passengers on the "Arabella."

Voted, that Prof. Haynes be requested to examine and report upon the expediency of editing for publication in serial form for the Bulletin, the letters of General Benjamin Lincoln relating to the siege of Charleston, S.C., and to the siege of Boston.

Lincoln letters,
Prof. Haynes
to report on
publishing of.

Ordered that an extra copy of Larousse, "Grand dictionnaire universel du XIXe siècle" be purchased to be placed among the reference books for the use of the public.

Grand dictionnaire
universel du 19e siècle
extra copy of.

The request of Franklin S. Pope, Esq. to be permitted to take from the Library, for the purpose of photographing, Vol. I of Bigland's Gloucestershire Notes and Queries was granted, the work to be under the supervision of an officer

Pope, Franklin S., Esq.
permitted to
take book.

of the Library.

Hovey, Mr. E. C.,
application for
librarian ship
considered.

Upon a motion made and seconded the application of Mr. E. C. Hovey for the position of Librarian was taken from the table and after consideration and discussion it was

Voted, that the President be requested to inform Mr. Hovey that the requirements given in his letter render it impossible for the Trustees further to consider it.

Upon a motion made and seconded, it was

Librarian's salary,
vote rescinded.

Voted, that the vote of the Corporation of February 23, 1892, establishing the salary of Librarian be rescinded and it was provided that this vote shall not take effect before the 30th of April next.

Cooke, Geo. W.,
special card
not renewed.

Application for renewal of his special card was received from George W. Cooke and it was

Ordered, that Mr. Cooke be notified that in consequence of the violation of the conditions upon which a special card had been granted to him in the past, the Trustees decline to renew it.

Special cards

A special card was granted to Caroline A. Byrner, while the application of Mrs. Henry P. Browne was not granted as not coming within the rule.

Searles, Victor, Esq.,
request to take
books not granted.

The application of Victor Searles, Esq., to be permitted to take Sir H. Griffith's "Famous monuments of Central India" *5040:14, and Grindlay R. Melville's "Scenery, costumes and architecture." *6ab. 50.18.3, was received and read and the Clerk was instructed to inform Mr. Searles that on account of the rarity and value of these volumes the Trustees cannot grant his request.

Books to be **

Ordered, that the two works above referred to receive two stars.

Chadwick, Dr. J. R.,
duplicates on
exchange acct.

Ordered that twenty-two volumes from the Duplicate Room, according to a list dated this day on file in the Ordering Department, be disposed of on exchange account to Dr. James R. Chadwick.

The Clerk reported that as directed at the last

meeting he had returned the checks for Five hundred dollars (\$500.00) each, deposited with their proposals received January 23rd by the Dickson Manufacturing Co. and the Lockwood Manufacturing Co., and he exhibited their receipts therefor.

A communication was received and read from William H. Hayward, Esq., Secretary of the Master Builders' Association stating that a convention of the National Association of Builders is to be held in Boston during the week beginning February 12, 1894, and suggesting that arrangements be made by which the Association may visit the new Public Library building; whereupon the Clerk was instructed to reply to Mr. Hayward that the Trustees take pleasure in inviting the Master Builders Association to visit and to inspect the new Public Library building on Thursday, February 15, 1894, or such other day as the Association may elect.

The President was authorized to sign special orders as follows:-

No. 161. David McIntosh to furnish and put up panels under windows in Bates Hall including necessary iron work, pointing, etc., for Three hundred and twenty-two dollars (\$322.00).

No. 163. Norcross Brothers. Build up sixteen openings in Special Libraries for Eleven hundred and eighty-five dollars (\$1185.00).

No. 164. S. D. Hicks & Son. Change fan room and covering, for Five hundred and seventy-five dollars (\$575.00).

No. 165. Kutter, Barnes & Co. Furnish and put up exhaust fan for Eleven hundred dollars (\$1100.00).

No. 166. Norcross Brothers. Furnish and put in place Plenum fan fan in basement for Nineteen hundred and seventy-two dollars (\$1972.00).

No. 167. Bowker, Torrey & Co. Lay white Italian marble tiles on landings of Boylston street stairs instead of Terrazzo for Fifty-one dollars (\$51.00).

No. 168. General Electric Co. Furnish and put in

Checks returned.

Master Builders Assn.
invited to visit
New Building.

New Building.
Special Orders.

No. 161.
McIntosh, David.

No. 163.
Norcross Bros.

No. 164.
Hicks, S. D. & Son.

No. 165.
Kutter, Barnes & Co.

No. 166.
Norcross Bros.

No. 167.
Bowker, Torrey & Co.

No. 168.
Genl Electric Co.

additional brass junction boxes in Bates Hall and main stairway and make necessary connections, put in additional circuit in end of Bates Hall, and change location of outlets in Trustees' room and Architectural Library, for Three hundred and thirty-four dollars (\$334.00).

No. 170

Genl. Electric Co.

No. 170. General Electric Co. furnish twelve hundred and twenty five key sockets and hard rubber bushings sockets for Three hundred and thirty-four and $\frac{43}{100}$ dollars (\$334.43).

Nos. 175 & 178.

McIntosh, D.

Also two special orders on David Mcintosh for the changes in the Bates Hall ceiling.

Books to be
purchased.

Ordered, that books submitted for approval and recommended for purchase on lists dated this day, amounting to four hundred and seventy one and $\frac{78}{100}$ dollars (\$471.78) be approved for purchase.

Adjourned at 6.30 p.m.
Louis J. Hay
Clerk.

Tuesday, February 6, 1894.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of January 30, 1894, was read and approved.

The Clerk reported that owing to lack of business no meeting was held on Friday, February 2, 1894.

The Trustees gave a hearing to Miss Lane who exhibited a device to aid in the removal of books from the old Library building to the new.

Lane, Miss.

hearing to.

A communication was received and read from the Honorable the Common Council dated February 1st requesting the Trustees to consider and report upon the expediency of establishing a reading-room in connection with the Delivery Station at Mattapan and to submit an estimate of the amount of money that will be required for this purpose. Laid upon the table.

Mattapan.

reading room at.

The Trustees voted to invite the Commissioners and Inspectors of Public Buildings to visit the new Public Library building on Thursday, February 15th, the day selected by the Master Builders' Association for the same object, and the Clerk was directed to communicate with Mr. John S. Danrell, Inspector of Buildings, and inform him of this action of the Trustees.

Commissioners and

Inspectors of

Public Buildings

invited to visit

New Building.

A letter dated February 1st was received and read from E. C. Hovey, Esq., withdrawing the requirements made in his formal application and expressing a desire still to be considered as a candidate for the position of Librarian, whereupon the President was requested to acknowledge the receipt of said letter and notify Mr. Hovey that it has been ordered to be placed on file and will be considered when the subject of the appointment of a Librarian is brought up.

Hovey, E. C., Esq.

withdraws

requirements.

Ordered, that the "Regulations" revised to October

Sect. II of Art. III of
'Regulations'
amended.

1892 be amended in Section II of Article III by striking out in the eleventh line the word "four" and substituting the word "two" so that it shall read "The number of books that may be borrowed at one time, which shall in no case exceed two."

Cooke, Rev. Geo. W.
special card
granted.

Upon the representation of the Rev. George W. Cooke that he had transferred the use of his special Library card to another person for the purpose of having it used in his behalf, the action of the Corporation of the last meeting was rescinded and it was ordered that a special card be granted to him.

Special card.

Ordered, that special cards be granted to Mrs. Lily R. Zerber, and to John G. King as representative of the "Traveller" newspaper.

Keenan, John J.
salary raised.

Referring to the action of the Corporation of February 7, 1893, fixing the salary of John J. Keenan at the rate of thirteen and $\frac{5}{100}$ dollars (\$13.50) a week for the second year of his service in the office to which he was then promoted, and the said second year beginning the 7th instant, it was

Same.
\$13.50 per week

Ordered, that the salary of John J. Keenan be at the rate of thirteen and $\frac{5}{100}$ dollars (\$13.50) a week from February 7, 1894.

Catalogue of books
for the blind,
distribution of.

Ordered, that the Executive Officer be authorized and directed to distribute the ^{catalogue} books in raised type for the blind in the Library, to the Institutions for the Blind, according to a list submitted by him.

Austin, James W., 2d.
trustee under
will of N. A. Tufte.

A communication dated the 22nd of January, 1894, was received and read from James W. Austin, 2d. Esq., stating that he has made application to be appointed trustee under the will of Nathan A. Tufte in which the Charlestown Public Library is a beneficiary. Mr. Austin further states that this notification is in addition to the notice by publication ordered by the court, and he enclosed a copy of the citation, whereupon the Trustees expressed themselves as having no objection to make

against this appointment, and the documents were ordered to be placed on file.

The Executive Officer submitted a report in writing upon the work of the Library during the month of January 1894, which was received and placed on file.

Executive Officer,
report of.

A letter dated December 28, 1893, to His Honor the Mayor, signed by the President on behalf of the Corporation, requesting permission to make contracts for the electric light engine and dynamo for the new Public Library building without advertising for proposals in the daily newspapers, was returned from the office of His Honor the Mayor endorsed with his approval. Ordered to be placed on file.

New Building.
Trustees permitted
to make certain
contracts without
advertising for
proposals.

The President reported that acting under the authority of the Corporation of January 23rd he had executed in triplicate a contract with the J. P. Morris Co. of Philadelphia to furnish electric light engines for the new Public Library building on Copley Square, for the sum of sixteen thousand nine hundred and fifty dollars (\$16,950.) said work to be completed on June 23, 1894.

Same.
J. P. Morris Co.,
contract.

He further reported that as authorized by the Corporation he had signed special orders 161, 163-168 inclusive and 170.

Special orders
signed.

Ordered, that a copy of Rudley's "Arcano del Mare," the edition of 1661, be purchased from Bernard Quaritch at the price given in his catalogue, to wit, twenty-five pounds (£25.).

"Arcano del Mare"
to be purchased.

Ordered, that the subject of the purchase of the lacking portion of Gould's "Birds" be referred to the President with full powers.

Gould's "Birds."

Ordered, that for the purpose of disposing of the large accumulation of orders for books, the subject be referred to a committee consisting of the President and Prof. Haynes, with full powers.

Book orders,
Committee on.

Ordered, that books submitted for approval on a list dated this day, amounting to four hundred sixteen

Books approved
for purchase.

and $34/100$ dollars (\$416.34), be approved for purchase.
 Adjourned at 6.15 p. m.
 Louis F. Gray
 Clerk.

Friday, February 9, 1894.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.
 The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of February 6, 1894, was read and approved.

A communication was received and read from His Honor the Mayor stating that the appropriation for the Library for the current fiscal year has been fixed by the City Council at One hundred and fifty-five thousand dollars (\$155,000.00) and requesting a detailed statement of the manner in which it is proposed to expend this sum. Said upon the table.

Appropriation,
 1894.

(\$155,000.00)

Ordered that a copy in marble of Canova's Venus, offered as a gift to the Library from Mrs. Lucius M. Sargent through T. J. Coolidge, Esq., be accepted with the thanks of the Trustees.

Sargent, Mrs. L. M.,
 gift from.

A communication dated the 6th instant was received and read from William L. Todd, Esq., in relation to his proposed bequest to the Trustees, and was ordered to be placed on file.

Todd, Wm. L. Esq.,
 bequest.

The President read a draft of his answer thereto which was approved.

The request of Miss Clara Binswanger for permission to take as vacation some days still due to her was granted.

Binswanger, Miss C.,
 vacation granted.

The request of the Librarian of the Northwestern University for a copy of the last edition of the catalogue of English Prose Fiction upon exchange account, was granted.

Northwestern Univ.,
 Cat. of Eng. prose fict.,
 on exchange acct.

Voted that the thanks of the Corporation be and hereby are conveyed to Mrs. W. S. Fitz for her interesting and valuable gift to the Library of two hundred and thirty-six volumes.

Fitz, Mrs. W. S.,
 gift from.

An application for the position of Librarian was

Cundall, Mr. Frank, received and read from Mr. Frank Cundall and was ordered to be laid upon the table.

applies for
librarianship.

Books approved
for purchase.

Ordered that books received on approval according to a list dated this day amounting in value to forty-eight and $\frac{4}{100}$ dollars (\$48.64), be approved for purchase.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, February 16, 1894.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards, and Mr. McKim of the architects.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of February 9, 1894, was read and approved.

The Clerk reported that no meeting was held on February 13th on account of lack of business.

Under the operation of the scheme of Library service adopted by the Trustees April 1889, Edward Barry is entitled to increase of salary and it was

Barry, Edward,
salary raised.

Ordered that the salary of Edward Barry be at the rate of Eight dollars (\$8.00) a week from February 15, 1894.

Same
\$8.00 per week.

Ordered that Arthur McLeod be promoted to the position of runner in the Book Department to date from the time of his transfer to that department, July 1, 1893, which position he has held uninterruptedly since.

McLeod, Arthur,
promoted.

Ordered that the salary of Arthur McLeod be at the rate of Four dollars (\$4.00) a week from February 16, 1894.

Same.
\$4.00 per week.

The application of Mr. J. F. Carret for increase of salary was laid upon the table.

Carret, Mr. J. F., asks
for increase of salary.

The application for a special card of Henry W. Dickinson was granted, while that of Belle S. Hall was not granted as not coming within the rule.

Special cards.

The application of Richard M. Brennan for a position in the Library bindery was received and read and ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

Brennan, R. M.,
application of.

The subject of the employment of Mr. E. M. Bacon for special work in the Catalogue Department was referred to the President with full powers.

Bacon, Mr. E. M.,
special work.

A letter was received and read from Gen. Francis A. Walker requesting that general permission be granted by the Trustees to Dr. W. J. Riple of the staff of

Ripley, Dr. W. J.,
special privileges
requested for.

Not granted.

New Building.

Gen'l Electric Co.

S.O. No. 171, on.

Same. Proposals

for Neolith painting,

received,

and that of

McPherson, W. J.

accepted.

Same.

N. E. Telephone

and Telegraph Co.

proposition of,

accepted.

Annals of the Gen'l Soc.

of Mechanics & Tradesmen

of N.Y., recd as a

gift.

Thanks for same.

New Building.

B.H. floor.

instructors of the Institute of Technology, to take one starred and three-starred books from the Library, and the Clerk was instructed to reply to Gen. Walker that the Trustees regret their inability to grant the general permission required, but that every facility will be afforded to Prof. Bixley for the use of such books within the building.

The President was authorized to sign special order No. 171 on the General Electric Company to furnish and put up an electric motor in the new Public Library building for the sum of Eight hundred and twenty-nine dollars (\$829.⁰⁰).

Proposals to do painting in Neolith of rooms in the new Public Library building were received from E. E. Harney, Esq., Messrs. Wallburg & Sherry, and W. J. McPherson, Esq., and the lowest proposal, that of W. J. McPherson, Esq., for the sum of Thirty-nine hundred and eighty-one and $\frac{83}{100}$ dollars (\$3981. $\frac{83}{100}$) was accepted, and the President was authorized to arrange with him for this work according to the terms of said proposal.

The proposition of the New England Telephone and Telegraph Co. to install the necessary wiring in the new Public Library building for the operation of their combination speaking tubes and instruments for the sum of Nine hundred ninety-seven and $\frac{12}{100}$ dollars (\$997. $\frac{12}{100}$) was received and accepted, and the President was authorized to contract with them for this work for the sum named.

The President submitted for the inspection of the Trustees the "Annals of the General Society of the Mechanics and Tradesmen of the City of New York from 1785 to 1880," published by order of the society in 1882, and received this day as a gift to the Trustees, whereupon it was

Voted, that the special thanks of the Corporation be returned to the committee having the matter in charge.

Ordered, that the floor of the Bates Hall in the new Public Library building consist of panels of Terazzo

separated by bands of yellow Verona marble.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to sign a special order on Messrs. Bowker, Torrey & Co. to furnish the yellow Verona marble for the Bates Hall, referred to above, for the sum of Nine hundred and twenty-three dollars (\$923.⁰⁰).

Voted, to omit all grilles in the lower windows on the exterior of the new Library building.

Voted, that when the Corporation adjourn it be to Tuesday, February 20th, at 7.30 p.m.

Adjourned.

Louis F. May
Clerk.

Same.

Bowker, Torrey & Co.

S.O. to.

Same. Grilles in lower

windows to be omitted.

February 20, 1894.

Tuesday, February 20, 1894.

Pursuant to adjournment the Corporation met in the Trustees' room at 7.30 p.m., instead of the usual hour, viz: 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of February 16th was read and approved.

Appropriation, 1894.

Schedule of
expenditure.

A communication dated the 19th instant was received from His Honor the Mayor requesting a schedule of the manner in which it is proposed to spend the appropriation of One hundred and fifty-five thousand dollars (\$155,000.00), whereupon it was

Do

Ordered, that a communication from His Honor the Mayor to the same purport, dated the 6th instant, be taken from the table whereon it was ordered to be laid at the meeting of February 9, 1894, and it was further

Do

Distribution.

Ordered, that the President be requested to state that the said sum of One hundred and fifty-five thousand dollars (\$155,000.00) would be distributed according to the following items, to wit:-

Binding	\$ 3,000.
Books	13,700.
Furniture	700.
Gas and Electricity	7,000.
Expense	4,000.
Printing, catalogues, &c.	11,000.
Stationery	1,500.
Fuel	3,500.
Rents	6,000.
Repairs	1,600.
Transportation	3,300.
Salaries	99,700.
	<u>155,000.</u>

Ordered, that the two communications from the Mayor above referred to be placed on file.

A communication from the Honorable the Common Council, laid upon the table at the meeting of February 9, 1894, was taken therefrom and the President read a draft of a reply stating in substance that the expense of establishing and maintaining for the first year a reading room at Mattapan will be fifteen hundred dollars (\$1500.00), and that the Trustees do not think it expedient for the city to go to the expense of increasing the Library facilities already existing in that section of the city, which was approved and ordered to be communicated to the Common Council as the reply of the Corporation.

Mattapan,
reading room at,
inexpedient.

A petition was received and read from the assistants at the Roxbury Branch Library for a change in the hours of their service and after full consideration the petitioners were given leave to withdraw.

Roxbury Branch,
petition from
assistants.

Ordered, that in accordance with his request a copy of the catalogue of the Barton collection be sent to Mr. James L. Hillard, the Clerk of Committees, for deposit in the City Hall Reference Library.

Hillard, Mr. J. L.,
Barton catalogue
to be sent to.

The request of Mr. Lindeay Swift and of Mr. H. Goodnough for certain duplicates was referred to the President with full powers.

Duplicates
requested.

A form of application for membership in societies which the Trustees may deem it necessary to arrange for in order to receive their publications which do not enter into trade, was approved.

Form of application
for membership
in societies.

The request of Arthur W. Crosby, received through the Keeper of Bates Hall, for the remission of a fine amounting to One and ²⁰/₁₀₀ dollars (\$1.20) was not granted.

Crosby, A. W.
book fine not remitted.

Applications for increase in salary received by the Corporation and laid upon the table at various times were taken therefrom and after further consideration it was

Applications
for increase of
salary
considered.

Ordered, that action upon those of William E. Fallon, Ida W. Gould and J. F. Carret be indefinitely postponed and the applications placed upon file.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss J. E. Macurdy be at

Macurdy, Miss J. E.
salary, \$1100.00

Connor, Geo. H.
\$12.00 per week

Buckley, Pierce.
\$9.75 per week

Small, Mr. H.,
gift from.

Same. Thanks to.

New Building.

Norcross Bros.
contract for
wheel pits.

Same.
Electric light
engines.

Same. Bills for
inspection of work
on engines.

Same.
Bowker, Torrey & Co.
S.O. for
door trims.

Morrison, D., jr.
payment to.

the rate of Eleven hundred dollars (\$1100.00) per annum from this day.

Ordered, that the salary of George H. Connor be at the rate of Twelve dollars (\$12.00) a week from this day.

Ordered, that the salary of Pierce Buckley be at the rate of Nine and $\frac{75}{100}$ dollars (\$9.75) a week from this day.

A gift from H. Small, Esq. of "Theatrum poctarum, or a complete collection of the poets. By Edward Phillips. London. 1675." which was once the property of the Rev. Thomas Prince, was submitted to the Trustees, whereupon it was

Voted, that the thanks of the Corporation be expressed to Mr. Small for this gift.

The President submitted an estimate from Messrs. Norcross Brothers which has received the approval of Mr. E. O. Seavitt, to furnish and set two wheel pits for the electric light engines at the new Public Library building for the sum of Three hundred and seventy-seven dollars (\$377.00) and the President was authorized to contract with Messrs. Norcross Brothers for this work for the sum stipulated.

A letter dated the 19th instant was received from Mr. E. O. Seavitt reporting that the electric light engines are well under way. Ordered to be placed on file.

The President was further authorized to approve bills for the inspection of the work upon the engines intended for the new Library building at a rate not to exceed One hundred dollars (\$100.00) a month.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to sign a special order on Messrs. Bowker, Torrey & Co. to furnish and set door trims in Bates Hall of the new Public Library building for the sum of Seven thousand eight hundred and seventy-three dollars (\$7873.00).

Ordered, that D. Morrison, jr., be paid at the rate of Two and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$2.50) a day for one week's temporary service in the new Public Library building.

The Clerk of the Works reported that Charles W. Crane,

night fireman at the new Public Library building, left the service Friday, February 9, 1894, and he recommended the employment in his place of Stephen J. Reddick at the rate of Fifteen dollars (\$15.00) a week from February 13, 1894, and that the compensation of Mr. George Zittel be increased by Two and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$2.50) a week on account of extra labor required of him on account of the above change, whereupon it was

Ordered, that Stephen J. Reddick be employed at Fifteen dollars (\$15.00) a week as night fireman for the new Public Library building from February 13, 1894.

Ordered, that the salary of George Zittel be at the rate of Twenty-two and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$22.50) a week from February 16, 1894.

Ordered, that three dozen metal ash barrels be purchased for the new Library building.

Ordered, that books received on approval and recommended for purchase amounting to Three hundred eighty-one and $\frac{27}{100}$ dollars (\$381.27) be approved for purchase.

Adjourned at 10.35 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Crane, Chas. W.

left.

Reddick, Stephen J.
employment

recommended.

Zittel, Geo. increase of
salary recommended.

Reddick, S. J.
employed.

Zittel, Geo.
salary \$22.50

New Building.
Ash barrels.

Books approved
for purchase.

Feb 23, 1894.

Friday, February 23, 1894.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of February 20, 1894, was read and approved.

Special cards.

Special cards were granted to Edwin A Stone and Daniel J. Torrey.

Books approved

for purchase.

Ordered, that books received on approval and recommended for purchase, amounting to two hundred thirty-seven and $\frac{61}{100}$ dollars (\$237.61) be approved.

Removal of man

employed by

Bowker & Torrey

requested.

A communication dated February 19, 1894, was received from John F. White, Esq., Secretary of Branch No. 3 of the National Association of Marble Cutters and Setters of America, requesting the removal of a man employed under the contract of the Trustees with Messrs. Bowker, Torrey & Co.

Voted, that the President be requested to reply to the communication above referred to.

Bethlehem Iron Co.

request approval

of instructions from

S. P. Morris Co.

A communication was received from the Bethlehem Iron Co. requesting the approval of the Trustees of instructions received from the S. P. Morris Co. that the forgings for the electric light engine for the new Public Library building be shipped direct to the shops of the S. P. Morris Co. and the Clerk was instructed to say that such instructions meet the approval of the Trustees.

New Building.

S.O. No. 172, on

Snead & Co. Iron

Works.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to sign special order No. 172 on the Snead & Co. Iron Works to furnish additional radiator screens for the new Public Library building for five hundred and eighty-three dollars (\$583.00), said sum to be charged against the item, "heating and ventilation."

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, March 2, 1894.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of February 23, 1894, was read and approved.

The Clerk reported that no meeting was held on February 27, 1894, for lack of business.

A communication was received from James S. Hillard, Esq., the Clerk of Committees, referring to the Trustees an order signed by W. H. Marnell of the Common Council requesting the Trustees to consider the expediency of establishing a branch reading-room of the Library for the delivery of books in Ward 4, Charlestown, and the Clerk was instructed to reply that the Trustees believe it to be for the interest of the Library and for the Charlestown district to establish a delivery station or reading room in that section of the city, and in order to do so an extra appropriation of five hundred dollars (\$500.00) will be required for the first, and of fifteen hundred dollars (\$1500.00) for the proper establishment and maintenance for the first year of the latter.

Charlestown, Ward 4.

reading room

requested.

and

Appropriation

necessary to

establish it.

Whereas, by the operation of the scheme of Library service adopted by the Trustees, April, 1889, certain members of the Library force are entitled to promotion, it was

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Mabel E. Besse be at the rate of Ten and $\frac{75}{100}$ dollars (\$10.75) a week, and of Miss Mary Arkinson be at the rate of Eight and $\frac{75}{100}$ dollars (\$8.75) a week from February 27, 1894.

Besse, Miss Mabel E.,

salary \$10.75 per wk.

Arkinson, Miss Mary,

salary \$8.75 per wk.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss D. Jean Deery and of Miss Lucie A. Learned be at the rate of Twelve dollars (\$12.00) a week each from March 3, 1894.

Deery, Miss D. Jean and

Learned, Miss Lucie A.,

salary \$12.00 per wk.

The request of Messrs. Silver, Burdett & Co., publishers, to be permitted to place a bulletin of their new publications on the space adjoining the old Library building was granted, said permission to be revocable at the pleasure of the Trustees.

Silver, Burdett & Co.,

request of.

Raymond, Edw. S.,
fine not remitted.

The request of Mr. Edward S. Raymond that a fine incurred by him amounting to sixty-two cents be remitted, was not granted.

Waldon, Miss L. R.,
permitted to keep books four weeks.

The request of Miss Mary L. Cobb that Miss L. R. Waldon, a blind woman, be permitted to keep our books printed in raised type for the blind for four weeks, was granted, provided that such books may be recalled to the Library at the end of two weeks if they are desired by another borrower.

Special card.
Catarinus, Daniel, asks
for increase of salary.

A special card was granted to Mrs. L. E. Clements-Waters. The application for increase of salary of Daniel Catarinus was received and read and ordered to be placed on file.

Brooks, Mr. Wm. S.,
and
Sewall, Mr. W. A.,
applications of.

Letters from Mr. James L. Braman and the Rev. William B. Frisby were received recommending the appointment of Mr. William Gray Brooke to a position in the Library and were read and ordered to be placed on the file of applications, also the application of Mr. Willie A. Sewall for employment as a cataloguer.

New Building.
J. P. Morris Co. to
furnish different
kind of steel.

Three letters, each dated 28th of February, were received from Mr. E. D. Seavitt, the first stating that he has approved of the proposition of the J. P. Morris Co. to furnish a different kind of steel than that specified in the contract of the said company to be used on the engines for the new Library building; the second stating that he has received information in regard to the Epstein storage battery; and the third that the J. P. Morris Co. have reported that much of the work intended for the new Library is well under way. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Epstein Storage
Battery.

J. P. Morris Co. have
work under way.

McPherson, W. J.,
to paint panels,
and also
ceilings in
arcade.

The proposition of W. J. McPherson to paint twenty-eight panels under the windows in the Bates Hall of the new Public Library building for One hundred twenty-nine and $\frac{60}{100}$ dollars (\$129.60), and to paint in redlith the tile ceilings in arcade for One hundred nine and $\frac{20}{100}$ dollars (\$109.20) was accepted, and this work was ordered to be included in the contract for painting in redlith by said McPherson authorized by the Corporation February 16, 1894.

The President was authorized to sign a special order on New Building.
Frank Hersey for elevator doors and screens for the sum of Hersey, Ira G.
Eleven hundred and forty-four dollars (\$1144.00). S.O. for elevator doors.

He further reported that he had made a contract with Daniel P. Gosline for furnishing and setting Plenum fan for the sum of Eleven hundred and seventy dollars (\$1170.00), the same to be charged against the item "heating and ventilation" in the estimates, whereupon it was

Ordered, that the action of the President in the matter be approved.

Ordered, that books received on approval and recommended for purchase, amounting to One hundred fifty-seven and $\frac{65}{100}$ dollars (\$157.65), be approved for purchase. Books approved
for purchase.

Adjourned at 6.15 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

March 13, 1894.

Tuesday, March 13, 1894.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince, Pierce and Richards, the same constituting the full board.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of March 2, 1894, was read and approved.

The Clerk reported that no meetings were held on March 6th and 9th, 1894, on account of lack of business.

Appropriation.

(\$155,000.00)

City Document No. 64 for 1894 entitled, "Orders establishing the several appropriations and laying a specific tax for the financial year ending January 31, 1895," was received from the City Clerk and read, note being taken of the item therein of One hundred and fifty-five thousand dollars (\$155,000.00) for the maintenance of the Library and branches for the said financial year. Ordered to be placed on file.

Examining Comtee

report, 1893.

A letter was received and read from Mr. William A. Jeffries, the secretary, transmitting the report of the Examining Committee for 1893. Mr. Jeffries's letter was ordered to be placed on file and the reading of the report was temporarily deferred.

Fellowes Athenaeum.

report of

Trustees of

A report from Gorham Rogers, Esq, Treasurer of the Trustees of the Fellowes Athenaeum was received and read, embodying a statement of the expenditures under the agreement made between the said Trustees and the City of Boston in 1872, from 1879 to 1893, a period of fifteen years, the average being fifteen hundred and eighty-one and $\frac{85}{100}$ dollars (\$1581.85) a year, substantially in accordance with the terms of said agreement. Ordered to be placed on file.

Meffen, Marg.

salary raised.

Whereas, Margaret Meffen, runner at the Dorchester Branch, is entitled to receive the third year's pay of her grade, it was

Ordered, that the salary of Margaret Meffen be

at the rate of Four dollars (\$4.00) a week from March 5, 1894.

The application of George V. Mooney for increase of salary was received, and consideration thereof was indefinitely postponed.

Ordered, that M. F. Cufflin, runner in the Lower Hall service, be allowed five days without loss of pay, her absence having been in consequence of injury received in the line of her duty.

A request was received from Miss St. Josephine Bullard, the Assistant-in-charge of the South Boston Branch, that permission be granted her to be absent the first week in April, the time to be deducted from the annual vacation allowed for the year 1894, and the Trustees declined to suspend the rule in her favor.

A communication dated the 10th instant was received and read from Mrs. Elizabeth I. Reed, the Assistant-in-charge of the Dorchester Branch, calling the attention of the Trustees to the need of whitening and painting the rooms occupied for the purposes of the Dorchester Branch Library, and it was ordered that the subject be referred to the Superintendent of Public Buildings.

A communication dated the 12th instant was received from Frank S. Mason, Esq, Superintendent of the Bunker Hill Boys' Club in Charlestown, asking permission to withdraw fortnightly from the Charlestown Branch, fifty books, the same to be returned within two weeks, and it was

Ordered, that the request be granted and that the President be authorized and requested to arrange with the Assistant-in-charge of that Branch for putting the plan into operation.

Upon a motion made and seconded, it was

Voted, that the Trustees confer with Mr. William L. Todd upon the subject of the newspapers to be provided by his annual gift of Two thousand dollars (\$2000.00).

Special cards were granted to the Rev. Joshua

Mooney, Geo. V.

increase of salary asked.

Cufflin, M. F.

absence allowed.

Bullard, Miss St. J.

vacation not granted.

Dorchester Branch,

need of whitening and painting.

Bunker Hill Boys

Club, request of use of books for.

Same. Granted.

Todd, Mr. Wm. L.

Trustees to confer with.

Special cards

P. Bodfish, Major William R. Livermore, Mrs. Caroline C. Sighton, Mr. Thomas H. Cummings and Dr. William Nichols.

Executive Officer.
February report.

The Executive Officer submitted a report upon the work of the Library for the month of February, 1894, which was received and ordered to be placed on file.

Quarterly Bulletin.
delay in
appearance of.

A report was received and read from Mr. Lindsey Swift explaining that the Quarterly Bulletin will not promptly appear on the first of April next, unless certain changes suggested by him are made in its contents as decided upon at the meeting of the Corporation held January 30th, 1894.

Same.
Must appear
when due.

The Trustees, after expressing their regret for and disapproval of this delay, decided to adhere to their original programme and directed that the April Bulletin be pushed to completion as rapidly as possible, and further, that the succeeding numbers must appear regularly when due, upon the first day of each quarter.

Berrill, James A.
deduction in pay
restored.

A petition from James A. Berrill, one of the inspectors at the new Public Library building, that a deduction, for absence, made in his pay be restored to him, was considered, and the Trustees ordered that the sum asked for be allowed, less the amount paid to the substitute employed during his absence.

New Building.
Hersey, Ira G.
S.O. 176, for
oak counter.

The President was authorized to sign special order No. 176 on Ira G. Hersey to furnish and put up an oak counter in the Delivery Room of the new Public Library building for the sum of One hundred and thirty-five dollars (\$135.00).

Examining Comtee.
Report.

The report of the Examining Committee was taken from the table and the Clerk read the same, and after discussion it was ordered to be printed with the annual report of the Trustees as provided in the Ordinance.

President + Prof.
Haynes appointed
comtee on books.

The President and Professor Haynes were appointed a committee with full powers to act upon books submitted for approval, received from the various agents of the Library, and upon prospectuses, recommendations

and sale catalogues now requiring the attention of the Trustees.

Adjourned at 6.40 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

March 23, 1894

Friday, March 23, 1894.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Hayner, Prince, Pierce and Richards, the same constituting the full board.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of March 13, 1894, was read and approved.

The clerk reported that no meetings were held on March 16th and 20th for lack of business.

Circular No. 100, dated March 14th, was received from His Honor the Mayor, directing that all men in the employ of the city whose services can be dispensed with, be allowed a holiday without loss of pay on Evacuation Day, March 17, 1894. Ordered to be placed on file.

Evacuation Day.
holiday.

Charlestown Branch,
Sunday opening
requested.

A communication from the City Government dated March 1st was received and read requesting the Trustees to open the Branch Library at Charlestown on Sundays during the same hours and on the same conditions as the main Library, and the President was requested to reply that such extension of the use of the Library was not contemplated when the annual estimates were made for the maintenance of the Library and Branches for the year 1894, and that they cannot comply unless additional money is furnished for the purpose.

Dorchester Branch.
No money for
repairs.

A letter dated the 15th instant was read from J. B. Bogan, Esq., Acting Superintendent of Public Buildings, stating that he has no means in his appropriation to do the repairs upon the Dorchester Branch Library requested by the Trustees. Ordered to be placed on file.

Arrangement for
watering streets in
front of library
buildings.

Documents dated March 12, 1894, were received from the Superintendent of Streets, prepared for the acceptance of the Trustees, of a proposed arrangement for watering in front of the new and old Library buildings and the Brighton Branch, involving a monthly expenditure of Twenty-eight dollars (\$28.00), which were ordered to be placed

on file.

The clerk reported that Margaret Meehan, second assistant at the South End Branch, is entitled to receive the second year's pay of her grade in the classified service of the Library, whereupon it was

Ordered, that the salary of Margaret Meehan be at the rate of Five and 50/100 dollars (\$5.50) a week from March 21, 1894.

A petition from the desk attendants of the Bates Hall was received, requesting that their hours of labor be reduced, and was laid upon the table.

An application for a special card was received from E. J. Allen of Arlington, simply stating the nature of the work upon which he is engaged without making any specific request, and was ordered to be returned to him for further information.

The application of Edmund Noble to have a duplicate special card to replace one lost by him, was received and a new card was ordered to be issued under the rule governing the replacement of ordinary borrowers' cards.

A special card was ordered to be granted to Theodore F. von Arnim, the formal application of the same to be filed later.

A letter to the Hon. F. O. Prince signed by Isaac J. Dobson, on behalf of his daughter, a resident of Ipswich, was read, and the clerk was directed to request Miss Dobson to make the petition in her own name, and to send her a blank form of application for a special card.

Application for the position of Librarian from Frank P. Hill, Esq., at present Librarian of the Free Public Library of Newark, N. J., was received and read and ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

A letter dated March 8, 1894, was received and read from J. Willard Brown, Esq., the Principal of the Emerson School of East Boston, transmitting a copy of the report

Meehan, Margaret
salary raised.

Same. \$ 5.50 per wk.

Bates Hall attendants,
petition from.

Special card.

Noble, Edmund,
special card
replaced.

Special card.

Special card.

Hill, Frank P., Esq.
applies for
librarianship.

Brown, J. Willard, Esq.
gift from.

Brown, J. Willard, Esq.
request of

of the seventeenth annual reunion of the U. S. Veteran Signal Corps Association, a gift to the Library, and requesting certain Library publications for the use of the teachers and pupils in his school, whereupon it was

Same. Thanks to

Noted, that the thanks of the Trustees be expressed to J. Willard Brown, Esq., for the gift above referred to.

Same. Library
publications to

Ordered, that such of the Library publications as it is usual to send out be transmitted to Mr. Brown, with the compliments of the Trustees.

Boston Chess Club,
Constitution, etc., of

A letter was received from John S. Gannett, Esq., Secretary of the Boston Chess Club, transmitting a copy of the Constitution and By-laws of the Club and calling attention to Article 13 of the Constitution which provides that in case the Club is dissolved and ceases to be a chess club bona fide, its permanent fund shall be paid to the Trustees of the Public Library who shall hold the same in trust, the income to be used for the purchase of chess books.

Ordered, that the receipt of these documents be acknowledged and that they be placed on file.

Cole, T. S., Esq.,
books exchanged
with.

The proposition of T. S. Cole, Esq., of Washington, to furnish, exchange, lacking portions of Massachusetts Province Laws for certain duplicates, according to a list on file in the Ordering Department, was accepted, and the Executive Officer was authorized to effect the proposed exchange.

Wedel-Jarlsberg, E.,
proceedings regarding
mutilation of book, by

The attention of the Corporation was called to the mutilation of a book numbered 2839a.65, "Danmarks Adels Aarbog" of 1858, by Eugene Wedel-Jarlsberg, and Mr. Pierce made a motion that the President be authorized to institute legal proceedings for the prosecution of the offender or to admonish or fine him.

Amendment offered
to above.

Prof. Haynes offered an amendment to strike out the last clause which was lost, and the vote then being taken on the original motion, it was carried.

Fitz, W. S. & Bancroft, R.
on Ex. Comtee.

Prof. Haynes submitted the names of W. Scott Fitz, Esq., and Robert Bancroft, Esq., as members of the Examining

Committee for 1894, but no definite action was taken thereon.

The President reported that he had signed special order No. 176 on Ira S. Hersey for oak counter in the delivery room of the new Public Library building for One hundred and thirty-five dollars (\$135.00) as authorized at the meeting of March 13, 1894.

A letter was received from James A. Berrill thanking the Trustees for their favorable consideration of his petition at the last meeting of the Incorporation.

A letter from E. D. Seavitt, Esq., reporting upon the condition of the electric light engines for the new Public Library building was received and ordered to be placed on file.

Ordered, that books received on approval and recommended, amounting in value to Four hundred and six and $\frac{12}{100}$ dollars (\$406.12) be approved for purchase.

Adjourned at 6.30 p. m.

Louis J. Bray
Clerk.

New Building.
Hersey, Ira S.
S.O. 176.

Berrill, James A.,
thanks from.

New Building.
Report on electric
light engines.

Books approved
for purchase.

March 30, 1894.

Friday, March 30, 1894.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Baynes, Prince and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of March 23, 1894, was read and approved.

The clerk reported that no meeting was held on March 27, 1894, on account of lack of business.

High service stand pipe,
charge of \$25.00 for.

A communication was received from the office of the City Collector requesting the payment of a charge of Twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) for the high service standpipe in the old Library building, a part of the fire apparatus, whereupon it was

Same. Request for
abatement of above.

Ordered, that application be made to the Board of Water Commissioners for the entire abatement of this charge.

Jackson, Arthur,
book damaged by

The Executive Officer reported the damage to an edition of Andrews' Latin reader borrowed by Arthur Jackson of 911 Boylston St., and who claims that the injury was accidental, whereupon it was

and

Ordered, that the amount of fine due upon the book amounting to eighty cents, be collected, and that no charge be made for the damage to the book.

Fine on same

Littlefield, H. D.,
complaint from.

A letter dated March 29, 1894, was received and read from H. D. Littlefield complaining of the service in the Lower Hall, and a letter in explanation and denial thereof was also read from Miss Mary A. Jenkins, the Assistant-in-Charge, and upon a motion made and seconded it was

Action on
above complaint.

Voted, that a copy of Miss Jenkins's letter be sent to Mr. Littlefield with the explanation that she is one of the oldest and most valued employees of the Library and that her statement of the matter is perfectly satisfactory to the Trustees.

Applications for
positions in Library

Applications for positions in the Library were received from, or on behalf of Margaret L. Cassidy, Melvin L. Martin,

Mrs. Hooper and Francis Watts Lee, which were all ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

A gift of a manuscript work upon mathematics, entitled: 'The principles of the Linear Calculus,' was received from Mr. Munroe Stevens upon condition that the same shall not be permitted to leave the building except upon his written approval for the purpose of publication, and it was

Stevens, Mr. Munroe,
gift of
manuscript
work.

Ordered, that this manuscript be accepted for the Library upon the terms expressed by the giver.

A letter dated the 23rd of February, 1894, was received from Dr. A. F. R. Hoernle of Calcutta stating that he has arranged for sending a copy of his edition of the Bower manuscript as a gift to the Library, whereupon it was

Hoernle, Dr. A. F. R.,
gift from.

Ordered, that the special thanks of the Trustees be conveyed to Dr. Hoernle for this gift.

Same. Thanks to.

Certain complaints and suggestions, principally recommendations for books and periodicals, were received and considered by the Trustees.

Complaints, etc.

The President laid before the Corporation copies in triplicate of the contract with W. J. McPherson for painting in Kedith, as authorized at the meetings of February 16th and March 2nd, 1894, for the sum of Four thousand five hundred and sixteen and $\frac{31}{100}$ dollars (\$4,516.31).

New Building,
McPherson, W. J.,
contract.

Ordered, that one copy be placed upon the Library files, another be transmitted to the City Auditor, and the third be sent to the contractor.

Do

A set of fifteen photographs of Boston taken before 1860 were submitted by Charles Pollock, Esq., at five dollars apiece, and the President was authorized to offer Fifty dollars (\$50.00) for the lot.

Photographs of
Boston

Ordered, that books submitted on approval and recommended, amounting to Three hundred forty-five and $\frac{94}{100}$ dollars (\$345.94) be approved for purchase.

Books approved
for purchase.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

April 17, 1894.

Tuesday, April 17, 1894.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of March 30, 1894, was read and approved.

The clerk reported that the meetings of April 3, 6, 10, and 13 were not held for lack of business.

A letter was received and read from the Water Registrar of the City of Boston dated the 5th instant stating that the charge of twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) has been abated for the high service fire pipe in the old Library building, upon the ground that it is for the protection of City property. Ordered to be placed on file.

The President was authorized to receive from the City Treasurer, and to receipt for the quarterly interest to March 31, 1894, of the trust funds belonging to the Library amounting to three thousand four hundred eighty-one and 50/100 dollars (\$3481.50).

Ordered, that the printing of the weekly list of "Titles of books added to the Library" be indefinitely suspended, and the clerk was directed to return the same representing the unexpired subscriptions therefor.

Ordered, that in view of the impossibility of the prompt appearance of the Quarterly Bulletin for April, 1894, according to the programme already approved by the Trustees, the editor be directed to arrange for its publication forthwith.

Ordered, that unexpended balances of vacation for the year 1893 be permitted to form part of the vacation for the year 1894, provided such balances be taken before September 15, 1894.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to contract for a Mergenthaler Linotype for the Library at a cost not to exceed three thousand dollars (\$3,000.00).

The President read the draft of the annual report

for 1893 which was approved and adopted as the report of the Corporation and ordered to be printed.

A letter was received from Prof. L. Michie Smith of the Observatory, Madras, stating that the name of the Boston Public Library has been added to the distribution list of the Observatory and that the published volumes of the Madras Meridian Observations have been sent as a gift to the Trustees, whereupon it was

Ordered, that the special thanks of the Corporation are due and are hereby conveyed to Prof. Smith for his gift of six volumes of the Madras Meridian Observations and for the addition of the name of the Library to their distribution list.

The Executive Officer submitted for the inspection of the Trustees seventy-five numbers of the "Massachusetts Centinel," a gift to the Library from A. D. Cotton, Esq., and the thanks of the Corporation were ordered to be returned to him for this interesting and valuable gift, a decided addition to the files of the "Centinel" already in the Library.

Ordered, that the gift of "Cycling Life" of Chicago, be accepted to be placed on file in the Reading Room, as requested by the publishers in their letter dated April 9, 1894.

Special cards were granted to John Ritchie, Jr., Miss Lucretia P. Hale, Nathaniel J. McCarthy, and Charles A. Currier, while the application for such cards of Mrs. A. J. Mosher, Mrs. H. H. Boyce and Miss Clara B. Hobson were not granted as not coming within the rule.

The request of Miss Caroline H. Garland, the Librarian of the Dover Public Library, that a book be sent from this Library for the use of one of their readers was not granted.

Ordered, that Mr. E. M. Bacon be temporarily employed to prepare a bibliography of Boston, at sixty-two and one half cents an hour for actual service rendered.

Ordered, that Mr. Samuel A. Chevalier be engaged to assist in the Catalogue Department and that for the time being he receive the salary paid to Mrs. Anna C. D. Keen who has been absent from the Library for some

Annual report, 1893.

Madras Observatory,
gift from.Same.
Thanks to
Prof. C. M. Smith.Cotton, A. D., Esq.
gift from."Cycling Life",
gift of.

Special cards.

Garland, Miss C. H.,
request not granted.Bacon, Mr. E. M.,
employed.Chevalier, Mr. S. A.
employed.

months by reason of illness, his appointment to date from January 3, 1894, when he entered upon his service in that department.

Chevalier, Mr. S. A.,
salary \$13.50 p.w.
Ordered, that Samuel A. Chevalier be employed at the rate of Thirteen and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$13.50) a week from April 1, 1894.

Books stolen from
E.B. Express Co.
compensation for.
The Executive Officer was instructed to collect Sixteen dollars (\$16.00) as full compensation for Library property stolen from the East Boston Express Company's wagon.

Hering, Mrs. J. F.,
Deery, Miss D. J.,
Brock, Miss M. E.,
absence not granted.
Requests for two days' leave of absence were received from Mrs. J. F. Hering, Miss D. J. Deery and Miss M. E. Brock, and the Trustees decided not to suspend the By-Law relative thereto.

Connorton, K.,
Sullivan, J. H.
applications of.
Applications for positions in the Library were received on behalf of Katharine Connorton and J. H. Sullivan and were ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

New Building.
Bowker, Torrey & Co.
S.O. 174.
The President reported that as authorized at the meeting of February 20, 1894, he had signed special order No. 174 on Messrs. Bowker, Torrey & Co. to furnish and set doors in Bates Hall for the sum of Seven thousand eight hundred and seventy three dollars (\$7873.00).

Seavitt, Mr. E. D.,
bill for services.
Ordered, that the bill of Mr. E. D. Seavitt dated April 3, 1894, for Fifty-one and $\frac{60}{100}$ dollars (\$51.60) for the services and expenses of an inspector in March, be approved for payment.

Book to be purchased
Ordered, that "The currency of the Confederate States of America" be purchased at a price not to exceed Ten dollars (\$10.00).

Shepps Photographs of
the Worlds Fair,
for B.H., S.H. & B.H.
Ordered, that "Shepps' Photographs of the World's Fair" be purchased for Bates Hall, Lower Hall and each branch at Two dollars (\$2.00) a copy.

Books approved
for purchased.
Ordered, that books received on approval and recommended, amounting to One hundred seventy-three and $\frac{91}{100}$ dollars (\$173.91) be approved for purchase.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, April 20, 1894.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Hayner, Prince and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of April 17th was read and approved.

The application for a special card from Miss Josephine Rice was not granted since the privilege that she desires is covered by the ordinary borrower's card under the provisions of Section I of Article III of the Regulations, revised to October, 1892.

Special card.

Ordered, that Everett Brooks, a Bates Hall runner, be discharged from the service on the close of business on April 21, 1894.

Brooks, Everett,
discharged.

Ordered, that books received on approval and recommended, amounting in value to Five hundred twenty-nine and $\frac{52}{100}$ dollars (\$529.52), be approved for purchase.

Books approved
for purchase.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

May 1, 1894.

Tuesday, May 1, 1894.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince and Pierce.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of April 20, 1894, was read and approved. ^{The clerk reported that no meetings were held on April 24th and 25th by reason of lack of business.}

Brooks, Everett.

left.

Mealey, Geo.

employed.

Same.

Salary \$3.50 pw.

Bowditch, Mr. C. P.

request

granted.

Halliwell-Phillipps

Shakespearean

rarities.

Special card.

Tufts College

on exchange

list.

The clerk reported that Everett Brooks left the service on April 21, 1894, and that George Mealey had been employed as Bates Hall runner in his place from April 23, 1894, at Three and 50/100 dollars (\$3.50) a week, subject to the approval of the Trustees, whereupon it was

Ordered, that George Mealey be employed at Three and 50/100 dollars (\$3.50) a week from April 23, 1894.

A letter was received and read from Mr. Charles P. Bowditch, requesting permission to retain Gustavi Seleni Cryptomenytices [611.58] several months, for the purpose of having it translated into English, and on a motion made and seconded it was

Voted, that the permission asked for be given.

A letter was received and read from Mr. Appleton Morgan of New York City, submitting a proposition to the Trustees to purchase the Halliwell-Phillipps "Shakespearean rarities" for the sum of fifty-five hundred pounds (£5500), and the President was requested to inform Mr. Morgan that the Trustees regret that they cannot entertain his proposition for the reason that there are no funds which may be applied to such purchase.

A special card was granted to Arthur B. Shedd.

The proposition of the Tufts College Library that an arrangement be made by which the Trustees will exchange their publications for those of the College was acceded to, and it was

Ordered, that the Tufts College Library be placed upon the exchange list of the Library.

Prof. Haynes brought to the attention of the Corporation a number of broadsides and manuscripts which will be sold at auction on May 8th and following days by Messrs. G. F. Sibbie & Co., and upon a motion made and seconded, Prof. Haynes was appointed a committee to attend to the purchase of such of these documents as he may deem desirable for the Library.

A letter dated the first of May was received and read from Mr. W. H. Forbes, the Treasurer of the Forbes Lithograph Manufacturing Co., requesting the privilege of taking "Harper's Weekly" for the year 1889, for a few days, for the purpose of making drawings therefrom, which was granted by the Trustees.

Applications for positions in the Library were received from Grace O. C. Kinckley, H. Elizabeth Long, Marie S. Simpson, John H. Watson and Jeremiah H. Sullivan, and were ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

Ordered, that the services of S. J. Reddick, night fireman at the new Public Library building, be dispensed with from May 3, 1894.

Ordered, that the services of James H. Berrill, Inspector at the new Public Library building, be dispensed with from May 17, 1894.

Ordered, that the salary of H. C. Packard, clerk of the Works at the new Public Library building, be at the rate of Four and 50/100 dollars (\$4.50) a day from May 11, 1894.

Certain complaints and suggestions were received and considered by the Trustees and suitable reply was ordered to be returned in each case.

A bill from the Bethlehem Iron Co., bearing the approval of Mr. E. O. Seavitt, for One thousand six hundred and seventeen and 40/100 dollars (\$1617.40) for the complete work under their contract dated January 3, 1894, was received and approved for payment by the Corporation.

A request from Mr. William H. Grueby to be permitted to take one of the terra-cotta plant pots now at the new Public

Haynes, Prof., com^{tee}
to attend sale by
G. F. Sibbie & Co.

Forbes, Mr. W. H.,
request granted.

Applications
for positions.

Reddick, S. J.,
discharged.

Berrill James A.,
services dispensed with.

Packard, H. C.,
salary \$4.50 per day.

Complaints, etc.

New Building,
Bethlehem Iron Wks.
bill approved.

Grueby, Mr. W. H.,
request of.

Library building, for temporary use as a sample at his factory, he to be responsible for and to guarantee its safe return, was granted.

Books approved
for purchase.

Books received on approval and recommended, amounting in value to Four hundred and sixty-one and $\frac{64}{100}$ dollars (\$461.64) were approved for purchase.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, May 4, 1894.

The regular semi-weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince and Haynes.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

Mr. Haynes was made clerk *pro tempore*.

Mr. Haynes clerk, p.f.

The record of the meeting of May 1st was read and approved.

Mr. Haynes made a preliminary report upon purchases at the Libbie sale on May 3, 1894.

Mr. Haynes reports on
purchases at Libbie sale.

Four applications for positions in the Library were received and ordered to be placed on file.

Applications
for positions.

A letter was received and read from Mr. Charles P. Bowditch thanking the Trustees for the permission granted him to retain a book for the purpose of translation.

Bowditch, Mr. C.P.
thanks from.

The application for a special privilege card from Miss Lillian Whiting was denied, as not within the rule.

Special card.

A letter was received from Joseph L. Muldoon, the custodian of the North Brighton Reading Room for increase of salary, and was placed on file.

Muldoon, Jos. L., asks
for increase of salary.

Upon a motion of Mr. Prince it was

Voted, that from and after next Tuesday the Trustees' meetings, until otherwise ordered, be held on Tuesdays and not on Fridays unless notified to the contrary by the clerk.

Trustees' meetings
to be held on
Tuesdays.

The President reported that he had signed special order No. 180 on the General Electric Co. to furnish and set a fifty horse power motor complete and in running order, for One thousand four hundred and fifty-nine dollars (\$1459.00). Report accepted and adopted and the action of the President therein approved and confirmed.

New Building.
Genl Electric Co.
S. O. 180.

Ordered, that books received on approval and recommended, amounting to sixty and $\frac{37}{100}$ dollars (\$60.37) and photographs amounting to fourteen and $\frac{40}{100}$ dollars (\$14.40), be approved for purchase.

Books approved
for purchase

Adjourned.

Young H. Haynes
Clerk *pro tem*

May 7, 1894.

Monday, May 7, 1894.

Annual meeting.

In accordance with the provisions of Section IV of the Act of Incorporation, the Trustees met for organization at 4 o'clock p.m. this day, the first Monday of May, in the Trustees' room at the new Public Library building.

There were present, Mr. Samuel A. B. Abbott, the Hon. F. O. Prince, Prof. Henry W. Haynes, Mr. Phineas Pierce and Mr. William R. Richards.

The President called the meeting to order.

The Clerk read the record of the annual meeting of May 1, 1893, which was approved.

On a motion made and seconded it was

Clerk, election of.

Voted, that the Corporation proceed to choose by ballot a Clerk, and the vote being taken it appeared that the unanimous choice was Mr. Louis F. Gray, who was duly elected Clerk of the Corporation for the ensuing year.

Gray, Louis F.
Clerk.

Mr. Gray was thereupon qualified for office by taking and subscribing the following oath:-

I, Louis F. Gray, solemnly swear that I will well and faithfully perform all the duties incumbent upon me as Clerk of the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston.

Louis F. Gray

Clerk.

Subscribed and sworn to this seventh day of May, A. D. 1894.

Before me,

William R. Richards

Justice of the Peace.

President, election of.

On a motion made and seconded it was

Voted, that the Corporation proceed to choose by ballot a President, and the vote being taken it appeared that all the ballots were cast for Mr. Samuel A. B. Abbott who was duly elected President for the ensuing year.

Abbott, Mr. S. A. B.

President.

On a motion made and seconded it was

Voted, that Mr. Richards be instructed to deposit

one ballot for the Hon. F. O. Prince as President pro tempore, who was duly elected President pro tempore for the ensuing year.

Prince, Hon. F. O.

elected Pres. pro tem.

On a motion made and seconded it was

Voted, that the election of a Librarian be postponed, with the provision that the subject may be taken up at some future meeting of the Corporation.

Librarian.

election of, postponed.

Adjourned.

A regular meeting of the Corporation was then held with the President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

Regular meeting.

The record of the meeting of May 1st, 1894, was read and approved.

Voted, that when the Corporation adjourn it be, to Tuesday, May 15th, at 4 p.m.

The President reported that he had engaged upon probation Mr. Francis W. See as assistant in the Catalogue Department from May 7th, 1894, to serve for the present without compensation. Report accepted and approved and the appointment confirmed as the action of the Corporation.

See, Mr. F. W.

engaged, without pay.

An application for the position of electrical engineer in the new Public Library building was received and read from Henry Niederauer, and was ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

Niederauer, Henry,

application of.

A request was received and read from Mr. William Nichols that the time for retaining books upon the special card recently issued to him be extended from two to four weeks and after consideration the Trustees voted to adhere to their former action.

Nichols, Dr. Wm.

request to retain books four weeks.

A request was received and read from Brigadier-General A. W. Greeley, Chief Signal Officer, U. S. Army, for a set of the bibliographies of special subjects issued by the Trustees, for the War Department Library at Washington, and that the said Library be placed upon the exchange list to receive future publications, which was granted by the Trustees.

War Dept. Liby

on exchange list.

An application on behalf of Arthur H. Coar was received and read from Mr. F. H. Coar of Cambridge, and was ordered to be placed upon the file of applications.

Coar, Arthur H.,

application of.

Adjourned at 4.40 p.m.
 Louis F. May
 Clerk

Tuesday, May 15, 1894.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Pierce and Richards.
 The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the annual meeting of May 7, 1894, and of the routine meeting held on the same day, were read and approved.

A communication dated May 10, 1894, was received and read from the Common Council requesting the Trustees to report the cost per year of opening the Branch Library at Charlestown on Sundays, and the President was requested to reply thereto stating that the sum annually needed for this purpose is One thousand dollars (\$1000.00).

Charlestown Branch,
 cost of Sunday
 opening.

The contents of the July 1st, 1894, Bulletin, were determined and ordered to be printed, as follows:-

Bulletin, July, 1894,
 contents.

- 1° Historical Fiction, Germany, in part.
- 2° Health and hygiene, full list estimated to consist of about ninety pages.
- 3° A list of the Audleian lectures, complete, regardless of what the Library possesses.
- 4° Fac-simile of the manuscript of the "Freeman's oath", purchased at the recent sale at Libbie's.

The President, to whom was referred at the meeting of March 23, 1894, the case of Eugen Wedel-Jarlsberg, reported that he had had an interview with him and had settled the matter by fining him Ten dollars (\$10.00) for the damage to the book "Danmarks Adels Arbog." Report accepted and approved.

Wedel-Jarlsberg, E.
 fined for damage
 to book.

Prof. Haynes made a final report upon the purchases at Libbie's sale during the first week in May, that they amounted in the aggregate to Eighty-two and 1/100 dollars (\$82.08). Report accepted and approved.

Libbie's sale,
 purchase at.

Mr. James L. Whitney, the Chief Cataloguer, reported that in the absence of the Trustees and on consultation with Mr. Knapp, he had permitted a book to be loaned from the

Longfellow, W.P.P.,
 book loaned to.

Library to Mr. W. P. Longfellow, a resident of Cambridge, which was accepted and the action of Messrs. Whitney and Knapp therein approved.

Hatch, Thos. E., Librarian of the
Fiction catalogue
sent to.

A letter was received from Thomas E. Hatch, Esq., Librarian of the Supreme Council of the Southern Jurisdiction, Scottish Rite of Free Masonry, Washington, D. C., for a copy of the Fiction Catalogue of the Library, which was ordered to be sent to him with the compliments of the Trustees.

Soc. of Colonial Wars
in Mass.
letter from
Sec'y.

A letter was received and read from the Secretary of the Society of Colonial Wars in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, stating that at a meeting of the Society held April, 1894, he was instructed to request for it suitable accommodations in the new Public Library building. Laid upon the table.

McCarthy, N. J.,
special card
changed.

Nathaniel J. McCarthy's special card was changed so as to permit him to retain books for four weeks instead of for two weeks.

Special cards.

Special cards were granted to Rev. Edward C. Hale, for two books for four weeks; Miss Lillian Whiting, for two books for two weeks; Paul S. Wendell, two books for four weeks; Charlotte W. Hawes, two books for four weeks; and Synder Dickerman, two books for two weeks.

Tiederauer, H.,
recommendations
etc.

A number of recommendations and endorsements of the application of Henry Tiederauer for the position of electrical engineer in the new Public Library building, were received and ordered to be placed on file.

Applications.

Two applications for positions in the Library were received and ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

New Building.
Siemens & Halske,
payment to.

A report was received from Mr. F. E. Motter, the Superintendent of Construction, new Library building, stating that the Siemens and Halske Co. have requested a payment on the dynamo, furnished under their contract, dated November 20, 1893, which are now at the new Library building, whereupon it was

Do.

Noted, that the President be authorized to make a special draft on the City Treasurer in favor of the Siemens

and Halske Electric Co. of America for the sum of Seven thousand dollars (\$7000.00), the same being fifty per cent of the sum total of their contract to furnish dynamos for the new Public Library building.

The President reported that he had signed special order No. 181 on Dra G. Hersey, to furnish bookcases in the Architectural Library for the sum of Five hundred and thirty-nine dollars (\$539.00).

Ordered, that books received on approval and recommended, amounting in value to Four hundred eighty-eight and 4/100 dollars (\$488.04), be approved for purchase.

Adjourned at 6.15 p. m.
Louis H. Gray
Clerk.

New Building.
Hersey, Dra G.,
S.O. 181, for
bookcases.

Books approved
for purchase.

May 22, 1894

Tuesday, May 22, 1894.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Hayner, Pierce and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of May 15, 1894, was read and approved.

Half-holiday
weekly,
June-Sept.

Ordered, that all the regular employees of the Library be allowed a half holiday weekly from one o'clock for the months of June, July, August and September for the present year in lieu of the fortnightly half-holidays already established, provided that the same can be done without detriment to the service.

Branch Libraries,
summer time.

Voted, that the Branch Libraries be closed one hour earlier during the months of June, July and August.

Bindery employees,
vacation.

Ordered, that the employees of the bindery be allowed one week leave of absence for the present year without loss of pay.

Evening service,
summer time.

Ordered, that the evening desk attendants and evening runners in the Bates Hall and Lower Hall be granted one hour each a week during June, July, August and September of the present year, provided that it can be done without the employment of extra service.

Vacation schedules
approved.

Ordered, that the schedules of vacations for 1894, submitted by the various Heads of Departments as in their judgment for the best interests of the Library service, be and hereby are approved.

Arkinson, Miss M.
resignation.

A letter dated the 16th instant was received and read from Miss Mary Arkinson, first assistant, junior grade, at the South End Branch, tendering her resignation, to take effect on Friday, June 1, 1894, whereupon it was

Voted, that the same be accepted in accordance with the terms expressed.

Do. Trustees
vote of regret.

Voted, that in accepting the resignation of Miss Mary Arkinson, the Trustees wish to put upon record an expression of their regret at losing so faithful a servant,

and to assure her of their best wishes for her future happiness and well-being.

Ordered, that the clerk be instructed to send to Miss Arkinson a copy of the above vote.

Ordered, that the position of first assistant, junior grade, at the South End Branch, be offered to Miss Katherine B. Mooney of the North End Branch who is senior second assistant in the Library service, and that the position of second assistant to be made vacant by the promotion of Miss Mooney be offered to Miss Mary E. Riley of the Lower Hall who is the senior runner in the line of promotion.

Mooney, Kath. B.
offered position at
South End Branch.

Riley, Mary E., to be
promoted to
N. E. Branch.

The Executive Officer reported that Frank McCarthy, a Bates Hall runner, left the service on May 19, 1894.

McCarthy, Frank,
left.

He further reported that the examination of the high service fire apparatus in the old Library had been made with the result that five lengths of hose, amounting to two hundred and fifty feet in all, were shown to be worthless, and he recommended that the same be condemned, stating that there would be enough hose connected with the pipe for purposes of safety, although it would require all that had been held in reserve.

High service fire
apparatus exam'd

and

Report accepted and ordered to be placed on file.

hose

condemned.

Ordered, that the Executive Officer be authorized to condemn the five lengths of hose above described as of no further use.

He further reported that four books, as follows:—"The professor at the breakfast table," "Over the tea-cups," "The girls," "Wide Awake" Vol. 35, belonging to the Roxbury Branch Library, in the hands of borrowers, were burned in the fire of May 15th in the Roxbury district, whereupon it was

Books destroyed
at
Roxbury fire.

Ordered, that record be made of this fact on the records of the Roxbury Branch, and that the borrowers thereof be not held responsible for the loss of these books or of their cards.

Special cards were granted to the Rev. Hugh

Special cards.

O'Brien for two books for four weeks, and Mrs. Susan D. Power for two books for two weeks.

Lynch, Emma F.
application for
promotion.

An application was received and read from Miss Emma F. Lynch, second assistant at the South End Branch, to be promoted to the vacancy to be caused by the resignation of Miss Arkison, referred to above, and was ordered to be placed on file.

Applications
for positions.

Three applications for positions in the Library were received and read and ordered to be placed upon the file of applications.

Delivery Station,
request to
establish.

A communication was received from Alderman John F. Dever, dated May 14th, requesting the Trustees to consider the advisability of establishing a delivery station in the apothecary store of A. D. Mores, 329 Warren Street, Roxbury, and was ordered to be laid on the table.

Berrill, Jas. A.,
services retained.

Voted, that the vote of May 1st dispensing with the services of James A. Berrill, Inspector at the new Library building, be reconsidered.

Voted, that James A. Berrill be continued in the service of the Library at the rate of Three dollars (\$3.00) per day from May 18, 1894.

Same. Salary.

Ordered, that the salary of James A. Berrill be at the rate of Three dollars (\$3.00) per day from May 18, 1894.

Zittel, Geo. jr.,
extra service.

A communication was received and read from H. C. Packard, Chief Inspector at the new Library building, stating that extra service of four nights on May 8th to 11th, inclusive, had been rendered by George Zittel, jr., engineer, whereupon it was

Ordered, that George Zittel, jr. be allowed compensation at the rate of Two and ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ dollars (\$2.50) per night.

Quorum.

Voted, that from and after this date, two Trustees shall constitute a quorum of the Corporation to act upon all matters relating to the purchase of books.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, May 29, 1894.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Haynes, Prince and Richards. The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of May 22, 1894, was read and approved.

The President reported that acting under authority conferred at the meeting of January 5, 1894, he had disposed of a number of duplicates to the Columbia College Library, and he submitted the acknowledgment of the Trustees of said college therefor, which was ordered to be placed on file.

Columbia College Liby.
duplicates
acknowledged.

The Executive Officer presented for the inspection of the Corporation three folio volumes bound in full morocco, of Roberts's "Egypt and the Holy Land," published in London in 1843, a gift to the Library from Mrs. L. N. Raymond, whereupon, upon a motion made and seconded it was

Raymond, Mrs. L. N.,
gift from

Voted, that the special thanks of the Corporation be and hereby are conveyed to Mrs. L. N. Raymond for this valuable gift.

Same. Thanks to.

Ordered, that the clerk be directed to transmit a copy of the above preamble and vote to Mrs. Raymond.

Do.

Prof. Haynes presented in the name of Prof. M. H. Morgan of Harvard College as a gift to the Library, an edition of Persius and Juvenal, published at Venice in 1499, whereupon it was

Morgan, Prof. M. H.,
gift from.

Voted, that the special thanks of the Corporation be and hereby are conveyed to Prof. Morgan for his interesting and valuable gift.

Same. Thanks to.

The Executive Officer reported that Miss K. G. Mooney declines to accept promotion to the position of first assistant, junior grade, at the South End Branch, and a copy of her letter to that effect was read and ordered to be placed on file.

Mooney, Kath. G.
declines promotion.

Ordered, that Miss Sarah W. Briggs, the second assistant next in the line of promotion, be assigned to fill

Briggs, Sarah W.,
assigned to S. E.

the vacancy at the South End Branch.

He further reported that thirty-five books, according to the appended list, which had been loaned to Sadler Co. No. 12, were destroyed in the fire of May 15, 1894, whereupon it was

Books destroyed
at
Roxbury
fire.

Ordered, that the Captain in charge of Sadler No. 12 be exonerated from any responsibility in the matter and that note of the destruction of these books be made on the records of the South End Branch, and that the books be replaced as far as possible.

Johnston, J. S.
employed.

He further reported that Fred S. Johnston had been engaged as a Bate Hall runner on May 29th, at Three and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$3.50) a week, subject to the approval of the Trustees.

Same. Salary.

Ordered, that Fred S. Johnston be employed at the rate of Three and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$3.50) a week from May 29, 1894.

Nichols, Jas. A.,
dismissed from
service.

He also reported that James A. Nichols who has been employed as janitor at the West Roxbury Delivery Station, has given such unsatisfactory service that his dismissal from the service is desirable, and he recommended that the duties be performed by the janitor employed by the School Committee in the same building, at a compensation of One and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$1.50) a week, the sum heretofore paid to said Nichols. Report accepted and approved and recommendation approved and adopted.

Ordered, that James A. Nichols be notified that his services will not be required after May 31, 1894.

Carroll, Jos.
employed.

Ordered, that Joseph Carroll be employed from June 1, 1894, at One and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$1.50) a week.

Morse, Maud M.,
asks for increase
of salary.

An application was received and read from Miss Maud M. Morse for increase of salary, and action thereon was indefinitely postponed.

Blaisdell, J. C.,
longer vacation
not granted

An application was received and read from Mr. Frank C. Blaisdell to be permitted to take a larger amount of vacation between May 1st and September 15th than is provided for in the By-laws, but after consideration the Trustees declined to suspend the rule.

Ordered, that a duplicate copy of "Watched by the dead" and three duplicate numbers of the "Cosmopolitan" magazine be disposed of upon exchange account to Mr. Edwin F. Rice.

Rice, Edwin F.
duplicates to.

A special card was granted to Edward R. Benton.

Special card.

A letter was received and read from Miss Julia C. Twickler who resigned from the Library service February 17, 1893, applying for a position in the Library, and was laid upon the table.

Twickler, Julia C.
applies for
position.

Two applications for positions in the Library were received and ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

Applications.

An application was received and read from Mr. H. J. Jaquith for Library privileges, and the clerk was directed to inquire if Mr. Jaquith is a resident of Boston, and to advise him of the rules relating to the use of books.

Jaquith, H. J., applies
for library privileges.

The President reported that he had signed Special Order No. 182 on Ira S. Hersey to furnish and put up a dumb waiter casing for One hundred and forty-three dollars (\$143.00), which was approved.

New Building.
Hersey, Ira S.,
S.O. 182.

The President was authorized to arrange for the purchase of a pair of platform scales and to provide for the foundation of the same at a cost of Two hundred and thirty dollars (\$230.00); for the painting in the Librarian's room, at a cost of Seventy-five dollars (\$75.00); and for an additional steam pump for Three hundred and fifty dollars (\$350.00).

Same.
Platform scales.

Painting in
Lib's Room.
Steam pump.

Voted, that Mr. Mc Kim, the architect, be authorized to decorate the walls of the Trustees' room in the new Library building with stuff of such fabric and color as he shall think best, subject to the approval of the President as to cost.

Same.
Trustees' Room,
decoration of
walls.

Voted, that the mantel piece now set up in the proposed Shakespeare Library in the new Library building be approved for purchase at a cost not to exceed Eight hundred dollars (\$800.00).

Same. Mantel piece
in Shakespeare
Library.

Voted, that the following gentlemen be invited to serve upon the Examining Committee for 1894:-

Examining Comtee
for 1894.

Messrs W. Scott Fitz and Robert Bancroft.

Ordered, that books received on approval and recom-

Books approved, mended, amounting in value to Seven hundred ten and
 for purchase. 60/100 dollars (\$710.60) be approved for purchase.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
 Louis F. Kay
 Clerk.

Books charged to Sadder Co. No. 12
 destroyed by fire.

List of books

loaned to

Sadder Co. No. 12

destroyed

by fire.

Holland, J. H. Plain talks on familiar subjects.
 Johnson, E. R. ed. Little classics. Vol. 5.
 Shillaber, B. P. Rhymes with reason and without.
 O'Reilly, John Boyle. Songs, legends and ballads.
 Lives and voyages of Drake, Cavendish and Dampier.
 Abbott, J. S. L. History of Napoleon Bonaparte.
 Compton, H. A master mariner [Adventure series].
 Brassey, A. Around the world in the "Sunbeam".
 Montgomery, J. E. Our admirals flag abroad.
 Black, W. Strange adventures in a house-boat.
 Green, Anna H. The forsaken inn.
 Lillie, L. C. Prudence.
 Russell, W. C. The tragedy of Iaa Noble.
 Tuller, A. Pratt portraits.
 Tullen, H. W. Tom Pippin's wedding.
 Cooper, J. F. The two admirals.
 Perry, Nora. Book of love stories.
 Shillaber, B. P. The Partington.
 " " Cruises with Captain Bob.
 Morgan, S. O. The O'Briens and the O'Flahertys. Vol. 2.
 McCarthy, J. My enemy's daughter.
 Willis, A. P. Paul Fane.
 Lever, L. J. Tom Burke of "Ours".
 Roche, R. M. Children of the abbey.
 Carleton, W. The black baronet.
 Grant, J. The queen's cades and other tales.
 Witt, P. de An only sister.
 Verne, J. Tour of the world in eighty days.
 " " Mistress Branigan.

Abbott, J. S. L. Richard the third.
 Holmes, O. W. Elsie Venner.
 Century magazine Vol. 22.
 Harper's new monthly magazine. Vol. 82.
 Scribner's magazine. Vol. 13.

June 19, 1894.

Tuesday, June 19, 1894.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Richards and Benton.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

Mr. Richards, clerk, p.t.

Mr. William R. Richards was chosen Clerk pro tem.

The record of the meeting of May 29, 1894, was read and approved.

Benton, Josiah H., jr.
appointed Trustee.

A communication dated May 29, 1894, was received and read from the Assistant City Clerk certifying that Josiah H. Benton, jr., has been duly appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the Board of Aldermen as a Trustee of the Public Library for the term ending April 30, 1899. Ordered to be placed on file.

Half holiday

Mayor's Circ. No. 102

Circular No. 102 was received from the Office of His Honor the Mayor directing that all employees of the city whose services can be dispensed with, be allowed, in part compensation for their services, a half holiday without loss of pay on Saturdays. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Old Library Building

advertising for sale
considered.

A communication dated June 11th was received and read from His Honor the Mayor suggesting that the Trustees consider the expediency of advertising for sale the old Library building on Boylston St. and after consideration it was ordered to be laid upon the table.

Special cards.

Special cards were granted to Richard Hodgdon and Nathan Haskell Dole.

New Building.

General Electric Co.

S.O. 185.

The President reported that he had signed Special Order No. 185 on the General Electric Co. to install wires from where the underground service enters the building to the switch board, and to change the six light outlets on main staircase to twenty-five light outlets, for the sum of Two hundred and sixty-three dollars (\$263.00).

Same

S.P. Morris Co.,

steel castings

ordered of.

That he had ordered on June 15 of the J. P. Morris Co., subject to the approval of the Trustees, two cross head bodies of steel castings for the electric light engines for

Two hundred and twenty dollars (\$220.00), stating that his action was based upon the recommendation of Mr. E. D. Seavitt, the consulting engineer, whereupon it was

Ordered, that the action of the President as above reported be confirmed and approved.

Upon recommendation of Mr. E. D. Seavitt it was

Ordered, that the Siemens & Halske Electric Co. be allowed a further payment of twenty-five per cent, that is, Thirty-five hundred dollars (\$3500.) on their bill for dynamo in the new Library building, in addition to the fifty per cent authorized at the meeting of the Corporation, May 15, 1894.

New Building.

Siemens & Halske
Electric Co.,

payment to.

Ordered, that the bill for inspector's services, amounting to Fifty dollars (\$50.00), approved by Mr. E. D. Seavitt, be authorized for payment.

Same.

Bill for inspectors
services approved.

Two communications dated June 11th were received from Mr. E. D. Seavitt giving abstracts of the inspector's reports upon the progress of the work upon the electric light engines for the new Library building, now being built at the J. P. Morris Co's establishment in Philadelphia, which were read and ordered to be placed on file.

Same.

Progress of work on
electric light
engines.

The President was authorized to order the usual yearly supply of coal for the various Library departments.

Yearly coal supply.

Ordered, that two hundred copies each, in separate form, be printed of the matter in the July, 1894, Bulletin relating to the Dudley lectures and "Freemen's Oath".

Dudley lectures
and "Freemen's Oath",
in separate form.

Voted, that when the Corporation adjourns it be to Thursday, June 21, at 4 p.m.

Adjourned.

William R. Richards
Clerk pro tem.

June 21, 1894.

Thursday, June 21, 1894.

An adjourned meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

Mr. W. R. Richards was chosen Clerk *pro tem*.

The reading of the record of the meeting of June 19, 1894, was deferred.

Voted, that Mr. W. J. Roffe be allowed one week's vacation, with loss of pay, after his regular vacation, in order to visit his mother.

Voted, that the President be authorized to sign a special order upon Ira H. Hersey for a dumb waiter enclosure and pneumatic tube on the special libraries' floor, including the painting, for the sum of One hundred and eighty-five dollars (\$185.00); also a special order on W. J. McPherson for painting the walls and ceiling of the Architectural Library for One hundred and ninety-three and 20/100 dollars (\$193.20); and the special libraries' gallery for Two hundred and six dollars (\$206.00).

The President presented a communication from James W. Austin, 2d, Esq, with a copy of the third and final account of William R. Austin, Esq, Trustee under the will of Nathan Tink, which was read and ordered to be placed on file.

Books received on approval and recommended for purchase amounting in value to Four hundred and ten and 13/100 dollars (\$410.13) were approved for purchase.

Voted, that when the Corporation adjourn it be to 3 o'clock on Friday, June 22, 1894.

Adjourned.

William R. Richards
Clerk *pro tem*.

Mr. Richards, clerk, p.t.

Roffe, W. J., extra
vacation allowed.

New Building.
Hersey, Ira H.
S.O. for dumb
waiter, etc.

McPherson, W. J.
S.O. for painting.

Nathan Tink's estate.
acct of Trustee of.

Books approved
for purchase.

Friday, June 22, 1894.

An adjourned meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 3 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Richards and Benton.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The records of the meetings of June 19th and June 21st were read and approved, the latter being specially approved and ratified as the act of the Corporation.

The communication of June 11th from His Honor the Mayor which was laid upon the table at the meeting of June 19th, was taken therefrom and after consideration it was

Voted, that the Trustees will advertise for sealed proposals for the purchase of the Library estate on Boylston Street, and that the President and Mr. Richards be a committee, with power, upon consultation with the Mayor, to prepare and cause proper advertisement for such proposals to be made. Power to be reserved therein to reject all proposals at the discretion of the Trustees.

A bill was received from Messrs. Norcross Bros. dated January 1, 1894, amounting to Six thousand seven hundred and ninety-one and 22/100 dollars (\$5,791.22) for work upon the new Public Library building, approved by the Superintendent of Construction and by the Clerk of the Works, and presented by the President with his recommendation that it be paid, whereupon on motion of Mr. Richards it was

Voted, that the same be authorized for payment.

Voted, that the President be authorized to make such adjustment of the matters in dispute between the Trustees and Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton under their contract, as upon consultation with the Corporation Counsel may be found expedient for the best interests of the city.

Voted, that the President and Mr. Richards be a committee with power to procure such furniture for the new Library building as may be immediately necessary at an expenditure of not exceeding Twelve thousand dollars (\$12,000.00).

Old Library Building
to be advertised
for sale.

New Building.
Norcross Bros.,
payment to.

Same.
Regarding dispute
between Trustees and
Woodbury & Leighton.

Same.
Furniture.

Upham, Mr. W. P. and
Goodell, Mr. A. C.,
thanks to.

Arkinson, Miss M. A.
left.

McCarthy, Annie.
salary raised.

Vacations.

Books destroyed
by fire.

Applications for
positions.

Voted, that the thanks of the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston are due and hereby are tendered to Mr. William P. Upham and to Mr. Abner C. Goodell, jr., for their painstaking courtesy in transcribing the Freeman's and Servants' oaths from the original manuscripts in the hand of Governor John Winthrop and of Governor Thomas Dudley, published in facsimile in the July 1894 Bulletin.

The Executive Officer reported that Miss Mary A. Arkinson left the service on May 31, 1894, according to her resignation accepted by the Trustees at the meeting of May 22, 1894.

Whereas, Annie McCarthy is entitled to increase of salary under the operation of the existing scheme of Library service, it is

Ordered, that the salary of Annie McCarthy be at the rate of Seven dollars (\$7.00) a week from June 11, 1894.

Ordered, that the subject of vacations and leave of absence be referred to the President with full power.

Upon the reports of Miss Helen M. Bell and Miss Mary A. Jenkins that two books, the titles of which are appended, belonging to the Roxbury Branch and Lever Hall, have been destroyed by fire upon the premises of the respective borrowers, it is

Ordered, that the borrowers be not held pecuniarily responsible for the loss thereof.

A number of applications for positions in the Library were received and ordered to be placed on file.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
Luis F. Gray
clerk.

Roe, E. P. His combe rivals.

Jacobs, Joseph, ed. More English fairy tales.

Tuesday, June 26, 1894.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The reading of the record of June 22 was deferred.

Ordered, that in accordance with her request, Miss Margaret S. Barton, first assistant, junior grade, at the Dorchester Branch, be transferred to the South End Branch to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Miss Mary Arkinson on May 31, 1894.

Ordered, that the vacancy thus to be created at the Dorchester Branch be tendered to Miss M. E. Griffith of the Roxbury Branch, the next second assistant in the line of promotion.

A special card was granted to Francis H. James.

The Executive Officer reported that Oliver Boland, a Bates Hall runner, left the service on June 22, 1894, and he recommended the appointment in his place of Thomas J. Ryan from this day at Three and 50/100 dollars (\$3.50) a week, whereupon it was

Ordered, that Thomas J. Ryan be employed at Three and 50/100 dollars (\$3.50) a week from June 26, 1894.

A bronze medal in commemoration of the 250th anniversary of the Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company of Massachusetts was received as a gift to the Library from Capt. William Hatch Jones, whereupon it was

Voted, that the thanks of the Corporation be expressed to Capt. Jones for this interesting gift.

The President reported that as authorized at the meeting of June 21, 1894, he had signed Special Orders 184 and 186; the first on Ira G. Harey, to furnish and put up dumb-waiter casing and pneumatic tube, for One hundred and eighty-five dollars (\$185.00); and the latter on H. J. McPherson to paint walls and ceiling of Special Libraries, Staircase Hall and Architectural Library, with Neolith, for

Barton, Marg. S.
transferred to
S. E. Branch.

Griffith, M. E. to be
offered position
at Dor. Br.

Special card.

Boland, Oliver,
left.

Ryan, Thos. J.
employed.

Jones, Capt. W. H.,
gift from.

Same. Thanks to.

New Building.
S.O. 184 & 186.
signed.

New Building.
S.O. for motor for
book railways.

Books approved
for purchase.

Three hundred ninety-nine and $\frac{20}{100}$ dollars (\$399.20).

The President was authorized to sign a Special Order for a ten-horse power motor for the book railways, at a cost of four hundred and eighty-six dollars (\$486.00).

Books received on approval and recommended, amounting in value to seven hundred eighty-five and $\frac{34}{100}$ dollars (\$785.34) were approved for purchase.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

Louis A. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, July 6, 1894.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 3 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The records of the meetings of June 22nd and 26th were read and approved, the latter being specially approved as the act of the Corporation.

Resolved, That the Public Library of the City of Boston has sustained a great loss in the retirement of Professor Henry W. Haynes from the Corporation and that his long and faithful service entitles him to the gratitude of all interested in the success of this great Institution.

Haynes, Prof. H. W.,
resolutions
on
retirement of.

He was well equipped for the trust reposed in him by his extensive culture, accurate scholarship, correct literary taste, industrious habits and great capacity for work. Always solicitous for the success of the Library, and anxious that it should faithfully accomplish the great objects for which it was organized, he gave to its cause much valuable time, and watched with attentive care whatever affected its interests.

Resolved, that his associates recognize the assistance they have received in their many conferences and discussions from his good sense and excellent judgment, and that they appreciate his constant urbanity which always made the meetings of the Corporation pleasant occasions.

Resolved, That the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston greatly regret the resignation of Phineas Pierce, Esq., as a member of the Corporation and desire to record their appreciation of his valuable services. From the time of his appointment he always showed a deep interest in whatever concerned the Library, and was earnest in his desire that it should well and fully accomplish its important work so that it might hold a high place among such institutions. To this end he gave his close attention and a large measure of time.

Pierce, Phineas, Esq.,
resolutions on
resignation of.

The Trustees especially recognize his services during the construction of the new Library building. They have been greatly assisted in this important work by his long experience in business matters, his administrative capacity, and his watchful scrutiny of details as the arduous work progressed.

Resolved, That the freedom of the alcoves, with the customary privileges be accorded to Professor Henry W. Haynes and Phineas Pierce, Esq.

Barton, Mary E.
reports at S.E. Br.

Griffith, Mary E.
reports at Dor. Br.

Same. Salary of

Riley, Mary E.,
O'Brien, Mary E.,
and
Cufflin, Mary E.
decline promotion.

October Bulletin.

Maginnis, Jas. J. not
permitted to take
book.

Smith, Mrs. Char.
not permitted to
take books.

Special card.

Applications
for positions.

New Building.
Whistler, J. A. McNeil.
contract for
decorating.

The Executive Officer reported that Miss Margaret S. Barton reported for duty at the South End Branch on June 29th, and that Miss Mary E. Griffith whose promotion was ordered by the Trustees on June 26th had reported for duty as First Assistant at the Dorchester Branch on July 2nd, whereupon it was

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Mary E. Griffith be at the rate of Seven and $\frac{75}{100}$ dollars (\$7.75) a week from July 2nd, 1894.

He further reported that the three runners in the Lower Hall, viz: Mary E. Riley, Margaret F. O'Brien, and Mary F. Cufflin, who are next in line of promotion had declined to accept the vacant position of Second Assistant at the Roxbury Branch made vacant by Miss Griffith's promotion.

A communication was received from Mr. James L. Whitney, Chief Cataloguer, suggesting the contents for the October Bulletin, and the subject was referred to the President with power.

The request of James Joseph Maginnis to be permitted to take Pennell's "Pen drawing and pen draughtsmen" was not granted for the reason that the book is two-starred.

A letter dated July 4, 1894, was received and read from Mrs. Charlotte Smith requesting to take for home use certain books that are usually reserved for consultation within the building, and after consideration the Trustees declined to grant it.

A special card was granted to Philip A. Nordell.

Two applications for positions in the Library were received and ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

Voted, that the President be authorized and requested to execute a contract with James A. McNeill Whistler to decorate the wall at the north-westerly end of Bates Hall in the new Public Library building for the

sum of fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000.00).

Voted, that the President be requested to inform Mr. William C. Todd that the Trustees are ready to receive the sum of two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00) which he kindly offered to give to the Library for the purchase of newspapers in accordance with his original proposition.

Voted, that two Trustees constitute a quorum to do business until further order.

Voted, that the President be authorized to make such disposition as his judgment commends, of old furniture and other old material in the present Library building, not fit to be removed to the new Library building.

Ordered, that new machinery be provided for the bindery in the new Library building at a cost not to exceed Seven hundred dollars (\$700.00).

The President reported that in accordance with the vote of the Corporation of June 22nd, 1894, he had made an arrangement with Messrs. Woodbury & Seighton in settlement of the amounts due for the fulfilment of their contract of July 22nd, 1889, together with all extra work done under it, for the sum of Eighteen thousand dollars (\$18,000.00), and he laid before the Trustees a letter dated this day from the Corporation Counsel approving that settlement, whereupon it was

Voted, that the agreement with Messrs. Woodbury & Seighton for the settlement of the amount to be paid them under the terms of their contract of July 22nd, 1889, and for extra work thereunder, for the sum of Eighteen thousand dollars (\$18,000.00) be ratified and confirmed, and that the President be authorized and directed to execute such agreement on behalf of the Corporation.

Voted, that the gift of an oil painting by Domingo Fernandez, received from Miss Ellen Chase, and at present displayed in the periodical room of the new Public Library building, be gratefully accepted with an expression of the thanks of the Trustees for the same.

Dodd, Mr. W. C.
\$2,000.00 for
purchase of
newspapers.

2 quorum.

Old Building.
disposition of
old furniture, etc.

New Building.
New machinery
for bindery.

Same.
Woodbury & Seighton
settlement of
amount due to.

Do.

Chase, Miss Ellen,
gift from.

New Building.
S.O. 187 signed.

The President reported that as authorized at the meeting of June 26th, he had signed Special Order No. 187 on the General Electric Company to furnish and put up a ten-horse power motor for Four hundred eighty-six dollars (\$486.00).

Same. Reports.

Two reports were received and read from Mr. E. D. Seavitt, one stating that the engine building at the I. P. Morris Company's works will not be completed before the latter part of August, and the other upon the Epstein Electric Accumulator, which were read and ordered to be placed on file.

Same.

No visitors.

Ordered, that after the first of August next all visitors be prohibited access to the new Public Library building.

Books recommended.

For purchase.

Ordered, that books received on approval and recommended, amounting in value to Ninety-two and $\frac{73}{100}$ dollars (\$92.73) be approved for purchase.

Lower Mills Library

room to be used

for election purposes.

A communication dated July 5th was received and read from the Superintendent of Public Buildings requesting permission to use the room for Library purposes at the Lower Mills, for a special election on July 24th, which was granted.

Adjourned at 5 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, July 10, 1894

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of July 6, 1894, was read and approved.

Ordered, that the salary of Mr. J. Francisco Carret be at the rate of Twenty-five hundred dollars (\$2500.00) per annum from this date.

Carret, Mr. J. F.
salary increased.

The President laid before the Corporation a letter dated the 9th instant from Mr. William B. Todd, stating that he is prepared at any time to give a check for Two thousand dollars (\$2000.00) to supply newspapers for the Library for the first year, which was referred to the President to make suitable reply.

Todd, Mr. W. B.
\$2,000 for
newspapers.

Special cards were granted to Harriet Rice and to Gaetano Lanza.

Special cards.

A number of applications for positions in the Library were received and ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

Applications for
positions.

Ordered, that the bill amounting to Fifty and $\frac{60}{100}$ dollars (\$50.60) for inspector's services in June upon the engine for the new Public Library building presented by Mr. E. D. Seavitt, be approved for payment.

New Building.
Seavitt, E. D.
payment to.

Books received on approval and recommended amounting in value to Seven hundred forty-six and $\frac{49}{100}$ dollars were authorized for purchase.

Books approved
for purchase.

Adjourned at 6.15 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

July 17, 1894.

Tuesday, July 17, 1894.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Richards

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of July 10, 1894, was read and approved.

Todd, Mr. Wm. C.

Check for

\$2,000.00

A letter was received and read from Mr. William C. Todd enclosing a check for Two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00) to be expended for newspapers, and the President was requested to communicate with Mr. Todd accepting the money for this purpose, and to convey to him the thanks of the Corporation for his munificent gift.

Davenport, Mr. Chas.

gift from.

The Clerk laid before the Trustees a water-color drawing of a proposed Charles River parkway designed by Mr. Charles Davenport of Mt. Auburn, Mass. in 1872, and given by him to the Library, whereupon it was

Same. Thanks to.

Voted, that the thanks of the Corporation be and hereby are expressed to Mr. Charles Davenport for this interesting gift.

Morgan, Messrs. J. S.

income of trust

funds to.

Voted, that the President be authorized to transmit to Messrs. J. S. Morgan & Co. of London, to be placed to the credit of the Trustees, the income of all trust funds received by him from time to time from the City Treasurer, and to make special drafts on the City Treasurer in favor of Jacob C. Rogers, Attorney, for this purpose.

Hubbard, Mr. D. G.

death of.

The Clerk reported that Mr. David G. Hubbard who had been employed in the Catalogue Department since September 19, 1892, preparing a special bibliography of the works upon political economy, died suddenly on July 12, 1894, whereupon it was

Same. Resolutions

of Trustees.

Resolved, that in the death of Mr. David G. Hubbard the Trustees have lost an assistant who by his ability and attention had won their respect and regard.

Resolved, that the sympathy of the Trustees be expressed to the sisters of Mr. Hubbard in their sorrow.

Ordered, that the Clerk communicate a copy of the above resolutions to Mr. Hubbard's sisters

Ordered, that the salary of Samuel A. Chevalier be at the rate of Seventeen and ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ dollars (\$17.50) a week from this date.

Chevalier, Saml. A.,
salary raised.

Ordered, that Mr. Francis Watts Lee who has been serving without compensation in the Catalogue Department since May 7, 1894, be appointed proof-reader from the same date.

Lee, Francis W.,
appointed proof-
reader.

Ordered, that the salary of Francis Watts Lee be at the rate of Eleven and ⁷⁵/₁₀₀ dollars (\$11.75) a week from this date.

Same. Salary.

Ordered, that Mary Riley, Margaret F. O'Brien and Mary F. Cufflin, runners in the Lower Hall, be promoted to the grade of Second Assistant from this date.

Riley, M., O'Brien, M. F.,
Cufflin, Mary F.,
promoted.

Ordered, that Annie L. McQuarrie and M. A. Reynolds who have been serving in the Lower Hall as substitutes at ten cents an hour, be regularly engaged as runners from this date.

McQuarrie, Annie L.,
Reynolds, M. A.,
L. H. runners

Ordered, that the salary of Mary Riley, Margaret F. O'Brien and Mary F. Cufflin be at the rate of Four dollars (\$4.00) each a week from this date.

Riley, M., O'Brien, M. F.,
Cufflin, M. F., salaries.

Ordered, that the salary of Annie L. McQuarrie and M. A. Reynolds be at the rate of Three and ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ dollars (\$3.50) each a week from this date.

McQuarrie, A. L.,
Reynolds, M. A.,
salaries.

Ordered, that the salary of Otto Heimann be at the rate of Ten dollars (\$10.00) a week from this date.

Heimann, Otto,
salary raised.

The Executive Officer was granted authority to have bound some two thousand pamphlets as extra work in the bindery at a cost not to exceed six cents each.

Pamphlets to be
bound.

He was also authorized to arrange for the reproduction of a number of old views of Tremont Street as illustrations for the October Bulletin, at a cost not to exceed One hundred and twenty-five dollars (\$125.00).

October Bulletin,
illustrations for.

Upon the report of Miss Mary A. Jenkins, the

Curran, Lena, -
lost book.

Applications for
positions.

New Building,
Report on electric
light engines.

Same.
Hersey, Sra G,
S.O. 188.

Expense of
moving.

New Building,
Shaw, A.B. & E.S., bill
for designing chair.

Books approved
for purchase.

Assistant in charge of Lower Hall, that Lena Curran is unable to pay for a book lost by her, valued at One dollar (\$1.00) and the accrued fines thereon amounting to One and 70/100 dollars (\$1.70), the Executive Officer was authorized to remit the fine, but to collect the cost of the book.

Three applications for positions in the Library, one of them being for the position of Chief Engineer in the new building, were received and read and ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

A letter dated July 13th from Mr. E. D. Seavitt was received, reporting upon the work on the electric light engines at the J.P. Morris Company's, and was ordered to be placed on file.

The President was authorized to sign Special Order No. 188 on Ira G. Hersey to substitute moulded paneled main-rost for book-cases and for other work in the Bate Hall for the sum of One thousand twenty-six dollars (\$1,026.00).

Ordered, that the President be requested to communicate with the City Government to the effect that the sum of Twelve thousand dollars (\$12,000.00) will be required to cover the expense of moving from the old Library to the new one.

A bill from Messrs. A. B. & E. S. Shaw for Two hundred dollars (\$200.00) for designing a model chair for the new Library building, was received and laid on the table.

Books received on approval and recommended, amounting in value to One hundred and four and 20/100 dollars were approved for purchase.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, July 24, 1894.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of July 17, 1894, was read and approved.

City Document No. 135 for 1894 entitled "Loan orders for \$900,000. for various municipal purposes" containing there- West Church, City
in an item for the Library Department of fifty-five thousand and dollars (\$55,000.00) for the purchase of the old West Church, was received and read and ordered to be placed on file. Doc. 135.

A letter dated the 23rd of July was received and read from Mrs. Anna E. D. Keen in which she states that- Keen, Mrs. A. C. D.,
she is obliged to resign her position on account of an accident that happened to her in October, 1893, whereupon it was resigns.

Resolved, that the Trustees learn with regret of the determination of Mrs. Anna E. D. Keen to resign from the service of the Library, and

Resolved, that in accepting her resignation the Trustees desire to place on record an expression of their hearty esteem and appreciation of her long and faithful labors.

Ordered, that two-hundred copies of Finding List No. 5 for the South End Branch, be printed. South End Branch,
Finding list.

A request for a special card was received from Henry E. Chamberlin who states that he is a non-resident, and the clerk was directed to explain to him the rule governing the issue of such cards and to grant him one, provided he comes thereunder. Special card.

Certain applications for positions in the Library were received and read and ordered to be placed on the file of applications. Applications
for positions.

The President was authorized to sign Special Orders as follows:-

New Building,
D.O. 189.

No. 189 on Messrs. Norcross Brothers to perform additional work on air ducts in engine room for Four hundred dollars;

D.O. 190.

No. 190 on H. J. McPherson to paint with Redith Patent Libraries Nos. 1 and 2 for Two hundred twenty-nine and $\frac{40}{100}$ dollars (\$229.40);

D.O. 191.

No. 191 on Norcross Brothers to build pine plank platform and brick supports for Eighty dollars (\$80.00); also to contract with Messrs. Norcross Brothers to remove the granite pedestals on either side of the main entrance of the new Library building and to cut and set new ones in the place thereof for Four hundred and seven dollars (\$407.00).

West Church, -
conveyance of
property.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to arrange for the transfer and conveyance of the property of the old West Church, corner of Lynde and Cambridge Streets, to the City of Boston, and to draw on the City Treasurer in payment therefor, upon receiving a satisfactory deed of conveyance approved by the law department of the City of Boston.

Books approved
for purchase.

Books received on approval and recommended amounting in value to Seven hundred thirty-one and $\frac{49}{100}$ dollars (\$731.49) were approved for purchase.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Wednesday, August 1, 1894.

A meeting of the Corporation was held this day in the Trustees' room at 12 o'clock, noon, to receive the proposals advertised for, for the purchase of the old Library building.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince and Richards.

But one proposal, from Albert Geiger, was received offering the sum of Five hundred and fifty thousand dollars (\$550,000.00), and enclosing a cashier's check for one per cent of this amount.

Geiger, Albert,
proposal for
purchase of
Old Building.

Upon motion of Mr. Prince this proposal was rejected, and Messrs. Page and Williams, representing Mr. Geiger, withdrew after receiving the check accompanying the proposal and giving a receipt therefor.

~~Done~~ Rejected.

The Corporation then held a meeting for regular business, postponed from Tuesday, the 31st of July.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of July 24th was read and approved.

Voted, that upon its removal to the new building the Parker Library be designated as a special library and the books therein be restricted for hall use.

Parker Library to
be a special
Library.

The application of Charles F. Guild, Esq. to be permitted to take from time to time bound volumes of old English magazines, was received and read, and the Clerk was instructed to inform him that the rule regarding the use of such books cannot be suspended in his favor.

Guild, Chas F.,
special privileges
not granted.

Several applications for positions were received and read and ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

Applications for
positions.

A letter was received and read from Mr. McKim stating that the statue of Sir Harry Vane by Macmonnies, a gift from Mr. Charles G. Weld, has been shipped to the Trustees. Ordered to be placed on file.

Sir Harry Vane,
statue of.

The President was authorized to sign a special order on Messrs. Norcross Brothers to cut down and finish surfaces of fifty panels in the Bates Hall for Two hundred and sixty-one dollars (\$261.00).

New Building,
Norcross Bros, D.O.
for panels.

New Building.
Reports on electric
light engines.

Books approved
for purchase.

Two letters were received from Mr. E. D. Seavitt embodying reports of the inspector upon the progress of the work upon the engines at the I. P. Morris Co., which were read and ordered to be placed on file.

Books received on approval and recommended, amounting in value to Six and $\frac{75}{100}$ dollars (\$6.75) were approved for purchase.

Adjourned at 2 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, August 7, 1894.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of August 1st, 1894, was read and approved.

A communication dated August 3d was received and read from His Honor the Mayor, suggesting that every effort should be made to secure the money needed for moving from the old Library building to the new, from the regular appropriation for this year, and the President was authorized to make suitable reply thereto.

Moving
money for.

A letter was received and read from Jacob C. Rogers, Attorney, stating that he has remitted to Messrs. J. P. Morgan & Co. to be placed to the credit of the Trustees £2225.1.6. the equivalent in sterling to Ten thousand eight hundred and eighty and $\frac{61}{100}$ dollars (\$10,880.61), the amount of the accrued income of the trust funds received from the City Treasurer, August 4, 1894.

Morgan Messrs. J. P.
income of trust funds
placed with.

Requests for one week's leave of absence without pay on the score of health, of D. J. Collins and Nellie S. Potts of the bindery, were received and granted by the Trustees.

Collins, D. J., and
Potts, N. S., leave
of absence.

A special card was granted to David B. Ford, while the application of Frederic H. Kent was refused as not coming within the rule.

Special cards.

A request from Mr. M. Pasca, who has been giving gratuitous service in the Catalogue Department, that he be placed upon the regular service of the department and receive compensation, was received and read and ordered to be placed on file.

Pasca, Mr. M.,
application of.

Three applications for positions in the Library were received and read and ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

Applications
for positions.

Messrs. Abbott and Richards, a committee appointed at the meeting of June 22, 1894, upon the subject of the

New Building.
Rep^t of Comtee on
furniture.

furniture for the new Public Library building, reported that they had contracted for such furniture for the sum of Four thousand ninety-seven and $\frac{7}{10}$ dollars, and for seven hundred chairs, according to pattern, for the sum of Four and $\frac{9}{10}$ dollars (\$4.09) each. Report accepted and approved.

Same.

Bowker, Torrey & Co.
special orders on.

The President was authorized to sign special orders on Messrs. Bowker, Torrey & Co., the first to omit the bases of columns provided for in their contract, and the second to carve niche heads in the vestibules of the new Library building, the result of this substitution being a deduction of sixteen hundred and sixty-one dollars (\$1661.00) from the original contract.

Same.

Garnsey, Elmer E.,
contract.

He was further authorized to enter into a contract with Elmer E. Garnsey for decorating Lobby No. 6 for the sum of Fifteen hundred dollars (\$1500.00).

West Church,
payment for.

The President reported that in accordance with authority granted at the meeting of July 24, 1894, he had drawn on the City Treasurer for the sum of Fifty-five thousand dollars (\$55,000.00) in payment for the old West Church, and that he had deposited the legal papers passed in the transaction, at the office of the City Auditor.

Same. Possession of.

The President was authorized to take possession of the West Church and to obtain an estimate for putting the same in order.

New Building.
Clock for
court yard.

He was also authorized to provide for a clock for the court yard of the new Public Library building at a cost not to exceed Four hundred dollars (\$400.00).

Books approved
for purchase.

Books received on approval and recommended, amounting in value to One hundred eighteen and $\frac{9}{10}$ dollars (\$118.99), were approved for purchase.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
Louis J. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, August 14, 1894.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 3 p. m. instead of 4, the usual hour.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of August 7, 1894, was read and approved.

Mr. Richards laid before the Corporation the following letter:-

"Boston, August 13, 1894.

"Wm R. Richards, Esq^r

"Trustee Boston Public Library.

"Dear Sir:

"Referring to the several interviews I have had with yourself and associates on the subject of my 'Musical Library', I now wish to offer the same to the Public Library subject to the following conditions and restrictions:-

Brown
Musical
Library.

"1st The collection is to be known as the 'Allen A. Brown Musical Library' and to be kept in an apartment or alone by itself. Each volume to bear a book-plate or stamp designating the same as belonging to said collection.

Letter,
with conditions
of gift.

"2^d That it should be held by the Trustees and treated as a Library of reference; nothing to be taken from the building except as hereinafter provided.

"3^d That during my life time I may have free access to the collection at all proper times, and may take from the building such volumes as I may need, holding myself responsible for their safe return: this right not to be transferable.

"4th That I have the privilege of inserting in the works any items of interest such as Bills of Performances, notices of works and various cuttings, the same as I have in years past.

"5th That a Catalogue of the collection be commenced by the Trustees within a period of two years: also that such portions of the Library as still remain unbound

Same, continued.

be put in condition for the shelves within a reasonable time, and that the general style of binding I have adopted, be preserved as far as possible.

"It is my present intention to add to the Library from year to year with the idea of making it as complete and representative a collection in its department as is possible. For this end I request the Trustees to accord me such rights and privileges within the building as will enable me the better to carry out my purposes.

Yours Very Respectfully
[signed] Allen A. Brown."

whereupon it was

Same.
Gift accepted.

Voted, to accept Mr. Allen A. Brown's gift upon the terms and conditions set forth in the above letter.

with

Voted, that the thanks of the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston be expressed to Mr. Brown for his most generous gift of works relating to music, a collection which will add very materially to the treasures of this Library.

thanks of Trustees.

and

privileges accorded.

Voted, that Mr. Brown have access at all times when the Library is open, to the alcoves containing the collection bearing his name, and that every facility be afforded him for the free consultation and use thereof as his convenience, and that he be permitted to remove from said Library such books as he may desire to use.

Mr. Brown.

Shattuck, Dr. F. C.,
gift of clock.

The President stated to the Corporation that Dr. Frederick C. Shattuck had presented to the Trustees the clock that is now in place in the old West Church, upon condition that it remain there, whereupon it was

Voted, that the thanks of the Corporation be conveyed to Dr. Shattuck for this very interesting historical relic.

Griado y Dominguez,
Señor Juan P.,
gift from.

A letter was received and read from Señor Juan P. Griado y Dominguez presenting a number of his publications and requesting a catalogue of the Library in return, whereupon it was

Voted, that the thanks of the Trustees be returned to him for his courtesy, and that a copy of the Dicknor catalogue be sent to him as giving information upon that part of the Library which is most likely to be of interest to him.

Same. Thanks,
and gift of
Dicknor catalogue
in return.

The resignation of Mr. William E. Fallon, Registration Clerk, was received to take effect August 18, 1894, and was accepted.

Fallon, Wm. E.
resigns.

Voted, that John J. Keenan be promoted to the position of Registration Clerk made vacant by the resignation of Mr. Fallon, said promotion to date from August 20, 1894.

Keenan, John J.,
registration clerk.

Ordered, that the salary of the Registration Clerk be and hereby is fixed at the rate of seven hundred dollars (\$700.00) for the first year, seven hundred and fifty dollars (\$750.00) for the second, and eight hundred dollars (\$800.00) for the third and maximum.

Registration Clerk,
salary.

A letter was received and read from Col. Thomas W. Higginson on behalf of Mrs. Mary A. Livermore, together with her application, to take from the Library a volume of pamphlets which had been received on deposit and therefore not permitted to leave the building.

Livermore, Mrs. M. A.,
application of, to
take ppn. volume

The Clerk was instructed to reply to Col. Higginson and Mrs. Livermore giving the reasons why the Trustees cannot permit this book to leave the building.

not granted.

A special card was granted to Rev. James E. Bagley.

Special card.

A letter was received and read from Messrs. Henry Sotheran & Co., booksellers of London, with reference to the Philological Library of the late Prince Louis Lucien Bonaparte, stating that the owner is willing to accept an arrangement in the form of a cash payment for a portion of the purchase money, the balance being payable by annual instalments. The Clerk was instructed to thank Messrs. Sotheran & Co. for their courtesy in bringing this proposition to the attention of the Trustees, and to say that it is quite impossible for them to entertain it.

Sotheran & Co., Messrs.
extend opportunity
to purchase
library of
Prince Bonaparte

Applications for positions. A number of applications for positions in the Library were received and read and ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

New Building. Garnsey, E. E., contract. The President reported that acting under authority granted at the meeting of May 29, 1894, he had contracted with Elmer E. Garnsey to furnish in place complete, wall covering and window drapery for the Trustees' room of the new Public Library building for the sum of Five hundred dollars (\$500.00). Report accepted and approved.

Same. Hersey, Ira G., S.O. 193, for tables. The President was authorized to sign Special Order No. 193 upon Ira G. Hersey to furnish and put up working tables and a partition in the bindery for the sum of Four hundred and sixty-nine dollars (\$469.00).

and also to move B. H. windows, etc. He was also authorized to contract with Ira G. Hersey to move the large windows on Bates Hall floor of the new Public Library building on the Boylston and Blagden Street sides to the line of the marble work, and other work referred to in a letter of Messrs. McKim, Mead & White, dated August 11, 1894, for the sum of Four hundred and fifty dollars (\$450.00).

Same. Seavitt, E. D., bill for services. A bill dated August 7, 1894, from Mr. E. D. Seavitt of Fifty dollars (\$50.00) for inspector's service on engines at the J. P. Morris Company's was approved for payment.

Books approved for purchase. Books received on approval and recommended, amounting in value to Ninety-nine and $\frac{3}{100}$ dollars (\$99.43) were approved for purchase.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
Louis J. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, August 21, 1894.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of August 14, 1894, was read and approved.

A communication dated August 15 was received and read from Edward H. Barton, Esq., the Treasurer of the South Boston Savings Bank, stating that the Water Board of the City of Boston propose to place a drinking fountain in front of the building of said bank, a portion of which is occupied for the purpose of the South Boston Branch Library. Ordered to be placed on file.

South Boston Branch,
drinking fountain
in front of.

A special card was granted to Rev. Edward A. Rand.

Special card.

The proposition of Messrs. Moore & Co., teamsters, to remove the Barton Library to the new building for the sum of Sixty dollars (\$60.00), provided that the packing and unpacking be done by employees of the Library, was accepted, and the Executive Officer was authorized to arrange for the removal upon the terms set forth therein.

Moore & Co. to
move Barton
Library.

A number of applications for positions in the Library were received and read and ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

Applications for
positions.

Ordered, that a Gost typewriter be purchased for the Library at an expense not to exceed One hundred dollars (\$100.00).

Gost type writer.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to sign a special order upon D. P. Gosline to complete the Plenum fan for the sum of Eleven hundred and forty-three dollars (\$1143.00).

New Building,
Gosline, D. P., S.O.
to complete fan.

Books received on approval and recommended, amounting in value to Three hundred twenty-four and $\frac{54}{100}$ dollars (\$324.54) were approved for purchase.

Books approved
for purchase.

Adjourned.
Louis J. Gray
Clerk.

August 28, 1894.

Tuesday, August 28, 1894.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 3 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of August 21, 1894, was read and approved.

Little, John M. Esq.,
requests removal
of fence, etc.

A letter was received and read from John Mason Little, Esq., requesting the Trustees to remove the fence and stone post on the rear of the old Library lot which is upon land belonging to him, and the Clerk was instructed to request Mr. Little to have the workmen now in his employ remove the same at their cost.

Murray, Agnes M.,
resigns.

The resignation of Miss Agnes M. Murray, a Second Assistant in the Lower Hall, was received to take effect September 8, 1894, and was accepted.

Applications for
positions.

A number of applications for positions in the Library were received and read and ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

Gellarinus, Theo. E.,
Librarian's runner.

Ordered, that Theodore E. Gellarinus be promoted to the position of Librarian's runner from this date.

Same. Salary.

Ordered, that the salary of Theodore E. Gellarinus be at the rate of Four dollars (\$4.00) a week from this date.

New Building.
Epstein Electric
Accumulator Co.
proposal of.

The President laid before the Corporation a letter from Mr. E. D. Seavitt, enclosing a letter and proposal of the Epstein Electric Accumulator Company Limited for an installation of batteries for the new Library, with a recommendation that no action thereon be taken. Recommendation adopted and the documents mentioned placed on file.

Books approved
for purchase.

Books received on approval and recommended, amounting to Four hundred twenty-five and $\frac{77}{100}$ dollars (\$425.77), were ordered to be purchased.

Adjourned at 5 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Wednesday, September 5, 1894.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room this day at 3 p.m., instead of Tuesday the 4th instant.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of August 28, 1894, was read and approved.

A communication dated September 3 was received and read from His Honor the Mayor making inquiry as to the progress in the matter of the sale of the old Library building, and the President was requested to make suitable reply thereto.

The resignation of Freeman Zittel, desk attendant in the evening service in Bates Hall, was received and accepted, to take effect September 3, 1894.

The Executive Officer reported that Henry Hettich, dustman, left the Library service on August 27, 1894.

The President recommended the appointment of Miss Gertrude Lynch as Second Assistant at the Roxbury Branch to fill the vacancy caused by the promotion of Miss Mary E. Griffith on July 2, 1894.

He further recommended that Matthew Maguire be temporarily employed as porter at the new Library building from September 3, at Two and $\frac{25}{100}$ dollars (\$2.25) a day, and that Henry Niederbauer be employed on probation as engineer at the new Library building.

Recommendations approved and adopted, whereupon it was

Ordered, that Gertrude Lynch be employed at Four dollars (\$4.00) a week from September 6, 1894.

Ordered, that Matthew Maguire be employed at Two and $\frac{25}{100}$ dollars (\$2.25) a day from September 3, 1894.

Voted, that owing to the re-organization of the Library service, the position of Assistant Keeper of Bates Hall for evening service be discontinued on the first

Old Building,
Inquiry of Mayor
regarding sale.

Zittel, Freeman,
resigns.

Hettich, Henry,
left.

Lynch, Gertrude,
appointment at Rox.
recommended.

Maguire, Matthew
temporarily employed.
Niederbauer, Henry,
engineer at New B.

Lynch, Gertrude,
employed.

Maguire, Matthew,
salary.

Asst Keeper of B.H.
position discontinued.

Griffin, Mr. A. P. C.,
services dispensed
with.

of October, 1894.

Ordered, that Mr. A. P. C. Griffin, the incumbent of said office, be notified that his services will not be required after that date.

Applications.

A number of applications for employment were received and ordered to be placed on file.

New Building.

Hicks, S. D. & Son,
S. O. 197, for
iron elbows.

The President reported that he had signed Special Order No. 197 on Messrs. S. D. Hicks & Son to furnish and put up galvanized iron elbows in the engine room of the new Library building for the sum of sixty dollars (\$60.00). Report accepted and the President's action therein approved.

Same. Leavitt, E. D.
bill for services.

A bill from E. D. Leavitt, Esq. for services of inspector for the month of August upon the engine intended for the new Library building was approved for payment.

Same.

French, Daniel C.,
contract for
bronze doors.

Voted, that the President be authorized and requested to execute a contract with Daniel Chester French to design and furnish bronze doors for the main entrance of the new Public Library building for a sum not exceeding Twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000.00).

Same.

Fisher, R. C. & Co.,
contract.

Ordered, that the President have authority to contract with Messrs. R. C. Fisher & Co. for tooling and repairing the Entrance Hall of the new Public Library for Twenty-two hundred dollars (\$2200.00).

Same.

McPherson, W. J.,
S. O. to omit
painting panels.

He was also authorized to sign a special order on W. J. McPherson to omit the work of painting twenty-eight panels under the windows in Bates Hall of the new Public Library building, deducting therefor the sum of One hundred and twenty-nine and $\frac{1}{100}$ (\$129.00), ordered by the Trustees at the meeting of March 2, 1894.

Same.

Garnsey, Elmer E.,
contract for
painting.

He was further authorized to contract with Elmer E. Garnsey for the painting of the corridor on the Boylston St. side, and the panels in Bates Hall above referred to, for the sum of Six hundred and fifty dollars (\$650.00).

Books approved
for purchase.

Books received on approval and recommended, amounting to Two hundred and thirty and $\frac{27}{100}$ dollars (\$230.27) were ordered to be purchased; also a special list of

books upon the subject of Political Economy, offered by Karl W. Hirschmann for Four thousand seven hundred and sixty marks (At 4760.).

Adjourned.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk

Sept. 11, 1894.

Tuesday, September 11, 1894.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 3 o'clock instead of 4, the usual hour.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of September 5, 1894, was read and approved.

Lower Mills Del. Sta.

to be used for
polling place.

The request of the Superintendent of Public Buildings to be permitted to use the rooms at the Lower Mills Delivery Station for a polling place for the coming state and city elections was granted by the Corporation.

Chamberlain, Hon. M.

deposits $\frac{2}{3}$ of his
collection.

The Executive Officer reported that the Hon. Mellen Chamberlain had deposited on September 4, 1894, about two-thirds of his collection in the new Library building agreeably to his proposition dated February 14, 1893, and that he proposes to retain the remainder to put into better order. Report accepted.

Special cards.

Special cards were granted to Jeremiah Curtin and Edwin A. Stone.

Hannigan, Frank,

employed.

Ordered that Frank Hannigan be employed at the rate of four and $\frac{80}{100}$ dollars (\$4.80) a week for evening and Sunday service in Bates Hall from September 11, 1894.

Kilmurry, Wm.

employed.

Ordered that William Kilmurry be employed at sixteen dollars (\$16.00) a week from July 19, 1894.

First Aust. Hung. Benevo-

lence Soc., request

not granted.

The request of the "First Austrian Hungarian Benevolence Society" for permission to use the old West Church during the approaching Jewish holidays was not granted.

Applications.

A number of applications were received and ordered to be placed on the file.

New Building.

Leavitt, E. D., report

on progress of
engines.

A report dated September 5, 1894, was received and read from E. D. Leavitt, Esq. on the progress of the work upon the engine at the I. P. Morris Company, and was ordered to be placed on file.

Books approved

for purchase.

Books received on approval and recommended, amounting in value to two hundred and sixty and $\frac{96}{100}$

dollars (\$260.96) were ordered to be purchased.

Adjourned at 5.30 p. m.

Louis J. Gray
Clerk.

Sept. 18, 1894.

Tuesday, September 18, 1894.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of September 11, 1894, was read and approved.

Standard inks.

A circular dated the 17th instant was received from the Superintendent of Printing calling attention to an act of the Commonwealth to establish standard inks for public records and was ordered to be placed on file.

Dicknor Catalogues

to Libry of Oporto
and Portuguese
Consul.

A letter dated the 15th instant was received from the Consul for Portugal in Boston, requesting a copy of the catalogue of the Library for the Municipal Library of the city of Oporto, and the Trustees directed that two copies of the Dicknor Catalogue be bound and presented in their name to the Library mentioned and to the Consul for his personal use.

Special card.

A special card was granted to Theodore von Arnim.

Applications.

Two applications for positions in the Library were received and read and ordered to be placed on file.

Niederauer, Henry
reports for duty.

The Executive Officer reported that Henry Niederauer who was appointed to the position of engineer at the new building at the meeting of September 5th had entered upon his duties on September 13th, whereupon it was

Same.

Salary.

Ordered, that Henry Niederauer be employed as engineer from September 13, 1894, at the rate of Eleven hundred dollars (\$1100.00) per annum.

New Building.

McPherson, W. J.,
order on City Treas.
for.

The President reported that he had made a special order on the City Treasurer in favor of W. J. McPherson for the sum of Fourteen hundred dollars (\$1400.00) on account of his contract for painting in the new Library building, dated March 12, 1894. Report accepted and approved.

Same.

Garnsey, E. E.,
contract signed.

He also reported that as authorized at the meeting of August 7, 1894, he had signed a contract with Elmer E. Garnsey for mural decorative painting in Lobby

No. 6 in the new Public Library building for the sum of Fifteen hundred dollars (\$1500.00), and with Messrs. Mellish Byfield & Co. to furnish furniture for the sum of Seven thousand nine hundred thirty-one and ²⁵/₁₀₀ dollars (\$7,931.25).

He further reported that he had signed Special Order No. 198 and 199, the first on Messrs. Norcross Brothers to lay floor in corner of court yard of the new Public Library for Seven hundred and sixty-two dollars (\$762.00); the second as authorized at the meeting of September 5, 1894 on Elmer E. Garnsey to paint border in Bates Hall and certain corridors for the sum of Six hundred and fifty dollars (\$650.00).

Ordered, that the action of the President be approved.

He laid before the Corporation a letter from the J. P. Morris Company dated September 10th and one from Mr. E. D. Seavitt dated September 11th, both in reference to the electric light engines, explaining the delay in getting them ready, which were read and ordered to be placed on file.

Books received on approval and recommended, amounting in value to Two hundred thirty-six and ²³/₁₀₀ dollars (\$236.23) were ordered to be purchased.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Same.

Mellish, Byfield & Co.
contract for
furniture.

Same. S.O. 198 on
Norcross Bros.
and

S.O. 199 on
Garnsey, E. E.

Same.

Morris, J. P. Co.
report on delay
of engines.

Books approved
for purchase.

Sept. 25, 1894.

Tuesday, September 25, 1894.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Richards and Benton.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of September 18, 1894, was read and approved.

Peecho, Ed. W.

communication from

Meredith & Porter, Messrs.

letter regarding sale

of Old Building.

A communication was received from Mr. Edward W. Peecho and was laid upon the table.

The President laid before the Corporation a letter signed by Messrs. J. Morris Meredith and Alexander S. Porter in reference to the sale of the old Library building, which was referred to him for consideration.

Besse, Miss M. E.

resignation.

The Clerk read a letter dated September 18, 1894, addressed to Mr. James L. Whitney from Miss M. E. Besse, virtually resigning her position as assistant in the Catalogue Department, she having been absent therefrom by reason of illness in her family, from September 5, 1894, whereupon it was

Ordered, that her resignation be accepted to take effect from the last day she was actually in the Library service, as above given.

Knowles, Miss L. F.

resignation.

A letter dated September 24, 1894, was received from Miss Lydia F. Knowles resigning her position as First Assistant at the Bates Hall desk, to take effect October 1st.

Do.

Acceptance

deferred.

and

vacation granted.

Eberhart, John,

employed.

Special cards.

The Corporation decided to defer accepting Miss Knowles's resignation and upon the recommendation of the President, who stated that she has served the Library well and faithfully since 1867, it was

Voted, to grant her a vacation without loss of pay until December 1st, 1894, her letter of resignation meantime to lie upon the table.

Ordered, that John Eberhart be employed as dust-man from September 17, 1894, at Ten dollars (\$10.00) a week.

Special cards were granted to the Rev. Fred H. Allen

and Mrs. Caroline L. Sighton.

Certain applications for positions in the Library were received and ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

The Executive Officer submitted for the inspection of the Trustees a water color view of Haymarket Square, a gift from Dr. Samuel A. Green, who expresses the opinion that it represents the appearance of that part of the city about the year 1833, whereupon it was

Voted, that the Trustees accept with thanks this interesting and valuable gift, and, in accordance with Dr. Green's suggestion it is

Ordered, that it be reproduced as an illustration for the January 1895 Bulletin.

The President reported that as authorized at the meeting of September 5th, 1894, he had signed Special Order No. 200 on W. J. McPherson, to omit certain painting in the new Library building and to deduct therefor the sum of One hundred twenty-nine dollars (\$129.00).

Two reports were received from Mr. E. D. Leavitt upon the progress of the work upon the engines for the new Library building, stating that one should be shipped in about two weeks, and the second, two weeks thereafter, and that in his opinion nothing more can be done to accelerate the work. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Voted, that the President be authorized to correspond with Augustus S. Gaudens in regard to a bust of C. F. McKim, Esq.

Books received on approval and recommended, amounting in value to Two hundred sixty-one and $\frac{32}{100}$ dollars (\$261.32) were ordered to be purchased.

Adjourned at 5.35 p.m.

Louis F. Ray
Clerk.

Applications.

Green, Samuel A.

gift of water-color view.

Same. Thanks to.

New Building.

McPherson, W. J.

S.O. 200 on.

signed.

Same.

Leavitt, E. D.

rep on engines.

Gaudens, A., regarding

bust of C. F. McKim, Esq.

Books approved

for purchase.

Oct. 2, 1894.

Tuesday, October 2, 1894.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Richards and Benton.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of September 25, 1894, was read and approved.

Meredith & Porter, Messrs.
letter regarding sale
of Old Building.

A letter dated September 28, 1894, was received and read from Messrs. Meredith & Porter in relation to the sale of the old Library estate and after discussion it was referred to the President for further consideration.

Presho, E. W., Mr.

reply to letter of

The letter of Mr. E. W. Presho which was laid upon the table at the last meeting of the Corporation was taken therefrom and the President was requested to make suitable reply thereto.

National Paint, Oil &
Varnish Assn., not
permitted to visit
New Building.

The request of Mr. A. D. McClellan that the delegates of the National Paint, Oil and Varnish Association be permitted to visit the new Library building during the week beginning October 8, 1894, was referred to the President with the understanding that he is to decline to grant this permission.

Howard Memorial
Library,
duplicates, etc.

The subject of the disposal of certain Library publications and duplicate books, to the Howard Memorial Library of New Orleans was referred to the President with power.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, October 9, 1894.

No members of the Corporation appearing at the hour assigned for a regular meeting, no meeting was held.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Oct. 13, 1894.

Saturday, October 13, 1894.

A special meeting of the Corporation was called by direction of the President to be held in the Trustees' room at the new Library building at 4 p.m.

No business.

Present: Messrs. Richards and Benton.

No business was transacted.

Adjourned.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, October 16, 1894.

A meeting of the Corporation was held this day at 4 o'clock in the Trustees' room at the new Library building.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Richards and Benton.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The reading of the records of previous meetings was deferred.

Mr. G. E. Wolters, the superintendent of the architects, New Building.
presented a financial statement of the work upon the new Library building. Financial state-
ment of work.

Voted, that a copy be sent to each Trustee and that one be transmitted by the President to His Honor the Mayor in reply to his communication of October 9, 1894.

Copy of above to
each Trustee and
to Mayor.

At 4.30 p.m., Messrs. Meredith and Porter, real estate brokers, appeared before the Corporation and a discussion was held upon the subject of the sale of the old Library building, and at 5.25 p.m. they withdrew, whereupon after consideration it was

Meredith & Porter,
regarding sale of
Old Building.

Voted, that the matter be referred to Mr. Richards to communicate with Mr. I. Dennis Boardman or others, and to report to the Corporation.

Same. Matter
referred to
Mr. Richards.

The records of the meetings of October 2nd, 9th and 13th were read and approved.

A communication was received from the Board of Health in relation to the roosting of pigeons in the rear of the new Library building. Ordered to be placed on file.

New Building.
Roosting of
pigeons.

Upon the recommendation of the President it was Ordered, that Henry Niederaner be appointed temporarily custodian of the new Library building, his duties to be prescribed by the Corporation from time to time.

Niederaner, Henry,
temporary
custodian.

Ordered, that all applications for special cards be referred to the President with power.

Special cards.

A number of applications for employment in the Library were received and ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

Applications.

The President reported that he had signed Special

New Building.

Hersey, Ira G.,

S.O. 201, for

storm door.

Order No. 201 on Ira G. Hersey to furnish and put up storm doors in the vestibule of the new Library building for the sum of Five hundred and eleven dollars (\$511.00). Voted that this action of the President be approved.

Same. Seavitt, E. D.

bill for services.

The bill amounting to Fifty dollars (\$50.00) of Mr. E. D. Seavitt for services during the month of September of the inspector of engines building at the J. P. Morris Company's was approved for payment.

Upon the recommendation of Mr. Allen A. Brown, it

was

Sizt's "Missa Solemnis.

Ordered, that Sizt's "Missa Solemnis (in D) Partitur. Viennae 1859" be purchased from Karl W. Hiersemann for the sum of One hundred marks (\$100.00).

Latin chants, ms. vol.

offered for sale

A letter addressed to Mr. A. A. Brown and by him referred to the Trustees, was received and read, offering for sale a manuscript volume of Latin chants for the sum of Five hundred dollars (\$500.00) which the Trustees decided not to be of sufficient interest to be purchased for the Library.

Books on approval.

The subject of books received on approval now in the Trustees' room at the old Library building was referred to a committee consisting of Messrs. Abbott and Richards, with power.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
Louis F. Hay
Clerk.

Tuesday, October 23, 1894.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Richards, Benton and Bowditch.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The following was received and read:-

"Office of City Clerk

"City of Boston

City Hall, October 16, 1894.

"To the

"Board of Trustees of the Public Library.

Gentlemen:-

"I respectfully inform you that Henry P. Bowditch has been duly appointed and confirmed as a Trustee of the Public Library, for the term ending April 30, 1897.

Attest:

[signed] John P. Prier.

"Assr. City Clerk."

Ordered, to be placed on file.

The record of the meeting of October 16, 1894, was read and approved.

The Clerk reported that John F. Callahan, the night watchman at the old building, who had been absent by reason of illness since June 17th, died at the City Hospital on October 22, 1894.

Ordered, that the subject of the employment of a temporary substitute for night watchman for the old building be referred to the President with power.

A number of applications for positions in the Library service were received and read and ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

A letter was received and read from Mr. E. D. Seavitt, New Building, stating that the engines for the new Library building at the J. P. Morris Company are all together, and that the inspector of the works promises to commence shipping the first engine this week. Ordered to be placed on file.

Bowditch, H. P.,

appointed

Trustee.

Callahan, John F.,

died.

Night watchman,

temporary substitute.

Applications.

New Building.

J. P. Morris Co, engines

ready to be

shipped.

Old Building.
Mr. Richards
a comtee to
employ broker
to sell estate.

Mr. Richards, a committee to whom was referred the subject of the sale of the old building at the meeting of October 16th reported that he had conferred with Mr. T. Jennie Boardman and Mr. Horace Crowell, whereupon it was

Voted, that Mr. Richards be a committee to employ some competent real estate broker or brokers to sell the old Library estate at such price as may be hereafter fixed by vote of the Trustees, the broker's compensation to be one per cent. upon such price, and payable out of the same when received, no sale to be made except through such brokers while their employment continues, but the Trustees to have the right to terminate the employment at their discretion at any time without liability, except to pay the reasonable expenses which may have been incurred in advertising the estate, not to exceed One thousand dollars (\$1000.00).

Trinedorff, E.O.
employed.

Upon the recommendation of the President it was Ordered, that Miss Emily Trinedorff be appointed upon probation to a position in the Library at Thirteen dollars (\$13.00) a week.

Libbie, C. E., books
at auction sale of

Voted, that the subject of the purchase of books at the forthcoming auction sale at C. F. Libbie's on October 30th be referred to the President and Dr. Bowditch with power.

Books on approval.

Ordered, that the question of the purchase of books now before the Board on approval be referred to the President and Mr. Richards with power.

Schmitt, Capt. G. A.,
gift from.

The Clerk reported the gift of four hundred and forty volumes to the Library made this day by Capt. G. A. Schmitt, whereupon it was

Same. Thanks to.

Voted, that the thanks of the Trustees be expressed to Capt. G. A. Schmitt for his acceptable gift of four hundred and forty volumes received at the Library October 23, 1894.

Examining Comtee
for 1894.

Voted, that the following persons in addition to those appointed May 29, 1894, be appointed on the Examining Committee of the Library for the year 1894, to wit:-

David W. Cheever
Charles Francis Adams

Mellen Chamberlain
Allen A. Brown
William C. Todd
Edward H. Clement
James F. Hunnewell
Mrs. Thomas Sherwin
Miss Agnes Irwin
Mrs. Mary E. Blake
Miss Salia B. Pingree

together with the President of the Trustees as Chairman, and that the Secretary be instructed to inform the members of the Committee and to request their acceptance of the appointment.

The President brought to the attention of the Trustees West Church.
a report made by Messrs. Jenney and Fox, architects, as to Report of Messrs.
the preparation of the old West Church for Library purposes. Jenney & Fox.

Voted, that the subject be referred to the President and Dr. Bowditch to report to the Board.

Ordered, that the summer arrangement of half Half-holidays
holidays in the Library service be continued until further order. continued.

Adjourned at 5.45 p.m.
Louis J. Hay
Clerk.

Oct. 30, 1894.

Tuesday, October 30, 1894.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Richards and Bowditch.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of October 23, 1894, was read and approved.

Porter & Meredith.

to sell Old Library property.

Mr. Richards acting as a Committee under the authority of the vote passed at the meeting held October 23^d, reported that he had engaged Messrs. Porter and Meredith to negotiate the sale of the old Public Library property, who have accepted the commission upon the conditions and terms of the vote as appears by a letter signed by them dated October 26, 1894, which was received and read and ordered to be placed on file.

Applications.

Several applications for positions in the Library were received and ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

West Boston Society,
gift from, of Bible
used in West Church.

A letter dated October 30th was received and read from Edward Wheelwright, Esq. the Clerk of the West Boston Society, presenting on behalf of the Society, the Bible in two volumes which was for many years used in the pulpit of the West Church in Boston, and presented to the Public Library of the City of Boston in accordance with votes of the proprietors passed the 13th of April, 1892, and the 28th of April, 1893, whereupon it was

Same. Thanks to.

Voted, that the thanks of the Corporation be returned to the West Boston Society for these venerable volumes which are accepted as a gift to the City of Boston.

Coolidge, Mary, and
Kleher, Alice A.,
placed in classified
service.

Ordered, that Miss Mary Coolidge and Miss Alice A. Kleher, now in the unclassified service, drawing salary at the rate of Nine and $\frac{7}{10}$ dollars (\$9.75) and Eight dollars (\$8.00) each per week, be classified so as to receive as their second year's pay from this date, Ten and $\frac{7}{10}$ dollars (\$10.75) and Nine and $\frac{7}{10}$ dollars (\$9.75) respectively.

Coolidge, Mary,
salary raised.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Mary Coolidge be at the rate of Ten and $\frac{7}{10}$ dollars (\$10.75) a week from this

date.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Alice Kleher be at the rate of Nine and $\frac{7}{10}$ dollars (\$9.75) a week from this date.

Kleher, Alice A.,
salary raised.

Voted, that the President be authorized to order and to contract for changes in the steam fittings at present in the new Library building as he shall be advised as necessary by the architects and engineers, in order to adapt them to the engines, at a cost not to exceed Two thousand dollars (\$2000.00).

New Building.
Steam fittings
to be changed.

Books received on approval and recommended, amounting in value to Seventy-eight and $\frac{5}{10}$ dollars (\$78.52) were approved for purchase.

Books approved
for purchase.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.
Louis J. Gray
Clerk.

Nov. 6, 1894

Tuesday, November 6, 1894.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Richards, Benton and Bowditch.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of October 30th was read and approved.

Circular No. 103 from His Honor the Mayor was received ordering that a half holiday be granted to all voters at the coming state and city elections. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Half holiday
for voters.

Adams, Mr. Brooks,
on Ex. Comtee.

Voted, that Mr. Brooks Adams be appointed to serve on the Examining Committee in place of the Hon. Charles Francis Adams declined.

Homer, Prof. E. B.
permitted to take
photographs of books.

The request of Prof. E. B. Homer of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology to be allowed to take photographs of illustrations in books in the Library was granted.

Applications.

A number of applications for employment in the Library were received and ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

New Building.
Boilers, fitness
for engines,

The Trustees discussed the subject of the fitness of the boilers in the new Library building for the engines that have been contracted for, and reports thereon were received and read from Messrs. Frederick Tudor, William U. Fairbairn and A. M. Mattice, whereupon it was

and

Mr. Leavitt to
meet Trustees.

Voted, that the President be requested to telegraph to Mr. Leavitt and ask him to meet the Trustees in consultation upon the subject as soon as possible.

Same. S.O. 202
signed.

The President reported that he had signed Special Order No. 202 upon the General Electric Company to furnish and put up a motor for the book railway for the sum of Three hundred and five dollars (\$305.00). Report accepted and the action of the President therein approved.

Same. Engines
to be shipped.

A letter dated November 2^d was received and read from Mr. E. D. Leavitt transmitting a report of the inspector of the engines for the new Library building stating that

the shipment thereof will begin next Monday. Ordered to be placed on file.

A bill of Mr. Louis Weissbein of Thirty dollars (\$30.00) Weissbein, Mr. Louis, for services as referee upon matters relating to the new Library building between the Trustees and Messrs. Woodbury & Leighton, was authorized for payment. bill for services.

Ordered, that the subject of books now before the Trustees on approval, be referred to the President with power

Books on
approval.

Adjourned at 6.10 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Nov. 9, 1894.

Special meeting.

New Building.

Boilers,

fitness

for

engines.

A special meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at the new Library building, at 4 o'clock, for the purpose of consulting with Mr. Seavitt upon the subject of the adaptability of the boilers in use at the new Library building for the engines which have been contracted for.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Richards, Benton and Bowditch, and Mr. Seavitt.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of November 6, 1894, was not read.

Do.
Mr. Seavitt to
make report.

The subject for which the special meeting was called was discussed at length, and Mr. Seavitt stated that he would make a report in writing, to be submitted at the next meeting of the Trustees on November 13, 1894.

Adjourned at 5.45 p.m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Friday, November 9, 1894

Tuesday, November 13, 1894

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Benton and Bowditch.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The records of the meetings of November 6th and November 9th, 1894, were read and approved.

The Clerk reported that Mr. Brooks Adams had accepted his appointment as a member of the Examining Committee for 1894.

Adams, Mr. Brooks,
on Ex. Comtee, 1894.

Voted, that Mr. Samuel Carr be appointed as a member of the Examining Committee for 1894.

Carr, Mr. Samuel,
on Ex. Comtee, 1894.

A letter was received and read from Mr. E. C. Hovey making application for the position of Librarian, and was ordered to be placed on file.

Hovey, Mr. E. C.,
applies for
Librarianship.

Ordered, that five hundred copies of Finding List No. 6 be printed for the Roxbury Branch.

Roxbury Branch
finding list, no. 6.

A number of applications for positions in the Library were received and ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

Applications.

The President reported that he had signed Special Order No. 203 on Ira J. Hersey, to omit from his contract dated October 1892, certain clauses, allowing therefor the sum of Twenty-three hundred dollars (\$2,300.00). Report accepted and the action of the President approved.

New Building.

Hersey, Ira J.,
S. O. 203, on.

A bill was received from Mr. E. D. Seavitt for inspector's time during the month of October, and for making drawing, amounting to Eighty-six and $\frac{49}{100}$ dollars (\$86.49) and was approved for payment.

Seavitt, Mr. E. D.,
bill for services.

A letter dated November 13, 1894, was received and read from Mr. E. D. Seavitt transmitting a report signed by Mr. A. M. Mattice upon the condition of the boilers at the new Library building, and after discussion the subject was referred to the President to request Mr. Seavitt to make in writing his recommendations as to what it is necessary to do upon the boilers to adapt them to the engines.

New Building.

Boilers, report
of Mr. Seavitt on
condition of

Books on approval.

The subject of books recommended and on approval before the Trustees was referred to the President with power.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.
Louis F. Hay
 Clerk.

Tuesday, November 20, 1894.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Richards, Benton and Bowditch, the same constituting the full board.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of November 13, 1894, was read and approved.

Circular No. 104 was received from His Honor the Mayor requesting that the estimates for the fiscal year 1895/96 be sent to him on or before December 15, 1894. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Library estimates
 for 1895/96,
 request for.

A communication was received from the City Government, approved by the Mayor November 8, 1894, authorizing His Honor the Mayor to have made a suitable marble or bronze bust of the late Oliver Wendell Holmes, the same to be placed in the new Library building. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Holmes, Oliver W.,
 bronze bust of.

A letter dated November 16, 1894, was received and read from Mr. Samuel Carr accepting his appointment as a member of the Examining Committee for the year 1894.

Carr, Mr. Saml
 accepts appointment

Whereas, Miss Margaret Barton, First Assistant at the South End Branch, and Miss Kate F. Albert, Second Assistant at the Jamaica Plain Branch, are entitled to increase of salary under the operation of the scheme of Library service adopted April 26th, 1889, it was

Barton, Miss Marg.
 and
 Albert, Miss K. F.
 salaries raised.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Margaret Barton be at the rate of nine and $75\frac{1}{100}$ dollars (\$9.75) a week from November 20, 1894.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss Kate F. Albert be at the rate of seven dollars (\$7.) a week from November 20, 1894.

A letter dated November 12, 1894, was received and read from C. M. Wheeler, M. D. Secretary of the Mattapan Library Association, requesting the Trustees to enlarge the present Mattapan Delivery Station to a Delivery Station and Reading Room, and the subject was referred to the Executive

Mattapan Delivery
 Station, request
 to enlarge.

Officer to examine into and report at the next meeting of the Corporation.

Applications.

Several applications for positions in the Library were received and ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

New Building.

Boilers, reports on,

Reports upon the condition of the boilers at the new Public Library building, dated November 15 and November 19, respectively, were received and read from Mr. William W. Fairbairn and Mr. E. D. Seavitt, whereupon it was

and

Noted, that the President be requested to obtain an inspection of the boilers at the new Public Library building and a report thereon from some disinterested inspector, as to what is necessary to be done, if anything, to fit the boilers to run safely with the engines.

Same. Mr. Seavitt's

drawing of separators

and

S. P. Morris Co's

offer to build them.

A letter dated November 19th from Mr. E. D. Seavitt enclosing for approval a drawing of separators for the boilers at the new Library building, and a copy of the I. P. Morris Company's offer for building the same for the sum of five hundred and sixty dollars (\$560.00) was received and read and laid upon the table.

Books on approval.

Books and recommendations before the Corporation on approval were referred to the President with power.

Adjourned at 6 p.m.

Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, November 27, 1894.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Richards, Benton and Bowditch, the same constituting the full board.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of November 20, 1894, was read and approved.

A communication was received from H. H. Carter, Superintendent of Streets, notifying the Trustees that the Street Department will not be responsible for the removal of snow from the sidewalk in front of the old West Church on Synde Street, or from that around the new Public Library building. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Snow, Street Dept.
not responsible for
removal of.

The Executive Officer to whom was referred the subject of the note from C. A. Wheeler, M.D., in relation to the assumption by the Trustees of the expense of the maintenance of the reading room supported by public contribution, in connection with the Delivery Station at Mattapan, presented a report thereon which was received, and it was

Mattapan Del. Sta.
Trustees to pay
rent of reading-
room.

Noted, that the Trustees in addition to the sum now expended by them for the Delivery Station at Mattapan, also pay the rent of the apartment at a rate not to exceed One hundred and ten dollars (\$110.00) per annum.

Ordered, that license is given to Joseph Walker, trustee of the Walker Building, Nos. 110-116 Boylston Street, Boston, to extend the electric wires now entering the Public Library building from the Walker Building, through the basement of the Library building, and on the other side, in order to enable Mr. Walker to connect the Hotel Belham Building, with the Walker Building electric lighting plant. The wire is to be concealed in a moulding and the job done in a workmanlike manner to the satisfaction of the Trustees, and without injury to the Library building, and this license may be revoked at any time.

Walker, Joseph
permitted to extend
electric wires through
Library building.

The letter of resignation of Miss Lydia F. Knowles

Knowles, Miss Lydia.
resignation accepted.

which was laid upon the table at the meeting of September 25, 1894, was taken therefrom, and was accepted to take effect December 1, 1894, whereupon it was

Voted, that the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston, in accepting the resignation of Miss Lydia F. Knowles desire to place upon record an expression of their high appreciation of her faithful and intelligent service during the long period of twenty-seven years, of their regret at its termination, and of their best wishes for her future health and happiness.

Applications.

Certain applications for positions in the Library were received and ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

The following was received and read and ordered to be placed on file:-

"Mutual Boiler Insurance Co. of Boston.

"Inspector's Report.

"Boston Public Library, Copley Square, Boston, Mass.

"Boiler No. 1.

"Internally.

"The shell plates at the water line and beside the tubes are slightly pitted. The tubes are somewhat pitted. This pitting is not considered serious. The top right hand brace is very slack and should be made taut before the boiler is used. In our judgment the stays in this boiler are sufficient to allow it to carry with safety 125 pounds steam pressure, if the tension is made uniform on braces.

"Externally.

"Shell plates and flanges show no defects. There was no indication of any leakage from rivets, seams, or tube ends. The fusible plug was found defective and should be renewed. The blow-off pipe should be changed as was explained to the attendant. Other than stating the boiler and its appliances were satisfactory.

"E. A. Penney Inspector."

New Building.
Boilers,
Inspectors
report on.

New Building,
Boilers, insurance.

Voted, that the changes above referred to be made and that a policy of insurance in the Mutual Boiler Insurance Co. of Boston be taken out with the condition that monthly reports upon the boilers be made to the Trustees.

A communication, dated November 23, 1894, was received and read from Mr. E. D. Leavitt transmitting the report of the Inspector at the works of the J. P. Morris Company for the month ending September 30, 1894. Ordered to be placed on file.

~~Done~~
J. P. Morris Co.,
rept of Inspector.

The subject of books and recommendations now on approval before the Trustees, was referred to the President with power.

Books on approval, etc.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.
Louis J. Gray
Clerk.

Dec. 4, 1894.

Tuesday, December 4, 1894.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Richards, Benton and Bowditch.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of November 27, 1894, was read and approved.

Cheever, Dr. D. W.,
accepts appointment.

The Clerk reported that Dr. David W. Cheever had accepted his appointment as a member of the Examining Committee for 1894.

Hantz, M. George,
gift of bust of
Dolstoi.

A communication dated the 1st instant was received from Nathan Haskell Dole, Esq. transmitting as a gift to the Library, from the artist M. George Hantz, a bronze medal of Count Dolstoi, whereupon it was

Done. Thanks to. Voted, that in accepting the bronze medal of Count Lyef Nikolaievitch Dolstoi, generously presented to the Public Library of the City of Boston by the artist, M. George Hantz, of the *Ueine genevoise de degrossissage d'Or*, the Trustees desire to express their appreciation of the artistic excellence and historical value of the portrait, and to convey their cordial thanks to the donor.

Dole, Nathan H., Esq.,
thanks to.

Voted, that the thanks of the Corporation be and hereby are conveyed to Nathan Haskell Dole, Esq. for his interest in the Library in the matter of the gift of a bronze medal of Count Dolstoi, the work of M. George Hantz.

New Building.
McIntosh, David,
settlement of
contract.

On the recommendation of the President it was Voted, to approve the settlement of the contract of November 23, 1891, with David McIntosh for plastering at the new Public Library building, and for painting in the Bates Hall and main staircase and the Trustees' room, for the sum of Forty-eight thousand eight hundred and ten and $\frac{82}{100}$ ($\$48,810.82$), and to waive the time limit clause in said contract.

The President was authorized to sign Special Orders No. 141 and 162, dated March 27, 1893, and December 15, 1893,

upon David McIntosh, for painting in the Bates Hall and the main staircase, and in the Trustees' room of the new Public Library building, for the sum of six thousand seven hundred and seventeen and $\frac{20}{100}$ dollars ($\$6,717.20$) and One thousand four hundred and six and $\frac{61}{100}$ dollars ($\$1,406.61$), respectively.

Whereas, under the operation of the scheme of Library service, adopted April 26, 1889, Mrs. Susan E. Livermore, First Assistant, and Miss M. M. O'Neill, Second Assistant at the Charlestown Branch are entitled to increase of salary, it was

Ordered, that the salary of Mrs. Susan E. Livermore be at the rate of Nine and $\frac{75}{100}$ dollars ($\$9.75$) a week from December 6, 1894.

Ordered, that the salary of Miss M. M. O'Neill be at the rate of Seven dollars ($\$7.00$) a week from December 6, 1894.

Voted, that the estimates as presented by the President, of the amounts of the appropriation required to remove the Library to the new building, amounting to Twelve thousand dollars ($\$12,000.00$), and the estimate for fitting up and running the West End Branch, amounting to Thirty thousand five hundred seventy-five and $\frac{25}{100}$ dollars ($\$30,575.25$), and the estimate for the maintenance of the Central Library, Branches and Delivery Stations, amounting to Two hundred and fifteen thousand dollars ($\$215,000.00$), be presented to His Honor the Mayor in response to his Circular No. 104, dated November 12, 1894.

The subject of books and recommendations now on approval before the Trustees was referred to the President with power.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
Louis J. Gray
Clerk.

New Building.
McIntosh, David,
S.O. 141 & 162,
for painting.

Livermore, Mrs. S. E.,
and
O'Neill, Miss M. M.

salaries
raised.

Library estimates
for 1895/96.

Books on approval, etc.

Central Library.
Items of estimate
for maintenance.

Appendix.

Items of the estimate for the maintenance of
the Central Library, Branches and Delivery Stations.

Binding	\$ 9,700.
Books & Periodicals	26,000.
Furniture	10,000.
Gas & Electricity	3,700.
Expense	6,400.
Printing & Catalogue	12,000.
Stationery	1,500.
Fuel	10,000.
Rents	7,000.
Repairs	3,000.
Transportation	4,000.
Salaries	121,700.

Total \$ 215,000.

Attest: L. F. Gray
Clerk

Tuesday, December 11, 1894.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the
Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Richards and Bowditch.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of December 4, 1894, was
read and approved.

A letter dated December 7, 1894, was received and
read from His Honor the Mayor conveying the infor-
mation that he has arranged for the provision of the
money needed for the removal to the new Library building,
according to the estimate submitted. Ordered to be placed
on file.

A number of proposals from truckmen for the
removal of the books and other material to the new
Library building were received and considered, where-
upon it was

Voted, to accept the proposal of J. Knight & Son
for the sum of Two thousand dollars (\$2000.00) for the
removal of the books, and of Three dollars (\$3.00) to Five
dollars (\$5.00) per load for the removal of other material.
The President was authorized and requested to make
a contract for this work, as proposed.

A letter dated the 10th instant was received
from Mrs. Susan E. Livermore resigning her position
as First Assistant at the Charleston Branch, to
take effect December 22, 1894, which was read, and the
resignation accepted in accordance with the terms
expressed.

Certain applications for employment in the
Library were received and ordered to be placed on the file
of applications.

A letter dated December 8, 1894, was received and
read from Mr. E. D. Seavitt embodying the report of the
Inspector of the electric light engines for the month
ending October 31, 1894. Ordered to be placed on file.

Moving,
money provided
for.

Moving.
Proposals from
truckmen.

Same.
Knight, J. & Son,
to move books
and other material.

Livermore, Mrs. S. E.,
resigns.

Applications.

New Building.
Report of Inspector
of electric light engines

Books on approval.

The subject of books and recommendations now on approval before the Trustees was referred to the President with power.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

Louis J. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, December 18, 1894.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Benton and Bowditch.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

In the absence of the Clerk, Mr. Abbott acted as Clerk.

Mr. Abbott, clerk p.t.

The record of the meeting of December 11, 1894, was read and approved.

A communication dated December 12, 1894, was received and read from His Honor the Mayor stating that he would have prepared for the City Council an order providing that the money promised in his letter of December 7, 1894, for the removal to the new Library building should not lapse with the fiscal year.

Moving
money promised
for.

A number of applications for employment were received and ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

Applications.

The President reported that he had signed Special Order No. 204 on the General Electric Company, to furnish a marble switchboard in complete working order for the sum of Sixteen hundred dollars (\$1600.00).

New Building.
Genl Electric Co.,
S.O. for switchboard.

Ordered that the action of the President as reported by him, be ratified and confirmed as the action of the Corporation.

A letter dated December 13, 1894, was received and read from Mr. E. D. Hewitt, stating that the J. P. Morris Company had informed him that men will be sent at once to erect the engines at the new Library building.

Same.
J. P. Morris Co.,
ready to erect
engines.

Books and recommendations before the Corporation on approval were referred to the President with power.

Books on approval.

Adjourned.
Wm. A. Abbott
Clerk pro tem.

Jan. 1, 1895

Tuesday, January 1, 1895.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at the new Library building at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Richards, Benton and Bowditch.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of December 18, 1894, was read and approved.

A communication which the Clerk reported was received December 19, was read, as follows:-

City of Boston,

In Board of Aldermen, Nov. 26, 1894.

Ordered, that the Trustees of the Public Library be requested to include in their annual estimates a sum sufficient to establish and maintain a reading-room at Mattapan.

Passed. Sent down for concurrence. December 6 came up concurred.

The foregoing order was presented to the Mayor December 8, 1894, and was not returned by him within ten days thereafter.

A true copy.

Attest: [signed] John J. Priest.

Assr. City Clerk.

whereupon it was

Voted, that the President be requested to ascertain what sum of money will be necessary to comply with this request, and to report at the next meeting of the Corporation.

The following, reported by the Clerk as received December 28, was also read:-

City of Boston,

In Common Council, December 20, 1894.

Ordered that the Trustees of the Public Library be requested to include in their annual estimates a sum sufficient to keep the public library at City Square, Charles-

Mattapan, Order regarding establishment of reading-room at.

Some Money necessary for.

Charlestown Branch, Order regarding Sunday opening of.

town, open on Sundays between such hours as they deem necessary.

Passed. Sent up for concurrence.

In Board of Aldermen, December 24, concurred.

A true copy.

Attest: (signed) John J. Priest.

Assr. City Clerk.

whereupon it was

Voted, that the President be requested to furnish the Board at the next meeting with an estimate of the probable cost of this service, and the expediency thereof.

The President laid before the Corporation the following:-

54 Allen St.

Boston, December 16, 1894.

To the Trustees of the Public Library.

Gentlemen,-

When the West Church ceased to be a corporation, the Parish Library of which I had been the Librarian since 1846, containing some 1800 volumes, was entrusted to my charge, the understanding being that the books should be given to the Boston Public Library, if the City should purchase the church building and establish a branch of the Public Library therein.

This important project having been happily accomplished, it now becomes my pleasant duty to transfer the Library to your charge, with no restriction, except that the books be placed within the walls of the venerable church, when it shall be remodelled for the uses of a Branch Library. The Library is intact, with the exception of about a hundred volumes given as mementoes to old parishioners of the West Church.

Hoping that the Library, with whose useful work in the West Church I have been pleasantly con-

Charlestown Branch, cost of Sunday opening.

West Church Parish Library, gift of.

needed for nearly half a century, may have a new career of usefulness in a much wider field for centuries to come. I am

"Yours Truly,
(signed) Thomas Gaffield."

Gaffield, Mr. Thos.
acknowledgment to.

Voted, that the communication of Mr. Thomas Gaffield of December 16, 1894, be spread upon the record, and that the President be requested to transmit to him a suitable acknowledgment for his interest in the Library whereby the City of Boston comes into possession of the Parish Library of the West Church.

Livermore, Mrs. S. E.
left service.

The President reported that in accordance with her resignation accepted by the Corporation at the meeting of December 11, 1894, Mrs. Susan E. Livermore had left the Library service on Saturday, December 22, 1894.

Mooney, Kath. G.
promoted to
Charlestown.

That, in accordance with the rules he has promoted to the position of First Assistant at the Charlestown Branch thus made vacant, the senior Second Assistant in the entire Library service, Miss Katherine G. Mooney, and that he had engaged in her place at the North End Branch, Miss Elizabeth R. Mooney, both the promotion and the appointment subject to the approval of the Board.

Mooney, Eliz. R.
appointed to
North End.

Pending action upon this a letter dated December 28th, 1894, was received and read from Mrs. Susan E. Livermore who resigned her position at the Charlestown Branch, and left the service on December 22nd, 1894, requesting that she be again employed in the Library, whereupon, for special reasons satisfactory to the Trustees, it was

Livermore, Mrs. S. E.
reinstated.

Ordered, that Mrs. Susan E. Livermore be reinstated in her position as First Assistant at the Charlestown Branch to date from the day that she reports for duty.

Mooney, Eliz. R.
\$4.00 per week

Ordered, that Miss Elizabeth R. Mooney be paid at the rate of Four dollars (\$4.00) a week for her services

at the North End Branch from December 26th, 1894, while her sister remains at the Charlestown Branch, pending Mrs. Livermore's return.

The President further reported that Miss Emily Trinsdorf, whose appointment was authorized at the meeting of October 23rd, 1894, entered upon her duties on December 31st, 1894.

Trinsdorf, Emily O.
enters upon duties

Ordered, that Miss Emily Trinsdorf be employed at a salary at the rate of Thirteen dollars (\$13.00) a week from December 31st, 1894.

Same Salary.

He recommended that Mr. M. M. Chick of the Shelf Department be discharged from the Library service after due notice, for the reason that his services are no longer required, and, after formal permission had been extended to the Executive Officer to state that the recommendation of the President was based upon a report from Mr. J. F. Barrett, the head of the Shelf Department, the subject was laid upon the table until said report is submitted to the Trustees.

Chick, M. M.
discharge
recommended.

Whereas, by the operation of the scheme of Library service, adopted April 26, 1889, Thomas McFarland is entitled to increase of salary, it is

McFarland, Thos.
salary raised.

Ordered, that the salary of Thomas McFarland be at the rate of Six dollars (\$6.00) a week from December 22, 1894.

Ordered, that the subject of the disposition of certain old furniture in the old Library building, desired by parties applying therefor be referred to the Executive Officer, with power.

Furniture in
Old Building.

A number of applications for employment in the Library were received and ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

Applications.

The bill of Messrs. A. B. & E. L. Shaw of June 20, 1894, amounting to Two hundred dollars (\$200.00) for designing sample chair and making patterns, together with their letter of December 20, 1894, declining

New Building.
Shaw, A. B. & E. L.
bill for designing
chair, etc.

New Building.
Hersey, Ira G.
D.O. 205, ori.

Same. Rept of
Inspector of electric
light engines.

Library service,
regulations govern-
ing.

Comtee on Rules
for guidance of
Board.

Applications for
position of Libr.
to be considered.

Books on approval.

to accept One hundred dollars (\$100.00) in payment there-
for was referred to the committee upon furniture for
the new Library building, appointed June 22, 1894, consist-
ing of the President and Mr. Richards, with power.

The President reported that he had signed
Special Order No. 205 on Ira G. Hersey, to furnish and
put up storm-doors at the Dartmouth Street entrance,
and put in ten additional coat-closets, all for the
sum of Ten hundred and forty-nine dollars (\$1049.00),
which action was confirmed and ratified by the Trustees.

A communication dated December 26, 1894, was re-
ceived and read from Mr. E. D. Seavitt embodying the re-
port of the Inspector of the work on the electric light
engines, for the month ending November 30, 1894.
Ordered to be placed on file.

Voted, that the President be requested to prepare
and present to the Board such suggestions in respect to
the regulations governing the service of the Library in
the new building as he may deem best calculated to
serve its interests.

Voted, that Dr. Bowditch and Mr. Richards be
a committee to consider and report a draft of rules
for the guidance of the Board for the conduct of their
business.

Ordered, that the applications on file for the
position of Librarian and the papers relative thereto
be laid before the Trustees at the next meeting.

Books and recommendations before the Cor-
poration on approval were referred to the President
with power.

Adjourned at 6.10 p.m.
Louis J. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, January 8, 1895.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the
Trustees' room of the new Public Library at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Richards, Benton
and Bowditch.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of January 1, 1895, was
read and amended, and as amended, approved.

The following order of the City Council, reported
by the clerk as having been received January 7, 1895,
was read:

"City of Boston.

"In Common Council, December 20, 1894.

"Ordered, that the Trustees of the Public Library
be requested to cause a bust of the late John Boyle
O'Reilly to be placed in the new public library build-
ing; the expense attending the same to be charged to any
unexpended appropriations that may be selected and
approved by His Honor the Mayor.

O'Reilly, John Boyle,
order regarding
bust of.

"Passed. Sent up for concurrence.

"In Board of Aldermen, December 24, concurred.

"The foregoing order was presented to the Mayor
December 26, 1894, and was not returned by him within
ten days thereafter.

"A true copy.

"Attest: (signed) John J. Priest.

"Assess City Clerk."

Laid upon the table for further consideration.

The President reported in accordance with the
request of the Trustees at the last meeting, upon the
question of opening the Branch Library at Charlestown
on Sundays as follows:-

That it is perfectly practicable so to do and
that the expense attendant thereon will be about nine
hundred dollars (\$900.00) a year.

That as to the expediency of this service, he is

Charlestown Branch.
Cost of Sunday
opening, \$900.00

Charlestown Branch
Report of

President

on

expediency

of

Sunday

opening.

Mattapan, cost
to establish a
reading-room,
\$606.00

West Church,
water conductors.

Charlestown Branch,
subject of Sunday
opening dropped.

obliged to say that after a year's trial in 1892 the experiment was abandoned, it having been represented by Mr. Winsor, the then Superintendent of the Library, as a failure; that the Assistant-in-Charge of that Branch had informed him that the rooms were merely a meeting ground for the roughs and tramps of the vicinity, which element is much greater now than it was in those days, and that the services of a policeman would be required.

He further stated that the Corporation had tried the experiment of opening the South Boston Branch to the public in 1891, voting so to do on the 8th of December of that year, the order going into effect on December 13th, and after six months had elapsed, on June 1, 1892, upon the representation of the Assistant-in-Charge that no use was made of the Library except by a limited number of boys and girls averaging during the busiest month about eighteen each Sunday, at a cost of very nearly one dollar for each person, the Trustees had ordered this service to be discontinued.

He also reported upon the subject of the order of the City Council, for the Trustees to include in their annual estimates a sum sufficient to establish a reading room at Mattapan, that the report of the Executive Officer of November 27, 1894, submitted to the Corporation the same date, that the total cost per annum would be six hundred and six dollars (\$606.00) was the report that he should feel obliged to make at this time.

He called the attention of the Trustees to the condition of the water conductors on the West Church, now under their control, as being utterly worn out, unfit for further use, and in a dangerous condition.

The foregoing report of the President was received and it was

Voted, that the subject of opening the Charlestown Branch on Sundays be laid upon the table for future

consideration.

At this point Mr. Benton announced his intention to present a motion at a future date, proposing the opening of all the Branch Libraries on some portion of each Sunday and of closing them on some portion of Monday, for example, having them open on Sunday afternoon and closed on Monday forenoon.

In the matter of the report of the President upon the subject of the assumption by the Trustees of the expense of the maintenance of the Mattapan Reading Room, it was

Voted, that the President be requested to transmit to the City Council the information that the sum of Six hundred and six dollars (\$606.00) for the annual expense of the Mattapan Delivery Station and Reading Room will be needed as an additional item to the estimate of the sum needed for the maintenance of the Library and Branches reported to His Honor the Mayor, on December 12, 1894.

The report of the President upon the condition of the West Church was referred with power to the committee consisting of the President and Dr. Bowditch, appointed at the meeting of October 23, 1894.

The question of dispensing with the services of Mr. M. M. Chick was taken from the table, and it was

Ordered, that the change recommended by Mr. Barret and the Executive Officer be made, and that the Executive Officer notify Mr. Chick that after thirty days from this date his services will no longer be required.

The committee upon the order of business for the Corporation consisting of Dr. Bowditch and Mr. Richards, appointed at the meeting of the Corporation, January 1, 1895, reported certain orders, which were adopted by the Corporation, as follows:-

The order of business at the regular meetings of the Trustees shall be as follows:-

Branch Libraries,
Mr. Benton proposes
to present motion
for Sunday opening
of all.

Mattapan, expense
of reading room on
extra item in
Library estimate.

West Church, condition
of, referred to Committee

Chick, M. M.,
discharged.

Order of business,
report presented
and adopted.

Order of business.

1. Reading of the record of proceedings of the previous meeting.
2. Business required by law or by ordinance and communications from the City Government or any branch thereof.
3. Unfinished business.
4. Librarian's report.
5. Reports of committees, correspondence.
6. Miscellaneous business.

Librarian's report.

The Librarian shall make a report upon the general condition of the Library at the first regular meeting of every month or oftener if deemed advisable.

This report shall include the reports made by the heads of the various departments, the Auditor and the Assistants-in-Charge of Branches, to that date.

A weekly report shall be made embodying recommendations for the purchase of books and for such changes in the service or in the detail of the work of the Library as he may deem desirable, and also a statement of any changes in the assignment of the work of the various departments that have been made since the last meeting of the Trustees.

Methods of appointment.

Semi-annually, or oftener if expedient, examinations shall be held under the direction of a committee of the Trustees for admission, by promotion or otherwise, to all grades of employment in the Public Library except the positions of Librarian, Executive Officer, Chief Cataloguer, Chief of Ordering Department, Chief of Shelf Department, Keeper of Bates Hall, Auditor, Head of Bindery and Chief Engineer.

From the list of those persons who have successfully passed the examination of the grade in which they seek employment, appointments shall be made by the Trustees upon nomination by the Librarian in consultation with the head of the department in which the appointment is to be made.

All orders of the Trustees relating to the work of any department shall be given in writing to the head of such department who shall assign to his subordinates their work and shall report in writing thereon to the Librarian.

Voted, that the President and Mr. Prince be a committee on furniture for the Trustees' room in the new Public Library building, with power.

The President presented for the consideration of the Trustees the report of the Library auditor of January 1, 1895, which was accepted and ordered to be placed on file.

The Executive Officer was called upon to make a report upon the subject of the removal of the books to the new Library building, which he did verbally.

He laid before the Trustees the applications on file for the position of Librarian as ordered by the Trustees at the last meeting. Consideration thereon was postponed and on a motion made and seconded it was

Ordered, that the Executive Officer classify the documents from and on behalf of Mr. E. C. Hovey, applicant for the position of Librarian, and lay them before the next meeting of the Corporation.

A number of applications for positions in the Library were received and read and ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

The Trustees referred to the Executive Officer with power, the case of Victor H. Hopkins, who borrowed a book from the Library and returned it in such damaged condition that it is unfit for further use, he alleging that it was done in the recent fire, corner of Hawley and Franklin Streets, and desiring to be relieved of payment therefor.

A letter was received and read from Mrs. Susan E. Livermore thanking the Trustees for their action in restoring her to library service, and was ordered to be

Departmental work.

New Building. Committee on Furniture.

Auditors report.

Moving. Report on removal of books.

Librarian. Consideration of applications postponed.

Hovey, Mr. E. C., documents to be classified.

Applications.

Hopkins, Victor H., damaged book.

Livermore, Mrs. S. E. Letter of thanks from.

No. Brighton reading-
room, closed Dec. 31st
1894.

Moulton, H.,
library privileges
suspended.

New Building.
French, Daniel C.
contract signed.

Books on approval.

Kossuth, Louis,
manuscript of.

placed on file.

The report of J. L. Muldoon that he has been obliged on account of the breaking of the key in the door of the North Brighton Reading Room to keep it closed on December 31, 1894, was received and ordered to be placed on file.

The report of the Assistant-in-Charge of the Lower Hall that acting under the provisions of Section III of Article X of the "Regulations" she had temporarily suspended the library privileges of Mr. H. Moulton for carrying away for his own use one of the periodicals belonging to the Reading Room, which are not permitted to leave the building, was received and approved and it was ordered that the suspension continue until further order.

The President reported that as authorized at the meeting of September 5, 1894, he had signed a contract with Mr. Daniel C. French to design, make, and put in place three pairs of bronze doors for the new Public Library building for the sum of Twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000). Report accepted and approved.

Ordered, that books and recommendations before the Corporation on approval be referred to the President with power.

Ordered, that the President be authorized to purchase a manuscript of Louis Kossuth offered for sale by Professor L. J. Boeck for a sum not exceeding Thirty-five dollars (\$35.00).

Adjourned at 6.25 p.m.

Louis J. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, January 15, 1895.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room, new Library building at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Richards, Benton and Bowditch.

The President ~~pro tempore~~, the Hon. F. O. Prince, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of January 8, 1895, was read and approved.

Circular No. 1 from His Honor the Mayor dated January 10, 1895, was received and read and ordered to be placed on file.

The Executive Officer laid before the Trustees, in accordance with their order of January 8th, the letters, classified, from and on behalf of Mr. E. C. Hovey as an applicant for the position of librarian, which were laid aside temporarily.

A communication dated the 9th of January, 1895, was received and read from the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, calling the attention of the Trustees to the desirability of publishing a new and revised edition of the "List of serial publications taken in the principal libraries of Boston and Cambridge" and the Trustees directed the publication of the second edition thereof under the direction of the Executive Officer.

A petition signed by F. S. Pierce and one hundred and sixty-three others for the establishment of a Delivery Station at Cedar Grove, Dorchester, was received and read and referred to the Executive Officer to examine and report to the Corporation.

A letter was received and read from Benjamin O. Low, Esq., requesting permission to visit the new Library building, and the Executive Officer was directed to reply to this and to all similar communications that a general order has been given by the Trustees that no passes be issued to the new

Prince, Mr. F. O.,
in chair.

Mayor's Circular
No. 1.

Hovey, Mr. E. C.,
consideration of
letters postponed.

List of serial publi-
cations, etc.,
second edition
ordered.

Cedar Grove, Dor.,
petition for delivery
station at.

Low, Benj. O., Esq., not
permitted to visit
New Building.

So. Boston Branch,

and

Jamaica Plain Branch,

finding lists.

Applications.

Examinations,

Committee on.

Muldoon, Jos. L.

asks increase of

salary.

Hovey, E. C.,

application of,

considered.

Library building

Authority was granted to the Executive Officer to have printed Finding List No. 5 for the South Boston Branch, and Finding List No. 4 for the Jamaica Plain Branch.

A number of applications for positions in the Library were received and ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

Voted, that Messrs. Richards and Bowditch be a committee of the Trustees to direct the examinations required by the rule, as to methods of employment for positions in the Library, until otherwise ordered.

An application for increase of salary was received and read from Joseph L. Muldoon, the custodian of the North Brighton Reading Room, and was ordered to be placed on file.

Consideration of the application for the position of Librarian of Mr. E. C. Hovey was resumed and a number of letters of endorsement thereof were read by the Clerk, but no action was taken.

Voted, that when the Corporation adjourn is be to Saturday, January 19th, 1895, at 4 p.m.

Adjourned at 5.15 p.m.

Louis Gray
Clerk.

Saturday, January 19, 1895.

An adjourned meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at the new Public Library building at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Richards and Bowditch.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of January 15, 1895, was read and approved.

The following was received and read and ordered to be placed on file:-

"City of Boston.

"In Common Council, January 3, 1895.

"Ordered, that the City Auditor be authorized to transfer Twelve thousand dollars (\$12,000.00) from the surplus revenue of 1894-95 to a special appropriation for the removal of the books and other property now in the Public Library to the new Public Library.

"Passed. Yeas 50, nays none. Sent up for concurrence.

"In Board of Aldermen, January 3, 1895, concurred.

"Yeas 11, nays none.

"Approved by the Mayor, January 4, 1895.

"A true copy.

Attest:

[signed] "John J. Priest.

"Asst. City Clerk."

The Executive Officer, as directed at the last meeting, presented a report upon the subject of the petition for a delivery station at Cedar Grove, Dorchester, which was received and laid on the table.

Mr. Richards laid before the Corporation a letter dated January 11, 1895, from Miss Mary Morison, Loring stating that the family of Miss Katherine Loring wish to give through the Library Committee of the Woman's Education Association, One thousand dollars (\$1000.00) to the West Church Library in memory of their grandfather, Mr. Charles B. Loring; Five hundred

Moving,

Money authorized

for.

Cedar Grove, report
on delivery station at

Loring

Memorial

Fund.

dollars (\$500.00) of this sum for the purchase of books by the said Committee, and Five hundred dollars (\$500.00) for a fund for the purchase of books in the future. Books thus purchased are to bear an inscription "From the Charles J. Loring Memorial Fund", whereupon it was

Dana. Accepted.

Voted, that Mr. Richards be a committee to accept on behalf of the Corporation the proposition embodied in Miss Morrison's letter upon the terms expressed therein.

West Church, to be used for school purposes.

The President laid before the Corporation a request of the Superintendent of Public Buildings for the temporary use of the West Church for the pupils of the new school in that district, and it was

Voted, to grant this request under such terms and conditions as may be arranged by the President.

Dix, Dorothea L., gift from estate of

A letter dated January 12, 1895, was received and read from H. A. Lamb, Esq., presenting to the Library certain papers and articles of value belonging to the estate of Miss Dorothea Lynde Dix and it was

Voted, that the proposed gift be accepted with the thanks of the Trustees.

Greenough, sculptor, offer of gift of heads by.

The President laid before the Corporation a letter dated January 18, 1895, which was read, offering to present to the Public Library two heads by the sculptor, Greenough, and was laid upon the table for further consideration.

Bulletin for Jan. '95.

The Clerk laid before the Corporation copies of the quarter yearly Bulletin for January 1, 1895, which was ordered to be published.

Applications.

A number of applications for positions in the Library were received and ordered to be placed on file.

Books on approval.

Ordered, that the subject of books and recommendations now on approval before the Corporation be referred to the President with power.

New Building. Open one week for public inspection.

Ordered, that the new Library building be thrown open for public inspection for one week beginning on

Friday, February 1, 1895, and that Mr. Richards be a committee to make the necessary police and other arrangements.

Ordered, that the Honorable the Mayor and the City Council and Heads of Departments be specially invited to visit and to inspect the new Public Library building on Thursday, January 31, 1895.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

Lucy J. May
Clerk.

New Building.

Mayor and City

Council invited to visit.

Jan. 22, 1895.

Tuesday, January 22, 1895.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at the new Library building at 4 p. m.
Present: Messrs. Abbott, Richards, Benton and Bowditch.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of January 19, 1895, was read and approved.

Books on approval.

The subject of books and recommendations before the Corporation on approval was referred to the President with power.

Applications.

A number of applications for positions in the Library were received and ordered to be placed on the file of applications.

Bancroft, H. H.,
Library for sale.

The President laid before the Corporation a letter dated January 15, 1895, directed to the Hon. F. O. Prince from Richard H. Clarke, Esq., calling the attention of the Trustees to the historical library of Mr. Hubert Howe Bancroft of San Francisco which is offered for sale. Read, and it was laid upon the table.

Bulletin for April,
draft of.

The President also submitted a draft of the contents of the April, 1895, Bulletin, making his recommendations therefor, which was accepted and the recommendations adopted.

New Building.

Hersey, Ira G.

bid for shelving
accepted.

Ordered, that the bid of Ira G. Hersey to furnish shelving for Patent Library No. 1 in the new Library building, for six hundred and fifty dollars (\$650.00), be accepted, and that the President be authorized to execute a contract therefor.

Old Building,

Comtee on sale of.

Voted, that Messrs. Benton and Richards be a committee on the subject of the renting or sale of the old Library building.

Employees transferred
to regular pay-
roll.

Ordered, that the employees on the pay-roll hitherto charged to the Library Department Dartmouth Street from this date be transferred to the regular pay-roll of the Library.

Adjourned at 5.30 p. m.
Louis F. Gray
Clerk.

Jan. 29, 1895.

Tuesday, January 29, 1895.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room, at the new Library building at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Richards, Benton and Bowditch.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

Mr. Richards was chosen Secretary, *pro tem*.

The record of the previous meeting was read and approved.

Duplicates.

Authority was voted the President to dispose of certain duplicates in the old building at auction.

Applications

Sundry applications for positions in the Library were ordered to be placed on file.

West Church, for school purposes.

Mr. Abbott reported that the Superintendent of Public Buildings had applied to the City Council to request the Trustees to give the use of the West Church for school purposes for one year.

Examinations,

Comtee on report.

The Committee on Examinations for admission to, or promotion in, the employment of the Library reported progress.

Old Building, sale

of letter from

Mr. Porter.

Mr. Benton, for the Committee on the sale of the old Public Library building, reported a letter from Mr. Alexander S. Porter regarding the lease and sale of said building.

New Building.

Lindemann Terra

Cotta Co., claim of.

The claim of the Lindemann Terra Cotta Roofing Tile Company and the claim of the Trustees against that company were referred to the President, with power, to place these matters in the hands of the City Solicitor.

List of books referred to President with full power.

Adjourned at 5.30 p. m.

William P. Richard

Clerk *pro tem*.

Tuesday, February 5, 1895.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room, new Library building, at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Richards, Benton and Bowditch.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of January 29, 1895, was read and approved.

Circular No. 2, dated January 29, 1895, was received from His Honor the Mayor and read and ordered to be placed on file.

Mayor's Circular No. 2.

A communication dated January 24 was received from the Common Council requesting the Trustees to report on the expediency of establishing a Branch Library and Reading Room near the junction of Dudley St. and Blue Hill Avenue, Ward 20, which was received and read, and the Executive Officer was directed to investigate and report such facts as will enable a proper answer to be made.

Dudley St. & Blue Hill Ave.
request for Branch
Library near.

A letter dated January 30 was received and read from Brown S. Hlanders, Esq., Superintendent of Fire Alarms, stating that he has taken down the wires connecting with box No. 736, located in the old Library building, and the box has in consequence been cut out of service. Ordered to be placed on file.

Fire alarm box No. 736,
cut out of service.

The Executive Officer presented a report of the work of the Library for the month of January, 1895, together with a financial statement and the reports of the heads of departments, which were received and read and ordered to be placed on file.

Library report
for January.

A communication dated January 26 was received and read from Elmer Chickering, Esq., announcing his intention to present to the Library an album of photographs of two hundred prominent men of Boston. Ordered to be laid on the

Chickering, Elmer, Esq.
proposed gift from.

table.

Old Building.

Request of Woman's

Charity Club.

A request was received from Mrs. Franklin J. Rose, chairman of the Committee of Arrangements for the coming fair of the Woman's Charity Club for the benefit of the Woman's Charity Club Hospital, Boston, to use the old Public Library on Boylston St. for this purpose, and was laid upon the table pending action of the City Government upon matters now before it, looking to the lease or sale of said building.

Loring, Aug. Esq.

gift of busts by

Greenough

accepted.

The President and Dr. Bowditch reported that they had inspected the two busts by Greenough offered as a gift to the Library by Augustus Loring, Esq., which was the subject of action by the Corporation at the meeting of January 19, and with the permission of the Trustees of the Art Museum, they had been placed in the new Library building, and they recommended the acceptance of the same.

Whereupon it was

Ordered, that the President be requested to return suitable thanks for the said busts.

Chauvelin, Marquis de

gift from.

Mr. Prince laid before the Trustees the "Mémoires de la Marquise de La Rochejaquelein," a gift to the Library from M. le Marquis de Chauvelin, which was accepted, and the Clerk was instructed to return the thanks of the Corporation for this gift.

Librarian's salary.

Voted, that the salary of Librarian be fixed at five thousand dollars (\$5000.00) a year.

On a motion made and seconded,

Putnam, Mr. Herbert

elected Librarian.

Voted, to proceed to ballot for Librarian, which was done. The Clerk collected the ballots and reported that the unanimous choice of the Trustees was Herbert Putnam, Esq.

Report received and it was

Ordered, that the President be requested to notify Mr. Putnam of his election to the office of Librarian.

The subject of books and recommendations before the Corporation, on approval, was referred to the President with power.

Books on approval.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

Louis Gray
Clerk.

Feb. 12, 1895.

Tuesday, February 12, 1895.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Richards, Benton and Bowditch, and the Librarian, Mr. Putnam.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of February 5, 1895, was read and approved.

Mayors Circular No. 3.

Circular No. 3 was received and read from His Honor the Mayor in relation to the rules to be observed in making discharges of veterans of the War of the Rebellion. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

City Council,
thanks from.

A communication dated February 6, 1895, signed by the City Messenger, was received, conveying the thanks of the City Council to the Trustees for courtesy extended on the occasion of the opening of the new Public Library, and their congratulations on its completion. Read and ordered to be placed on file.

Reports requested
by City,

viz.,

On North End Br.
lease.

A communication dated February 11, 1895, was received and read from the Clerk of Committees at City Hall referring to the Trustees by vote of the Committee on Library Department, for reports as to the expediency of passing the following orders:-

1: That the Committee on Library Department consider and report as to the expediency of renewing the lease of the premises now occupied by the North End Branch of the Public Library, and what repairs are necessary in order better to adapt the premises for Library purposes. Ordered to be laid upon the table.

On memorial
tablet.

2: That C. F. McKim be employed to design and erect a suitable tablet or memorial to be placed in the new Public Library to commemorate the erection and completion thereof, the cost of the same to be charged to the appropriation for incidental expenses. Referred to Mr. Benton and Dr. Bowditch to report

at the next meeting of the Corporation.

3: That the Trustees of the Public Library be requested to consider the expediency of establishing a Branch Public Library, also the location and construction of a building for the same, somewhere between Dudley St. and Grove Hall on the line of Warren St. Referred to the Executive Officer to examine and report at the next meeting.

The subject of books and recommendations before the Corporation, on approval, was referred to the President and Librarian with power.

The Executive Officer submitted a report upon the subject of a Branch Library and Reading Room in the vicinity of Dudley St. and Blue Hill Avenue, Ward 20, which was accepted, and it was

Ordered, that the President be requested to answer the communication of the Common Council in relation thereto.

He further reported that Mr. W. W. Chick, in accordance with the orders of the Corporation on January 8, 1895, left the service on February 8.

A communication dated February 7, 1895, was received and read from Mr. Herbert Putnam accepting the appointment of Librarian.

Ordered to be placed on file.

A letter dated 5th February was received and read from Mr. Charles A. Cummings, Vice President of the Boston Society of Architects, conveying to the Trustees the thanks of the Society for the catalogue of architectural books. Ordered to be placed on file.

The President laid before the Trustees a letter from Andrew C. Wheelwright, Esq., desiring to purchase certain pew-fronts in the old West Church, offering therefor the sum of Fifty dollars (\$50.00), which was accepted.

Same.

On Br. Library near
Dudley St.

Books on approval.

Dudley St. & Blue Hill Ave.
report on Branch at.Chick, M. M.
left.Putnam, Mr. Herbert;
accepts appointment.Boston Soc. of Architects,
thanks from.Wheelwright, A. C.,
desires to purchase
pew-fronts.

Barry, Edward
and
McLeod, Arthur,
salaries raised.

Whereas, by the operation of the scheme of Library service, Edward Barry and Arthur McLeod are entitled to increase of salary,

Ordered, that the salary of Edward Barry be at the rate of Nine dollars (\$9.00) a week from February 15, 1895.

Ordered, that the salary of Arthur McLeod be at the rate of Five dollars (\$5.00) a week from February 16, 1895.

Boilers,
Rept on examina-
tion of.

The report of the inspector of the Mutual Boiler Insurance Co. of Boston, of the examination of the boilers made on February 7, was received and read and ordered to be placed on file.

Painter.

Ordered, that the Executive Officer ascertain and report at the next meeting of the Board for what sum per annum the services of a competent painter may be secured.

Fireman, employ-
ment of.

The subject of the employment of a fireman was referred to Dr. Bowditch and Mr. Richards.

Board of Police
Commissioners,
thanks to.

Voted, that the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston desire to thank the Board of Police Commissioners for their courtesy in furnishing a detail of men for duty at the new Public Library building on the occasion of the recent opening, and they also desire, through the Board of Police Commissioners, to express their appreciation to the officers on duty for their very courteous and efficient service at that time.

Bates Hall.

Motion to keep open
until 10 p.m.

Mr. Richards offered a motion that when the Library is open, Bates Hall be kept open until 10 p.m., which was referred to the Librarian.

Engineers & Carpenters
Dept., tools for.

Ordered, that the engineer be authorized to purchase tools for the Engineer's and Carpenter's Department at a cost not to exceed One thousand dollars (\$1000.00) under the approval of the Librarian.

Chickering, Elmer,
gift from, declined.

The letter from Elmer Chickering, Esq., laid up on the table at the last meeting of the Corporation, was taken therefrom, and it was

Ordered, that Mr. Chickering be notified that the Trustees cannot accept his proposed gift.

The President submitted a partial statement of the sums due on account of commission to Messrs. McKim, Mead and White, which was laid upon the table.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.
Louis J. Gray
Clerk.

New Building.
McKim, Mead & White,
sums due on commis-
sion.

Feb. 19, 1895.

Tuesday, February 19, 1895.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Richards, Benton and Bowditch.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of February 12, 1895, was read and approved.

The following communication from the City Government was received and read and ordered to be placed on file:-

"City of Boston.

"In Board of Aldermen, February 11, 1895.

"Ordered, that the Trustees of the Public Library be requested to make such temporary lease or leases of the estate heretofore used for the Central Public Library on Boylston Street, either in connection with any contract for the sale thereof, or pending such sale, as they may deem expedient, provided the same be approved in writing by His Honor the Mayor, and that the income from such lease or leases be applied by said Trustees to fitting up and maintaining the West Church property on Cambridge St. for library purposes so far as necessary, and the balance for the general uses and purposes of the Public Library.

"Passed. Sent down for concurrence. February 14 came up concurred. Approved by the Mayor February 18, 1895.

"A true copy.

"Attest: (signed) John J. Priest.

"Asst. City Clerk."

The Librarian presented to the Trustees a communication from Mrs. F. F. Hering, Inspector of Branches, with respect to certain alleged irregularities in the lending of new books at the South End Branch, which was referred to the Librarian to investigate

Old Building.
Authority
to sell.

South End Branch.
irregularities reported

and report.

He recommended that Miss Florence Richards, First Assistant at the Charlestown Branch, be transferred to the Central Library for service in connection with the Delivery Department. Recommendation approved, and the Librarian was authorized and directed to make the proposed transfer.

He presented a communication from the Chief Cataloguer, in relation to the April Bulletin, making changes in the programme adopted therefor by the Trustees at the meeting of January 22, 1895, whereupon it was

Ordered, that on the recommendation and approval of the Librarian, the suggested changes be made and that the content of the April Bulletin be as follows:-

- 1° Historical Fiction Index.
- 2° Goethe.
- 3° Thayer Collection.
- 4° Views of Boston.

He made a verbal report with respect to the opening of the Library to the public and the resumption of the service between the Central Library and the Branches, and that of the Bates Hall, Periodical and Patent Room; and the subject was referred to the President and Librarian with power.

The subject of books and recommendations before the Corporation on approval, was referred to the President and Librarian with power.

Mr. Benton for the Committee on the subject of the communication of the City Government in relation to the employment of L. J. McKim, Esq., to design and erect a suitable tablet or memorial to commemorate the erection of the new Library building, reported thereon, and recommended the passage of the following:-

Richards, Florence,
transferred to
Central Library.

Bulletin for Apr. '95,
changes in.

Library opening,
rept. on.

Books on approval.

New Building.
Report on erection
of memorial tablet.

New Building.
Memorial tablet.
vote to postpone
erection.

Voted, that in the opinion of the Trustees, the Library building is not yet so far completed as to render it expedient that any definite action be taken on this order at the present time.

Library service,
Classification.

Report accepted and recommendation of the Committee adopted, and the clerk was instructed to communicate a copy of this vote to the clerk of Committee.

The Committee on the classification of the Library service presented a schedule of grades, irrespective of salaries and departments, which was accepted and adopted in so far as it relates to Grade E, "Junior Runners," the rest to lie over one week before action is taken.

Junior Runners.

The Executive Officer reported upon the subject of the sum per annum for which a competent painter may be secured, which was received, and the subject of the employment of a painter for the Library was referred to the President with power.

Painter for
the Library.

Dudley St. Grove Hall
Branch Library
between.

The Executive Officer requested further time to report on the locating and construction of a building for a Branch Library between Dudley St. and Grove Hall on Warren St. which was granted.

Greenough, Mrs. W. W.
gift of bust of
W. W. Greenough.

The President brought to the attention of the Corporation a letter from Mrs. William W. Greenough, dated February 9, 1895, presenting to the Library a bust of Mr. William Whitwell Greenough who was a Trustee of the Library from 1856 to 1888, a period of thirty-two years, during twenty-two of which he was President of the Board and of the Corporation, and stated that the bust had been received at the Library and was ready for the inspection of the Trustees in Bates Hall, whereupon it was

Same. Thanks to.

Voted, that the thanks of the Trustees be and hereby are expressed to Mrs. Greenough for this most appropriate gift to the Library which will find place with the busts of the late Hon. Edward Everett

and Prof. George Ticknor, his two predecessors in office.

The President called the attention of the Trustees to a communication from the Hon. John C. Ropes in regard to the acceptance of the lions in the staircase hall, and it was

Voted, that the thanks of the City of Boston be and hereby are given to the Associations of the Officers of the Second and of the Twentieth Regiments of Massachusetts Volunteer Infantry for the gift of two lions in Siena marble, now placed in the staircase hall of the new Public Library building, in commemoration of the officers and men of the Second and Twentieth Regiments of Massachusetts Volunteer Infantry, who fell in the War of the Rebellion.

The request of the Alden Photograph Company to be permitted to take photographs in the new Library building was granted, the work to be done under the supervision of the Librarian.

New Building.
Lions, Thanks to
2d + 20th Regiments
for gift of.

Alden Photograph Co.
permitted to take
photographs.

A communication dated February 19th from the Hebrew Githomer Congregation by its agent Jacob Farplin, was received and read, requesting the use of the old West Church for divine service between September 14th and October 14th, 1895, and the Trustees expressed the opinion that they would not be able to grant the request.

Hebrew Githomer Cong.
request of.

Certain recommendations for newspapers to be kept on file were received from Amos H. Rideour, Secretary of the People's Party Ward and City Committee, and were referred to the Librarian to reply.

Newspaper
recommendations.

Ordered, that the Librarian be requested to report upon the subject of newspapers to be charged to the Todd Fund.

Todd Fund. Rept. on
newspapers requested.

Adjourned at 5.30 p.m.
Louis J. Gray
Clerk.

Feb. 26, 1895.

Tuesday, February 26, 1895.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Richards, Benton and Bowditch.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of February 19, 1895, was read and approved.

Librarian's report.

The Librarian presented his weekly report which was received and read and ordered to be placed on file.

Day, William L.,
resolutions on
death of.

Resolved, that in the death of Mr. William L. Day the Trustees have lost an assistant who by his long and faithful service has won their respect and regard.

Resolved, that the sympathy of the Trustees be expressed to the family of Mr. Day in their sorrow.

Engineer's Dept.,
organization of.

Ordered, that the subject of the organization of the Engineer's Department be referred to the President and Librarian with power.

Reagan, Eliz. R.,
Charlestown runner.

Ordered, that the Librarian be authorized to employ in Grade E for service at the Charlestown Branch, Miss Elizabeth R. Reagan, if she be found qualified for the place.

Library opening.

Voted, on the recommendation of the Librarian that Monday, March 10th, be fixed for the opening of the Library in all its departments.

Librarian authorized
to grant requests to
take photographs.

Ordered, that the Librarian have general power to grant requests to take photographs, providing that the work of the Library shall not be interfered with.

McCarthy, Annie,
service unsatisfac-
tory.

The communication from Miss Elizabeth T. Carter, Assistant-in-Charge of the Charlestown Branch, alleging generally unsatisfactory service on the part of Annie McCarthy, Second Assistant at that Branch, was referred to the Librarian with power.

The employment of a temporary assistant for the carpenter was referred to the Librarian with power, and of a regular attendant to look after the marble was referred to the President with power.

Carpenter's temporary
assistant, and
marble attendant.

The Librarian was authorized to purchase six-hundred 16-candle power lamps, and furniture to cost Three hundred and fifty-four dollars (\$354.00).

Electric lamps
and furniture.

Voted, that books on the list submitted this day from the head of the Ordering Department at a cost of Forty-two and 9/100 dollars (\$42.91) be approved for purchase.

Books approved
for purchase.

Ordered, that the remainder of the books as well as the recommendations before the Corporation, be referred to the President and Librarian with power.

Books and recommen-
dations.

Ordered, that further consideration of the subject of the alleged irregularities at the South End Branch be referred to the Librarian to take such action as he deems expedient.

South End Branch
irregularities.

Mr. Richards on behalf of the Committee, presented to the Trustees a communication from Alexander Porter, Esq., on the subject of the sale of the old Library building, and the draft of a letter in response, and recommended that the latter be sent to Mr. Porter as the reply of the Corporation, whereupon after discussion, it was

Old Building
Letters from and
to Mr. Porter
regarding sale.

Voted, that the Committee be authorized to transmit said letter to Mr. Porter, and to take such further action as may be necessary.

The Executive Officer reported on the subject of the locating and erecting of a building on the line of Warren St., between Dudley St. and Grove Hall, which was received and ordered to be placed on file, and it was

Dudley St. + Grove Hall,
Branch near, reported
inexpedient.

Ordered, that the President be requested to

make a reply to the Clerk of Committees, based upon the report of the Executive Officer, and to embody therein the statement that the Trustees deem action inexpedient.

New Building.
Hersey, Ira G.
S.O. 200.

The President reported that he had signed Special Order No. 206 on Ira G. Hersey to furnish and put up book-cases in Patent Room No. 1 for the sum of Five hundred and sixty dollars (\$560.00).

Report accepted, and the action of the President approved.

Fallon, John,
employed.

He reported that as authorized at the last meeting of the Corporation he had employed John Fallon as painter from February 25, 1895, whereupon it was

Same Salary.

Ordered, that John Fallon be employed at the rate of Nine hundred and thirty-six dollars (\$936.00) per annum from February 25, 1895.

New Building.
March statement
of building fund.

He further reported the March 1st statement of the Dartmouth St. estate building fund, which was received and ordered to be placed on file.

Library service.
grading.

The subject of the grading of the service, laid over from the last meeting, was taken up, and was referred to the President and the Committee already existing upon that subject.

Adjourned at 5.30 p. m.
Louis J. Gray
Clerk.

Tuesday, March 5, 1895.

March 5, 1895.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Richards, Benton and Bowditch.

In the absence of the President, Mr. Richards was chosen President, *pro tem*, and took the chair.

The record of the meeting of February 26, 1895, was read and approved.

The Librarian presented his report for the month of February, 1895, which was received and ordered to be placed on file.

Librarian's report.

Ordered, that Miss E. R. Reagen be employed at Three and 50/100 dollars (\$3.50) per week from March 1st, 1895.

Reagen, Eliz. R.
employed.

Ordered, that Charles E. Herberg be temporarily employed at Two and 50/100 dollars (\$2.50) per day from March 1st, 1895.

Herberg, Chas. E.
employed.

Ordered, that William J. Hanna be employed at Twelve and 50/100 dollars (\$12.50) per week from February 28th, 1895.

Hanna, William J.
employed.

The Librarian recommended the employment of such extra assistance as may be needed in the delivery service and public halls during the first week of the opening of the Library.

Extra assistance,
Temporary.

Recommendation approved and adopted, and the requisite authority granted the Librarian.

Ordered, that the Librarian be authorized to employ an additional runner in grade E. for the Catalogue Department, if expedient.

Catalogue Department
Runner.

The application for leave of absence of Mr. J. F. Carret was referred to the Librarian, with power, and if granted, to be with pay.

Carret, J. F.
Leave of absence.

Voted, that books of reference which may be placed in the Bates Hall, be not permitted to be taken for home use.

Bates Hall reference
books restricted.

Ordered, that the recommendations in the

Registration Clerk, report of the Registration Clerk be referred to the Librarian, with power.

Chamberlain col. The request of the Hon. Ellen Chamberlain that gratings be placed upon the windows between the room containing his collection of manuscripts and the corridor, was referred to the President, with power.

Chamberlain mss. The other request of Judge Chamberlain, with reference to the employment of an assistant to work with him upon the manuscripts, was referred to the Librarian to report.

Library, opening of until 6 o'clock. Votes, that when the Library is opened to the public, it be until 6 o'clock in the evening only, until April 1st, 1895.

Telephone. Votes, that the Librarian have authority to execute a contract for telephone service.

Special Libraries. The subject of a gate to be placed at the foot of the Special Libraries' staircase was referred to the Librarian to report.

Staircase gate. The Librarian was authorized to purchase furniture and supplies amounting in value to three hundred seventeen and $\frac{25}{100}$ dollars (\$317.25).

Furniture and supplies. The recommendation of the Librarian that books and suggested titles, before the Corporation, be accepted for the Library, was adopted and their purchase authorized.

Books. To be purchased.

Adjourned at 5.45 p.m.

Clerk.

(J. S. Gray, Clerk)

Tuesday, March 12, 1895.

March 12, 1895.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Richards, Benton and Bowditch.

The President pro tempore, the Hon. J. O. Prince, in the chair.

Mr. William R. Richards was chosen Clerk, pro tempore.

The record of the meeting of March 5, 1895, was read and approved.

Circulars No. 4 and 5 from His Honor the Mayor were received and read and laid upon the table for further action.

The Librarian presented his weekly report which was received and ordered to be placed on file.

The Librarian presented his weekly report which was received and ordered to be placed on file.

The recommendations of the Librarian that certain persons in Grade E as well as one to take charge of the janitor's office be employed for the present and next week, and for the transfer of persons from the pay-roll for moving to the regular pay-roll, were approved and adopted.

On the further recommendation of the Librarian, it was

Ordered, that Nils J. Herland be employed at the rate of Two and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$2.50) a day from and including March 10, 1895.

Ordered, that Edwin M. Bacon be employed at the rate of seventy cents an hour for actual service rendered.

The recommendations of the Librarian for the purchase of certain books were approved and adopted.

Prince, Hon. J. O.
President pro tem
Richards, Wm. R.
Clerk pro tem.

Mayor's circulars
Nos 4 & 5.

Librarian's report.

Grade E.
Additional ass'ts.

Pay Roll.
Change in

Herland, Nils J.,
employed.

Bacon, Edwin M.,
employed per hour

Books.
Purchase recommend-
ed.

Furniture & Supplies

To be purchased.

Sullivan, Edw. J.

Request of

Trust of "Imogen."

Roulston, Edward A. G.

Damask curtains to

Biological lectures

Purchase of

The Librarian was authorized to purchase furniture and miscellaneous supplies at a cost of One hundred and fifty dollars (\$150.00) as per recommendation on file.

The request of Edward Taylor Sullivan to take out certain books was referred to the Librarian with power.

Letters offering as a gift to the Library a bust of "Imogen" were referred to the Art Commission for their consideration with the request that they report thereon to the Trustees.

Voted, that the request of Edward A. G. Roulston be granted, and that the Librarian be authorized to sell certain damask curtains to him.

Voted, to purchase certain Biological lectures published by Ginn & Company.

Adjourned at 5.15 p.m.

William F. Richards

Clerk pro tem.

Tuesday, March 19, 1895.

March 18, 1895.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Richards, Benton and Bowditch.

In the absence of the President, Mr. Richards was chosen President pro tem and took the chair.

The record of the meeting of March 12, 1895, was read and approved.

Circular No. 6 from His Honor the Mayor was received and read and ordered to be placed on file.

A communication dated March 19th was received and read from the City Treasurer as follows:-

"Treasury Department.

"City of Boston

"Boston, March 19, 1895.

"To the Trustees of the Public Library,

"Boston, Mass.

"Gentlemen:-

"Enclosed please find a communication from Charles H. Saunders, Treasurer of the Cambridge Lyceum, in relation to the sale of said property and in which he requests authority for me to surrender the certificates of stock in my possession, and receive the first instalment of money for the same. Please return Mr. Saunders' communication.

"Yours truly

(signed) Alfred J. Turner

City Treasurer.

whereupon it was

Voted, that the communication from the City Treasurer be recorded and that he be authorized to surrender the certificates of stock of the "Cambridge Lyceum" in his possession, and receive payment for them as therein proposed.

The Clerk presented a memorandum from the

Richards, Wm. R.

President pro tem.

Mayor

Circular No. 6.

City Treasurer

regarding

Cambridge Lyceum.

Cambridge Lyceum

Certificates of stock

surrendered.

Trust funds.
Income less.

Library Auditor to the effect that by reason of reinvestments, the annual income from the Trust funds will be Twelve hundred and twenty dollars (\$1220.00) less than heretofore, which was received and ordered to be placed on file.

Librarian's report.

The Librarian presented his report which was received and ordered to be placed on file.

Registration Desk.
Open Sundays.

Voted, that the service at the Registration Desk be maintained on Sundays as upon week days.

Niederbauer, Henry

Requests more pay.

A request from Mr. Henry Niederbauer, Engineer, that his salary be fixed at fifteen hundred dollars (\$1500.00) per annum was received and read and referred to the Committee consisting of the President and Librarian on the organization of the Engineer force.

Special privilege cards.
Requests for

Certain applications for special privilege and non-resident cards were received and referred to Mr. Richards and the Librarian, with power, the committee also to report at its convenience on the general policy of the issue of such cards.

Same. Committee to
report on

The case of Emil Dumay who has incurred fines and charges for messenger service, amounting to Five and 9/100 dollars (\$5.91), upon a book belonging to the Library, was reported to the Librarian, and it was

Dumay, Emil
Fines of

Ordered, that his rights in the Library be restored upon the payment of the charges for messenger service, to wit: Two and 5/100 dollars (\$2.50).

Dumay, Emil
Rights restored.

Bonaparte collection
Subject of purchase.

The subject of the purchase of the philological library of Prince Louis Lucien Bonaparte for the sum of Twelve thousand pounds (£12,000), was referred to Mr. Richards to ascertain if arrangements can be perfected by which said library may be secured.

Books
to be purchased.

On the recommendation of the Librarian, books were authorized for purchase at a cost of Two hundred and one and 1/100 dollars (\$201.16).

The Librarian was authorized to purchase

furniture, supplies as recommended by him at an approximate cost of Nineteen hundred and fifty dollars (\$1950.00), according to a list of this date on file.

Voted, that the President be requested at his discretion to correspond with James McNeill Whistler and inform him that the Trustees desire to withdraw their proposition to him for certain decorations in Bates Hall.

Ordered, that the Librarian be directed to transmit to the City Auditor, in accordance with the request contained in Circular No. 4 of His Honor the Mayor, a list of the Library service with salaries attached.

The recommendation of this date of Messrs. Mc Kim, Mead and White that a settlement be effected of the contract of the Sneed & Company Iron Works, waiving the forfeiture clause therein, was laid over to the next meeting of the Corporation.

The proposition of H. E. Birtwell to furnish material and labor upon the engines, as set forth in his letter of March 18th and recommended for acceptance by Messrs. Mc Kim, Mead and White, was referred to the President with power.

Reports from Mr. E. D. Seavitt of the inspection on the work on the electric-light engine at the F. P. Morris Company, and of the inspector of the Mutual Boiler Insurance Co. of Boston of an examination made by him March 8, 1895, on the boilers, were received and read and ordered to be placed on file.

Adjourned at 5.15 p. m.
W. P. Richards
Clerk.

Furniture and Supplies
to be purchased.

New Building.
Whistler, Jas. McNeill
Trustees withdraw
proposition.

Library service
List to City
Auditor.

New Building.
Sneed & Co. Iron Works
Settlement recommended.

New Building.
Birtwell, H. E.
Proposition of

New Building.
Engines, Report on
Mutual Boiler
Ins. Co., Report.

March 26, 1895.

Tuesday, March 26, 1895.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Prince, Richards, Benton and Bowditch.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

In the absence of Mr. Gray, Mr. Richards was chosen Clerk.

Mr. Abbott then presented the resignation of Mr. Louis F. Gray from the service of the Library, whereupon it was

Voted, that the resignation of Mr. Gray be laid upon the table and that he be given a leave of absence from the Library service for three months without loss of pay.

Ordered, that the following instrument be approved, and that it be signed by the President and the Clerk, and that the seal of the Corporation be affixed thereto:-

Vote of Directors.

As a meeting of the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston, State of Massachusetts, a Corporation duly established by the laws of the State of Massachusetts, held on the twenty-sixth day of March, 1895, it was voted to authorize and empower Herbert Putnam, Esq., the Librarian, and Samuel A. Chevalier in said Corporation, or either of them, for said Corporation, and in its name and stead, to enter in due form of law at the Custom House at the Port of Boston, within and for the District of Boston and Charlestown, all goods, wares, and merchandise which have been imported or may hereafter be imported by said Corporation, or which have arrived consigned or may hereafter arrive consigned to it, or in which it is or may be interested or concerned; and to sign, seal, execute and deliver any and all bonds; and to do

Richards, Wm. R.

Clerk pro tem.

Gray, Louis F.

Resignation of

Same.

Laid on table.

Custom House.

Librarian and

Chevalier, S. A.

to make entries.

and perform any and all acts which may be required by the laws of the United States or by the regulations of the Treasury Department issued in pursuance thereof, and generally to do and perform all things relating to the premises, hereby ratifying and confirming all and whatsoever our representatives as aforesaid may lawfully do by virtue hereof.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed the Corporation seal, this twenty-sixth day of March, A. D. 1895.

The Trustees of the Public Library
of the City of Boston

By (signed) Samuel A. B. Abbott.
President.

There being no Treasurer.

and (signed) Wm. R. Richards.
Acting Clerk.

The records of the previous meeting were read and approved.

It was voted, to accept the work under contract of the Sneed & Co. Iron Works, waiving the forfeiture contained in Clause 19.

Mr. Richards for the Committee on graded service reported a schedule of graded salaries. This was referred to the Librarian with instructions to report finally upon the same, also to submit a classification of the present Library service under the several grades and for such further recommendations upon the whole question as he may be prepared to make.

In accordance with the above instructions, the Librarian reported as follows:-

"Upon the matter of a schedule of salaries to apply to the several grades established in the Library service, and upon the division of the present employees into the several grades, I beg to report as follows:-
"I. I recommend that to the positions which by

New Building.

Sneed & Co. Iron Works

Work accepted.

Graded salaries

Report on

Delivery Service, Head

Exempt from
graded service.

vote of January 8, 1895, were to be exempt from the operation of the graded service, should be added to the Head of the Delivery Service.

'2: I concur in the appended scheme of salaries (marked 'A') being the one recommended by the Committee for adoption.

Graded service.

Recommendations.

'3: I recommend that the present Library service be graded according to the appended scheme marked 'B' with the understanding that such grading shall not as of course entitle the several employees to any increase in salary, nor subject them to any decrease of salary; but

'4: I recommend that (1) all new appointments to the service be made in accordance with the said 'scheme A'; and (2) that any increase in the salaries of present employees when and if made shall be such as to bring them into proper accord with the said 'schemes A' and 'B'.

'5: I recommend an immediate increase in the salaries of certain employees in the lower grade, according to the appended list marked 'C'.

Librarian's report.

adopted.

The Librarian's report was thereupon accepted and ordered to be placed on file and it was voted to adopt the recommendations therein contained. It was accordingly

Brennan, Catarinus.

Lucid, Maier, Rosen-

dorff, Shaughnessy

Salary of

Ordered, that the salary of Frank Brennan be at the rate of nine dollars (\$9.00) per week from March 29, 1895; that the salary of Daniel Catarinus, John Lucid, Andrew Maier, Emanuel Rosendorf, and Joseph Shaughnessy be at the rate of four and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$4.50) per week from March 29, 1895; that the salary of Margaret Messen of the Dorchester Branch be at the rate of four and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$4.50) per week from March 29, 1895;

Messen, Margaret

Salary of

Dolan, Johnston.

McQuarrie, Mealey,

Reynolds, Ryan

Salary of

that the salary of Charles Dolan, Fred Johnston, Annie McQuarrie, George Mealey, M. A. Reynolds and Thomas J. Ryan be at the rate of four dollars

(\$4.00) per week from March 29, 1895.

Ordered, that the salary of Margaret Meehan be at the rate of seven dollars (\$7.00) per week from March 21st, 1895.

Ordered, that Gertrude E. Alley, Lucy J. Bertram, Margaret Daley, Sarah J. Dowling, Mary E. Ford, Kate Wiechman, Louis J. Roett be employed at the rate of three and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$3.50) per week from March 22, 1895; and that Margaret L. Cassidy be employed at the rate of three and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$3.50) per week from March 25, 1895.

Voted, that the Librarian be authorized to employ on probation, under the rules, sixteen additional employees as recommended in his report.

It was then

Voted, that the Librarian be authorized to arrange for the opening of the Library in the evening up to the hour of 10 o'clock as soon as the engines are ready for the furnishing of electric light, and that the Registration Department be closed at 9 o'clock and that no books be issued after that hour.

Voted, that the Librarian be authorized to have printed a supplementary Finding List for the Charlestown Branch.

A special card for Nathan Haskell Dole was authorized.

The request for a certain book to be sent to Princeton, New Jersey, was refused.

The Librarian reported progress in the making up of the newspaper list.

On recommendation of the Librarian, it was Voted, that a list of books numbered 1, be purchased, as also certain other books from C. F. Libbie's auction list, at a price not to exceed the figures set against each title.

The Librarian was authorized to provide sundry

Meehan, Margt.
Salary ofAlley, Bertram.
Daley, Dowling, Ford,
Wiechman, Roett,
Cassidy.
Employed.Employees
Sixteen additional.Library open
until 10 p.m.Registration Dept.
Closes at 9 p.m.Charlestown Branch
Finding List.

Special card.

Book.
Loan refused.
Newspaper list
In progress.Libbie's, C. F.
Books to be bought.

Supplies, purchase of supplies at a cost not to exceed seventy-five dollars (\$75.00)

Janitorial service The report of the committee on janitorial service was read, accepted and laid upon the table for further action.

Report on The Librarian was thereupon requested to present at the next meeting a report of the total salary list of persons employed or authorized to be employed for the running of the Central Library.

Salary list to be presented.

Williams, Stephen H. A communication from Stephen H. Williams was read and ordered to be laid upon the table.

Communication. North End Branch A communication from G. E. Ware in regard to lease of North End Branch rooms was read and referred to Mr. Richards as a committee.

Ware on lease. The report of the Librarian on Prince Lucien Bonaparte's philological collection was read and accepted and ordered to be placed on file and his recommendation adopted not to purchase the same, with the request to convey this decision to the agent for the sale.

Bonaparte collection Librarian reports on.

Adjourned at 6 p. m.
William H. Richards
Clerk pro tem.

Tuesday, April 2, 1895.

April 2, 1895.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 o'clock p. m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Benton and Bowditch.

The President, pro tempore, the Hon. F. O. Prince, in the chair.

Prince, Hon. F. O.

President pro tem.

In the absence of the Clerk, Mr. J. H. Benton, jr., was chosen Clerk pro tempore.

Benton, J. H., jr.

Clerk pro tem.

The record of the meeting of March 26, 1895, was read and approved.

A communication from His Honor the Mayor relative to expenditures, was received and read and ordered to be placed on file.

Mayor

re. expenditures.

The Librarian presented his report, including the monthly reports of the heads of departments, and also presented a salary list as requested by vote of last meeting.

Librarian's report

and

Monthly reports.

It was

Ordered, that the salaries of Annie McQuarrie and Mary A. Reynolds be at the rate of four and 50/100 dollars (\$4.50) a week from March 29, 1895.

McQuarrie, Annie

Reynolds, Mary

Salaries of

On recommendation contained in the report of the Chief Engineer, it was

Voted, that the position of "Clerk of the Works and Inspector" be abolished from and after April 4, 1895.

Clerk of Works

Position abolished.

Voted, that the President pro tempore and Librarian be a committee to report what changes can be made in the salary list of the Central and Branch Libraries, as presented by the Librarian this day, to promote economy in the service.

Salary list.

Committee on.

Voted, that the application of Mary A. Jenkins for leave of absence for two weeks without loss of pay be granted.

Jenkins, Mary A.

Leave of absence.

Voted, that the application of William C. Harris, U. S. Commissioner of Education, for use

Harris, William C.

Requests book.

- of certain books relating to Quakers, be referred to the Librarian with power.
- Special card. Voted, that the application of Edward Stanwood for a special privilege card be granted.
- Newspapers recommended and to be purchased for Todd Newspaper Room. The Librarian recommended a list of newspapers for the Todd Newspaper Room, whereupon it was Voted, that the Librarian be authorized to order from the list of newspapers this day presented by him for the Todd Newspaper Room, so many papers as he may deem expedient, upon terms of subscription not to exceed one year, and at an expense not to exceed the sum received from Mr. Todd for that purpose, namely by Two thousand dollars (\$2000.00) per annum.
- Todd Newspaper Room to be opened. It was also Voted, that the Librarian be authorized to open the Todd Newspaper Room as soon as he may find it practicable to do so, and under such regulations as he may find expedient.
- Books Purchase authorized. Voted, that the Librarian be authorized to purchase books embraced in the list presented by him at an expense of One hundred and ninety-three and $5\frac{1}{100}$ dollars (\$193.52).
- Supplies to be purchased. Voted, that the Librarian be authorized to purchase supplies embraced in the list submitted by him at an expense of Two hundred fifty-seven and $95\frac{1}{100}$ dollars (\$257.95).
- Complaints referred to Librarian. Sundry complaints and suggestions to the Trustees from the Complaint Box were referred to the Librarian.
- Delivery service. An application from Mary A. Jenkins and others for change in the hours of labor was received, and it was Voted, that the same be referred to the Librarian with power.
- Mattapan Library Assn Requests appropriation. An application was received from the Mattapan Library Association for an appropriation for

the support of a reading-room and delivery station at Mattapan, and it was

Voted that the same be referred to Mr. Benton.

Adjourned.

F. D. Outing
Clerk pro tem.

Same

Referred to Mr. Benton

Tuesday, April 9, 1895.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Benton and Bowditch.

Prince, J.O.

President *pro tem* chair.

Benton, J.H., Jr.

Clerk *pro tem*.

In the absence of the Clerk, J.H. Benton, Jr., was chosen clerk *pro tempore*.

The record of the meeting of April 2, 1895, was read and approved.

Mayor

requests

statement of

new building

contracts, &c.

The following communication was received and read from His Honor the Mayor:

"Office of the Mayor,
City Hall.
April 8, 1895.

"To the Trustees of the Public Library.

"Gentlemen:-

"Please send me at your earliest convenience a statement giving the following information:

"1. A list of all contracts outstanding for the building and furnishing of the new Public Library, including decorations.

"2. Amount due, or to become due, on the contracts now outstanding.

"3. The balance of the appropriation for the new Library building, after making all these payments.

"Very truly yours,

[signed] Edwin W. Curtis

"Mayor."

and the same was referred to the Librarian with the request to prepare the information called for.

Mealey, George E.

Rosendorf, E.

Suspended.

The Librarian reported that George E. Mealey and Emanuel Rosendorf had been suspended since April 5, 1895, and recommended their discharge from the service, whereupon it was

Voted, that George E. Mealey and Emanuel

Rosendorf be discharged from the Library service from April 5, 1895.

The Librarian recommended the transfer of Mary A. Jenkins from the Delivery Department to other work to be hereafter specified, and the appointment of Margaret D. McGuffey to be head of the Delivery Department at a salary of One thousand dollars (\$1000.00) per annum, whereupon it was

Voted, that Mary A. Jenkins be transferred from the Delivery Department to other service at the discretion of the Librarian.

Voted, that Margaret D. McGuffey be employed as head of the Delivery Department in the Central Library at a salary of One thousand dollars (\$1000.00) per annum, to date from April 17, 1895.

The Librarian reported that the services of George Callahan as watchman, and D. L. Reese as laborer at the old Library building on Boylston Street had been dispensed with, and recommended that they be discharged from the service from April 6, 1895, and the recommendation was adopted.

Voted, that the Librarian be directed to request the Police Commissioners to give such attention to the care of the old Library building as they may be able to afford, and to take such further steps for the care of the old Library building as he may deem necessary.

Upon recommendation of the Librarian, it was Voted, that the Library be open evenings on and after April 15, 1895.

A communication was received from the City Inspector with regard to the electric-light plant and referred to the President.

The application of A. B. Morse for a special privilege card was referred to the Librarian with power.

Same. Discharged.

Jenkins, Mary A.
Transfer suggested.

McGuffey, Margaret
Appointment
recommended.

Jenkins, Mary A.
Transferred from
Delivery Department.

McGuffey, M. D.
appointed head of
Delivery Department.

Callahan, George
Reese, D. L.
Services dispensed
with.

Old Library building
Care of

Library.

Evening openings.

City Inspector
about electric-light
plant.

Special card.

Branches, Books for

Purchase recom-
mended.

The Librarian recommended a list of books to be purchased for the Branch Libraries at an expense of Two hundred ninety-six and $\frac{37}{100}$ dollars (\$296.37), and it appearing that the Corporation has not the means with which to make such purchase within its present appropriation, it was

Voted, that the same be laid upon the table for further action.

Books

to be purchased.

Voted, that the Librarian be authorized to purchase books as per list recommended, at an expense of Fifty-nine and $\frac{84}{100}$ dollars (\$59.84).

Supplies

purchase authorized

Voted, that the Librarian be authorized to purchase supplies as per list recommended at an expense of Two hundred fourteen and $\frac{37}{100}$ dollars (\$214.37).

Examining Committee

Report tabled.

The report of the Examining Committee was received and read and laid upon the table for further action.

Adjourned.
J. H. Benton, Jr.
Clerk pro tem.

Tuesday, April 16, 1895. April 16, 1895.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Prince, Richards and Benton.

The President pro tempore, F. O. Prince, in the chair. Prince, F. O. Pres. pro tem.

In the absence of the Clerk, J. H. Benton, Jr., was chosen Clerk pro tempore. Benton, J. H., Jr. Clerk pro tem.

The record of the meeting of April 9, 1895, was read and approved.

The report of the Librarian was received and ordered to be placed Librarian's report.

An application by Mary A. Jenkins for further leave of absence to April 23^d inclusive was received and referred to the Librarian with power. Jenkins, Mary A. Extended leave of absence.

Upon recommendation of the Librarian, it was

Ordered, that Marion A. McCarthy be employed in Grade E of the Delivery service at a salary of McCarthy, Marion A. Employed

Three and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$3.50) a week from April 12, 1895; also, that L. A. Brennenstuhl be paid Thirty dollars (\$30.00) for service in the Registration Department from March 26th to April 16th, 1895, inclusive; and Brennenstuhl, L. A. Paid for services.

that W. A. Walsh be paid Thirty-six dollars (\$36.00) for extra service in Bates Hall from March 11 to April 16, 1895, inclusive. Walsh, W. A. Extra service.

The Librarian presented a schedule of service and salaries for the Sunday and evening service at the Central Library as follows: Sunday and evening service Schedule.

Evening and Sunday service.

Week-days, 6-10. Sundays 2-10.

Bates Hall

Per hour.

Officer in charge.	32 hours @ \$1.10	\$35.20
Assistant.	32 hours @ .67	21.44
Care of reference books.	32 hours @ .30	9.60
Care of central tube.	25 hours @ .20	5.00
Care of lower tube	25 hours @ .20	5.00
Runner	25 hours @ .20	5.00
Runner	25 hours @ .20	5.00

Evening and
Sunday service,
cont'd.

Evening and Sunday service, cont'd.

Delivery Service and Lower Hall Catalogue.

Officer in charge.	32 hours @ ^{Pay hour} \$7.80	\$25.60
Receiver of books.	25 hours @ .50	12.50
Deliverer of books.	25 hours @ .50	12.50
Care of indicator	25 hours @ .40	10.00
Care of slips	25 hours @ .40	10.00
Care of tubes	25 hours @ .25	6.25
Care of carriers	25 hours @ .25	6.25
Runners in stacks, 7 boys	25 hours @ .20	35.00
Runners in stacks, 2 boys	32 hours @ .20	12.80

Special Libraries.

In charge	32 hours @ .67	21.44
Assistant	32 hours @ .25	8.00

Periodical Room.

Attendant	32 hours @ .35	11.20
-----------	----------------	-------

Patent Room.

Attendant	32 hours @ .35	11.20
-----------	----------------	-------

Newspaper Room.

Attendant.	32 hours @ .35	11.20
------------	----------------	-------

Registration Desk.

Attendant	25 hours @ .45	11.25 \$291.43
-----------	----------------	----------------

and it was

Same

Schedule adopted.

Ordered, that the same be adopted, and that beginning Monday, April 15, 1895, the Auditor be directed to include in the weekly pay-rolls such persons as may from time to time be employed in the Sunday and evening service at the Central Library at the rates of pay set forth in the foregoing schedule.

Service

rendered Sundays

The Librarian submitted the following list of persons who had been employed in the Sunday service for March 17th, 24th, 31st, and April 7th and 14th, and it was

Ordered, that the Auditor be directed to include in the next weekly pay-roll the payments set forth

in said schedule.

Sunday Service.

March 17, 24, 31, and April 7 and 14.

Bates Hall.

Chevalier, S. A.	Officer in charge.	\$22.00
Heischner, O.	Assistant	22.00
Rolle, Wm.	Assistant	13.40
Richards, J.	Care of reference books	6.00
Heimann, O.	Care of central tube.	4.00
McFarland, P.	Care of lower tube.	.80
Ryan, Thos.	Care of lower tube.	.80
Hannigan, J.	Runner.	4.00
McLeod, A.	Runner.	.80
Catarinus, D.	Runner.	3.20
Shaughnessy, J.	Runner.	2.40

Special Libraries.

Lee, J. W.		13.40
Ward, J.		5.00

Registration Desk.

Keenan, J. J.		3.60
Fallon, W. E.		5.40

Patent Library.

Blaisdell, J. W.		2.80
Catarinus, D.		1.40
Brennan, J.		1.40

Periodical Room.

Connor, J. E.		7.00
---------------	--	------

Delivery Service.

Blaisdell, J. E.	Officer in charge.	16.00
Walsh, W.	Receiving Desk.	10.00
Reardon, J.	Delivery Desk.	10.00
Clarke, W.	Indicator.	8.00
Williams, Jr., D.	Slips.	8.00
Blaisdell, J. W.	Slips (white).	3.20
Connor, G.	Tubes.	5.00
Heimann, A.	Carriers.	4.00

Payment for

service

for five Sundays.

Payment for

Sunday service.

Delivery Service, cont'd.

Brennan, T.	Carriers	\$1.00
Kannigan, W.	Stacks	4.00
Brennan, T.	Stacks	2.40
McLeod, A.	Stacks	1.60
Hughes, J.	Stacks	4.00
Doyle, T.	Stacks	4.00
Mayer, J. A.	Stacks	4.00
McFarland, J.	Stacks	3.20
Dolan, C.	Stacks	4.00
Barry, E.	Stacks	3.20
Ryan, P.	Stacks	.80
Shaughnessy, J.	Stacks	1.60
Heinmann, A.	Stacks	.80
Rott, E.	Stacks	.80
Kiechmann	Stacks	.80
		<u>.80</u> \$219.80

Committee on
Salary list.

The committee appointed at the meeting of April 2nd to report what changes can be made in the salary list of the Central and Branch Libraries, report in part as follows:-

Engineer
and

Janitorial Department

Organization of

"As a substitute for all existing schedules in the Engineer and Janitorial Department we recommend the following:-

"A Chief Engineer who shall include within his duties those of Chief Janitor, shall superintend the work of the Repair Department, and, under the Librarian, shall have the general care and custody of the Library Building

Salary \$28.76 per week.	
"Two Engineers at	21.09 " " each
"One Assistant Engineer at	17.50 " "
"Two Firemen at	17.50 " " each
"One Assistant for book-railways, etc. at	16.00 " "
"One Assistant Janitor at	15.00 " "
"Two Assistant Janitor at	12.00 " " each
"Coat Room (9 a.m. to 10 p.m., Sundays 2 to 10 p.m.)	18.00 " "
"Elevator man.	10.00 " "

"We also recommend that beginning with April 19, 1895, the salary of Henry Niederauer, Chief Engineer, be at the rate of Twenty-eight and 74/100 dollars (\$28.76) per week, and the salary of George Zittel, jr., Engineer, be at the rate of Twenty-one and 9/100 dollars (\$21.09) per week; that J. H. McKee be appointed Engineer at a salary of Twenty-one and 9/100 dollars (\$21.09) per week to date from May 1, 1895; that Alexander McCready be appointed Assistant Engineer at a salary of Seventeen and 50/100 dollars (\$17.50) per week, from April 22, 1895.

"We are not now prepared to recommend any present change in the salaries of the Library service.

(signed) F. O. Prince

Herbert Putnam

} Committee

The report was accepted and ordered to be placed on file, and it was

Ordered, that the salary of Henry Niederauer, Chief Engineer, be at the rate of Twenty-eight and 74/100 dollars (\$28.76) per week from April 19, 1895; that the salary of George Zittel, jr., be at the rate of Twenty-one and 9/100 dollars (\$21.09) per week from April 19, 1895; and that J. H. McKee be employed as Engineer at a salary of Twenty-one and 9/100 dollars (\$21.09) per week from May 1, 1895; and Alexander McCready be employed as Assistant Engineer at a salary of Seventeen and 50/100 dollars (\$17.50) per week from April 19, 1895.

A communication was received from Messrs. Mc Kim, Mead and White, stating that they no longer claim services of an Inspector and Clerk of the Works, and it was

Ordered, that Hubbard Le Packard be paid Twenty-seven dollars (\$27.00) in full for services as Inspector and Clerk of the Works to April 11, 1895.

The Librarian was authorized to purchase books at an expense of Thirty-one and 40/100 dollars (\$31.40), and supplies at an expense of Thirty-eight and 10/100

Niederauer, Henry.

Salary of

Zittel, George, jr.

Salary of

McKee, J. H.

Engineer

McCready, Alex.

Ass't Engineer.

Niederauer, Henry

Salary of

Zittel, George, jr.

Salary of

McKee, J. H.

employed.

McCready, Alex.

employed.

Inspector and Clerk

of Works. Services

not needed by architect.

Packard, Hubbard C.

Payment for services.

Books and Supplies

Purchase authorized.

dollars (\$38.10) as per list by him presented.

Furniture.

Purchase authorized

The Librarian presented a list of furniture for the Central Library, and he was authorized to contract for and purchase the same at an expense of One thousand and fifty-nine dollars (\$1059.00) to be charged to the building fund.

Librarian to receive

requests for absence

Voted, that hereafter all applications for leave of absence, all excuses for absence or tardiness or as to other matters relating to the performance of their duties by employees, be addressed to the Librarian.

Special cards.

Applications for special privilege cards were received from F. J. Moses, Caroline L. Seighton, Charles F. A. Currier and David H. Brown and were referred to the Librarian with power.

Forest Avenue Im-

provement Association

requests Delivery

Station.

The request of Charles A. Brown, Committee of the Forest Avenue Improvement Association, for the establishment of a Branch Delivery Station in the Forest Avenue district, was referred to the Librarian for information relative thereto.

McKim, Mead & White

Ask to hold

reception.

An application was received from Messrs. McKim, Mead and White for permission to hold a private reception in the Central Library building the evening of April 25th and was referred to Mr. Richards to report thereon.

Mayor.

Answer to com-

munication of

The Librarian presented the following report of information in answer to the communication from His Honor the Mayor received at the last meeting:-

"The following schedule has been prepared by the Auditor upon information furnished by the architects, and assuming it to be correct, as to which I have not personal knowledge, it gives, 'I think, the information required by His Honor the Mayor:'"

New Public Library Building, Boston, Mass.

April 1, 1895.

New Building.

Schedule of

Contracts.

Name of account.	Am't con- tracted for.	Am't certi- fied and paid.	Balance uncertified.
John J. Scully	\$ 7,714.44	\$ 7,714.44	
Woodbury & Seighton, 1st cont.	313,596.79	313,596.79	
R. Guastavino	85,544.04	85,544.04	
R. L. Fisher & Co.	48,784.40	48,784.40	
Batterson, Bee, & Eisele	57,273.	57,273.	
Porter & McCord, I.	43,662.43	43,662.43	
" " " " II.	50,900.	50,900.	
David Mc Intosh I.	48,716.81	48,716.81	
" " " " II.	20,823.	20,823.	
Snead & Co. Iron Works.	76,419.75	76,419.75	
M. P. Davidson	3,894.	3,894.	
E. E. Garney	1,500.	1,500.	
Bethlehem Iron Works.	1,617.40	1,617.40	
Knight & Sons	78.10	78.10	
McPherson	5,158.91	5,158.91	
N. E. Telephone & Telegraph Co.	997.12	997.12	
Lindenmann Terra Cotta Co.	35,209.54	35,209.54	
Woodbury & Seighton, II.	756,233.87	755,733.87	500.
Norcross Brothers.	52,857.	52,372.50	484.50
Bowker, Torrey & Co.	110,459.	102,816.	7,643.
Ira G. Hersey	92,251.50	65,100.	27,151.50
General Electric Co.	20,680.43	11,730.	8,950.43
Isaac N. Tucker.	7,999.	7,216.87	782.13
E. A. Abbey	15,000.	7,500.	7,500.
John Sargent	15,000.	7,500.	7,500.
A. Sr. Gaudens.	50,000.	3,000.	47,000.
Puisie de Chavannes	50,000.	1,932.37	48,067.63
D. C. French	25,000.		25,000.
Archer & Hancock	14,528.	13,481.87	1,046.13
Siemens & Halske	14,000.	10,500.	3,500.
J. P. Morris Co.	17,170.		17,170.
E. D. Leavitt	6,293.83	5,733.01	560.82
Carried forward	\$2,049,362.36	\$1,846,506.22	202,856.14

New Building.
Contracts contra.

Name of contract.	Amir con- tracted for.	Amir certi- fied and paid.	Balance uncertified
Brought forward	\$2,049,362.36	\$1,846,506.22	\$202,856.14
Furniture	15,392.03	15,392.03	
Construction	51,069.71	45,399.24	5,670.47
	2,115,824.10	1,907,297.49	208,526.61
Architects' commission	105,791.10	97,624.72	8,166.38
Heating and Ventilating	70,255.06	69,723.	532.06
Architects' com. 7 1/2 per cent.	5,268.38	5,027.25	241.13
Incidentals	59,955.55	59,955.55	
	\$2,357,094.19	\$2,139,628.01	\$217,466.18
Total appropriation		\$2,368,854.89	
Amount contracted		2,357,094.19	
		11,760.70	
Bill for furniture, received on 13th inst.		3,321.75	
		\$ 8,438.95	

Same

To be transmitted
to the Mayor.

Voted, that the Clerk be directed to transmit a copy of the foregoing report to His Honor the Mayor as comprising the information requested by him so far as the Trustees are now able to give the same.

New Building.

Whistler, Jas. McNeill
Negotiations with
revoked.

Voted, that the Clerk be directed to inform J. McNeill Whistler that the Trustees do not desire to continue negotiations with him with reference to decorations for the Central Library building, and also give the same information to Messrs. McKim, Mead and White.

Annual report.

Draft to be presented.

Voted, that the President be requested to prepare and present a draft of the annual report at the next meeting of the Corporation.

South End and
North End Branch
Maintenance of

The question of further maintenance of the South End Branch Library and the North End Branch Library was referred to the Librarian to investigate and report thereon.

Hunnell, James J.
Communication of

An application of James J. Hunnewell with reference to inserting articles in certain books be-

longing to the Library was received and referred to the Librarian with power.

The resignation of Louis J. Gray, Executive Officer and Clerk of the Corporation, dated March 19, 1895, was taken from the table and it was

Gray, Louis J.
Resignation
accepted.

Voted, that the same be accepted and that Louis J. Gray be paid his salary until June 26, 1895.

Voted, that the office of Executive Officer be abolished and the office of Assistant Librarian be created with the same duties as now appertain to the office of Executive Officer.

Executive Officer
Office abolished.
Assistant Librarian.

Voted, to proceed to choose a Clerk of the Corporation by ballot, and the ballots being taken, Herbert Putnam received all the votes cast, was declared duly elected Clerk of the Corporation.

Putnam, Herbert
Elected Clerk.

Herbert Putnam, Clerk elect, was duly sworn

Before me

[Signature]
Justice of the Peace.
Adjourned.

[Signature] Clerk pro tem.

April 23, 1895.

Tuesday, April 23, 1895.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Benton, Prince and Richards. The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of April 16, 1895, was read and approved.

Finance Commission.

Requests conference.

A communication from the Finance Commission, Henry Parkman, Esq., Chairman, suggesting that the Commission would like to confer with the Trustees relative to the Library, was received, and the Clerk was instructed to notify the Chairman that it would be agreeable to the Trustees to meet the Commission at the hour named.

Librarian's report.

The report of the Librarian was received and ordered to be placed on file.

Walsh, William

Bates Hall assistant.

Hawkins, Robert C.

Employed.

Larugg, Otto E.

Employed.

Malone, J. P.

Employed.

Locke, John J.

Employed.

Weed, Percy S.

Employed.

Statement to

Mayor

withheld.

Upon recommendation of the Librarian it was Ordered, that William A. Walsh be continued for the present as assistant in Bates Hall at a salary of fifteen dollars (\$15.00) per week; that Robert C. Hawkins be employed in Grade D of the Delivery Department at a salary of five dollars (\$5.00) per week from April 16, 1895; that Otto E. Larugg be employed in Grade E of that Department at a salary of three and 50/100 dollars (\$3.50) per week from April 22, 1895; that J. P. Malone be employed in the Engineer Department from 6 to 9 p. m. at a salary of seven dollars (\$7.00) per week from April 23, 1895; that John F. Locke be employed in the Shelf Department at a salary of fifteen dollars (\$15.00) per week from April 26, 1895; and that Percy S. Weed be employed in Grade C Special of the Executive Department at a present salary of thirteen dollars (\$13.00) per week from May 1, 1895.

The Librarian submitted certain items in addition to those reported at the last meeting as to be included in the statement requested by the Mayor,

and the Clerk was instructed to withhold the statement until after further consideration by the Trustees.

Applications for special-privilege cards were received from F. A. Berry, Ethel Davis, A. A. F. Jellig and Rev. James E. Hill and were referred to the Librarian with power under the rules.

A communication from the Board of Health relative to the condition of the premises connected with the West Church, was received and ordered to be placed on file.

A communication from the Boston Fire Underwriters' Union with reference to the wiring in the old Library building, was referred to the Librarian to report thereon.

Communications were received recommending the appointment of James Scarborough as janitor of the West Church Branch Library, and were ordered to be placed on file.

Upon recommendation of the architects, it was Voted, to accept the work under contracts of Bowker, Torrey & Co., Norcross Brothers, General Electric Co., and Isaac W. Tucker, waiving the forfeiture clause contained in each.

The President submitted an estimate for a marble table and base to take the place of the wooden table in the Delivery Room, and it was Voted, that the President be authorized to contract with Messrs. Bowker, Torrey & Co. for such a table and base to cost not exceeding One thousand nine hundred and ninety-six dollars (\$1996.00).

Mr. Richards made a verbal report on the application from Messrs. McKim, Mead and White for permission to hold a private reception in the Central Library building the evening of April 25, 1895, and it was

Voted, that such application be referred to

Special cards.

West Church

Board of Health on

Old Library building

Wiring in

West Church.

Janitor recommended

New Building.

Bowker, Torrey & Co.

Norcross Bros., General

Electric Co., J. N. Tucker.

Contracts accepted.

Delivery Room

Marble table for

Same.

Bowker, Torrey & Co.

to make same.

McKim, Mead & White

Mr. Richards on

request for reception

Messrs. Prince and Richards with power.

Annual report.

Draft submitted.

Same

Laid on table.

Books

List laid on table.

Supplies

To be purchased.

The President submitted a draft of the annual report of the Trustees for the year 1894, and it was Voted, that the report be laid on the table and printed for the consideration of the Trustees.

The Librarian submitted a list of books recommended for purchase to the amount of Seventy-one and $\frac{75}{100}$ dollars (\$71.75), and it was laid upon the table.

The Librarian was authorized to purchase supplies at a cost of Three hundred fifty-four and $\frac{60}{100}$ dollars (\$354.60) and carpenter's stock to the amount of Forty-seven dollars (\$47.00) as per list submitted by him.

Adjourned.
Herbert Putnam
Clerk.

Tuesday, April 30, 1895.

April 30, 1895.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Abbott, Benton, Bowditch and Richards.

The President, Mr. Abbott, in the chair.

Mr. Lothrop Withington, representing the Princess Bonaparte and present by invitation of the Trustees, made a verbal statement with reference to the possibility of securing the Prince Louis Lucien Bonaparte collection for the Library by private subscription, and requested such indorsement of the value of the collection as would enable an appeal for such subscription to be made. It was Voted, that the President and Dr. Bowditch in the name of the Trustees frame and issue such an indorsement, as under the circumstances shall seem to them judicious.

Upon motion it was

Voted, that the regular order of business be laid upon the table and the annual report taken up for consideration. After discussion and the adoption of certain amendments to the draft as submitted, it was

Voted, that the draft as amended be adopted and transmitted to the Mayor as the report of the Board.

Upon motion the regular order of business was then taken from the table.

The record of the meeting of April 23, 1895, was read. An amendment of the record, stating as distinct items the amount authorized for supplies, stock and furniture was adopted, and the record as amended, approved.

A communication from the City Auditor dated April 15, 1895, with reference to a city loan of

Bonaparte collection.
Securing by private
subscription
proposed.

Same.
Indorsement of
value of.

Annual Report
Considered.
amended
and
adopted.

West Church

Money for
remodelling.

Librarian's report.

Two hundred and fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000.00) including an item of Thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000.00) for remodelling and furnishing the West Church was received and ordered to be placed on file.

The report of the Librarian was received and read and ordered to be placed on file.

Ford, Laugg, Ethier,

Slater, Caiger,

Williams, employed

On recommendation of the Librarian it was Voted, that D. Joseph Ford, Johanna Jaugg, Silian Ethier, Helen Slater, Eliza Caiger, Grace Williams be employed in Grade E of the Library service at a salary of Three and 50/100 dollars (\$3.50) a week each, from April 27, 1895; that Nellie E.

Connolly, Nellie E.

Kelley, Mary E.

Employed.

Harmon, C.B.

Employed.

Shumway, Marion H.

Desmond, Louise E.

Employed.

Connolly and Mary E. Kelley be employed in the same grade at Three and 50/100 dollars (\$3.50) a week each from April 29, 1895; that C. B. Harmon be employed in the same grade at Three and 50/100 dollars (\$3.50) a week from May 1, 1895; that Marion H. Shumway and Louise E. Desmond be employed in Grade E at a salary of Seven and 50/100 dollars (\$7.50) per week each from May 1, 1895.

Vacation, 1895.

Unexpended

balances of 1894.

Ordered, that unexpended balances of vacation for the year 1894 be permitted to form part of the vacation for the year 1895 provided such balance be taken before September 15, 1895.

North End Branch

Four months' lease
of premises.

Voted, that the Librarian be authorized to ascertain whether a renewal of the lease of the premises occupied by the North End Branch can be secured for four months beginning May 1, 1895, or whether the premises may be retained for the present under a tenancy at will.

West End Branch

Title.

Voted, that the Branch to be established in the West Church shall be entitled the "West End Branch."

Quarterly Bulletin

July, 1895, contents.

Voted, that the contents of the July 1895 Bulletin be approved as follows:-

1: Continuation of Chronological Index to

Historical Fiction.

2: German fiction.

3: List of regimental histories, and other matter german to the history of the states in the Civil War.

4: If found practicable, a list of New England town histories contained in the Library.

5: Continuation of the series of pictures of old Boston.

Applications for special privilege cards were received from Mrs. E. J. Arnold, H. L. Sheldon, Bradley Whidden, J. J. Currie, Emerson Rice and Clementine Butler, and were referred to the Librarian with power under the rules.

Special cards.

The following communication was received and read:-

City Auditor.

Communication

from.

"City of Boston.

"Auditing Department,

"City Hall, April 30, 1895.

"Samuel A. B. Abbott, Esq.,

"Pres. Board of Trustees of Public Library.

"Dear Sir:-

"The Mayor directs me to see that a vote of the Trustee is hereafter attached to each draft. I therefore return these bills that there may be the vote passed by your Board as required by the Mayor.

Mayor requires
vote upon each
draft.

"Very truly,

(signed) "James H. Dodge

"City Auditor."

Ordered, that the following bills be paid and the President sign the proper requisition therefor:-

Bills approved.

General Electric Co. dated April 15. \$9,479.30

Bowker, Torrey & Co. " April 15. 7,727.59

Mellish, Byfield & Co. " April 12. 3,321.75

Edwin A. Abbey " April 15. 2,000.00

Bills approved, cont'd.

Isaac A. Tucker, dated April 15,	# 1,735.56
Frederic Tudor, " April 17,	650.00
George Miles " March 11,	647.00
H. E. Bertwell " March 20,	553.06
Walworth Construction Co. January 1,	532.06
Korcross Brothers " April 15,	484.50
J. B. Hunter & Co. " March 19,	233.
M. T. Davidson " February	125.
E. D. Leavitt " April 8,	54.50
A. A. Sanborn " March 12,	45.42

New Building.

McKim, Mead &

White. Bill.

West End Branch.

Report on

remodelling.

Same.

Jenney & Fox.

Architects to

remodel

Sargent, John S.

Private subscription

suggested to raise

funds for further

decoration by

Same.

Resolution

regarding.

A bill of Messrs. McKim, Mead and White dated April 22^d on account of commissions was submitted and ordered to be laid upon the table.

The President for the special committee upon the remodelling and furnishing of the premises for the West End Branch made a verbal report. On the recommendation of the committee it was

Voted, that the committee consisting of the President and Dr. Bowditch be authorized to employ Messrs. Jenney and Fox as the architects of the Trustees for the work of remodelling and furnishing the West Church premises for use as a Branch Library, the architects' commission to be seven per cent. (7%) on the amount paid for such work, less the sum already paid to such architects for the preliminary plans drawn by them.

A suggestion being offered that funds might be raised by private subscription to enable the east wall of the upper corridor to be frescoed by John S. Sargent, Esq., in continuation of the design already contracted for, after discussion it was

Voted, that the President be authorized to prepare a resolution expressing the views of the Trustees with reference to the desirability of such an undertaking.

The Librarian was authorized to purchase

supplies to the amount of Eighty-four and 93/100 dollars (\$84.93); and furniture to the amount of Ninety-five dollars (\$95.00) according to the lists submitted by him.

Adjourned.

Hubert Putnam

Clerk.

Supplies

Furniture

to be purchased.

May 6, 1895.

Annual meeting.

In accordance with the provisions of Section IV of the Act of Incorporation, the Trustees met for organization at 4 o'clock p.m., this day, the first Monday of May, in the Trustees' room.

There were present, the Hon. F. O. Prince, the President *pro tempore*, Messrs. Benton, Bowditch and De Normandie.

The President *pro tempore* called the meeting to order.

The Clerk read the record of the annual meeting of May 7, 1894, which was approved.

De Normandie, Jas.

appointed Trustee.

The following communication was received and read and ordered to be placed on file:

"Office of the City Clerk

"City of Boston.

"City Hall, April 22, 1895.

"Trustees of the Public Library:-

"I respectfully inform you that James De Normandie has been duly appointed a member of the Board of Trustees of the Public Library, for the term of five years beginning with the first day of May, 1895.

Attest:

(signed) "J. M. Galvin

"City Clerk."

On a motion made and seconded it was

Voted, that the Corporation proceed to choose by ballot a Clerk, and the vote being taken, it appeared that all the ballots were cast for Herbert Putnam who was declared duly elected Clerk of the Corporation for the ensuing year.

Clerk

Election of

Putnam, Herbert

Clerk.

Herbert Putnam was thereupon qualified for office by taking and subscribing the following oath:

I, Herbert Putnam, solemnly swear that I will faithfully perform all the duties incumbent upon me as Clerk of the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston.

Herbert Putnam

Clerk.

Monday, May 6, 1895.

Subscribed and sworn to this sixth day of May,

A. D. 1895.

Before me

Justice of the Peace.

On a motion made and seconded it was

Voted, that the Corporation proceed to choose by ballot a Librarian, and the vote being taken it appeared that all the ballots were cast for Herbert Putnam who was declared duly elected Librarian for the ensuing year.

Librarian.

Election of

Upon a motion it was

Voted, that Section I of Article I of the By-Laws of the Corporation be amended, by striking out the words: "but no person shall be eligible to more than one of said offices," and inserting in place thereof the words: "and the same person may serve both as Clerk and as Librarian."

By-Laws

Sec. I, Art. I.

amended.

Voted, that further election of officers of the Corporation be postponed until Tuesday, May 21, 1895; and that when this meeting adjourn, it adjourn until Tuesday, May 21, 1895, at 4 o'clock p.m.

Election

Further postponed.

Adjourned to meet on Tuesday, May 21, 1895, at 4 o'clock p.m.

A regular meeting of the Corporation was then held with the President *pro tempore*, the Hon. F. O. Prince, in the chair.

Regular meeting.

The record of the meeting of April 30, 1895, was read and approved.

A communication from the Mayor dated May 4, 1895, was received, read and the substance thereof ordered spread upon the records, calling the attention of the Trustees to the fact that the expenditures of the Public Library for the third of the current year just ended have been 33 2/3% as against 27% for the corresponding months of last year, and stating

Mayor

regarding

expenditures.

that attention was called to this increase in order that the Board when it should organize and elect its new President should curtail its expenditures so as not to exceed the appropriation for the year.

Librarian's report.

The report of the Librarian was received, read and ordered to be placed on file.

Catarinus, Daniel.

Voted, that the services of Daniel Catarinus be dispensed with from and after May 9, 1895.

Dismissed.

Notcross Brothers.

to inspect platform

Voted, that the Librarian invite Messrs. Notcross Brothers to examine the platform in front of the Library building and to furnish to the Trustees an estimate of the cost of the work necessary to put it in to proper condition.

Express Service

for Branches

Team for

Voted, that the Librarian be authorized to employ on the Branch and Delivery work temporarily, a team for the exclusive use of the Library, to cost not exceeding Twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) a week.

Supplies.

Purchase authorized

The Librarian was authorized to purchase miscellaneous Library supplies to the amount of Sixty-one and $\frac{30}{100}$ dollars (\$61.30); book supports and newspaper files to the amount of Eighty-one and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$81.50); material for Bindery to the amount of Seventy-one and $\frac{25}{100}$ dollars (\$71.25); hardware to the amount of Eight dollars (\$8.00); and engineer and janitorial supplies to the amount of One hundred forty-one and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$141.50); and for the Repair Department, material to the amount of Eight and $\frac{25}{100}$ dollars (\$8.25).

Special privilege cards

Consideration of

Voted, that Dr. De Normandie with the Librarian, be a committee to consider and report upon the question of special-privilege and non-resident cards.

Additional appropriation

Dr. Bowditch to

confer with Mayor

Voted, that Dr. Bowditch be a committee to confer with the Mayor as to the need of an additional appropriation for the administration of the Library during the present year.

Upon motion of Mr. Benton it was

Voted, that the Librarian be directed to report whether any change can be made in the publication of the Bulletin to reduce the expense of the Library, and that in the meantime the publication of the July Bulletin be suspended.

Upon motion of Mr. Benton it was

Voted, that the President pro tem be requested to ascertain at once upon what terms a release can be obtained from any contract which may have been made with Messrs. Bowker, Torrey & Co. under vote of April 23, 1895, for a marble table for the Delivery Room.

The matter of blinds and awnings for certain windows in the Delivery Room, the main staircase hall, etc., was referred to the Librarian to confer with the architects, and report.

In behalf of the committee on the remodelling of the West Church for a West End Branch, Dr. Bowditch made a verbal report.

Upon recommendation of the committee it was

Voted, that the plans approved by the committee and submitted, be approved and adopted; and that the President pro tempore in the name of the Trustees be authorized to execute with Alexander S. Jenney, architect, a contract according to the vote of the Board of April 30, 1895, such contract to be subject to the approval of the Mayor.

Voted, that when this meeting adjourn it adjourn to Tuesday, May 7, 1895, at 4 p. m.

Adjourned to Tuesday, May 7, 1895, at 4 p. m.

Herbert Putnam

Clerk.

Bulletin

Lessening
expense of.

July no.

Publication

suspended.

Bowker, Torrey & Co.

Contract Release.

Blinds & Awnings.

West End Branch
Report on

Same.

Plans approved.

and

Contract with
architect.

May 7, 1895.

Tuesday, May 7, 1895.

An adjourned meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Benton, Bowditch, De Normandie and Prince.

The President *pro tempore*, Mr. Prince, in the chair.

The discussion of the matter of the West End

West End Branch.

Corporation Counsel

to be consulted

regarding archi-

tect's services.

Branch being resumed it was

Voted, that the opinion of the Corporation Counsel be asked upon the question whether the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston can employ an independent architect for compensation in the matter of remodelling and fitting the West Church for a Branch Library, or whether such services should be performed by the City Architect under Chapter 5 of the Revised Ordinances.

Same.

Matter of contract reconsidered.

Voted, that the vote passed yesterday as to approving the plans for such branch, and authorizing the President *pro tempore* to contract with Alexander S. Jenney, architect, be reconsidered, and that both these matters be laid upon the table.

Bowker, Torrey & Co.

Offer of release.

In the matter of the contract with Messrs. Bowker, Torrey & Co. for a marble table, the President *pro tempore* reported an offer from them to release the Trustees from such contract upon payment of the sum of Two hundred and twenty-five dollars (\$225.00).

Voted, that the President *pro tempore* be authorized in behalf of the Trustees to accept such offer in case no preferable one can be secured.

Shaw, A. B. & E. S.

Claim.

A communication from Messrs. A. B. & E. S. Shaw claiming payment to be due upon a bill for sample chairs was received and read, and the Clerk was instructed to notify Messrs. Shaw that the Trustees do not regard the bill as one to which they are liable or which they ought to pay.

Old Library Bldg.

Report of committee.

For the committee on the lease or sale of the

old Library building, Mr. Benton reported progress.

Certain communications and complaints addressed to the Trustees were referred to the Librarian.

Complaints referred to Librarian.

Upon recommendation of Mr. Benton as committee, it was

Voted, that the net sum received as rental for the old Library building to the Woman's Charity Club, not to exceed five hundred dollars (\$500.00) be appropriated to be expended under direction of the Librarian for the purpose of the Mattapan Branch Reading Room.

Mattapan Reading Room. Appropriation for.

Requests for license to place fruit stands, etc, in front of the old Library building were referred to the Librarian.

The President *pro tem* for the committee as to furniture for the Trustees' room reported progress.

Trustees' room Furniture.

Voted, that Mr. Benton be a committee to examine and report a draft of a statement in response to the communication from the Mayor dated April 8, 1895.

Mr. Benton to prepare draft in answer to Mayor.

A bill of Mr. L. F. McKim dated December 1, 1894, to the amount of Two thousand twenty-seven and 60/100 dollars (\$2027.60) was ordered to be laid on the table in connection with the commission account of Messrs. McKim, Mead and White.

McKim, C. F. Bill of

Voted, that the President *pro tem* prepare and present suitable resolutions on the retirement from the Board, of Messrs. Samuel A. B. Abbott and William R. Richards.

Messrs. Abbott and Richards. Resolutions for.

Adjourned.

Herbert Putnam
Clerk.

May 14, 1895.

Tuesday, May 14, 1895.

A regular meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Benton, Bowditch, De Normandie and Prince.

The President pro tempore, Mr. Prince, in the chair.

The records of the regular meeting of May 6, 1895, and adjourned meeting of May 7, 1895, were read and approved.

Branch, Ward 12.
Request to
establish

An order of the Common Council dated April 18, 1895, requesting the Trustees to establish a branch of the Public Library in the vicinity of Oak and Bennet Streets, Ward 12, was received and read, and the Librarian was directed in behalf of the Trustees to respond that the matter of the establishment of such a branch will receive careful consideration when the Library shall have funds available for such a purpose.

Mayor's Circular No. 8.
Half holidays.

Circular No. 8 from His Honor the Mayor to the effect that employees whose services can be dispensed with shall be allowed a half-holiday without loss of pay on Saturdays from June 1st to September 28th, 1895, was received and read and ordered to be placed on file.

West End Branch
Corporation Counsel's
decision.

A communication was received and read from the Corporation Counsel in answer to a request for his opinion upon the question of whether the Trustees can employ an individual architect for compensation, in the matter of remodelling and fitting the West Church for a Branch Library, and stating it to be his opinion that the services desired must be performed by the City Architect under Chapter V, Revised Ordinances 1892. Ordered to be placed on file.

Same.

Plans to be sub-
mitted to City
Architect.

Voted, that Dr. Bowditch, as committee, consult with the City Architect, submit to him the plans for the remodelling of the West Church premises, and the specifications, with such revisions as may be

rendered necessary by the changes in the plans, and request him to invite proposals for doing the work.

The report of the Librarian was received, read and ordered to be placed on file.

On the recommendation of the Librarian it was

Ordered, that the services of Mary E. Riley be dispensed with from and after May 8, 1895, until they shall again be required; that the services of John D. Connors on the day force be dispensed with from and after May 18, 1895; and the services of Fred L. Doyle on the day force and of Annie McCarthy of the Charlestown Branch be dispensed with from and after May 16, 1895.

The application of the Assistant in Charge of the South Boston Branch for a fortnight's leave of absence without pay, to be taken in connection with her summer vacation, was, upon recommendation of the Librarian, granted.

Upon the recommendation of the Librarian it was

Voted, that the regular vacation period in each year be from May 1st until September 30th.

That so far as consistent with the efficiency of the service, employees may be permitted in the discretion of the heads of the several departments and subject to the approval of the Librarian, to take their vacations in several fractions instead of wholly at one time.

That absences on account of illness be deducted for on the pay-roll unless a special request be made that it be charged against vacation.

That half-holidays in the Catalogue, Ordering and Shelf Departments be arranged for on such days of the week, and also luncheon hours in these departments at such times, as in the discretion of the head of the department and subject to the ap-

Librarian's report.

Riley, Mary E.
Connors, John D.
Doyle, Fred C.
McCarthy, Annie
Services dis-
pensed with.

Bullard, N.J.
Leave of absence.

Vacation period.

Vacations may be
taken in fractions.

Deductions.

Half holidays
and
Luncheon hours.

proval of the Librarian, shall seem expedient for the convenience of the service.

Branch Libraries
Early closing.

That during the months of June, July and August the Branch Libraries be closed at 6 p.m. on every day except Saturday, and on Saturday at 8 p.m.

Reading Rooms
Vacation for
assistants.

That in Article X, Section V of the By-Laws the words "All persons regularly employed in the Library" shall be interpreted to include the Assistants-in-Charge of the Reading Rooms at Lower Mills, Mattapan, Mr. Bowdoin, North Brighton and West Roxbury, provided substitutes can be secured and the convenience of the service suffer no detriment.

Bindery, Engineers'
& Janitors' Dept.
Vacation.

That the employees in the Bindery and in the Engineer and Janitors' Department be allowed two weeks' vacation, provided that the employment of extra help will in such departments not be rendered necessary.

Ice
to be ordered.

The Librarian was authorized to arrange with the Boston Ice Company for the delivery of ice during the present season to the Central Library and to the Branches customarily supplied.

Venetian blinds
for Delivery Room

Voted, that the Librarian order Venetian blinds for the windows in the Delivery Room at a cost not to exceed twenty-one cents (\$.21) a square foot.

Iron ventilators
for granite
platform.

Voted, that the President *pro tem* employ Messrs. Woodbury and Leighton to construct two iron ventilators in the granite platforms in front of the Library building for the sum of Two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250.00) in accordance with their bid of May 13, 1895.

Supplies
Purchase authorized.

The Librarian was authorized to purchase Library supplies to the amount of Seventy-eight and 7/100 dollars (\$78.07), miscellaneous supplies to the amount of Nine dollars (\$9.00), engineers' supplies to the amount of Fifty-three dollars (\$53.00), bindery materials to the amount of One and 50/100 dollars (\$1.50),

and furniture to the amount of Fifty-two and 15/100 dollars (\$52.15).

Dr. Bowditch submitted a communication from Mr. E. D. Seavitt dated May 13, 1895, requesting the Trustees to notify the J. P. Morris Company that the low pressure piston packing springs are not satisfactory, and it was

Voted, that the clerk notify the J. P. Morris Company accordingly.

Voted, that Dr. Bowditch act as committee in the matter of the completion and acceptance of the engines

The President *pro tem* reported that Messrs. Bowker, Torrey & Co. had assented to take Two hundred dollars (\$200.) in place of Two hundred and twenty-five dollars (\$225.00) for cancellation of the contract for a marble table, such cancellation to be on the terms set forth in the communication from them dated May 7, 1895. Upon his recommendation it was

Voted, that the contract be cancelled and that the sum of Two hundred dollars (\$200.00) be paid to Messrs. Bowker, Torrey & Co. for release therefrom in accordance with the above offer.

Mr. Benton, committee upon the sale or lease of the old Library estate reported a proposition from C. F. Atkinson for a lease and an option of purchase, stated and recommended by Messrs. Porter and Meredith in a letter to the Trustees dated May 10th, 1895, and it was

Voted, that Mr. Benton be authorized in behalf of the Trustees to accept such proposition if upon conference with the Mayor it shall be approved by him.

In the matter of the request from the Mayor dated April 8, 1895, for statement as to finances, Mr. Benton, the special committee, reported progress.

Voted, that the bill of Mr. L. J. McKim dated December 1, 1894, and commission account of Messrs. McKim, Mead and White, be taken from the table

J. P. Morris Co.

Piston packing
springs unsatis-
factory.

Engines

Dr. Bowditch, com.

Bowker, Torrey & Co.
Contract cancelled.

Same.

Release \$200.00

Old Library bldg.
Offer of
C. F. Atkinson.

Same

Offer to be
accepted.

Mayor's request.
Report on

McKim, Mead & White
& Mr. McKim's bills
referred to Mr. Benton

and referred to Mr. Benton in connection with the matter of the above statement.

Special privilege and

Non-resident cards.

Recommendations.

Regulations.

Sec. IV, Art. I

amended re

Special privilege cards.

From the committee on the matter of special privilege and non-resident cards, Dr. De Normandie reported certain recommendations which were accepted and adopted and it was

Voted, that for the regulations now in force regarding special cards, the following shall be substituted to be inserted as a Section IV, Article I, of the printed rules: "Special privilege cards may upon written application be granted by the Librarian to persons giving instruction in any institution of learning in the City of Boston, and to clergymen officiating in the City of Boston. Such cards may be issued for a period of one year and shall entitle the holders to draw and have out six books at a time, and to retain the same four weeks; but inasmuch as these cards are granted only for the purpose of special work they may be revoked at any time should the privilege granted be abused."

"In all other cases special privilege cards shall be granted only upon application to the Trustees."

Upon the further recommendation of the committee it was

Regulations.

Sec. II, Art. I.

amended.

Voted, that subdivision 23 of Section II, Article I of the Regulations be struck out, also in subdivision 33 the words, "living in the city;" and that in place of the word "therein" following the word "institutions" shall be substituted the words "in the city," so that the paragraph shall read, "All students attending such schools or educational institutions in the city as may be approved by the Trustees and enter into a satisfactory agreement to make good all loss or damage occasioned by the detention of or injury to books lent to such students."

A communication from the architects dated

April 27, 1895, recommending for acceptance the final certificate amounting to Twenty-five thousand six hundred and five and 7/100 dollars (\$25,605.70) on the contract with Ira G. Hersey was referred to the President ~~pro~~ tress to report upon at the next meeting.

A communication from Mr. G. W. Hare dated May 13, 1895, offering to permit the Trustees to retain as tenants at will the premises occupied by the North End Branch at a rental hereafter of fifty dollars (\$50.00) a month, was ordered to be placed on file.

The Librarian submitted a communication from Mr. F. D. Allen inquiring whether the Trustees would accept for the Library, Woodbury's painting, "In Mid Ocean," if it should be presented by private subscription, and the Librarian was instructed to reply to Mr. Allen that the Trustees having no appropriate place in which to exhibit such painting, it would not be practicable for them to accept the gift if tendered.

A request from Henry L. Brown for permit to rent the use of towels, etc., in the public lavatories in consideration of his care of the rooms was referred to the Librarian with power.

A communication from the Boston Shelving Company with reference to shelving for the West End Branch was referred to Dr. Bowditch as committee.

An application from Samuel Farplin for situation in that Branch was referred to the Librarian.

In the matter of the clock in that Branch, the property of Dr. Shattuck, it was

Voted, that Dr. Bowditch be a committee with power to make such arrangements as should accord with the suggestion of Dr. Shattuck, that the clock remain on the premises so long as the building be used for public purposes, and in the event that the

Ira G. Hersey

Final certificate

North End Branch

Monthly rental.

Allen, F. D.

as is presentation
of Woodbury's
painting.

Public Lavatories.

Brown, H. L. re.

West End Branch

Shelving.

Same.

Farplin, Saml

For position.

Same.

Clock, provision for
presented by
Dr. Shattuck.

Delivery Room.
Ceiling.

building cease to be used for such purposes, it revert to his family.

The President *pro tem* reported suggestions from the architects with relation to the finishing of the ceiling in the Delivery Room. Upon his recommendation it was

Voted, that it is inexpedient to take action in the matter at present.

Adjourned.
Habel Putnam
Clerk.

Tuesday, May 21, 1895.

May 21, 1895.

An adjourned annual meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Adjourned
annual meeting.

Present: Messrs. Benton, Bowditch, De Normandie and Prince.

The President *pro tem*, Mr. Prince, in the chair.

Upon motion it was

Voted, that when the meeting adjourn, it adjourn to Tuesday, June 11, 1895, at 4 p. m.

Upon motion, adjourned to meet on Tuesday, June 11, 1895, at 4 o'clock p. m.

Adjourned.

The regular weekly meeting of the Corporation was then held with the President *pro tem*, Mr. Prince, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of May 14, 1895, was read and approved.

A communication dated May 16, 1895, from the Mayor with reference to the estimates showing a probable excess of expenditures over the appropriation for the year, was received, read and laid on the table for further consideration.

Mayor
About estimates.

A communication dated May 15, 1895, from the Police Commissioners with reference to the Custodian of the Blue Hill Delivery Station was referred to the Librarian to investigate and report.

Blue Hill Ave. Del. Sta.
Police Commrs
about Custodian

A communication dated May 16, 1895, from the J. P. Morris Co. with reference to the piston packing of the engines was received and read and ordered to be placed on file.

J. P. Morris Co.
Piston packing of
engines.

A communication dated May 16, 1895, from John Mason Little in behalf of James L. Little tendering as gift fifty-two volumes of pattern books of the Pacific Mills was received and read and it was

Little, John Mason
Gift.

Voted, that the gift be accepted, and that the President *pro tem* transmit to the Messrs. Little the thanks of the Trustees therefor.

Maloney, M. J.

License for
fruit stand.

A communication dated May 21, 1895, from M. J. Maloney with reference to license for a fruit stand in front of the old Library building, was referred to the Librarian.

Complaints

Certain communications from the complaint boxes were ^{read and} referred to the Librarian.

Old Library Bldg.

C. F. Atkinson's
offer.

Mr. Benton, committee on the lease or sale of the old Library building reported in writing a form of proposition under date of May 21, 1895, to Charles F. Atkinson for the lease of the premises with an option of purchase. His report was accepted and adopted and ordered to be placed on file, and it was

Same.

Form of proposition
to be signed.

Voted, that Mr. Benton be authorized to sign the proposition in behalf of the Corporation if the same is approved by the Mayor; and to do all such acts as may be necessary to carry the same into effect.

Old Library building

O. H. Atkinson & Co.
rent two weeks.

Mr. Benton reported further that in behalf of the Trustees he had granted to Osgan H. Atkinson & Co. the privilege of using the lower floor of the old building for a period of two weeks beginning May 20th for the display and sale of Oriental rugs, at a rental of Two hundred dollars (\$200.00), and upon the conditions set forth in the written memorandum, a copy of which with a check for the amount of the rent, Mr. Benton submitted. It was

Voted, that the report be accepted and the action be confirmed.

Auditor

to make statement
of monies and
trust funds.

Voted, that the Auditor be requested to present at the next meeting a statement of all monies in her possession on deposit or otherwise, together with the receipts and expenditures in connection with such funds from the beginning of the fiscal year to May 25, 1895, and to add such information as she may be able to give concerning the trust funds on deposit in London.

The report of the Librarian was received and

read and ordered to be placed on file.

On recommendation of the Librarian it was Voted, that Thomas S. Gill be paid the sum of Three and 20/100 dollars (\$3.20) for extra service in Bates Hall from April 15th to May 18th;

That employees who have entered the service between March 1st and May 1st inclusive be granted a vacation of twelve days, and members of the Sunday and evening force who were employed during the nine months ending January 23, 1895, be granted a vacation of nine evenings.

Voted, that the name of C. J. Rochford, carpenter, be placed on the regular pay-roll beginning May 14th, 1895, at the salary he is now receiving Twelve hundred dollars (\$1200.00) per annum, instead of such salary being charged to repairs.

Voted, that Mr. De Normandie confer with the Mayor with reference to the necessary expenditures for the Library for the current year.

Voted, that Mr. Benton be a committee to confer with the Finance Commission as to the condition and needs of the Library and to furnish the Commission such information as they may desire respecting the same.

The Librarian was authorized to purchase certain articles as per list submitted by him chargeable to the following accounts: Stationery and Supplies, One hundred twenty-two and 83/100 dollars (\$122.83); Building, One hundred twenty-two and 10/100 dollars (\$122.10); Furniture, Twenty-eight dollars (\$28.00); Repair, Forty-five dollars (\$45.00); West End Branch, Seventeen and 27/100 dollars (\$17.25); also his action in purchasing certain items amounting to One hundred sixty-seven and 27/100 dollars (\$167.27) as noted on said list included in the bills submitted this day, was ratified and confirmed.

Gill, Thomas S.
Pay for service.Vacation
12 days to certain
employees.Rochford, C. J.
On regular
pay-roll.De Normandie, Mr.
to confer with MayorFinance Commission
Mr. Benton to
confer with.Supplies
Purchase authorized

Bills approved.

Voted, that the following bills to the amount of forty-nine hundred twenty-five and $\frac{60}{100}$ dollars (\$4925.60) as presented by the Librarian be allowed and paid:-

Edison Electric Ill. Co.	May 4, 1895	\$1010.79
Rockwell & Churchill	10	652.14
H. M. Plimpton & Co.	20	341.36
J. H. Laster & Co.	20	319.79
J. E. Stecher	20	755.85
N. E. Telephone & Telegraph Co.	June 1, Apr. 13, 1896	211.27
A. A. Kingman	May 1	174.42
Brighton Real Estate Ass'n.	10	100.
A. J. Rochford	15	100.
J. Knight & Son.	Mar. 30	88.35
E. A. Bray	May 13	74.77
J. Haven	May 1	69.22
Miles Pneumatic Tube Co.	Apr. 15	63.04
S. Savil	20	62.50
Parker's N. Roxbury Express Co.	May 1	58.25
D. Appleton & Co.	4	56.
Library Bureau	10	49.80
Dorchester Express Co.	1	47.75
W. B. Clarke & Co.	20	45.67
J. S. Fairbanker	1	45.20
Frank Delano.	1	41.66
Rice Kendall Co.	Apr. 26	38.61
Samuel Hobbs & Co.	May 1	37.65
Beacon Vacuum Pump & Elec. Co.	9	36.35
Pulifer, Jordan & Co.	3	35.64
Cushman & Co.	Apr. 30	31.25
George E. Appleton, Agt.	May 31	25.
Williams Manufacturing Co.	10	25.
A. Storrs & Cement Co.	Apr. 26	23.07
Samson Consolidated Store Ser. Co.	16	22.76
E. J. Capewell	May 13	21.83
Carried forward		\$4164.99

Brought forward

\$4164.99

Frank Howe	May 14	20.83
George P. Hopkins	Apr. 29	20.83
H. & E. Kimmel	May 8	20.83
Esther Hoare	20	20.83
E. E. Heymouth	20	20.83
East Boston Express Co.	1	18.60
So. Boston Gas Light Co.	1	17.20
A. M. Reynolds & Co.	Apr. 17	17.50
Sanitary Soap & Vase Co.	23	14.25
Printing Department	May 10	13.25
N. Y. Engraving Co.	Mar. 29	13.
Charles E. Bartlett	May 1	12.50
W. H. Sherburn	May 1	12.50
N. E. Towel Supply Co.	May 1	11.93
Locke's Express	1	10.15
U. S. Standard S. S. Owners & Ass'n.	Apr. 20	10.
Smith Premier Typewriter Co.	11	9.50
Brookline Gas Light Co.	May 10	9.03
Heliotype Printing Co.	9	9.
Dennison Manufacturing Co.	Mar. 29	8.75
John Gilbert Jr. & Co.	May 1	7.50
Cutter, Tower & Co.	Apr. 9	5.50
Boston Gas Light Co.	May 15	5.40
J. D. Whitney & Co.	Apr. 26	5.27
Seth W. Fuller	11	5.20
H. E. Dimond & Co.	May 10	4.29
White Sew & Co.	Mar. 29	3.57
Williams & Everett	Feb. 4	1.20
A. A. Nichols		431.37

\$4925.60

Bills chargeable to the building appropriation amounting to thirty-two thousand nine hundred fifty and $\frac{95}{100}$ dollars (\$32,950.95), (including the final certificate due upon the Hersey contract) were referred to the President pro tem to examine

New Building.

Bills examined.

West Church

City Architect to
advertise for
proposals.

Court yard.

Messrs. Bowditch
and De Norman-
die, committee on

and report upon at the next meeting.

Dr. Bowditch reported that in accordance with the request of the Trustees the City Architect had undertaken to advertise for proposals for the re-modelling of the West Church.

Voted, that Dr. Bowditch and Mr. De Normandie be a committee with full power upon the matter of arrangement of the court yard of the Library building.

Adjourned.

Habel Putnam

Clerk.

May 28, 1895.

Tuesday, May 28, 1895.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Bowditch, De Normandie and Prince.

The President ~~pro tem~~, Mr. Prince, in the chair.

The record of the weekly meeting of May 21, 1895, was read and approved.

A communication from the Mayor dated May 23rd transmitting an inquiry comprised in an order of the Board of Aldermen dated May 20, 1895, was received, read and referred to Mr. Benton in connection with the communication from the Mayor dated April 8, 1895.

A communication transmitted by the Mayor from Levi Perkins and others, dated May 24, 1895, with reference to the fruit stands in front of the old Library building was received and read and the Librarian directed to answer it in accordance with the facts.

A communication from the Superintendent of Public Schools dated May 25, 1895, with reference to a conference between the Superintendent and School Supervisors and the Trustees as to co-operation between the Library and the schools, was received and read and it was

Voted, that Dr. Bowditch and Mr. De Normandie together with the Librarian, be a committee to represent the Trustees at such a conference.

A communication from the Siemens & Halske Electric Co. dated May 22, 1895, with reference to the payment of the balance on their contract, was received and read and ordered to be placed on file.

A communication dated May 23, 1895, from the Colonial Committee of Massachusetts requesting the loan of colonial relics or portraits for exhibition at the Atlanta Convention was received and read and

Board of Aldermen
Inquiry.Fruit stands before
old Library building
Communication.Superintendent and
Supervisors of Schools.
Conference with.Same
Committee to meet.Siemens & Halske
Electric Co.
for payment.Colonial Committee
of Massachusetts.
Requests loan.

the Librarian was instructed to notify the Committee that the Trustees deem such a loan of such articles not to be appropriate within their power.

Whistler, J. McNeill.
Communication.

A communication dated May 7, 1895, from J. McNeill Whistler, Esq., was received and read and the Librarian was instructed to request from Mr. McKim and Mr. Abbott information as to the correctness of the statements made therein.

Nightingale & Childs.
Estimate for
pipe coverings.

A communication dated May 27, 1895, from Nightingale and Childs tendering an estimate for certain pipe coverings was referred to the Librarian to examine and report.

New building bills.
Report on.

The President pro tem, to whom was referred at the last meeting the list of bills chargeable to the building appropriation, reported. Upon his recommendation it was

Hersey, Ira G.
Work accepted.

Voted, to accept the work under the contract of Ira G. Hersey waiving the forfeiture provided for by Clause 19.

New Building.
Bills allowed.

Ordered, that the following bills amounting to the sum of Thirty-two thousand nine hundred fifty and 95/100 dollars (\$32,950.95), chargeable to the building appropriation, be allowed and paid:-

Ira G. Hersey	\$ 25,605.70
Mellish, Byfield & Co.	3,834.60
Millwood Farm	500.
A. H. Davenport	488.
J. H. Pray Sons & Co.	270.50
Korcross Brothers	336.97
R. Guastavino	141.76
Smith & Lovett	116.45
George Miles	80.15
General Electric Co.	66.12
James F. Wingate & Son	761.54
E. D. Seavett	59.

Carried forward \$ 32,260.79

Brought forward	\$ 32,260.79
E. H. Bailey & Co.	52.60
Wakefield Rattan Co.	60.73
D. Mc Intosh	39.65
Boston Belting Co.	27.50
John A. Robertson	22.94
J. Haven	17.01
John Evans & Co.	13.
Williams & Everett	7.75
J. B. Hunter & Co.	423.98
Kelley & Co.	25.

\$ 32,950.95

Dr. Bowditch submitted drafts of resolutions concerning the Bonaparte collection and also concerning the Sargent frescoes drawn by the committee in accordance with the vote of April 30, 1895, and it was

Voted, that the form as submitted be adopted as the expression of the Trustees and a copy of the former resolution sent to Mr. Withington.

The report of the Librarian was received and read and ordered to be placed on file.

Upon the recommendation of the Librarian it was

Ordered, that Mary E. Riley be re-instated in Grade D of the Delivery Service beginning May 27, 1895; and that the request of Mary H. Rollins for four weeks' leave of absence without pay, be granted.

On recommendation of the Librarian it was Voted, that Bulletins now on hand in sufficient quantity to render desirable a further sale, may be sold to non-residents at twenty-five cents a number.

Requests for special privilege cards from Rev. Herbert W. Stebbins, Rev. Alexander Dickerman, and Helen Louise Petlow, were granted.

The Librarian was authorized to purchase

Bonaparte collection.
Sargent frescoes.
Resolutions.

Bonaparte collection
Resolutions sent
to Mr. Withington
Librarian's report.

Riley, Mary E.
Re-instated.
Rollins, Mary H.
Leave of absence.

Bulletins
Price to non-
residents.

Special cards.

Supplies.

Purchase authorized.

as follows: Stationery, to the amount of Seven and $\frac{30}{100}$ dollars (\$7.30), Printing, to the amount of Two and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$2.50), Miscellaneous supplies, to the amount of Seventeen dollars (\$17.00), Building, to the amount of Twenty-five dollars (\$25.00), Furniture, to the amount of Four dollars (\$4.00), and Bindery, to the amount of Fourteen and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$14.50).

Blue Hill Ave. Del. Sta.

Report on.

The Librarian made a special report with reference to the Blue Hill Avenue Delivery Station, and it was

Same

Change in location.

Voted, that the present location of the Station be discontinued and that the Librarian be authorized to arrange for a station at the store of Mrs. E. S. Aiken at 200 Blue Hill Avenue on such terms, not exceeding the amount now paid, as he should deem for the interest of the Library.

North End Branch.

Discontinued.

Voted, that with a view to the consolidation of the North End with the West End Branch, the former be discontinued from and after June 30, 1895, and that the Librarian notify the lessor of the premises at 166 Hanover Street that the occupancy would cease at that time.

Davis, Mrs. E. R.

To be in charge of

West End Br.

Voted, that Mrs. E. R. Davis, the Assistant in Charge of the North End Branch be placed in charge of the West End Branch when opened.

The matter of the communication from the Mayor dated May 16, 1895, being referred to it was

Changes in personnel

of Library force.

Voted, that the Librarian report such changes in the personnel of the force as may be possible in the direction of the economy necessary to enable the Library to keep within the appropriation for this year.

Auditor

Financial statement.

A financial statement was submitted by the Auditor in accordance with the vote passed at the last meeting, and was laid on the table.

Special Libraries floor.

Arrangement.

The Librarian was instructed to report a plan for the arrangement and use of the Special

Libraries' floor.

Adjourned.
Hubert Pulnam
Clerk.

June 4, 1895.

Tuesday, June 4, 1895.

A meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Benton, Bowditch, De Normandie and Prince.

The President pro tempore, Mr. Prince, in the chair.

The record of the meeting of May 28, 1895, was read and approved.

Ware, S. N.

Currier, Mayo & Co.

Nightingale & Childs.

Ward, C. S., Austin, A.

Letters from

Coat Room.

Not responsible for
articles in

Nightingale & Childs.

Pipe coverings of

Ward, Clarence S.

Gift of.

Bertwell, William E.

Bill of

New Building.

City Auditor to
arrange for pay-
ment of certain
bills.

Communications were read and ordered to be placed on file as follows: from S. N. Ware dated May 31, 1895; Currier, Mayo & Co. dated May 29, 1895; Nightingale & Childs dated May 27, 1895; Clarence S. Ward dated June 3, 1895; and from Amory Austin dated May 29, 1895.

The Librarian was directed to advise Mr. Austin that the Trustees cannot hold themselves responsible for articles checked in the Coat Room.

Voted, that the Librarian be authorized to order of Messrs. Nightingale & Childs, pipe coverings according to their estimate of May 27th at a cost not to exceed Three hundred forty-seven and $\frac{53}{100}$ dollars (\$347.53) less the credits described.

Voted, that the gift of Clarence S. Ward of certain reports relating to the Argentine Republic be accepted and a suitable acknowledgment transmitted therefor.

Ordered, that the bill of William E. Bertwell dated March 9-29, 1895, amounting to the sum of Three hundred and sixty-five dollars (\$365.00) be allowed and paid.

Ordered, that the City Auditor be requested to arrange for the payment as soon as may be of the bills allowed on March 28, 1895, amounting to the sum of Thirty-two thousand nine hundred fifty and $\frac{95}{100}$ dollars (\$32,950.95); also the bill of William E. Bertwell dated May 29, 1895, amounting to Three hundred and sixty-five dollars (\$365.00) allowed this day, all of the above being chargeable to the building appropriation.

Applications for special-privilege cards from Max J. Blau and Frank Zinkeisen were granted.

The Librarian's report was read, accepted and ordered to be placed on file.

On recommendation of the Librarian it was

Ordered, that Alphild Olson be engaged as assistant in grade E in the Delivery Department at a salary of Three and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$3.50) per week from June 3, 1895.

The Librarian having reported pursuant to the instructions to report such changes in the service as might be made in the direction of the economy immediately necessary, it was

Voted, that from June 14th until September 15th the Library be closed at 9 o'clock p.m., and that from June 14th until further orders the Coat Room be closed.

Voted, that the electric light engines be operated from this time forward.

Ordered, that the service of Matthew Maguire of the Engineer Department be dispensed with from and after June 14, 1895; and that the services of Inspector of Branches be dispensed with from and after June 30, 1895.

Dr. Bowditch made a verbal report as to the plans for the remodelling of the West End Branch and submitted also a statement from Mr. Abbott as to the negotiations with Mr. Whistler.

The Librarian was authorized to purchase the following: Stationery to the amount of Nineteen and $\frac{45}{100}$ dollars (\$19.45); Printing to the amount of Eight dollars (\$8.00); Furniture to the amount of Fourteen dollars (\$14.00); Janitor's supplies to the amount of Twelve and $\frac{75}{100}$ dollars (\$12.75); Bindery to the amount of One and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$1.50).

Mr. Prince as special committee submitted

Special cards.

Librarian's report.

Olson, Alphild
Employed.

Library to close
at 9 p.m.
Coat room closed.

Electric light engines
to be operated.

Maguire, Matthew
Dismissed.

Inspector of Branches
Services dispensed
with.

West End Branch
Report on

Whistler, J. McNeill
Re. negotiations.

Library supplies.
Purchase authorized

Abbott, Samuel A. B.

Resolutions
on
retirement of

draft of resolutions upon the retirement from the Board of Mr. Samuel A. B. Abbott and Mr. William R. Richards which were unanimously adopted as follows:-

Mr. Samuel A. B. Abbott having resigned as a member of the Board of Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston, after the long service of nearly sixteen years, during eight of which he served as President of the Corporation, it is

Resolved, by the Board, that during all this time, as the record shows, he was the constant friend of the Library and the earnest advocate of every measure which in his judgment would promote its interests and satisfy the demands of the citizens by whose bounty it was maintained, in the belief that the dissemination of knowledge would be a conservative force for the perpetuity of our free institutions. To this end Mr. Abbott worked faithfully and well and his services should be recognized and appreciated.

Resolved, also, that he has especial claim upon the gratitude of the citizens for the active and prominent part he took in the construction of the new Library building during the many years required for the work. He gave thereto at the cost of much valuable time, his unremitting attention, and although his associates on the Board shared his interest in the great work and at all times co-operated with him, it cannot be denied that Mr. Abbott is entitled to the larger share of the credit now generally accorded to the Trustees for their services in erecting this magnificent edifice for the benefit of a community noted in all its annals for the love of learning. *Palmarum qui meruit ferat.*

Resolved, that the freedom of the alcoves with the customary privileges be accorded to Mr. Abbott.

Richards, Wm. R.

Resolutions

on
retirement of

Resolved, that the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston desire to express and record their appreciation of the long and faithful services of William R. Richards as a member of this Board on his retirement therefrom.

He was appointed thereto soon after the work of the new Library was commenced. The Legislature having given to the Trustees full and exclusive power to erect such a building as in their judgment would best satisfy the demands of the institution, the trust thus reposed in them was arduous and grave requiring a large amount of study and labor for its successful execution.

Mr. Richards was deeply interested in the work and having excellent judgment and taste rendered most valuable assistance in its prosecution. During the many years required for the construction of the great building, he gave to it a vast amount of valuable time, and showed a constant and watchful solicitude that it should fully meet the requirements of the Library, and satisfy the just expectations of the City Government and the people.

Resolved, that the services of Mr. Richards were not limited to the construction of the new Library. Always interested in the success of this great instrument of popular education, and ever anxious that it should well accomplish the object of its organization he gave to its administration and the economy of its affairs, wise counsel, valuable suggestions and a careful and constant attention which contributed largely to the prosperity it has attained.

Resolved, that his unvarying courtesy to his associates on the Board made their meetings and intercourse pleasant so that they regard his retirement as a loss to themselves as well as to the Library.

Resolved, that the freedom of the alcoves with

the customary privileges be accorded to Mr. Richards.

The clerk was instructed to transmit a copy of the above resolutions to Messrs. Abbott and Richards respectively.

Adjourned.
Hubert Putnam
Clerk.

Tuesday, June 11, 1895.

June 11, 1895.

An adjourned annual meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Adjourned
annual meeting.

Present: Messrs. Benton, Bowditch, and De Normandie.

Upon motion, Mr. J. H. Benton, jr., was chosen chairman of the meeting.

Upon motion it was

Voted, that when this meeting adjourn it adjourn to June 25th, 1895, at 4 p. m.

Adjourned to June 25th, 1895, at 4 p. m.

The regular weekly meeting was then held.

Regular meeting.

In the absence of the President pro tem, upon motion, J. H. Benton, jr., was chosen chairman.

The record of the meeting of June 4, 1895, was read and approved.

Communications were received as follows: from William R. Richards, Esq., dated June 10, 1895 (placed on file); Patrick Owens, Secretary Boston American Section Socialist Labor Party, dated June 7, 1895; L. A. Bray dated June 11, 1895 (placed on file); and further communications addressed to the Librarian were submitted, from the architects, dated June 6, 1895; from Miss Helen Cheever dated June 11, 1895; and from Amor W. Rideout, Secretary of the People's Party Ward and City Committee dated June 7, 1895.

Communications
received.

The Librarian was instructed in his discretion to accept the newspapers tendered by the People's Party Ward and City Committee; to respond to Mr. Owens, Secretary, that the list of papers to be purchased with the Pood Fund had been decided upon for the balance of this year.

Newspapers
tendered.

Owens, P., Secretary.
Answer to.

The request of Miss Cheever, contained in her communication, for certain books to be placed on temporary deposit in the vacation school, the Librarian was authorized to grant upon such con-

Miss Cheever
regarding
vacation school.

ditions and such security for the safe keeping and return of the books as may seem to him proper.

Whistler, J. M.

Communication of

The communication of Mr. Whistler, dated May 7th, being taken from the table, it was

Noted, that the clerk respond, acknowledging receipt of the same and enclosing copy of the letter addressed to Mr. Whistler on April 18, 1895.

Suggestions

received.

Certain suggestions and complaints from the complaint boxes were referred to the Librarian.

Special privileges.

Requests for special privilege cards from Elwyn G. Preston and Miss Charlotte Porter were, upon recommendation of the Librarian, granted.

Librarian's report.

The report of the Librarian was read and ordered to be placed on file.

Mc Guffey, Margt.

Leave of absence.

The request of Margaret McGuffey of the Delivery Department for leave of absence without pay from July 15th to 20th, was granted.

Starring of books.

Committee on.

Noted, that Dr. Bowditch be a special committee with the Librarian to consider and report upon the matter of starring of books.

Supplies

to be purchased.

The Librarian was authorized to purchase according to the list submitted by him. Stationery and Library supplies to the sum of sixteen and $\frac{25}{100}$ dollars (\$16.25); Printing, five dollars (\$5.00); Building, fifty-eight and $\frac{75}{100}$ dollars (\$58.75); Furniture, twenty-five dollars (\$25.00); Janitor's supplies, twenty-six dollars (\$26.00); and to order Venetian blinds for the Brown Library and office at twenty-one cents a square foot.

Certain drafts to be

signed by

Mr. Benton.

Noted, that Mr. J. H. Benton, jr, chairman pro tempore in behalf of the Trustees, sign such drafts and requisitions as may be necessary under vote of the Trustees ordering payment of the bills allowed May 28th and June 4th, 1895.

As to the statement to be made in answer to the communication of the Mayor dated April 8, 1895, Mr. Benton the committee, reported progress.

Adjourned.

Wm. Putnam

Clerk.

June 18, 1895.

Tuesday, June 18, 1895.

The regular weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Benton, Bowditch and De Normandie.

In the absence of the President pro tem, J. H. Benton, jr., Esq., was upon motion chosen Chairman, pro tempore.

The record of the meeting of June 11th, 1895, was read and approved.

Mayor.
Letter to

The discussion of the matter of the communication from the Mayor dated April 8, 1895, being resumed, Mr. Benton submitted the draft of a letter in reply under date of June 19, 1895, which upon motion was adopted, and directed to be transmitted to the Mayor in behalf of the Trustees.

Librarian's report.

The Librarian's report was received, read and ordered to be placed on file.

Supplies
to be purchased.

The Librarian was authorized to order or purchase according to the list submitted by him, Stationery to the amount of Thirty-one and $\frac{65}{100}$ dollars (\$31.65); Furniture, Nineteen and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$19.50); Engineer and janitors' supplies, Forty-one and $\frac{55}{100}$ dollars (\$41.55); Electric lamps, Thirty-six dollars (\$36.00); Repairs, Nineteen and $\frac{30}{100}$ dollars (\$19.30); Building, One hundred and sixty-five dollars (\$165.00).

Suggestions
received.

Certain suggestions and complaints from the complaint boxes were ^{read and} referred to the Librarian for proper action.

Court yard seats.

Duplicate sketch.

The Clerk was instructed to request from the architects, a duplicate of the sketch previously submitted, for seats in the court-yard.

Mayor, Letter to
re

\$15,000 in loan bill.

Mr. Benton submitted copy of a communication under date of June 18, 1895, which as Chairman pro tempore he had addressed to the Mayor urging the need of a provision in the new loan bill for Fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000.00).

Voted, that the action of the Chairman pro tempore be approved and confirmed.

A communication was received and read from the Massachusetts Home for Intemperate Women requesting the loan of the Lower Hall of the old Public Library building for the purpose of a bazaar, December 9th to 14th, and the Clerk was instructed to reply that the Trustees are unable to make any definite promise with reference to such use of the building at that time.

Upon motion it was

Ordered, that the following named bills certified to be correct by the Auditor and approved and presented by the Librarian, be allowed and paid, and that J. H. Benton, jr., Chairman pro tempore, sign the necessary requisitions therefor, to wit:— Bills chargeable to the administration of the Library amounting to Thirty-six hundred fifteen and $\frac{46}{100}$ dollars (\$3615.46); bills chargeable to the West End Branch fund amounting to the sum of Twenty-six and $\frac{85}{100}$ dollars (\$26.85); bills chargeable to the Building appropriation amounting to the sum of Thirteen hundred fourteen and $\frac{42}{100}$ dollars (\$1314.42) as follows:—

Mellish, Byfield & Co.	\$ 895.85
Millwood Farm	250.
E. D. Seavitt	56.22
Charles W. Leatherbee	53.29
J. Haven	46.66
John A. Robertson	7.
Edison Electric Illuminating Co.	5.40
	<u>\$1314.42</u>

(For bills for administration and West End see page 402)

Adjourned.

Herbert Putnam
Clerk.

Old Library
Request for
use of Lower Hall

Bills allowed
for payment.

June 25, 1895.

Adjourned
annual meeting.

Tuesday, June 25, 1895.

An adjourned annual meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p. m.

Present: Messrs. Benton, Bowditch, Carr and De Normandie.

Upon motion, Mr. Benton was chosen the Chairman of the meeting.

The following communication was received, read and ordered to be placed on file:-

"Office of City Clerk:

"City of Boston.

"City Hall, June 24, 1895.

"Trustees of the Public Library.

"Gentlemen:-

Carr, Samuel

appointed Trustee.

"I respectfully inform you that Samuel Carr has been duly appointed a Trustee of the Public Library for the term ending April 30, 1896, vice Samuel A. B. Abbott, resigned.

"Attest:

(signed) "J. M. Galvin

"City Clerk."

The minutes of the adjourned annual meeting of June 11, 1895, were read and approved.

President

Ballot taken for.

Upon motion an informal ballot was taken for President of the Board.

Whole number of votes cast, 3.

J. H. Benton, jr., received one vote; H. P. Bowditch received one vote; James De Normandie received one vote.

Upon motion it was

Voted, that when this meeting adjourns, it adjourn to June 28, 1895, at 10.30 a. m.

Adjourned to June 28, 1895, at 10.30 a. m.

Regular meeting.

The regular weekly meeting was then held.

In the absence of the President pro tem, J. H. Benton, jr., was chosen Chairman pro tem.

The record of the meeting of June 18, 1895, was read and approved.

The report of the Librarian was read, accepted, and ordered to be placed on file.

Librarian's report.

On recommendation of the Librarian, it was Ordered, that the salary of Mary E. Griffith of the Dorchester Branch be at the rate of eight and $\frac{75}{100}$ dollars (\$8.75) per week beginning July 2, 1895.

Griffith, Mary E.
Salary.

The Librarian was authorized to contract with Mrs. E. S. Aiken, 200 Blue Hill Avenue for the custody of the Blue Hill Avenue Delivery Station beginning July 1, 1895, at the following rate of compensation:-

Blue Hill Ave.

Delivery Station.

Contract with Mrs.
E. S. Aiken for

For each three hundred volumes or less circulated per month, Twelve dollars (\$12.00) per month; for each additional one hundred volumes up to one thousand volumes per month, Three dollars (\$3.00) additional per month.

The application of Charles D. Hazen for a special privilege card was referred to the Librarian to grant in his discretion.

Special privilege card.

Voted, that the Chief Engineer present at the next meeting a written report upon the ventilating fan, together with such suggestions as he may see fit to make as to what should be done to place it in condition for perfect operation.

Ventilating fan
Report on.

Voted, that Mr. Carr and the Librarian be a committee to examine the contract with E. D. Leavitt, and report as to whether the services of the Inspector for the engines are further required.

Inspector of engines
Report as to need of

The Librarian was authorized to have repaired the frame of the Copley painting at a cost not to exceed seventy-five dollars (\$75.00); and was instructed to secure an estimate for seats of wood in the arcade, of the design submitted by the architects.

Copley painting
Frame repaired.

A communication was received and read from Mr. Samuel A. B. Abbott dated June 24, 1895,

Abbott, Samuel A. B.
acknowledging
resolutions.

Morgan & Co. J. S.

Drafts on, for

bills on trust for

in acknowledgment of the resolutions passed June 4, 1895. Ordered, that the following bills payable by draft on funds on deposit in London, approved by the Librarian and audited and presented for allowance by the Auditor, be allowed and paid, and that the Chairman *pro tempore* be authorized to sign drafts upon J. S. Morgan & Co. in payment thereof:-

Bernard Quaritch, Jan. 23-Mar. 30, 1895 £ 39. 4. 6.

Mudie's Select Library, Apr. 4, 1895. 56. 19. 8.

Edward S. Allen, May 16, 1895. 13. 1. 9.

G. Buckle, Feb. 23, 1895. 5. 5. 0.

B. T. Bateford, Mar. 23, 1895. 43. 9. 0.

M. G. Cooke, Mar. 14, 1895. 10. 10. 0.

K. Paul, French, Trübner & Co., Feb. 13-May 18, 1895. 153. 0. 1.

£ 321. 10. 0

K. H. Hiersemann, Feb. 18-Mar. 28, 1895. Mks. 1051. 10

In accordance with the previous action of the Board it was

Hersey, Ira G.

Contract settled.

Voted, to pay Ira G. Hersey the sum of Twenty-five thousand six hundred five and $\frac{70}{100}$ dollars (\$25,605.70), this sum being in full settlement of contract including all extras less deductions.

Supplies

to be purchased.

The Librarian was authorized to purchase or order the following:- Stationery to the amount of Forty-five and $\frac{33}{100}$ dollars (\$45.33); Engineers' and janitors' supplies, Eighteen and $\frac{85}{100}$ dollars (\$18.85); Bindery, Twenty-seven and $\frac{13}{100}$ dollars (\$27.13); Repairs, One dollar; Building, Twenty-five dollars (\$25.00).

Suggestions received.

Certain suggestions from the complaint boxes were read and referred to the Librarian for proper action.

Jerney and Fox

about drawings.

Dr. Bowditch submitted a communication from Messrs. Jenney & Fox with relation to the drawings and specifications for the West Church.

Voted, that subject to the approval of the Mayor, Messrs. Alexander S. Jenney and Thomas A. Fox be

employed as architects for the work of repairing and remodelling the West Church premises for the West End Branch Library; and that Dr. Bowditch and Mr. Carr be a committee to make a contract with such architects for such services, and to have charge with full power, of all matters connected with the remodelling and furnishing of the West Church as a Branch.

Mr. Benton reported that the item of fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000.00) had been incorporated in the loan bill as for furniture and maintenance. Upon his report it was

Voted, that the lists of books recommended for purchase by the Librarian on April 9th, 16th and 23rd and his subsequent recommendation for the purchase of eleven copies of the Boston Directory be taken from the table, and that the Librarian be authorized to purchase the books so recommended at a total cost of Four hundred fifty-four and $\frac{51}{100}$ dollars (\$454.51).

Voted, that Mr. De Normandie and Mr. Carr be a committee to approve the purchase of books upon the recommendation of the Librarian to an amount not to exceed Three thousand dollars (\$3000.00) during the months of July and August, and that the Librarian be authorized to purchase books from time to time as thus approved.

Adjourned.

Herbert Julian

Clerk.

West Church

Jenney and Fox,

architects, if Mayor

approves.

Same.

Messrs. Bowditch

and Carr, Com^{tee}.

\$15,000.00 incorporated
in loan bill.

Books recommended
to be purchased.

Books

Committee on
purchase of

June 28, 1895.

Adjourned
annual meeting.

Friday, June 28, 1895.

An adjourned annual meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 10.30 a.m.

Present: Messrs. Benton, Bowditch, Barr and De Normandie.

Mr. Benton in the chair.

The record of the adjourned annual meeting of June 25, 1895, was read and amended by the insertion of votes cast in the informal ballot for President of the Board, and as amended, approved.

It was moved by Dr. Bowditch and seconded by Mr. De Normandie that the meeting adjourn to the first Tuesday in October at 4 p.m. Mr. Benton called for yeas and nays. Yeas and nays ordered. The motion was carried. Yeas: Bowditch, Barr and De Normandie, 3. Nays: Mr. Benton, 1.

Adjourned to the first Tuesday of October at 4 p.m.

A special meeting of the Trustees was then held with Mr. Benton in the chair.

The record of the meeting of June 25, 1895, was read and approved.

The following communication was received and read:-

"Museum of Fine Arts
Boston, June 27, 1895.

"To the Trustees of the Boston Public Library.

"Gentlemen:-

"On the 30th of April your honorable board voted that the work of Mr. Sargent already in position in the upper staircase hall of the library building, demonstrates most clearly, in the interest of the library, and of the city at large, of having the whole decoration completed by the same hand, and that you regretted that you had no funds at your disposition which could be used for this purpose.

"It gives me great pleasure to inform you that

Letter regarding
Subscription fund
for
Sargent decorations

the necessary amount has been raised by public subscription, in testimony of the general appreciation of Mr. Sargent's work, and of the strong desire that his conception for the decoration of the hall should be fully carried out.

"Messrs. S. D. Warren, Augustus Hemenway and Edward H. Hooper have been appointed trustees of this fund. Upon receiving your assurance that the hall in question will be reserved for Mr. Sargent until his work there is completed, they will proceed to make a contract with him for the execution of that portion of his design which he is not already under engagement to do for you, and this will be offered as a gift to the library in the name of the subscribers, whom I have the honor to represent.

"Very respectfully yours,

(signed) "Edward Robinson."

The following resolutions were unanimously adopted and directed to be extended upon the records, and a copy thereof transmitted to Mr. Robinson:-

Resolved, that the Trustees have learned with cordial satisfaction that the necessary sum has been subscribed for the completion of the series of paintings by John S. Sargent, Esq., for the upper staircase hall of the Library building.

That the Trustees extend sincere acknowledgments to those who have thus by their generosity provided for the completion of a design of such importance, not merely to the architectural beauty of the Library building but to the cause of decorative art in America.

Resolved, that the eastern wall of the upper staircase hall be reserved for such decoration by Mr. Sargent in accordance with the contract to be made with him by the Trustees of the Fund.

A communication from E. D. Leavitt, Esq., dated

Resolutions
on
subscription fund
for
Sargent decorations.

City Engineer

To inspect steam plant

Court yard seats

to be ordered.

June 27, 1895, was received and read, and the clerk was instructed to communicate to the Mayor such part of it as refers to the danger from wet steam, and request that the City Engineer be instructed to inspect the steam plant at the Library building and give his opinion in the matter.

Dr. Bowditch and Mr. DeNormandie as committee were authorized to order not exceeding eight oaken seats for the arcade at a cost of not exceeding forty-five dollars (\$45.00) each.

Adjourned.

Hubert Putnam
Clerk.

July 2, 1895.

No quorum.

Tuesday, July 2, 1895.
Date of regular weekly meeting of the Corporation.

No quorum.

Adjourned.

Hubert Putnam
Clerk.

July 9, 1895.

No quorum.

Tuesday, July 9, 1895.
Date of regular weekly meeting of the Corporation.

No quorum.

Adjourned to Wednesday, July 10th, at 11.30 a.m.
Hubert Putnam
Clerk.

July 10, 1895.

Wednesday, July 10, 1895.

An adjourned weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 11.30 a.m.

Present: Messrs. Carr, De Normandie and Prince.

The President pro tem, Mr. Prince, in the chair.

The record of the special meeting of June 28th was read and approved.

Board of
Aldermen
request
statement of
Trust funds.

The following communication was received and read and the Librarian was instructed to transmit to the Board of Aldermen a statement containing the information desired.

"City of Boston.

"In Board of Aldermen, July 1, 1895.

"Ordered, that the Trustees of the Public Library be requested to inform this Board, at its next meeting, the amount of trust funds and other resources on hand for the purchase of new books for the public library, remaining unexpended at the present time.

Passed.

A true copy.

Attest:

(signed) John P. Priest

Assr. City Clerk.

Old building
Lease.

In the matter of the lease or sale of the old Library building, Mr. Benton being absent abroad, it was

Same.

Atkinson's, C. F.
proposition.

Voted, that Samuel Carr, Esq., be authorized in behalf of the Corporation to sign the proposition of Charles F. Atkinson under date of May 21, 1895, if the same is approved by the Mayor, and to do all such acts as may be necessary to carry the same into effect.

Communications
received.

The following communications were received and read: from the Superintendent of Public Buildings dated July 3, 1895; from K. P. Papagian & Co. dated July 6, 1895; and from Dr. Vincent Y. Bowditch dated

July 1895.

The clerk was instructed to inform Papagian & Co. that the Trustees are not in a position to make engagements for the use of the old Library building at the time mentioned, and to return similar answer to similar applications that may be made.

Voted, that the request of Dr. Vincent Y. Bowditch to borrow the bust of La Place for the purpose of having a copy made, be granted.

Concerning the ventilating fan, the following were received, read in part and referred to Mr. Carr as committee with full power: Report of the Chief Engineer dated June 27th; communications from Frederic Tudor dated June 26th, 27th; from Cutter, Barnes & Co. dated June 27th; from B. F. Sturtevant dated June 19th and 26th; from Boston Blower Co. dated June 28th; from the Hanson Machine Co. dated June 26th; and from the Starbuck Fan Co. dated July 2nd.

The report of the Librarian was received, read and ordered to be placed on file.

On the recommendation of the Librarian it was

Ordered, that Bradley A. McCausland be employed in Grade E of the Delivery Department at a salary of Three and ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ dollars (\$3.50) per week beginning June 29, 1895; that William McQuarrie be employed temporarily for special work at the Central Library at a salary of Two and ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ dollars (\$2.50) per week beginning July 17, 1895; that the salary of Florence Cufflin, Mary E. Riley, and Margaret O'Brien be at the rate of Five and ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ dollars (\$5.50) per week each beginning July 17, 1895.

The Librarian was authorized to purchase or order the following according to the list submitted by him: Stationery to the amount of Thirty-five

Papagian & Co.
Request not
granted.

La Place.
Bust of. lent.

Ventilating fan.
Letters re.

Librarian's report.

McCausland, B. A.
McQuarrie, Wm.
Employed.

Cufflin, Florence.
Riley, M. O'Brien, M.
Salary of

Library supplies
to be purchased.

Coal supply
to be ordered.

Bindery presses
moved.

Keeper of Bates Hall
requests
change of title.

Sargent decorations.
Resolutions
amended.

and $57\frac{1}{100}$ dollars (#35.55); Furniture, Two and $50\frac{1}{100}$ dollars (#2.50); Printing, Twenty-one and $7\frac{1}{100}$ dollars (#21.75); Engineers and janitors' supplies, Thirty and $80\frac{1}{100}$ dollars (#30.80); Repairs, Fourteen dollars (#14.00); Building, Thirty-five and $50\frac{1}{100}$ dollars (#35.50); Bindery, Five and $7\frac{1}{100}$ dollars (#5.75). Also to order through the Superintendent of Public Buildings, coal for the Central Library and Branches for the ensuing year as follows:— One thousand tons of furnace coal for Central Library, fifty tons of furnace coal for Jamaica Plain Branch, fifty tons of furnace coal for South End Branch, forty tons of furnace coal for Brighton Branch, forty tons of furnace coal for Roxbury Branch, thirty-five tons of furnace coal for Charlestown Branch, twenty tons of furnace coal for East Boston Branch, twenty tons of egg coal for Dorchester Branch, ten tons of egg coal for Lower Mills Delivery Station, eight tons of furnace coal for West Roxbury Delivery Station, six tons of range coal for Roxbury Branch, two tons of stove coal for North Brighton Delivery Station. Also to arrange for the removal of the bindery presses from the basement to the bindery at a cost of not exceeding One hundred dollars (#100.00); and to order the erection and equipment of the Mergenthaler machine at a cost of not exceeding Six hundred and fifty dollars (#650.00).

The request of Arthur Mason Knapp that his official title be changed to that of Librarian of Bates Hall, was referred to the Librarian with power.

Voted, that the resolutions passed May 28th concerning the space for the Sargent paintings be amended in the third paragraph thereof so as to read as follows:— "That the upper staircase hall so far as its decoration has not already been contracted for, be reserved for such decoration by Mr. Sargent in accordance with the contract to be made with him by the Trustees of the Fund."

Special cards.

City Engineer
regarding
steam plant.

Mathers, Caleb
Special officer.

Picknor collection
Screened railing
proposed for.

Weekly meetings
to be held at 10.30

Applications for special privilege cards were received from Miss Emily Norcross, Dr. Joseph L. Goodale, Rev. A. B. Patten and Josiah M. Ayer, and were referred to the Librarian with power.

In the matter of the communication from Mr. E. D. Seavitt, dated June 28, 1895, alleging danger from wet steam from the boilers, the Clerk reported that upon the request of the Trustees, the City Engineer had inspected the steam plant and would submit a written recommendation.

Upon the suggestion of the President *pro tem*, the Librarian was directed to make inquiry and report as to the propriety of requesting Caleb Mathers as one of the special officers to be detailed for the Central Library.

The anonymous offer reported by the Librarian for a screened railing for the part of the north domed room occupied by the Picknor collection, was referred to the Librarian to consult with the architect as to the fitness of the design, and report.

Voted, that until further order the weekly meetings be held at 10.30 a. m. instead of 4 p. m.

Adjourned.
Helen Putnam
Clerk.

July 16, 1895.

Tuesday, July 16, 1895.

Date of the regular weekly meeting of the Corporation.

No quorum.

No quorum.

Adjourned to Wednesday, July 17th, at 12 m. o'clock.

Hubert Putnam

Clerk.

July 17, 1895.

Wednesday, July 17, 1895.

An adjourned weekly meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 12 m.

Present: Messrs. Bowditch, Carr and De Normandie.

Upon motion, Mr. De Normandie was chosen Chairman *pro tempore*.

Upon motion the reading of the record of the preceding meeting was dispensed with.

A communication from the Superintendent of Public Buildings dated July 15, 1895, requesting for school use certain space in the West Church was referred to the committee on the West End Branch.

West Church
Space in. for
school use.

On recommendation of the Librarian it was Ordered, that Frank Hannigan be employed in Grade 'E' of the Delivery Service at a salary of Three and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$3.50) per week beginning July 15, 1895.

Hannigan, Frank
employed.

Ordered, that beginning August 1, 1895, the salary of N. J. Rochford, carpenter, be at the rate of One thousand dollars (\$1000.00) per year.

Rochford, N. J.
Salary of

Upon recommendation of the Librarian the title of the office now held by Arthur Mason Knapp was changed to that of Custodian of Bates Hall with the same duties that now appertain to the office of Keeper of Bates Hall.

Knapp, A. M.
Custodian of
Bates Hall.

The Librarian was authorized to purchase or order according to the list submitted by him, Stationery to the amount of Forty-seven and $\frac{60}{100}$ dollars (\$47.60); Furniture, Six dollars (\$6.00); Repairs, Seven and $\frac{37}{100}$ dollars (\$7.35); Engineers' and janitors' supplies, Twenty-eight and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$28.50); Building, Two and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$2.50); Bindery, Thirty-seven and $\frac{13}{100}$ dollars (\$37.13); and miscellaneous items already billed, One hundred sixty-nine and $\frac{40}{100}$ dollars (\$169.40).

Library supplies
to be purchased.

The Librarian was authorized also to employ two laborers at Two dollars (\$2.00) a day each to assist in the re-arrangement of the departments upon the

Laborers for
Special Libraries
rearrangement.

Special Libraries floor.

Newspapers to

be subscribed for

A supplementary list of newspapers as recommended by the Librarian to be subscribed for from the Todd fund, was approved.

Special cards.

Applications for special privilege cards from Susan D. Power, George W. Coon, Charles Edward Pratt, and George A. Pearsall, were referred to the Librarian with power.

Bills approved.

The following bills approved by the Librarian and certified to be correct by the Auditor and submitted by her, were allowed and ordered paid, and the Chairman *pro tem* authorized to draw the necessary requisition therefor, to wit:-

Same.

General app'n.

Bills chargeable to the general appropriation, amounting to four thousand two hundred sixty-nine and $\frac{7}{100}$ dollars (#4,269.77) as follows:-

So. Boston Savings Bank, July 1, 1895.	# 625.
Trustees Fellows Athenaeum, July 1, 1895.	400.
A. A. Nichols, July 16, 1895.	357.28
Edison Electric Illuminating Co., July 5, 1895.	344.72
W. B. Clarke & Co., July 16, 1895.	333.73
George H. Alexander, July 15, 1895.	250.
G. E. Stecher, July 16, 1895.	168.34
Dudley & Hodge, Feb. 12, 1895.	153.55
Rockwell & Churchill, July 10, 1895.	146.23
Meter Water Rates, 1895, July 1, 1895.	139.20
A. A. Kingman, July 10, 1895.	126.60
F. Knight & Son, June 29, 1895.	100.
Phipple Brothers, July 1, 1895.	75.
S. Savil, July 7, 1895.	67.50
T. H. Castor, July 16, 1895.	50.87
Sampson, Murdoch and Co., June 29, 1895.	55.
Charlestown Gas & Electric Co., July 1, 1895.	47.74
New England Tel. & Tel. Co., June 1, 1895.	45.
Roxbury Gas Light Co., June 25, 1895.	47.30
Carried forward	# 3523.01

Brought forward

3523.01

W. and E. Himmel, July 15, 1895.	41.67
Barker's West Roxbury Express, July 1, 1895.	40.80
Brookline Gas Light Co., July 1, 1895.	40.47
Beacon Vacuum Pump & Elec. Co., June 21, 1895.	36.35
H. M. Plimpton & Co., July 3, 1895.	34.19
A. K. Reynolds & Co., June 21, 1895.	33.80
Lantern Consolidated Store Service Co., May 21, 1895.	33.12
Dorchester Express Co., July 1, 1895.	31.25
Cushman & Co's Express, June 29, 1895.	30.75
A. Storrs & Bennett Co., July 10, 1895.	30.40
East Boston Gas Co., June 30, 1895.	30.74
B. Fuller, June 20, 1895.	29.48
Ired W. Belyea, July 1, 1895.	28.
C. H. Poor, July 7, 1895.	21.
C. E. Heymouth, July 1, 1895.	20.84
E. G. Capewell, July 15, 1895.	20.83
F. W. Delano, August 1, 1895.	20.83
Ether Hoare, July 22, 1895.	20.83
George P. Hopkins, June 29, 1895.	20.83
Frank H. Howe, July 12, 1895.	20.83
John Gilbert Jr. & Co., July 1, 1895.	19.75
W. L. Withington, July 1, 1895.	15.75
Printing Department, July 10, 1895.	15.37
A. E. Powell Supply Co., July 1, 1895.	14.42
F. Haven, July 1, 1895.	11.61
White, Son & Co., June 24, 1895.	9.88
Samuel Hobbs & Co., July 1, 1895.	9.50
H. L. Dimond & Co., July 15, 1895.	8.96
Wm. A. Carrier & Co., June 21, 1895.	8.40
J. B. Hunter & Co., June 19, 1895.	8.38
Boston Belting Co., July 8, 1895.	7.50
Marshall, Row & Co., June 27, 1895.	7.
Rice Kendall & Co., June 27, 1895.	6.60
Frost and Adams, June 26, 1895.	4.38
Carried forward	# 4256.47

Brought forward	# 4256.47
South Boston Gas Light Co. July 1, 1895.	3.10
L. A. Bray. July 1, 1895.	2.90
Telephone Index Co. July 5, 1895.	2.50
Little, Brown & Co. March 29, 1895.	2.50
J. B. Hunter & Co. June 27, 1895.	1.75
	<u># 4269.22</u>

Bills approved.

Building app'n.

Bills chargeable to the building appropriation amounting to Eleven hundred twenty-five and 61/100 dollars (#1125.61) as follows:-

Mellish, Byfield & Co. July 16, 1895	610.77
Archer & Pancoast. May 14, 1895	367.45
Samson Con. Store Service Co. June 27, 1895.	173.63
A. A. Sanborn, June 27, 1895.	16.
Charles W. Leatherbee, June 15, 1895.	10.88
F. Haven, May 27, 1895.	1.88
	<u># 1125.61</u>

Same.

West Church.

Bills chargeable to the West Church appropriation amounting to Twenty-four dollars (#24.00) as follows:-

Heliotype Printing Co. May 25, 1895.	24.00
--------------------------------------	-------

Adjourned.

Herbert Putnam
Clerk.

Tuesday, July 23, 1895.

July 23, 1895.

Date for regular weekly meeting of the Corporation.
No quorum.

Adjourned.

Herbert Putnam
Clerk.

Tuesday, July 30, 1895.

July 30, 1895.

Date for regular weekly meeting of the Corporation.
No quorum.

Adjourned.

Herbert Putnam
Clerk.

August 6, 1895.

Tuesday, August 6, 1895.

Date for regular weekly meeting of the Corporation.
No quorum.

Adjourned.

Harold Putnam
Clerk.

August 13, 1895.

Tuesday, August 13, 1895.

Date for regular weekly meeting of the Corporation.
No quorum.

Adjourned to Friday, August 16, 1895.

Harold Putnam
Clerk.

August 16, 1895.

Friday, August 16, 1895.

Date for adjourned meeting of the Corporation.
No quorum.

Adjourned to Monday, August 19, 1895.

Harold Putnam
Clerk.

August 19, 1895.

Monday, August 19, 1895.

An adjourned meeting of the Corporation was held at 910 Ames Building at 10 o'clock a.m.

Present: Messrs. Carr, De Normandie and Prince.

The President pro tem, the Hon. F. O. Prince, in the chair.

The records of adjournments of July 2nd, 9th, 16th, 23rd and 30th and August 6th, 13th and 16th and of the meetings of July 10th and 17th were read and approved.

Mayor Communication. The following communication was received and read and the clerk instructed to transmit to the Mayor the thanks of the Trustees for the consideration shown the Library in the matter of the additional funds; and with reference to the decoration of the building to state to the Mayor that being a city building it was of course at his disposal to decorate as he should see fit; but that it was the hope of the Trustees that only decoration of the simplest character would be attempted.

City of Boston.

Office of the Mayor

City Hall, August 10, 1895.

To the Trustees of the Public Library.

Gentlemen:-

Appropriation \$18,000. additional. Having examined the detailed statement of the requirements of the Public Library for the remainder of the year, I now authorize you to expend, in addition to your original appropriation, the sum of \$18,000. You can use your regular appropriation on the basis of this addition, which will not be required until December or January, and at that time I will provide it. I believe from my talk with Mr. Carr and Mr. Putnam that this will provide you with ample means to complete the work which you want to do this year.

Masonic Triennial Library to be decorated for. Possibly I should like to decorate the Public Library building for the week of the Masonic triennial, from August 26th to August 30th. The procession on the 27th passes through Copley Square, and as the library

is a very conspicuous building I thought possibly it ought to be decorated.

Yours very truly,
(signed) Edwin W. Curtis.

"Mayor."

Circular No. 9 from the Mayor was received and read and ordered to be placed on file.

The following communications were received and read:- From the City Engineer dated July 18th which was laid on the table and the Librarian instructed to report further concerning the same; from W. H. Preble dated July 31st, placed on file; from R. Guastavino dated August 3rd, laid on table and clerk instructed to respond thereto in accordance with the statement of the Inspector; from George A. Phipps dated August 7th; Sneed & Company Iron Works dated August 13th; anonymous dated August 17th, whereupon it was

Voted, that the comic weekly, "Judge", be subscribed for and that this, together with "Puck" be hereafter placed in the Periodical Reading Room.

The offer of the Sneed & Company Iron Works contained in their above communication was accepted, and the clerk authorized to have the work done in accordance therewith.

Also the following communications, addressed to the Librarian, were read and his action concerning the same approved:- From Messrs. Jenney and Fox concerning a communication to the Mayor from E. Van Noorden & Co. referred to the Trustees for report; from E. D. Seavitt dated August 17th; from the Superintendent of Public Buildings dated July 31st, August 1st and 5th.

Upon motion it was

Voted, that the contract dated July 29, 1895, with John J. Flynn for the remodelling of the West Church be accepted and approved as the contract of the

Mayor's Circular.

Communications
from
City Engineer
W. H. Preble
R. Guastavino
George A. Phipps
Sneed & Co.

"Judge" and "Puck"
for Periodical Room

Sneed & Co. Iron Works
Offer accepted.

Communications
from
Jenney and Fox
E. Van Noorden & Co.
E. D. Seavitt.
Supt. Public Buildings

West Church
John J. Flynn
Contract approved

Trustees, and that the action of Mr. Samuel Carr in signing the same in behalf of the Trustees be ratified and confirmed.

Upon recommendation of Mr. Carr representing the committee on the remodeling and furnishing of the West Church it was

West Church

A.A. Sanborn

Contract accepted

Voted, that the bid of A.A. Sanborn for the heating and ventilating apparatus amounting in the aggregate to the sum of Twenty-two hundred and thirty five dollars (\$2235.00) be accepted, and that Mr. Samuel Carr be authorized in behalf of the Trustees to sign a contract with A.A. Sanborn for such work according to the specifications approved by the architects.

West Church

Mr. Carr to

place various

contracts.

Voted, that Mr. Samuel Carr be authorized in behalf of the Trustees to place the contracts for plumbing, electric lighting, tables, chairs, and other small articles of furniture for the West End Branch and to sign such contracts in behalf of the Trustees.

Old Library building

Knights Templars

to occupy.

Voted, that the request of Gen. Lawrence in behalf of the Reception Committee of the Knights Templars for the use of the lower floor of the old Library building for about ten days be granted, the Committee to pay One hundred and fifty dollars (\$150.00) as rental therefor together with cost of light and service, and also to cover the building with insurance in the name of the Trustees for the sum of Fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00) for the period of occupancy. Mr. Carr was authorized to make all necessary arrangements for such occupancy.

Corporation Counsel

Opinion of Mr.

Gines.

The Librarian was instructed in behalf of the Trustees to request the opinion of the Corporation Counsel as to whether the receipts from fines and sales of catalogues might be retained and expended for the general purposes of the Library or for the purchase of books.

Upon the recommendation of the Librarian it was Ordered, that the following employees be pro-

moted from Grade E to Grade D, Central Library, with a salary of Five dollars (\$5.00) a week beginning August 16th; Delivery Department, Mary Reynolds, Annie L. McQuarrie, Thomas F. Ryan, John F. Lucia, Joseph A. Maier, Louis Rott, Margaret L. Cassidy, Sarah J. Dowling; Catalogue Department, Charles Dolan; Ordering Department, Fred S. Johnston; That the salary of John J. Keenan be at the rate of Fourteen and $\frac{47}{100}$ dollars (\$14.47) per week beginning August 20; that the salary of Theodore W. Cellarius be at the rate of Five and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$5.50) per week beginning August 20th; that Belle S. Hall be employed in Grade B, Special Libraries' floor of the Central Library at a salary of Eleven dollars (\$11.00) per week beginning August 20; that Albert J. Plunkett be employed in Grade E, Delivery Department, at a salary of Three and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$3.50) per week beginning August 20; that Bertha A. Olson and John E. Gorman be employed at Three and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$3.50) per week each, beginning August 16th; that L. D. Smith be employed as special runner in the Delivery Department at a salary of Two and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$2.50) per week beginning August 16th; that Florence Dale be employed as runner in the Brighton Branch at a salary of Four dollars (\$4.00) per week beginning August 16th; and Elizabeth Reagen as second assistant at the Charlestown Branch at a salary of Seven dollars (\$7.00) per week beginning August 16th; and that Robert Guild be paid the sum of One and $\frac{75}{100}$ dollars (\$1.75) for extra service in the Delivery Department.

Voted, that in the discretion of the Librarian the services of Mary E. Kelly and Helen L. Slater of Grade E, Delivery Department, be dispensed with from and after August 31, 1895.

The request of Mrs. Goddard of the Ordering Department for one week's leave of absence without pay was referred to the Librarian with power.

Salary of
Reynolds, McQuarrie, Ryan, Lucia, Maier, Rott, Cassidy, Dowling, Dolan, Johnston, Keenan, J.J.

Cellarius, T.W.

Hall, Belle S.
Employed.

Plunkett, Albert
Employed.

Olson, Bertha A.
Gorman, John E.
Smith, L.D.

Dale, Florence
Employed.

Reagen, Elizabeth
Salary.

Guild, Robert
Payment to

Kelly, Mary E.
Slater, Helen
Services dispensed with.

Goddard, Mrs. J.
Leave of absence

Dorchester Branch and West Roxbury Reading Room
Additional space
On recommendation of the Librarian it was Voted, that the additional room granted by the Superintendent of Public Buildings for the use of the Dorchester Branch, and the additional space in Westbury Hall for the use of the West Roxbury Branch be accepted.

Bulletin
July-October number to contain
The Librarian was authorized to have prepared and issued a Bulletin in October forming a July-October

- Contents of
- 1: A list of German Prose Fiction.
 - 2: Historical Fiction to include Russia, Poland, Eastern Empire and Turkey.
 - 3: List of fiction in Russian language.

Special privilege cards.
Applications for special-privilege cards were received from Charlotte W. Hawes, W. F. Segar, Rose E. Cleveland, Edward A. Grosvenor, F. C. Kenyon, and were referred to the Librarian with power under the rules.

Library supplies
Purchase of
The Librarian was authorized to purchase according to the list submitted by him: Stationery and library supplies to the amount of One hundred sixty-five and ⁶⁹/₁₀₀ dollars (\$165.69); Engineers and janitors' supplies, Seventy-seven and ³⁵/₁₀₀ dollars (\$77.35); Repairs, including repainting and repairs at four of the Branches, Thirteen hundred seven and ⁵⁷/₁₀₀ dollars (\$1307.52); Electric lamps, Fifty-nine dollars (\$59.00), not including one globe; Bindery, One and ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ dollars (\$1.50); Furniture, One hundred eighty-eight dollars (\$188.00); also to order two chandeliers for the Delivery Room according to the design furnished by the architect, the cost not to exceed Three hundred dollars (\$300.00) each.

Bills allowed.
The following bills approved by the Librarian and certified to be correct by the Auditor and submitted by her, were allowed and ordered paid, and the President pro tem authorized to draw the necessary requisitions therefor:-

General appropriation
Bills chargeable to the general appropriation amounting to Thirty four hundred seventy one and ¹/₁₀₀

dollars (\$3471.01) as follows:-

George Winslow & Co.	Sept. 11.	\$ 739.68
A. A. Nichols	Aug. 15.	580.24
H. M. Plimpton & Co.	May 29.	352.77
C Edison Electric Ill. Co.	Apr. 10.	262.68
A. A. Kingman	Aug. 10.	161.40
H. B. Clarke & Co.	" 15.	158.69
T. H. Laster & Co.	" 15.	124.08
B. Westermann & Co.	" 15.	76.68
Samuel Hobbs & Co.	" 1.	74.
Nassau Smelting & Refining Wks.	July 17.	67.47
G. E. Stecher	Aug. 15.	64.64
J. W. Norman & Co.	" 13.	60.
Beacon Lamp Co.	" 3.	59.35
George C. Appleton, Agt.	July 1.	50.
R. Hoe and Co.	" 30.	49.38
Parker's West Roxbury Express	Aug. 1.	44.65
Rockwell and Churchill	" 10.	41.41
Heliotype Printing Co.	July 23.	37.
Dorchester Express Co.	" 1.	35.75
Marshall, Row and Co.	" 17.	35.63
Rice, Kendall and Co.	Aug. 5.	34.13
Lushman & Co. Express	July 31.	32.50
Charles E. Bartlett	" 1.	75.
E. S. Loakewell	Aug. 17.	70.83
F. W. Helano	Sept. 2.	70.83
W. and E. Kimmel	Aug. 10.	70.83
C. E. Weymouth	" 1.	70.83
American Tool and Mach. Co.	July 18.	20.82
A. C. Reynolds and Co.	" 15.	20.
Library Bureau	Apr. 28.	18.
H. C. Dimond & Co.	July 6.	13.54
D. Appleton and Co.	" 15.	13.
Charles W. Weatherbee	" 16.	12.83
Shorp and Martin Co.	" 15.	12.
Carries forward		\$3360.64

Brought forward		\$ 3360.64
J. S. Whiting and Son.	July 27.	10.06
Union Paste Co.	Aug. 15.	9.
Boston Belting Co.	" 10.	8.60
Seth W. Fuller	June 25.	7.16
Dennison Manufacturing Co.	Aug. 7.	7.
Printing Depr. Appropriation.	" 15.	6.54
C. A. McLean	" 14.	6.50
Boston Gas Appliance Co.	July 16.	6.10
Pulifer, Jordan and Co.	" 29.	5.95
Fred. A. Keniston	" 16.	5.80
Henry Mitchell	" 25.	5.50
C. W. Herne and Co.	" 15.	5.
Boston Electric Prot. Assn	" 1.	5.
Dunklee and Co.	" 20.	4.50
Henry C. Hunt and Co.	" 20.	4.20
South Boston Gas Light Co.	Aug. 1	3.70
Mergenthaler Linotype Co.	" 2.	3.50
J. B. Hunter and Co.	July 19.	3.15
H. W. Gallison	" 27.	3.11
		\$ 3471.01

Bills allowed

Building app. amounting to Seventeen hundred four and ⁴⁷/₁₀₀ dollars (\$1704.47) as follows:-

Mellish, Byfield and Co.	Aug. 15.	\$ 432.
Charles E. Kesselbach	May 20.	277.
Woodbury and Highton	July 18.	250.
Siemens and Halske Elec. Co.	May 28.	209.55
Bowker, Torrey and Co.	June 20.	700.
E. D. Leavitt	Aug. 1.	126.14
General Electric Co.	July 17.	107.06
Archer and Hancock Co.	July 21.	47.50
Austen and Doten	Feb. 21.	47.38
J. B. Hunter and Co.	July 15.	14.50
J. Haven	" 15.	8.34
		\$ 1704.47

Bills chargeable to the West Church appropriation amounting to One hundred seven and ⁷⁵/₁₀₀ dollars (\$107.75), as follows:-

Library Bureau	July 16.	\$ 35.
A. C. Nichols, Auditor	Aug. 15.	32.
Boston Daily Advertiser	July 8.	20.50
Globe Newspaper Co.	July 6	20.25
		\$ 107.75

Voted, that when this meeting adjourns, it adjourn to Tuesday, September 10, 1895, at 10.30 a. m. and that the clerk be authorized to adjourn the meetings of August 20th, 27th and September 3d to that date.

Adjourned to Tuesday, September 10th, at 10.30 a. m.

Habakuk

Clerk.

Bills allowed.

West Church.

August 27, 1895.

Tuesday, August 27, 1895.
Date of regular weekly meeting of the Corporation.
No quorum.

Adjourned.
Herbert Putnam
Clerk.

September 3, 1895.

Tuesday, September 3, 1895.
Date of regular weekly meeting of the Corporation.
No quorum.

Adjourned.
Herbert Putnam
Clerk.

September 10, 1895.

Tuesday, September 10, 1895.
Date of adjourned weekly meeting of the Corporation.
No quorum.

Adjourned.
Herbert Putnam
Clerk.

September 17, 1895.

Tuesday, September 17, 1895.
The regular weekly meeting of the Corporation
was held at 103 Ames Building at 12 m. o'clock.
Present: Messrs. Benton, Barr, and De Normandie.
Upon motion, Mr. Benton was chosen Chairman
pro tempore.

The reading of the records of the last meeting
was upon motion dispensed with.

The application of the Committee on Drawing in
the public schools for the use of the old Library build-
ing during October and November for an exhibition of
school work, was referred to Mr. Barr and Mr. Benton
as committee.

The application of the Board of Election Commis-
sioners for the use of the Library room at Washington
St. Dorchester, for elections November 5th and Decem-
ber 10th, as in former years, was granted.

Special Order No. 1 amounting to One thousand
seventy and $\frac{3}{100}$ (\$1070.03) and No. 2 amounting to Two
hundred eighty-six and $\frac{74}{100}$ dollars (\$286.74) on John J.
Flynn additional to his contract for remodelling the
West Church, were approved and the action of Mr. Samuel
Barr in signing the same in behalf of the Trustees
was confirmed.

Mr. De Normandie and Mr. Benton were ap-
pointed a committee to report names from which an
Examining Committee of twelve persons may be se-
lected for the coming year.

Upon recommendation of the Librarian it was
Ordered, that the following employees in Grade
E. of the Delivery Department be promoted to Grade
D, with a salary of Five dollars (\$5.00) per week:-
Gertrude E. Alley, Lucy J. Bertram, Margaret Daley, Mary
E. Ford, Kate Kiechmann, pay of the above to date from
September 17th; Marion McCarthy to date from Oc-
tober 17th; that the salary of Gertrude A. Lynch of the

Com^{tee} on Drawing
request use of
old Library Bldg.

Election Com^{tee}
for room
for elections.

West Church
Special order on
John J. Flynn.

Examining Com^{tee}
Committee on

Grade D.
Alley, Bertram,
Daley, Ford,
Kiechmann,
McCarthy, pro-
moted to.
Lynch, Gertrude
Salary.

Barry, Edward

McCarthy, Michael

Salary.

McCauleland, B.

Salary.

Turner, Carroll J.

Leonard & Lucia

Employed.

Malone, J. P.

Asst Engineer.

Williams, J. L.

Care of book motor

McCready, Alex.

Paid for extra

service.

Supplies

Purchase authorized

Bills allowed.

General appropn

Roxbury Branch be Five and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$5.50) per week beginning September 6th; that Edward Barry and Michael McCarthy be transferred to service in the stacks at a salary of Thirteen dollars (\$13.00) per week each to date from August 26th and September 17th respectively; that the salary of Bradley McCauleland be Three and $\frac{75}{100}$ dollars (\$3.75) a week beginning September 9th; that the following be employed on probation in the Delivery Department at a salary of Three and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$3.50) per week: Carroll J. Turner, salary to date from August 17th; M. J. Leonard and Joseph A. Lucia, salary to date from September 3rd.

Ordered, that J. P. Malone be employed as assistant engineer at a salary of Two and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$2.50) per day beginning September 12th; that J. L. Williams be employed to have charge of the book motors in the evening at a salary of One dollar (\$1.00) per night beginning September 17th; that Alexander McCready be paid the sum of Two and $\frac{50}{100}$ dollars (\$2.50) for extra night service on September 12th.

The Librarian was authorized to order or purchase, Stationery, to the amount of Fifty-five and $\frac{95}{100}$ dollars (\$55.95); Furniture and fixtures, Three and $\frac{75}{100}$ dollars (\$3.75); Engineers' and janitors' supplies, Fifty-one and $\frac{35}{100}$ dollars (\$51.35); Building, Two dollars (\$2.00); Repairs, Twelve and $\frac{35}{100}$ dollars (\$12.35); Bindery, Twenty-six and $\frac{65}{100}$ dollars (\$26.65); Fuel, Six dollars (\$6.00); West Eng Branch, Three dollars (\$3.00).

The following bills approved by the Librarian (except as otherwise noted) and certified to be correct by the Auditor and submitted by her, were allowed and ordered paid, and J. H. Benton, Jr. the Chairman pro tempore was authorized to draw the necessary requisitions therefor:

Bills chargeable to the general appropriation amounting to Three thousand nine hundred ninety-

five and $\frac{19}{100}$ dollars (\$5.19) as follows:-

George M. Kinslow & Co.	Sept. 11.	\$110.4.
A. A. Nichols	" 15.	473.89
G. E. Stecher	" 16.	326.14
J. I. Kingate & Son.	" 15.	287.50
H. B. Larkins & Co.	" 16.	175.31
J. A. Robertson	Aug. 31.	148.61
F. Knight & Son.	June 27.	135.17
H. M. Plimpton & Co.	Aug. 22.	101.
Brighton Real Estate Assn.	Sept. 12.	100.
A. A. Kingman	" 10.	83.50
Rockwell & Churchill	" 10.	73.77
A. A. Reynolds & Co.	Aug. 9.	73.70
Nassau Smelting & Refining Works.	" 31.	66.54
John Wilson & Son.	" 13.	55.40
N. E. Telephone & Telegraph Co.	Oct. 1.	55.
General Electric Co.	Aug. 30.	46.33
Edison Electric Ill. Co.	Sept. 5.	45.75
Parker's West Roxbury Express.	" 1.	44.70
Ether Hoare	" 3.	41.67
Frank Howe	Aug. 23.	41.67
S. Savil	Sept. 3.	41.67
Emma S. Lapewell	" 3.	41.67
Dorchester Express Co.	" 2.	36.15
Emilie S. Aiken	" 3.	33.93
Cushman & Co's Express	Aug. 31.	37.50
New England Towel Supply Co.	" 1.	29.12
J. B. Hunter & Co.	" 29.	26.97
H. L. Appleton	Sept. 1.	25.
Mergenthaler Linotype Co.	Aug. 19.	24.
H. & E. Kimmel	Sept. 3.	20.83
L. E. Keymouth	" 1.	20.83
F. W. Delano	Oct. 1.	70.83
Pulsifer, Jordan & Co.	Aug. 8.	70.59
Rice Kendall Co.	" 31.	18.87

Brought forward

3876.61

Carried forward		\$ 3876.61
Jamaica Plain Gas Light Co.	Sept. 15.	16.80
Samuel Hobbs & Co.	" 1.	14.80
Charles E. Bartlett	" 1.	13.
Library Bureau	July 15.	12.50
Hessling & Spielmeier	" 29.	13.70
American Tool & Machine Co.	" 30.	10.98
Printing Department	Sept. 15.	9.12
Brookline Gas Light Co.	" 15.	8.33
Archer & Pancoast Co.	Aug. 19.	6.35
Dudley & Hodge	Sept. 7.	5.15
Heliotype Printing Co.	Aug. 15.	3.50
South Boston Gas Light Co.	Sept. 1.	2.60
W. G. Hallock.	July 15.	2.25
		<u>\$ 3995.19</u>

Bills allowed

Building appn.

Bills chargeable to the building appropriation amounting to sixteen hundred ten and $\frac{15}{100}$ dollars (\$1610.15) as follows:-

Archer & Pancoast Co.	Aug. 20.	\$ 1235.98
Not certified to by the Librarian.		
Mellish & Byfield	Sept. 16.	345.07
Seth W. Fuller	June 27.	29.10
		<u>\$ 1610.15</u>

Same.

West Church appn.

Bills chargeable to the West Church appropriation amounting to twenty and $\frac{75}{100}$ dollars (\$20.75) as follows:-

Boston Herald Co.	July 15.	13.75
Heliotype Printing Co.	Sept. 7.	7.
		<u>\$ 20.75</u>

Adjourned.

Harold Putnam

Clerk.

Tuesday, September 24, 1895.

September 24, 1895.

Date for regular weekly meeting of the Corporation.
No quorum.

Adjourned.

Harold Putnam

Clerk.

Tuesday, October 1, 1895.

October 1, 1895.

Date for the adjourned annual meeting and the regular weekly meeting of the Corporation.
No quorum.

Adjourned to Wednesday, October 2, at 4 p. m.

Harold Putnam

Clerk.

October 2, 1895.

Adj^d annual
meeting.

Wednesday, October 3, 1895.

An adjourned annual meeting of the Corporation was held in the Trustees' room at 4 p.m.

Present: Messrs. Benton, De Normandie and Prince.

The President pro tempore, the Hon. F. O. Prince, in the chair.

Upon motion it was

Voted, that the meeting adjourn to Tuesday, October 8th, at 4 p.m.

Adjourned.

Weekly meeting.

The weekly meeting adjourned from October 1st was then held.

The records of the meetings of August 19th and September 17th, and of adjournments of August 26th, September 30, 10th, 14th and October 1st were read and approved.

Bills allowed:-

Ordered, that the following bills presented for allowance by the Auditor, be allowed and paid, and the President pro tempore sign special drafts therefor:-

Building appⁿ

Chargeable to the building appropriation:-

Oct. 1. Siemens & Halske Electric Co. Balance on contract (certified by architects) \$3500.00

West Church.

Chargeable to West Church appropriation and approved by Librarian and special committee:-

Sept. 14. John J. Flynn. \$4560.00

Sept. 16. Jenney & Fox. 366.37

Ordered, that the City Auditor be requested to arrange for the payment as soon as may be, of the special drafts above named.

Library supplies

to be purchased

The Librarian was authorized to purchase or order according to the list submitted by him:- Stationery to the amount of Two hundred fifteen and ⁸³/₁₀₀ dollars (\$215.83); Furniture, Five hundred seven and ⁹⁶/₁₀₀ dollars (\$507.96); Repairs, Thirteen and ⁷⁵/₁₀₀ dollars (\$13.75); Building, Forty-eight and ⁶³/₁₀₀ dollars (\$48.63); Bindery, Eighteen and ⁷⁵/₁₀₀ dollars (\$18.75); Electric lamps, Thirty-six dollars

(#36.00); Engineers' and janitors' supplies, Sixty-eight and ⁴⁰/₁₀₀ dollars (\$68.40). Also to order uniforms for such of the Library attendants as he should deem best, at a total cost not to exceed Two hundred dollars (\$200.00).

The Librarian was authorized to have the Boar Room reopened, and the elevator run from this time forth and to secure the necessary attendants therefor.

Upon recommendation of the Librarian it was

Ordered, that Robert R. Goode and William B.

Whisnart be employed as attendants for the Boar Room and elevator at a salary until October 31st of Five dollars (\$5.00) per week each, beginning in the case of the former, October 29, and in the case of the latter, September 24th.

The following communications were received, read and ordered to be spread upon the records, and the President pro tempore requested to transmit a suitable acknowledgment therefor:-

'Woman's Education Association.

'Boston, September 30, 1895.

'To the Trustees of the Boston Public Library.

'Gentlemen:-

'The Woman's Education Association, believing that the establishment of a Branch of the Public Library in the West Church on Cambridge St. would do much to promote the better education of the people of that part of the city, resolved, in the spring of 1894, to do all in its power to procure the purchase of the church by the city for library uses. The following action was therefore taken at the regular meeting, held April 16, 1894. Voted:- that, if the West Church is bought by the city for a Branch Library, the Association pledges itself to raise a sum of money sufficient to purchase three to four thousand books, which books, being carefully selected by its Committee on Libraries, shall be presented to the

Uniforms

to be ordered.

Coat Room

Elevator

Goode, Robert R.

Whisnart, Wm.

Employed

Communication

from

Woman's Edu-

cation Association

regarding

West Church.

Woman's Education Association
continued.

city as a gift from this Association. A copy of this note, with the reasons therefor, was given to the Mayor, and by him sent to the Council, and the church was subsequently bought.

The Association now fulfils its pledge, and presents to you for the West Church Branch Library, between five and six thousand volumes. Of these, about twenty six hundred were received by direct gift. Between three and four hundred more volumes which were given to the Association for the Branch, seemed to the Committee in charge to be more suited to the Central Library, and so are given to you, without any restriction as to where they shall be placed.

The remainder of the books were purchased with money given for this purpose, and have been carefully selected by the Committee, with a view to the special needs of the people likely to frequent this Branch. The sum of five hundred dollars, for which a check is enclosed, is given by the family of the late Charles Greeley Loring, as a memorial fund, from the income of which books are to be bought for the Branch. The enclosed letter from Mr. William L. Loring explains this matter more fully.

All these gifts both of money and books come to the library, through the Association, chiefly from three sources; from the family of the Rev. Charles Lowell, the well known minister of the West Church, from 1806 to 1861; from persons formerly connected with the West Parish, or their descendants, and finally, from persons directly or indirectly connected with the Woman's Education Association. About one hundred and twenty five volumes were kindly given by Boston publishers.

In order to perpetuate in some degree the good work done for so many years by Rev. Charles Lowell, the Association respectfully requests that the

books now given may be known as the Lowell Collection.

"Trusting that the old church may be in the future, as in the past, a centre of good work and inspiration for the community,

"We remain,

for the Association,

Respectfully yours,

(signed) Alice Freeman Palmer, Pres.

" Mary Morison, Secretary

To the Trustees of the Public Library.

Gentlemen,-

"I send to you, through the Woman's Education Association, the sum of one thousand dollars,- five hundred dollars for the immediate purchase of books and five hundred for a permanent fund for that purpose.

This contribution is made by the children and grandchildren of Charles Greeley Loring who, during his life time, was connected with the West Church and for many years the superintendent of its Sunday School.

To him principally is due the open space in front of the church. He not only was active in raising the funds necessary for its purchase, but insisted that the ground purchased should be kept open for the church and public.

"Wishing to perpetuate his memory with that of the church, and as a prominent and patriotic citizen of the city in which he was born and lived during his whole life, his descendants make this contribution for the benefit of the public.

(signed) Caleb William Loring.

February 18, 1895.

Adjourned.

Habakuk
Clerk.

Loring, Caleb W.
Donation for
West End Br.

Bills chargeable to the administration of the
Library, allowed June 18, 1895.

G. E. Stecher	# 641.28
A. A. Nichols	591.31
Edison Electric Illuminating Co.	524.36
J. H. Bantor & Co.	147.96
H. M. Plimpton & Co.	123.68
A. A. Kingman	121.10
George H. Richter & Co.	108.60
G. A. Ware & Co.	100.
Rockwell & Churchill	170.54
Pulsifer, Jordan & Co.	92.75
A. C. Reynolds & Co.	83.43
White, Son & Co.	72.50
Parker's West Roxbury Express	62.15
Jamaica Plain Gas Light Co.	54.75
Printing Department	53.09
Dorchester Express Co.	48.40
A. Storrs & Bennett Co.	41.75
New England Tel. & Tel. Co.	33.84
Samuel Hobbs & Co.	33.80
Lushman & Co's Express.	32.50
A. J. Rochford	29.58
George L. Appleton, Agent.	25.
E. S. Capewell	25.
L. E. Keyworth	20.83
J. W. Delano	20.83
George P. Hopkins	20.83
Esther Hoare	20.83
Frank A. Howe	20.83
Dorchester Gas Light Co.	23.20
L. A. Nichols Co.	20.
A. Knight & Son	19.60
East Boston Express Co.	18.20
New England Towel Supply Co.	17.59
Carried forward	# 3420.11

Brought forward	34 20.11
Frank Turnbull	15.30
George H. Walker & Co.	15.
Rogers & Sherwood Mfg. Co.	15.
John Gilbert, Jr. & Co.	14.90
Library Bureau	14.10
W. H. Sherburn	13.25
Charles L. Bartlett	13.
South Boston Gas Light Co.	12.50
W. B. Clarke & Co.	10.35
Locke's Express	10.25
Walter Rice & Co.	10.
Smith and Miller	9.
Smith Premier Typewriter Co.	7.80
Brookline Gas Light Co.	6.72
Lo. A. Bray	6.
Leatheroid Manufacturing Co.	4.90
Dennison Manufacturing Co.	4.
H. C. Dimond & Co.	3.94
J. Haven	3.73
Walden Brothers	3.
Boston Gas Light Co.	2.61
	<u>\$3615.46</u>

Kear Church.	
Library Bureau. April 27.	13.85
H. C. Dimond & Co. May 10, 18.	13.
	<u>\$26.85</u>

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
RECORDS OF THE CORPORATION
VOLUME 3
1890 - 1892

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
RECORDS OF THE CORPORATION
VOLUME 4
1893 - 1895

END
OF
REEL

PLEASE
REWIND

